GENERAL LIBRARY
JUL 24 1919
UNIV. OF MICH.

ENGINEERING:

An Illustrated Weekly Journal.

EDITED BY WILLIAM H. MAW AND B. ALFRED RAWORTH.

OFFICES FOR ADVERTISEMENTS AND PUBLICATION, 35 & 36, BEDFORD STREET, STRAND, LONDON, W.C. 2

VOL. CVII.—No. 2791.] *LONDON: FRIDAY, JUNE 27, 1919.* [*Registered at the General Post Office as a Newspaper.*] [PRICE 9d. BY INLAND POST ... 11d.

Aveling & Porter, Ltd.,
ROCHESTER, KENT,
and 72, CANNON STREET, LONDON.
STEAM ROLLERS. ROAD LOCOMOTIVES.
STEAM CULTIVATING MACHINERY.
STEAM WAGONS. TRACTORS.
CEMENT-MAKING MACHINERY. 7067

A. G. Mumford, Ltd.,
CULVER STREET WORKS, COLCHESTER.
ON ADMIRALTY AND WAR OFFICE LISTS.
ENGINES for Torpedo Boats, Yachts, Launches, BOILER FEED PUMPS.
See Advertisement, page 33, last week.
PATENT WATER-TUBE BOILERS,
AUTOMATIC FEED REGULATORS.
And Auxiliary Machinery as supplied to the Admiralty. 3179

John H. Wilson & Co., Ltd.
Birkenhead.
See Illustrated Advertisement Page 18, June 13.

Locomotive Shunting Cranes
Steam and Electric Cranes,
EXCAVATORS, CRANE-NAVVIES, GRABS, CONCRETE-MIXERS,
SHIPS WINDLASSES, WINCHES, and DECK MACHINERY.
6770
LISTS OF STANDARD SIZES ON APPLICATION.
London Office
15, VICTORIA STREET, S.W. 1.

Ball Bearings
Always British. Large Sizes.
BLACKSTOCK BALL BEARING CO., London Offices: 304, High Holborn, W.C. 1.
For Illustrated Advert., see page 6, April 11. 7356

Petter Oil Engines.
Manufactured by 3591
PETTERS LIMITED, Engineers, Yeovil.
See our illustrated Advt. every alternate week.

Craig & Donald, Ltd., Machine
TOOL MAKERS, JOHNSTONE, near Glasgow.
For class of Machine Tools see our Illustrated Advertisement every alternate week. 1368

Electric Lifts
(UP TO 35 TONS.) 7182
S. H. HEYWOOD & CO., LTD., REDDISH.

Steam Hammers (with or without guides). Hand-worked or self-acting TOOLS for SHIPBUILDERS & BOILERMAKERS. 7364
DAVIS & PRIMROSE, LIMITED, LEITH, EDINBURGH.

Brett's Patent Lifter Co. LIMITED.
Hammers, Presses, Furnaces,
COVENTRY. 610

Bever, Dorling & Co., Ltd.,
BRADFORD.
HIGH-CLASS ENGINES FOR ALL PURPOSES, also WINDING, HAULING, AIR COMPRESSING and PUMPING ENGINES. 1896

Cranes.—Electric, Steam,
HYDRAULIC and HAND,
of all types and sizes.
GEORGE RUSSELL & CO., LTD., Motherwell, near Glasgow. 7264

Telegrams—"Cylinders," Birmingham.
Weldless-Steel Tubes
for Water-tube Boilers, Superheaters, Blasting, Hydraulic Work, Boring Rods, &c.
TUBES LIMITED, BIRMINGHAM. 8179

Yarrow & Co., Ltd.,
SHIPBUILDERS AND ENGINEERS, GLASGOW.
SPEEDS UP TO 45 MILES AN HOUR.
PADDLE OR SCREW STEAMERS OF EXCEPTIONAL SHALLOW DRAUGHT.
Repairs on Pacific Coast
by YARROWS, LIMITED, Victoria, British Columbia. 6676
SHIPBUILDERS, SHIP REPAIRERS AND ENGINEERS.

Campbells & Hunter, Ltd.
SPECIALISTS IN
Drillers & Boring Machinery
for Engine Works and Boiler Shops.
DOLPHIN FOUNDRY, LEEDS. 4547

Yachts, Launches or Barges
Built complete with Steam, Oil or Petrol Motors; or Machinery supplied. Od 3561
VOSPER & CO., LTD., BROAD STREET, PORTSMOUTH.

Cochran MULTITUBULAR AND CROSS-TUBE TYPES.
Boilers.
See page 17, June 20. 1363

Electric Cranes.
7183
S. H. HEYWOOD & CO., LTD., REDDISH.

FOR
Drop Forgings
write
GARTSHERRIE ENGINEERING & FORGE CO., 80, Wellington Street, Glasgow. 6961

Tank Locomotives
Specification and Workmanship equal to Main Line Locomotives.
R. & W. HAWTHORN, LESLIE & CO., LTD., ENGINEERS, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE. 7200

The Glasgow Railway Engineering Company,
GOVAN, GLASGOW. LTD.,
London Office—12, Victoria Street, S.W.
MANUFACTURERS OF
RAILWAY CARRIAGE, WAGON & TRAMWAY WHEELS & AXLES.
CARRIAGE & WAGON IRONWORK, also CAST-STEEL AXLE BOXES. 7312

Excavators.
FROM 50 TO 600 YARDS PER HOUR.
D. Whitaker, 6263
1, UNION STREET, LEICESTER.

AERIAL ROPEWAYS, CABLEWAYS, CRANES.
Steel Castings.
See displayed advertisement every alternate week.
JOHN M. HENDERSON & CO., ABERDEEN.

"Spencer-Hopwood" Patent
Sole Makers:
Boilers.
W. H. SPENCER & CO., HITCHIN, HERTS.
See page 15, June 20. 7454

Henry Wells Oil Co.,
11, HAYMARKET,
London, S.W. 1.
"Aptol" Lubricants.
WORKS: SALFORD, MANCHESTER. 7194

Iron and Steel
Tubes and Fittings.
6930
The Scottish Tube Co., Ltd.,
HEAD OFFICE: 34, Robertson Street, Glasgow.
See Advertisement page 103.

Royles Limited,
ENGINEERS, IRLAM, MANCHESTER.
FEED WATER HEATERS, CALORIFIERS, EVAPORATORS, } Bow's Patents.
CONDENSERS, AIR HEATERS,
Merrill's Patent TWIN STRAINERS for Pump Suctions.
SYPHONIA STEAM TRAPS, REDUCING VALVES
High-class GUNMETAL STEAM FITTINGS.
WATER SOFTENING and FILTERING. 3720

Tubes and Fittings,
IRON AND STEEL.
Stewarts and Lloyd's, Ltd.,
41, OSWALD ST., GLASGOW.
BROAD STREET CHAMBERS, BIRMINGHAM; and LONDON OFFICE—
WINCHESTER HOUSE, OLD BROAD STREET, E.C.
LONDON WAREHOUSE—167, UPR THAMES ST., E.C.
LIVERPOOL WAREHOUSE—63, PARADISE ST.
MANCHESTER WAREHOUSE—34, DEANSGATE.
CARDIFF WAREHOUSE—122, BUTE ST.
BIRMINGHAM WAREHOUSES—NILE STREET, SHEEPSCOTE STREET, and 10, COLESHILL STREET.
See Advertisement page 28. 7268

Die Finished Castings ensure rapid production and reduce prime cost by eliminating machining operations. Write for illustrations to AERATORS LTD., Edmonton, London, N. 18.

"Petrolex" Fire Extincteur
puts out flaming motor spirit, burning oil, electric arcs and every kind of fire.—BRITISH FIRE APPLIANCES Co., Ltd., 109, Victoria St., London, S.W. 1.

R. Heber, Radford, Son & Squire,
ENGINEERING, IRON AND STEEL WORKS
Valuers.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS, REFEREES, AND ARBITRATORS.
Established over 50 years. 7108
15, ST. JAMES ROW, SHEFFIELD.
Telegrams: "Radford, Sheffield." Telephone: 425.

Locomotive Traversers
(ELECTRIC). 7182
S. H. HEYWOOD & CO., LTD., REDDISH.

GOLD MEDAL-INVENTIONS EXHIBITION-AWARDED.
Duckham's Patent Suspended
WEIGHING MACHINES.—EAST FERRY ROAD ENGINEERING WORKS COMPANY, LTD. LONDON, E.—Hydraulic Cranes, Grain Elevators, &c.
See Illus. Advt. last week, page 15. 7046

Patent
See's Hydro-Pneumatic Ash Ejector.
Great saving of labour. No noise. No dust. No dirt. Ashes discharged 20ft. clear of vessel.—Apply, F. J. TREWENT & PROCTOR, LTD., Naval Architects and Surveyors, 43, Billiter Bldgs., Billiter St., London, E.C. Od 4836

Separators
FOR—
EXHAUST STEAM TURBINES COMPRESSED AIR, &c.
STEAM DRYERS,
METALLIC PACKINGS.
Princeps & Co., 6080
SHEFFIELD.

Delivery from Stock:—
NEW 8½-IN. CENTRE HIGH-SPEED LATHES,
BECKER BRAINARD VERTICAL MILLER.
No. 2 KEMPSMITH UNIVERSAL MILLER.
JOHN MACNAB, MARY STREET, HYDE.
Tel. No.: 78 Hyde. 6874

Rubber MANUFACTURERS
Belting
GUTTA PERCHA & RUBBER, LIMITED
Toronto - - Canada. 7535

CHANTIERS & ATELIERS
Augustin-Normand
67, rue de Perrey—LE HAVRE (France).
3260
Destroyers, Torpedo Boats, Yachts and Fast Boats, Submarine and Submersible Boats.
NORMAND'S Patent Water-tube Boilers, Coal or Oil Heating. Diesel Oil Engines.

Yarrow Patent
Water-Tube Boilers.
6094
MESSRS. YARROW & CO., UNDERTAKE the PRESSING and MACHINING of the various parts of Yarrow Boilers, such as the Steam Drums, Water Pockets, and Superheaters for British and Foreign Firms not having the necessary facilities.
YARROW & CO., LTD., SCOTSTOUN, GLASGOW.

John Bellamy Limited,
MILLWALL, LONDON, E.
GENERAL CONSTRUCTIONAL ENGINEERS, 1316
Boilers, Tanks & Mooring Buoys
STILLS, PETROL TANKS, AIR RECEIVERS, STEEL CHIMNEYS, RIVETTED STEAM and VENTILATING PIPES, HOPPERS, SPECIAL WORK, REPAIRS OF ALL KINDS.
RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY ROLLING STOCK.
Hurst, Nelson & Co., Ltd.
THE GLASGOW ROLLING STOCK AND PLANT WORKS, MOTHERWELL. Od 3393

Head, Wrightson & Co.,
LIMITED.
See Advertisement page 83, June 6. 2402

Gas and Oil Engine Repairs.
—E. J. DAVIS & CO., Great Eastern Road, Stratford, E. 15.
Tel.: 736 and 737 Stratford.
Gram.: Rapidising, London. 1796

Wanted,
FOR MUNITIONS OF VICTORY,
SCRAP IRON, STEEL AND OTHER METALS
ALL CLASSES OF OBSOLETE PLANT.
WORKS, &c., for DISMANTLING.
JOHN JACKSON & CO., LTD., 7130
Balmoral Street, Scotstoun, GLASGOW.

Steel Castings.
THOMAS SUMMERSON & SONS, LTD.,
DARLINGTON. 6974

Electric Transporters.
S. H. HEYWOOD & CO., LTD., 7183
REDDISH.

P. & W. MacLellan, Limited,
CLUTHA WORKS, GLASGOW.
MANUFACTURERS OF
RAILWAY CARRIAGES AND WAGONS
OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.
RAILWAY IRONWORK, BRIDGES, ROOFING, &c.
Chief Offices: 139, Trongate, GLASGOW. Od 3547
Registered Offices: 108A, Cannon St., London, E.C.

L. C. Harvey,
ADVISORY ENGINEER. 7364
AMERICAN PULVERIZED COAL SYSTEMS.
Furnace Design (Melting and Heat Treatment).
Practical Pyrometry. CO_2 Recorders.
COMBUSTION AND FUEL ECONOMY.
Offices: 25, Victoria Street, London, S.W. 1.
Tele. Address: "FUELECON." 'Phone, London."

Centrifugals.
Pott, Cassels & Williamson,
MOTHERWELL, SCOTLAND. 7002
See half-page Advertisement page 107, June 13.

B. & S. Massey, Ltd., MANCHESTER.
Steam Hammers,
Power Hammers,
Drop Stamps,
Band Saws. 7226
QUICK DELIVERY. LARGE STOCK.

The Manchester Steam Users' ASSOCIATION.

For the prevention of Steam Boiler Explosions and for the Attainment of Economy in the Application of Steam. 9, MOUNT STREET, MANCHESTER.
Chief Engineer: C. E. STROMEYER, M.I.C.E.
Founded 1854 by SIR WILLIAM FAIRBAIRN.
Certificates of Safety issued under the Factory and Workshops Act, 1901. Compensation for Damages and Liabilities paid in case of Explosions. Engines and Boilers inspected during construction. 7479

ALTERATION TO NAME.

The Name of Richard

MORELAND & SON, LTD., has been changed to :—
MORELAND, HAYNE & CO., LIMITED.
MR. RICHARD MORELAND, Junr. and MR. W. CROSIER HAYNE, Managing Directors, will continue to control the Business.
MR. HAROLD MORELAND is no longer connected with the Company.
80, Goswell Road, London, E.C. 1.
23rd June, 1919. W 763

PRELIMINARY NOTICE.

Institute of Industrial

ADMINISTRATION. — Messrs. BRINDLEY AND ELBOURNE have pleasure in announcing that they are initiating the above as an urgency measure to meet the immediate needs of reconstruction within the factory.
The immediate object is to provide a centre for manufacturing firms desirous of affording to their Managers, Foremen, Technical and Clerical Staff an opportunity to enlarge their knowledge of Industrial administration, covering in that term :—
Technical Organisation,
Production Efficiency,
Labour Administration,
Factory Records,
Factory Costing.
The main programme is to establish correspondence and consultations on a confidential basis, adapted to each individual's experience and requirements.
Lectures and Conferences will be arranged in London and provincial centres to meet the needs of members.
An Advisory Council is contemplated for research work.
Mr. EDWARD T. ELBOURNE, author of "Factory Administration and Accounts," will act as Organising Secretary.
Further particulars on application by post to—
Messrs. BRINDLEY & ELBOURNE,
Consulting Engineers,
110, Victoria Street,
Westminster, S.W. 1.
W 842

NATIONAL FOREMEN'S ASSOCIATION.
ENGINEERING AND ALLIED TRADES.
Registered under the Trade Union Act.

The Second Annual Delegate

MEETING of above will be held in the Middlesex Rooms at the Great Eastern Hotel, Liverpool Street Station, on SATURDAY and SUNDAY, JULY 12TH and 13TH, commencing Saturday at 3.30 p.m.—All communications should be addressed to H. W. REID, General Secretary, 81, High Holborn, W.C. 1. W 706

Inst. C.E., I. Mech. E., B.Sc.,

and all Engineering Examinations.—Mr. G. P. KNOWLES, B.Sc., Assoc. M. Inst. C.E., F.S.I., M.R.San.I., PREPARES CANDIDATES personally or by correspondence. Hundreds of successes. Courses may commence at any time.—39, Victoria St., Westminster, S.W. 7470

A.M.I.C.E. and A.M.I.M.E.

Tuition. Also Postal Courses in Mechanical Engineering, Aircraft Design and Mathematics.—PENNINGTONS, 254, Oxford Road, Manchester.

I.C.E. Correspondence

COACHING. 15 years' continuous success. New papers "Engineering Drawings, Specns. and Quantities" now ready.—7434, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Correspondence Tuition

Courses for B.Sc., Inst.C.E., Inst Mech.E., and all Technical Examinations conducted by Honours (Engineering) University Graduate and fully qualified Engineer. Fees moderate.—Address, 7676, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Personal Tuition for

A.M.I.C.E., &c., EXAMINATIONS by professional man. No failures 1903 to 1914. Now resuming work in London; terms.—Address, W 472, Offices of ENGINEERING.

TENDERS.

G. R.

BY DIRECTION OF THE DISPOSAL BOARD, MINISTRY OF MUNITIONS.

For Sale, by Public Tender,

GRAIN HANDLING APPARATUS, AT NEWPORT, MON., comprising the following :—
Four Hopper Weighing Trucks, each complete Hopper and Two Weighing Machines housing, doors on one side.
12 30 ft. Horizontal Portable Conveyors, 22 in. belt.
12 Delivery Hoppers, for use with conveyors (bulk).
12 Receiving Hoppers, for use with conveyors (bulk).
Four Sharp Corner Hoppers, for use with conveyors (bags).
Four Bulk Pilers (Portable).
Four Bag Pilers (Portable).
One Excavator.
One Automatic Weigher (Portable).
Four 1-ton Priestman Grabs.
Sets of Spares for the whole of the above plant.
The Plant will be on view from July 1st to 14th, 1919, and Tenders will be received by the Office of Works up to the 31st July.
For further particulars, application should be made to the CHIEF ENGINEER, ENGINEERING DIVISION, H.M. OFFICE OF WORKS. W 816

ALFRETON URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL.

TO MAKERS OF BORE-HOLE PUMPS.

The above Council is prepared to receive

Tenders for Supplying and

FIXING at Blakelow, in the parish of Ashover, Derbyshire, a BORE-HOLE PUMP of 10 in. diameter.
Particulars may be obtained of the undersigned.
Sealed Tenders, endorsed "Bore-hole Pump," accompanied by specifications and prints, to be delivered at my office not later than Monday, July 7th, 1919.
The Lowest or any Tender not necessarily accepted.
R. F. WARD,
Council Offices, Water Engineer.
Alfreton. W 580

COUNTY COUNCIL OF MIDDLESEX.

TO CONTRACTORS.

GREAT WEST ROAD.

CONTRACT No. 1.

The County Council of Middlesex invite

Tenders for the Work and

MATERIALS REQUIRED in the Construction of the First Section (a length of about three miles) of the proposed new Great West Road, and a new spur road and widening, about 700 yards long, with other contingent works of bridge construction, &c.
The Great West Road, will be 80 feet wide, between fences (with cuttings and embankments), and included in the Contract there will be :—
(a) About 13 miles of soil and surface water sewers;
(b) „ 330 cylindrical manholes; and
(c) „ 11 subways for gas and water mains.
The Plans, Sections, Specification of Works, and Conditions of Contract, prepared by me, may be seen, and Bills of Quantities obtained, at my Offices by intending Contractors (on payment of Twenty Guineas, which will be returned on receipt of a bonâ-fide Tender), on, and after, July 10th, 1919.
Tenders, endorsed "Great West Road—Contract No. 1," to be delivered, in sealed envelopes, to the Clerk of the County Council, Middlesex Guildhall, Westminster, S.W. 1, not later than Twelve o'clock on MONDAY, JULY 28TH, 1919.
The lowest or any Tender will not necessarily be accepted.
H. T. WAKELAM,
Middlesex Guildhall, M.Inst.C.E.,
Westminster, S.W. 1, County Engineer.
12th June, 1919. W 578

G. R.

BY DIRECTION OF THE DISPOSAL BOARD, MINISTRY OF MUNITIONS.

TRADESMEN'S TOOLS, &c., FOR SALE BY TENDER.

The Undermentioned Material

IS FOR DISPOSAL :—
AT WOOLWICH ARSENAL.
Ref. D.D. S./Group/76.
Tradesmens' Tools as follows :—
Anvils; 5 lb. 10 ox. Awls, various; Bellows, various; Braces, carpenter's; Bits, nose; Chasers, fine thread, various; Chisels; Creasers; Crew Bars; Cutters; Fullers; Gimlets; Gauges; Grindstones; Hammers, rivetting, &c.; Tinman's Block; Solders; Horses, tinmen's; Irons, various; Knives, various; Lead, punching, pieces; Mallets; Needles, various, Palms, saddler's; Pincers, various; Pipe Cutters; various sizes; Planes, various; Platers, angle, &c.; Pliers; Pots, glue; Pritchels, farrier's; Punches, oval, various sizes; Rasps, various; Rippers, slater's; Rules, glazier's, &c.; Saws, various; Slices, farrier's, Snaps, tinman's, &c.; Spanners, various; Stakes, smith's; Stamps, farrier's; Sticks, bossing, &c.; Stones, farrier's; Tongs, farrier's, &c.; Tools, blacksmith's; Vices.
Hatchets, 20,000 with D.D./8/Group/94.
Sheathes, 20,000 „
Lanyards, 20,000 „
Bolts with Nuts (large quantities, various sizes) D.D.8./Group/118.
Csk. Hd. Sqr.; Csk. Hd. Sqr. Bevelled; Csk. Hd. V.; Hex. Hd.; Csk. Hd. Sqr.; Bosshead Square; Square Head; Bosshead, bright slotted; Cheesehead, square; Cheeseheads, 1 in., 1¼ in.; ¾ in. dia. Bosshead V. Nuts, Hex. Castellated; Nails, steel clasp, 2 in.; Nails, steel clout flathead 1¼ in. and 1½ in.; Nails, steel clout bosshead, ¾ and 1¼ in.; Nails, iron mop; Tacks, steel clout, ¾ in., 1¼ in. and 1½ in.; Staples, special.
Hammers, stonebreaking, 2 lb., 4 lb. and 6 lb. D.D.8./Group/172.
Pickaxe Handles, 36 in., 84,000. D.D.8./Group/222.

AT DIDCOT.

Wire Nails, large quantities D.D.8./Group/117.
„ „ rd. 1½ in. and 3 in. „
„ iron spike, 5 in., 6 in., 7 in., 8 in. and 9 in. „
„ steel cut nosehead 7 in. „
Staples, fencing (No. 8 B.W.G.), 1½ in. splice cut ... „
„ fencing (No. 8 B.W.G.), 1½ in. pointed ... ... „
Hammers, stonebreaking, 4 lb., 10,000 ... ... D.D.8./Group/163.
Pickheads, 8 lb., 16,000 ... ... D.D.8./Group/244.
Shovels, square mouthed, 12 in. by 10 in., 15,000 ... ... „
Wheelbarrows, entrenching, without wheels, 9750 ... ... „
Wheels, flat tyre, 17,750 ... ... „

AT BURTON-ON-TRENT.

Brass Wire Nails, 2 in. by 10 G., 33,000 lb. ... ... D.D.8./Group/185.
Brass Wire Nails, 1 in. by 14 G., 4500 lb. ... ... „
Brass Wood Screws, 1¼ in. by 12 G., 21,000 gross ... ... „

AT CHILWELL, NOTTINGHAM.

Pick Helves, sah, 36 in., 100,000 D.D.8./Group/239.

Samples may be seen at D.D. 8.s, Engineers' Store (Gallery), Agricultural Hall.
Further particulars and Tender Forms may be had on application to the CONTROLLER, FACTORY CONSUMABLE STORES SECTION, GOVERNMENT DISPOSAL BOARD, 37-41, Old Queen Street, Westminster, S.W. 1.
Please quote references. W 740

G. R.

The Admiralty has for Dis-

POSAL the following DIESEL ENGINES ex German Submarines, considered suitable for commercial utilization :—
Four Cycle Non-reversible, B.HP. 140 each, 450 Revolutions per minute. Two now in London.
Four Cycle Reversible M.A.N. Designs, B.HP. 1200 each, 450 Revolutions per minute. Two now at Swansea.
Tender Forms may be obtained on application to the DIRECTOR OF CONTRACTS (Sales Branch), Admiralty, S.W. 1, and the engines may be inspected on presentation of Tender Form. W 697

G. R.

BY DIRECTION OF THE DISPOSAL BOARD, MINISTRY OF MUNITIONS.

For Sale, by Public Tender,

GASHOLDERS, TANKS, &c.
Large Water Tank, 56 ft. long, 32 ft. broad, 8 in. high. Capacity 400 tons. Built up of 4 ft. square sections with lead strips between plates.
Steam Pipes, C.I. Suction Pipes, rose and retaining valves, steel spigot and socket pipes. Hydrant and Sluice Valves. Above lying at Olna Whaling Station, Stromness.
One Gasholder, Two Spiral Lift Tanks, 43 ft. diam., 12 in. inlet and outlet pipes, capacity 40,000 cubic feet.
The above Gasholder is lying in sections ready for erection.
Tenders must be submitted by Wednesday, July 9th. Full particulars and Tender forms, together with permits to view, to be obtained from the CONTROLLER, Machinery and Plant (Demobilisation), Charing Cross Embankment Buildings, London, W.C. 2. W 706

G. R.

BY DIRECTION OF THE DISPOSAL BOARD, MINISTRY OF MUNITIONS.

SALE BY PUBLIC TENDER.

THE "EDITH CAVELL" PROJECTILE FACTORY
(Messrs MECHANS, Ltd.) Overnewton, Glasgow.

Tenders are Invited for the

purchase of Machine Tools, Plant, Office and Canteen Furniture at the "Edith Cavell" Projectile Factory, Glasgow, comprising :—
Heavy Duty Lathes. 9½ in. centres.—By J. F. Low.
Sensitive Drilling Machines.—By Jones & Shipman
Double-Sided Single-Stroke Power Presses—By Bradley & Craven.
Scales and Weighing Machines—By Pooley.
Air Compressor Plant—By Lacey Hubert.
Vertical Patent Multibular Boiler, 7 ft. diam. by 15 ft.—By Cochran.
A.C. Motor 30 HP. 3 phase, 440 volts, 25 periods, 750 r.m.p.—By Brush & Co.
A.C.G. Motor, 50 H.P., 3 phase, 440 volts, 25 periods, 750 r.m.p.—By E. Brook, Ltd.
Quasi Arc Electric Welding Units for 110 volts, single phase, 25 periods.
Narrow pattern Forge Blowers—By Keith and Blackman.
Gas Welding Plant including Acetylene Generator, Purifiers, etc.
Shafting, Pulleys, Belting, etc.
Time Recorder Model 950—By International Time Recorder, Ltd.
Office and Canteen Furniture and Equipment.
Purchasers to dismantle and remove in all cases.
Tenders for the above will be received up to Ten a.m., on July 9th, 1919.
Tender Forms and Permits to view can be obtained from the CONTROLLER, Plant and Machinery Section, Charing Cross Embankment Buildings, W.C. W 730

CITY OF BRADFORD.

SEWAGE DISPOSAL WORKS.

STEAM DRIVEN AIR COMPRESSOR
(Contract No. 27).

The Corporation are prepared to receive

Tenders for the Supply,

DELIVERY and ERECTION of ONE STEAM-DRIVEN AIR COMPRESSOR; capacity 1000 cubic ft., 100 lb. pressure.
Further particulars may be obtained at the Office of Mr. JOSEPH GARFIELD, M.Inst.M.E., Beholt Hall, Shipley (Station, Apperley Bridge, Mid. Rly.).
Tenders, endorsed "Sewage Disposal Works—Contract No. 27," must be delivered at the Office of the undersigned, not later than Twelve o'clock noon, on MONDAY, 7th JULY, 1919.
The Coporation do not bind themselves to accept the lowest or any Tender.
FREDERICK STEVENS,
Town Hall, Town Clerk.
Bradford,
June, 1919. W 633

CITY OF BRADFORD.

SEWAGE DISPOSAL WORKS.

SEWAGE EJECTORS (CONTRACT No. 26).

The Corporation are prepared to receive

Tenders for the Supply, De-

LIVERY, and ERECTION of THREE EJECTOR CYLINDERS, 1,400 galls. total capacity; with air receiver, air mains, and all necessary pipes, valves, &c., complete.
Further particulars and copies of Specification may be obtained at the Office of Mr. JOSEPH GARFIELD, M.Inst.C.E., Beholt Hall, Shipley (Station, Apperley Bridge, Mid, Rly.).
Tenders endorsed "Sewage Disposal Works, Contract No. 26), must be delivered at the Office of the undersigned, not later than Twelve o'clock noon, on MONDAY, 7TH JULY, 1919.
The Corporation do not bind themselves to accept the lowest or any Tender.
FREDERICK STEVENS,
Town Hall, Bradford, Town Clerk.
June, 1919. W 632

The Guardians of the Bradford

POOR LAW UNION have FOR DISPOSAL a BARNARD WATER COOLING TOWER, with Tank, a Volz combined Surface Condenser and Feed Water Heater; approx. capacity 5000 lb. of steam per hour. Detailed particulars, authority to view, and Form of Tender may be obtained from FRED HOLLAND, Engineer and Architect, 22, Manor Row, Bradford. The highest or any Tender not necessarily accepted.
By Order,
GEORGE M. CROWTHER,
Union Offices, Clerk to the Guardians.
22, Manor Row, Bradford. W 755

TENDERS.

THE COMMISSIONERS OF HIS MAJESTY'S WORKS, &c., are prepared to receive

Tenders, before Eleven a.m.

on Monday, the 7th July, 1919, addressed to the SECRETARY, H.M. Office of Works, &c., Storey's Gate, Westminster, London, S.W. 1, for the Supply of STEAM TUBES and FITTINGS during a period of six or twelve months from date of acceptance of Tender.
Forms of Tender, &c., may be obtained on application to the CONTROLLER OF SUPPLIES, H.M. Office of Works, &c., King Charles Street, Westminster, London, S.W. 1. W 805

URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL OF FELIXSTOWE AND WALTON.

Tenders are Invited for the

PURCHASE of the following, which can be viewed, by appointment, at Felixstowe :—
Two O.B. size Horizontal Stockport GAS ENGINES, piston 12 in. dia., 18 in. stroke, each fitted with two extra heavy fly-wheels, sensitive governor, electric and tube ignition, speed 210 r.p.m.
Two 4-pole shunt-wound GENERATORS, 20 Kw. each, speed about 900 r.p.m., 200-220 volts with slide rails.
Tenders should be addressed to the CLERK to the Urban District Council, at the Town Hall, Felixstowe. The machines will be dismantled by the staff of the Generating Station, and delivery will be given on the generating station site.
The Council do not bind themselves to accept the highest or any Tender. W 691

THE GREAT INDIAN PENINSULA RAILWAY COMPANY.

The Directors are prepared to receive

Tenders for the Supply of the

following STORES, namely :—

	Fee for Specification.
STEEL FISHPLATES ...	10/-
STEEL FISHBOLTS, &c. ...	10/-
TIE BARS, GIBS & COTTERS	£1

Specifications and Forms of Tender may be obtained at this Office on payment of the fee for the Specification, which payment will not be returned.
Tenders must be delivered in separate envelopes, sealed and addressed to the undersigned, marked "Tender for Steel Fishplates," or as the case may be, not later than Eleven o'clock a.m., on TUESDAY, the 8TH JULY, 1919.
The Directors do not bind themselves to accept the lowest or any Tender.
Company's Offices, R. H. WALPOLE,
48, Copthall Avenue, Secretary.
London, E.C. W 758

COUNTY BOROUGH OF GRIMSBY.

ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENT.

The Corporation are prepared to receive

Tenders for the following :—

Specification No. 135.
SECTION 1. WATER SOFTENING PLANT.
„ 2. FEED TANK.
„ 3. BOILER FEED PUMP (electrically driven).
„ 4. BOILER FEED PUMP (steam driven).
Any Section may be Tendered for separately.
Specifications and Drawings may be obtained from the undersigned on payment of a deposit of one guinea, which will be returned on receipt of a bona-fide Tender.
Tenders are to be received by first post Wednesday, July 14th, 1919.
W. A. VIGNOLES, Lt.-Col.,
Borough Electrical Engineer.
Corporation Electricity Works, Grimsby.
June, 1919. W 738

BRAINTREE, ESSEX.

By Order of THE CRITTALL MANUFACTURING CO., LTD., who are reorganising their works for Peace production.—Messrs.

Fuller, Horsey, Sons and

CASSELL will SELL by TENDER, in LOTS, SURPLUS MACHINERY AND TOOLS, including :
A Marshall Compound Cornish Boiler, with Binnie Stoker, Feed-water Heater, and Pump.
Two 60 KW., 110 volt Steam Electric Generating Sets, with Marshall Horizontal Compound Engines.
A Compton 200 KW., 466 volt D.C. Generator.
Two 78 KW. Compton Belt-driven Generators (460 and 110 volts).
Patent Suction Gas Plant, by the Power Gas Corporation. Capacity 14,000 cubic feet per hour.
Seven Heavy Type Power Friction Fly Presses.
Three Boiler Tanks, 3800-6000 and 7000 gallons.
40 Oil-fired Crucible Furnaces, for 200 lb. Crucibles.
14 Keith-Blackman No. 1 High-pressure Fans.
A Special 150 lb. Crucible Furnace, by the Davis Furnace Co.
Three Regenerative Oven Furnaces.
Two Fletcher-Russell Oven Furnaces.
Set Hydraulic Pressure Pumps.
Hydraulic Riveter, by Berry & Co.
38 Teak finished Fire-Resisting Doors.
10 tons High-Speed Steel.
A RENFIRLT ELECTRIC FURNACE, 30 cwt. capacity, with three 125 KW. Phœnix Alternators, Switchgear, and License to use same.
The Vendors will load all Lots on Rail Free of Charge.
Tenders must be delivered at the Auctioneers' Offices, 11, Billiter Square, E.C. 3, not later than Four p.m. on TUESDAY, JULY 15th.
Catalogues and Forms of Tender to be obtained of Messrs. FULLER, HORSEY & CO., Mechanical Auctioneers and Valuers, 11, Billiter Square, E.C. 3. (Avenue 3089.) W 767

BRITISH CONCRETE SHIPBUILDING: UNIT SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION.

By W. NOBLE TWELVETREES, M.I.Mech.E., M.Soc.Ing.Civ.

IN most of the British yards established for the building of reinforced concrete ships and barges, the monolithic system of construction is predominant, the idea being to follow closely the methods successfully applied in the forms of buildings, reservoirs, bunkers and other land structures. In some cases pre-cast parts or units, such as transverse frames or hull plates, have been incorporated with monolithic work, a method of procedure which is often convenient in land structures, as for instance, railway or highway bridges which have to be built or rebuilt in a minimum period of time with the object of interfering as little as possible with traffic. The method has also proved useful in the case of wharves and jetties in tidal waters, as a means of overcoming the difficulty of executing concrete work between high and low-water levels, or even below the latter.

Two or three shipbuilding firms have gone a step further by adopting pre-cast units on a more extensive scale. Thus, in the Waller system, described in a previous article, the skin of the hull is formed entirely of pre-cast units erected and combined with monolithic transverse frames and longitudinal members. In the Stroyer system adopted at Tilbury, pre-cast units of very large dimensions are employed in forming the parallel portion of the hull, the transverse frames and curved ends being moulded in the usual manner. A third method to which the present article is devoted consists in the use of pre-cast units of relatively small size for the construction of the entire hull, the units being carefully jointed together after erection and braced by the addition of stringers, keelsons and other members moulded *in situ*.

The system now in question is that originated by Mr. Harry C. Ritchie, A.M.Inst.C.E., A.M.I.N.A., of Liverpool, and adopted so far by Concrete Seacraft, Limited, Fiddlers Ferry, Lancashire; Messrs. Hughes and Stirling, Preston Dock; Stuart's Concrete Ship Company, Limited, Northfleet; and Blackett's Concrete Ships, Limited, Stockton-on-Tees. The writer is informed that arrangements are now in progress for the employment of the system in Italy, Scandinavia and India.

In the development of his unit system, Mr. Ritchie had in view two important ends: (1) To reduce to an absolute minimum the amount of timber supports and shuttering required on the building berth; and (2) the arrangement and spacing of frame members in a manner similar to that generally specified for steel ships, and a reduction in scantlings with consequent reduction of structural weight.

To assist in making clear the essential features of the system, a diagram, Fig. 1, is annexed, showing the units adopted by Mr. Ritchie and the means adopted for jointing and bracing them after erection. The hull is built up of units, each consisting of a thin plate and two deep flanges. Therefore the complete unit has a troughlike cross-section, but the depth of the flanges is varied suitably with the position of the units in the hull of the vessel Referring to Fig. 1, the two rows of units for the bottom have flanges of uniform depth which may be left solid or pierced by oval openings as in the diagram. Rectangular openings are formed in the flanges just above the upper surface of the plate to provide for the passage of diagonal bars which are afterwards concreted so as to constitute bracing members.

When the bottom units have been placed in position, the abutting flanges are cemented together so that each jointed pair of flanges forms part of a transverse frame. The units for the sides of the hull are similarly formed and jointed together. Each bottom unit extends from the bilge to the middle line athwartship, so that two units make up the full span of the bottom. The side units extend from the bilge to the sheer strake, and above them are the deck beam units of rectangular section, not comprising any portion of the deck slab, which is moulded *in situ*. All the longitudinal members are moulded *in situ* about the units after the latter have been assembled. In positions where the longitudinals are required to connect the ends of units, as at the centre line and bilges, the main reinforcement of the units projects in hooked form, the loops from adjacent units being concentric so that they can be connected securely by means of steel pins and wedges. The other longitudinal members are formed by passing the main reinforcing bars through the openings left in the bottom and side units, and by concreting in moulds after the auxiliary reinforcement has been assembled.

An important feature of the Ritchie system is the provision of diagonal bracing as shown in the diagram. The reinforcing bars for the diagonals are close to the inner surface of the shell plates and pass through the openings left for the purpose in the flanges of the units. The bars are anchored to the shell by means of U-shaped stirrups, the ends of which project from the pre-cast units along predetermined lines. The diagonals are completed by concrete moulded *in situ*.

One of the advantages of constructing ships of relatively small pre-cast units is to be found in the fact that the units can be made with the shell face upwards. Thus, what is destined to form the outer surface of the hull can be trowelled perfectly smooth, thereby reducing skin friction to a minimum, and at the same time providing a good and pleasing exterior surface. The operation of casting units is illustrated by Figs. 2 and 3, Plate LXIV. In one case the reinforcement is shown assembled in readiness for the erection of the shuttering, and in the other case a number of the completed units are to be seen after removal of the shuttering. The manner in which the pre-cast units are applied on the building berths is illustrated in Figs. 4 and 5 on the same plate. These views were taken at the yard of Concrete Seacraft, Limited, on the River Mersey.

The vessels built at the yard in question, and at the other yards where the Ritchie system has been adopted, are with one exception dumb barges of 1,000 tons deadweight capacity in general accordance with the specification and drawings of the Ministry of Shipping. Therefore, although the actual details of construction were modified to suit the unit system, the vessels are of practically the same dimensions as those described and illustrated in previous articles, and for this reason it is unnecessary to occupy space by reproductions of general arrangement drawings.

The views given as Figs. 6 and 7, Plate LXV, are, however, of special interest as showing the essential features of the Ritchie system in detail. In Fig. 7, the plan shows, the diagonal reinforcement in the slab, or plate, of a unit for the bottom of the barge, the projecting bars being those which are passed through the rectangular openings in the flanges. The sectional elevation in Fig. 6 shows the main and auxiliary reinforcement in the unit flanges. It will be noticed that each unit has three transverse stiffeners between the flanges, and the hooked ends of the main bars provide for very secure connection with the corresponding bars of the centre and bilge keelsons. In the case of the side keelsons, the reinforcing bars are passed through rectangular holes and recesses formed in the flanges of the units. In Fig. 8, the complete cross-section A A shows the shape of a typical bottom unit. Fig. 10 illustrates the plate reinforcement, and the manner in which the rods are bent around the main bars, while Fig. 9, section C C, makes clear the disposition of the reinforcement at points where the flanges are pierced by openings for the passage of bars as reinforcement for the diagonal bracing members.

Fig. 11 is a midship section of a 1,000-ton barge. This drawing is self-explanatory and shows all essential features of the construction. It will be understood, of course, that the positions and number of the joints are varied at the bow and stern conformably with the lines of the vessel.

Figs. 12 to 17, Plate LXV, give some important details of the connections between keelsons and units for the bottom and sides of the hull. In Fig. 17, parts of a bottom unit are shown together with the lower end of a side unit, the keelsons and the connections between the hooked bars projecting from the units being fully detailed. As previously explained, the centre line and bilge keelsons are continuous and fill the longitudinal gap between successive units,

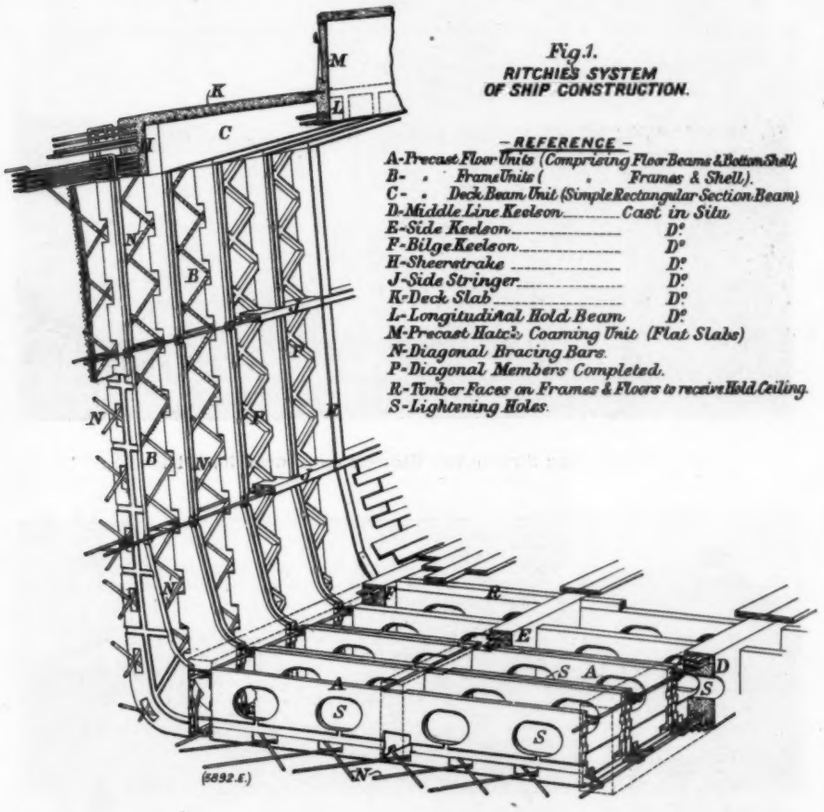


Fig. 1.
RITCHIE'S SYSTEM OF SHIP CONSTRUCTION.

– REFERENCE –

A-Precast Floor Units (Comprising Floor Beams & Bottom Shell).
B- . Frame Units (. Frames & Shell).
C- . Deck Beam Unit (Simple Rectangular Section Beam).
D-Middle Line Keelson ..... Cast in Situ
E-Side Keelson ..... Dº
F-Bilge Keelson ..... Dº
H-Sheerstrake ..... Dº
J-Side Stringer ..... Dº
K-Deck Slab ..... Dº
L-Longitudinal Hold Beam ..... Dº
M-Precast Hatch Coaming Unit (Flat Slabs)
N-Diagonal Bracing Bars.
P-Diagonal Members Completed.
R-Timber Faces on Frames & Floors to receive Hold Ceiling.
S-Lightening Holes.

while the side keelsons are continuous only so far as the top and bottom booms are concerned, the intermediate portion, corresponding with the web of a steel girder, being moulded between the flanges of the units, due care being taken to make the joint between the pre-cast and subsequently added concrete as perfect as possible. Fig. 14, a part plan of centre-line keelson illustrates the connection of the reinforcement projecting from the units, by means of steel pins and wedges. The other details reproduced show the keyed faces of the bottom and side units, and the manner in which the abutting flanges are jointed after having been assembled in place.

The first vessel completed on the Ritchie system was a 250-ton barge built on precisely the same principles as those described and illustrated, but in this case the lines of the vessel are curved throughout exactly as in a steel ship, a feature of some novelty in connection with concrete vessels constructed in moulds or of pre-cast units.

This 250-ton vessel, named the Elmarine, was launched early this year, and it is claimed by the designers that she is the lightest boat of her size which has received Lloyd's classification. The thickness of the sides is only 1¾ in., instead of 3½ in., which is the requirement of Lloyd's Registry for boats constructed on the monolithic principle, and it is stated that tests conducted on the thin slabs show that under a 100-ft. head of water remaining on for four days, the percolation into the concrete is invariably less than ⅛ in.

It may also be mentioned that careful observations made after the launch revealed no sign of structural weakness in any part of the hull, another feature being the perfect watertightness of the vessel.

In its present state, the concrete shipbuilding industry has to overcome various drawbacks. Apart from the natural reluctance of owners to try experiments in the way of vessels built of a new shipbuilding material, the concrete ship still suffers from the handicap of excessive deadweight as compared with a steel ship of equal tonnage capacity. A very considerable proportion of the excess weight will undoubtedly be eliminated as soon as sufficient practical experience has been gained to show designers to what extent existing designs may be modified without incurring unjustifiable risks.

In the case of steel ships, the scantlings have been cut down by as much as 60 per cent. below the original hypothetical standard, and it is only reasonable to infer that a similar process of reduction will take place in the scantlings of concrete vessels. At present, steel shipbuilding has a long start, and in the interests of the concrete branch of the industry, it is very desirable that every system of construction and every type of design should receive impartial consideration.

As our readers are aware, there are three main systems of construction—the monolithic system, the plastered skeleton system, and the pre-cast unit system. A good deal has been urged for and against each of these, and it may be doubted whether absolute agreement will ever be attained among the advocates of the three systems, the probability being that one system may be regarded as the best and most suitable for vessels up to some given size, and that another system may be thought preferable for larger vessels. Whatever may be the outcome of future experience, all systems are, as we have said, deserving of the most careful investigation, and the unit system described in this article is clearly one worthy of study as representing a bold attempt to solve some of the problems presented to the concrete shipbuilder.

The views held on the subject of unit construction in shipping registry circles may be judged by the remarks of Mr. F. Stephen, the chairman of the Technical Committee of the British Corporation, who at the last general meeting of the corporation, said: "For some years before the war the committee had evidence of increasing interest in the subject of concrete ships through designs submitted —chiefly by continental designers. There has been, as a result of the war, an assimilation of technical ideas which gives hope that structural strength is being based on sound foundations. Practical opinion is hardening to the view that the original conception of casting the whole hull in one, is not likely to compete economically with a system in which parts are cast separately and afterwards joined together. If it be shown that satisfactory jointing is easily possible then one might prophesy that the line of development for the industry would be towards methods which resemble the fabrication of steel ships, where as many parts as possible will be cast in one mould, and afterwards assembled."

UNITED STATES NAVAL AIRCRAFT FACTORY, PHILADELPHIA.

THE Transatlantic flight of the American seaplane N.C. 4 focuses attention upon some interesting points of difference between naval aviation in the United States and Great Britain. In the former country the authorities have continued the policy whereby the Secretary of the Navy is responsible for the production of aircraft for naval purposes. The seaplane and flying boat have been developed rather than the aeroplane working from specially-constructed ships; this trend of policy has resulted from a consideration of the purposes for which machines heavier than air were immediately required for the United States Navy, the circumstances under which they would probably act, and the conditions of sea and atmosphere that would generally prevail in the areas over which they would operate.

Another interesting feature has been the inauguration at a naval dockyard of an aircraft factory. The advantages claimed for such an establishment are, that it provides a place where experimental models can be made and developed at short notice, and also that from its working, valuable information becomes available as to the cost of production and experimentation. Moreover, from time to time, minor changes are necessary to improve the military efficiency of aircraft; in developing these modifications a Government-owned plant has its special value, as its officers can fully appreciate the military aspects of the problem, and executive officers are at greater liberty to discuss the matter and advise as the improvements are worked out. When this has been accomplished other manufacturers can be instructed by means of particulars furnished from the Government works.

Influenced by these considerations, when, shortly after the American declaration of war, it became apparent that the aircraft producing capacity of the United States was inadequate, the Secretary of the Navy directed the Chief Constructor to prepare a scheme for a naval aircraft factory. Admiral D. W. Taylor, who is responsible for the production of aircraft for the Navy, proposed to establish such works at the Navy Yard, Philadelphia, conveniently close to Washington, where there was ample land already owned by the Government, where advantageous conditions as to labour, material and transportation could be expected, and where the river area provided sufficient space for test flying. This project was authorised on July 27, 1917. The factory was intended for the construction of simple machines for the instruction of naval aviators, the capacity to be 1,000 machines per year, but in view of the growing importance of aircraft in naval warfare it was decided to erect buildings of a permanent nature which could be used for the construction of military machines.

FIG. 1. THE SITE OF THE FACTORY ON AUGUST 10, 1917.

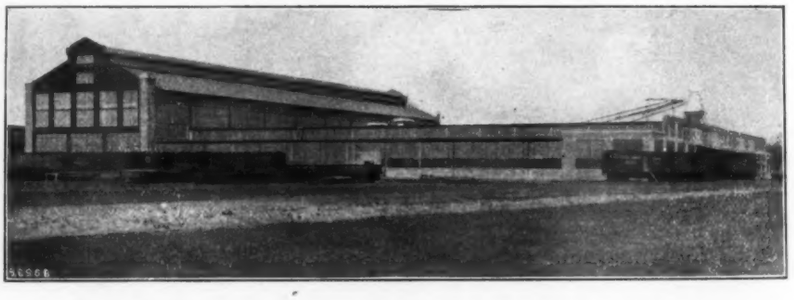


FIG. 2. THE ORIGINAL FACTORY AS COMPLETED ON NOVEMBER 28, 1917.

The contractor was directed to proceed with the work on August 6, 1917, and on August 10 the ground was staked out for the building. Fig. 1 shows the site at this time. On October 9, work was sufficiently advanced for occupation to commence. Seven days later the first machine tool was working, and by November 28, 1917, the factory was completed, as seen in Fig. 2 annexed, and Fig. 5 on Plate LXVI; the latter shows the hull and assembly shop.

In December, 1917, on account of the large increase in the naval aircraft programme and in view of the successful results already indicated from the then existing factory, it was decided to enlarge the works sufficiently to take care of the major portion of the expanded programme. The establishment so enlarged was to be capable of producing 480 flying boats before January 1, 1919, and in order that this output might be maintained it was to become an assembly factory, the manager was

to be responsible for the construction of parts in the neighbourhood, while assembling, testing and packing were to be done at the main works. On February 7, 1918, the additions were authorised, and contracts for the buildings were awarded by the end of that month. A large part of this extension was completed and occupied by the date the armistice was signed, the whole establishment then existing is shown in Fig. 3, which is an interesting picture taken from the air. The general lay-out of hostilities comprised 25 per cent. of the 3,640 workers in the factory. In addition to this number, over 7,000 persons were employed in the various privately-owned factories which were manufacturing parts under the manager's direction for assembly at the main works.

The original scheme to build school planes was changed on account of the great demand for service machines, and the first work done at the factory was to construct flying boats of the H. 16 type.

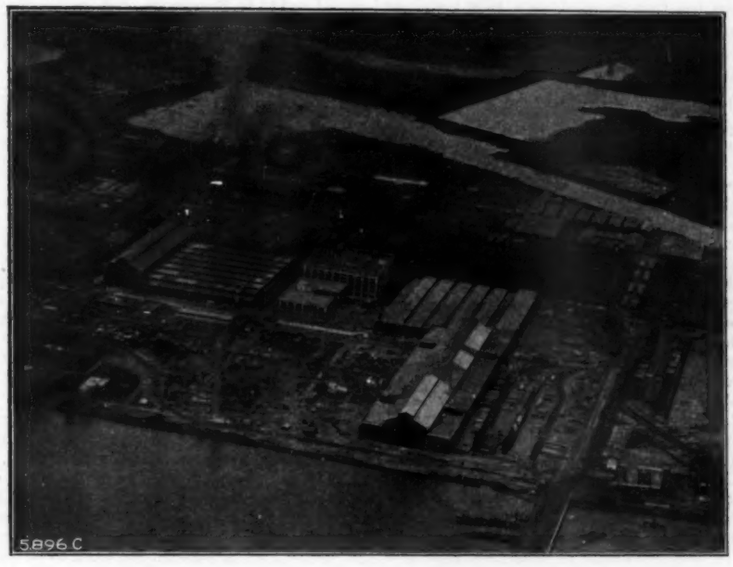


FIG. 3. THE FACTORY AS SEEN FROM THE AIR ON NOVEMBER 11, 1918.

FIG. 4. FLYING BOATS PACKED AND AWAITING SHIPMENT.

is clearly shown, as well as machines afloat ready for testing and others packed for shipment; the original buildings may be seen to the left. Fig. 4 shows how the boats were packed for despatch to Europe, while Figs. 6, 7, and 8, on Plates LXVI and LXVII, give three views of the interior of the assembly shop.

One of the manager's chief difficulties was to obtain and train the necessary labour for the work, and in this connection it is interesting to note that at no time, since the factory was started, were there as many as 25 employees who had previously worked on the construction of aircraft. Yacht and boat-building yards in the neighbourhood were scoured for wood workers: a school was established for the instruction of women, who at the cessation

These machines measure 96 ft. from tip to tip of wings on a boat about 45 ft. long, the equipment being two Liberty engines, five machine guns, and two 270 lb. bombs. On October 12, 1917, lines for the first of these boats were laid down. Actual work on the boat commenced on October 17, and the keel was laid on November 2. The first boat made a successful trial flight on March 27, 1918, and was shipped from the factory on April 2. This was treated as a type machine, and work on it was so ordered that rapid production of the following boats would result. From April 1 onwards at least two boats were shipped regularly each week and the production of one machine per day was reached by June. On July 6, 1918, the last of the 50 machines comprising the first order, and the first of 100 similar machines comprising a new order, were shipped.

At the time the armistice was signed the factory had completed ready for shipment 150 of the H. 16 type and 33 of an improved type, together with 50 sets of spare parts for the original H. 16's. In addition, four experimental machines had been constructed, and the total value of the work done at the factory was estimated to be 5,435,000 dols. At that date, November 11, 1918, the total programme completed and in hand was for 830 twin-engine flying boats, which, with their spares, would represent work of the value of 23,240,000 dols. done at the factory.

Admiral D. W. Taylor and his assistant, Commander J. C. Hunsaker, of the United States Construction Corps, are to be congratulated on the output of aircraft for the American Navy. Commander F. G. Coburn, of the Construction Corps, was appointed manager of the factory at Philadelphia; although without experience in the manufacture of aircraft, he had managed with considerable success industrial departments at various navy yards, and the good results obtained at the works we have described showed the appointment to be a particularly happy one.

INTERNATIONAL ENGINEERING INTERESTS IN CHINA.

THE partial revival of American interest in China's possibilities, due to lack of Western competition during the war, is not without significance to British engineers, as the geographical position alone of the United States is a great factor in her favour. Further, it is possible that those now in charge of American interests in the Far East may profit by the lessons learned from failure, owing to lack of tact and appreciation of things Chinese, which has characterised some of their ventures up to date. These factors, coupled with the inclusion of China within the scope of the Monroe doctrine and the undoubted popularity of the United States in China, may make the American manufacturer a very formidable competitor.

Up to the year 1898, because of the decline of their mercantile marine, American interests were practically confined to the protection of missionaries. Peary's expedition to Japan revived a flickering interest in the Far East, but this was very short-lived, and nothing was done in China until the formation of the American China Development Company, which obtained in 1898 the concession for the construction of the Canton Hankow Railway. The terms obtained from China were singularly advantageous, but in spite of this the venture was a decided failure, and the only result was great loss of prestige and popularity.

The terms of the agreement were for a loan of 8,000,000*l.* at an issue price of 90*l.* per cent. bearing interest at 5 per cent., to run for fifty years. The bonds were secured on the property and the expenditure was entrusted solely to the company, who also received a commission of 5 per cent. on all materials bought. Further, the company was to receive 20 per cent. of the net profits of the line for a number of years. These terms are the best ever granted to a foreign power. The concession was obtained in the face of active opposition on the part of Belgium, representing, as usual, French and Russian interests, and this opposition was continued after the signing of the agreement, and took shape in an attempt to undermine American interest by purchasing a preponderance of shares in the open market. This procedure succeeded for a short time—long enough to admit of the supersession of the existing president of the company by the agent of the Belgian syndicate in New York. This resulted in a change of policy, and the China manager of the concern and the engineers in China were recalled and replaced by Belgians. China then refused to recognise the Belgian character of the company and claimed that the agreement had been violated. Finally, as the result of the efforts of J. P. Morgan and Co., control passed again to American hands, and China was also assured at the same time by the United States Government that the American character of the concern would be maintained. As a result of these protracted negotiations several

months' delay followed, and all work in China stopped, American interest in the scheme flagged, and Chinese discontent grew, so that China insisted on cancellation of the agreement. After lengthy negotiations America finally consented to abandon her rights for 1,350,000*l.* In this amount is included a sum of 600,000*l.* paid for work carried out by the company in China. This included 30 miles of completed line—the branch line from Canton to Samshui—and about 50 miles of completed earthwork on the main line from Canton to Hankow. It is thus seen that America easily holds the record for expensive railway construction in China. Moreover, the class of work done by them does not bear comparison with that done by British engineers, who also were without previous Chinese experience—though why men without such experience were chosen is a mystery—on the much-decried Shanghai Nanking Railway, which cost about 10,600*l.* per mile.

From the history of the construction of this line as given in a report by the American engineer-in-chief, costliness of construction would be expected. For instance, it is stated that, except for earthwork, operations are more economically carried out under the supervision of foreign foremen and that the wheel-barrow and tip-car are more efficient than the innumerable coolie and his basket and shovel for loads greater than 100 cubic ft. Steam pile drivers were also introduced on this short length of 30 miles. It can only be said that these conclusions are contrary to British and other experience in the country.

As a result of breaking the Chinaman to the wheel-barrow the earthwork in banks from 4 to 5 ft. high cost from 2d. to 3d. per cubic yard, or about twice the normal rate. Rock prices were in proportion, as was also the cost of concrete in place. At the time of closing down in 1904, 30 miles, 10 of which were double-tracked, were handed back to China. Of this the first 10 miles had a 31 ft. formation laid with 75 lb. rails on steel sleepers, and was fully ballasted with stone; the last 20 miles had an 18 ft. formation, laid with the same weight of rail on Japanese sleepers on sand ballast. The stations were matsheds, with the exception of that at Canton, which cost about 1,500*l.* In addition, China had the advantage of the information gained in the reconnaissance survey* made by the Development Company in 1898. The rolling-stock handed over consisted of eight second-hand locomotives and twenty 40-ton flat cars.

Altogether neither the finance nor the engineering of this scheme were a triumph for the United States. Further, judging from the fact that all materials bought for this line were American in origin, no great efforts were made to set an example in the manner of handling the Open Door policy which the United States has so consistently advocated. As a result of the redemption of this concession, Great Britain acquired her rights in the Canton-Hankow Railway, now under construction.

Following this unhappy venture, America acquired rights together with the British for a first option on any loan contracted for the construction of the Hankow-Szechuan Railway. This was in 1904, but in spite of the repeated invitations from British capitalists in 1905, and later by an Anglo-French group, to begin negotiations for floating the necessary loan, American capital was unable or unwilling to take any interest in the scheme. Then, as a result of German duplicity in demanding a share in financing this line, the United States found that her rights in it would be ignored unless insisted on. This was done in June, 1909, and resulted in the Four Nations Group Loan for 6,000,000*l.* for the construction of the above railway and the Canton-Hankow Railways. This money was to be equally divided between the nations concerned—that is, Great Britain, France, the United States and Germany. The terms were those initiated by the Germans with Germany having disastrous results in the case of the Tientsin-Pukow Railway—the fatal policy of relaxation of supervision of expenditure, a policy apparently endorsed by the United States, whose faith in the supposed great change which took place in the conduct of affairs at Peking as a result of the passing of the Empire is, to say the least of it, extraordinary.

As a result of this eleventh-hour decision to insist on her undoubted rights America had to be content with a third share instead of a half, and she is thus involved with us in the disgrace attendant upon Germany's diplomatic triumph. Our defeat was due in great part to German control of our finance, and one wonders whether similar causes contributed to that of the United States.

This railway is under construction, but work on all sections has been stopped since 1916 owing to the war. By the loan agreement all the nations concerned were allowed to compete for supplies to both this and the Canton-Hankow Railway, with the result that much of the steel work and practically all the locomotives and rolling stock for the 200 odd miles of the latter line now in operation came from America, as other nations were not in a position to compete. This, with the exception of a small colliery line 70 miles long in the Hankow district, constructed by American engineers in 1899 for Chinese capitalists, and now under Sino-Japanese control is, up to date, the total of American effort in which anything has been achieved.

America's railway and finance schemes in Manchuria, so far abortive, may now be dealt with. These schemes have always rested for success on the assumption that treaties made by Japan and Russia were binding, an assumption shown to be unjustifiable, unless their fulfilment was found to be expedient. All the schemes hinged on the clauses in the Treaty of Portsmouth, whereby Japan and Russia agreed on the principle of equal opportunity for all in Manchuria and of avoiding hindrance in any way of arrangements made by China for its industrial development. On this account the schemes came to nothing, for this treaty has been repeatedly violated to the detriment of both America and Great Britain. Nothing but an uncompromising attitude will convince Japan of the necessity of observation of treaty rights, and now if ever is the time for both nations to take up that attitude, or Japan will have failed to learn the great lesson of the war, and may thus be the cause of another.

These schemes began with the conclusion in 1905 of an agreement between Japan and E. H. Harriman, the American railway king, for joint ownership and working of the South Manchuria Railway and the various mining concessions acquired from Russia as the result of the Portsmouth Treaty. Japan on second thoughts came to the conclusion that she would prefer absolute control in Manchuria, and so, in order to nullify the above agreement, induced China to refuse to ratify the admission of American capital, the excuse advanced being that China wished to co-operate with Japan. This is typical of Japanese and Chinese diplomatic method, and should have been a warning. As a result, China, of course, did nothing towards finding capital, and Japan borrowed 12,000,000*l.* in London for reorganisation purposes. America benefited from Japanese* rolling stock orders, for, in the usual way, British capital was lent to benefit foreign industry, but her chance of controlling Manchuria was lost—a great misfortune which Washington and London might perhaps have prevented had our finances been under better supervision.

In 1906, following Russian loss of faith in her Far Eastern aspirations, the officials of the Chinese Eastern Railway, the Russian-owned railway connecting with the South Manchurian line, approached American capitalists to try and arrange a sale, and desultory negotiations were carried on until, in January, 1910, the American diplomatic blunder over the neutralisation scheme precipitated the Russo-Japanese entente with regard to Manchuria and finally settled the fate of that province in favour of the "might is right" party.

The neutralisation scheme referred to above was for the formation of an international syndicate to buy up and control Russo-Japanese railway and mining rights in Manchuria. The diplomatic blunder consisted, firstly, in choosing an inauspicious moment for the promulgation of the scheme, secondly in not submitting the scheme to the Powers principally concerned, namely, Russia and Japan, and, lastly, in the suggestion that if the Powers were unwilling to finance this scheme they should then find the money for the Anglo-American Chinchou-Aigun Railway, which runs parallel to the South Manchuria and Chinese Eastern Railways, and would thus compete with these lines to a certain extent. Naturally, when Japan and Russia heard of the scheme they combined to upset a project which was aimed at the destruction of their illegal special rights in Manchuria, and in this they were successful, owing to our strict adherence to the terms of our alliance with Japan, until August, 1914, a treaty one-sided and purposeless since the Russian defeat in the Japanese War. This diplomatic blunder is much to be regretted, as it revived Russian faith in her Far Eastern Empire and committed her to another era of expansionist policy there. This was the last thing the United States desired, for up till then there had been a very considerable Russian party in favour of the sale of the Chinese Eastern Railway, and this party might otherwise have succeeded in its aims. It should be stated here that every effort should be made now to prevent this railway falling into Japanese hands and to preserve the *status quo*, which is what America tried to get, namely, international control. This line is about 147 miles long, taps the most fertile part of Manchuria, the home of the soya bean—the trade in which is worth some 6,000,000*l.* annually.

Other American schemes date from the appointment of Tang Shao Yi, an American-educated student, as governor of Manchuria in 1907. He made every effort to encourage Anglo-American capital in the province in order to assert China's rights as defined by the Treaty of Portsmouth. With this aim in view a project was arranged for the creation of a Manchurian bank to be financed by America. This bank was to act as the financial agent of the Manchurian Government in the development of the province, and the first scheme to be put through was the construction of the aforementioned Chinchou-Aigun Railway, in which the British railway contractors Pauling and Co. were to co-operate.

The initial steps in the scheme were somewhat delayed owing to money difficulties in America, but in 1908 the United States Consul in Mukden went to Washington with a memorandum signed by the Viceroy of Manchuria, which was to form the basis of negotiations for a loan of 20,000,000*l.*, which was to found the Bank of Manchuria. Simultaneously an agreement was concluded with Pauling and Co., the British contractors, for the construction of a railway running southwards from Tsi-Tsi Har, a city just north of the Trans-Siberian Railway, to Chinchou on the Peking-Mukden Railway, the extension of the line to Aigun being undertaken by the Manchurian Bank. This agreement was ratified by the Viceroy of Manchuria in October, 1909, and was sanctioned by Imperial edict in January, 1910, the final detailed agreement being completed in the following April.

Further than this the scheme could not progress, for Japan and Russia both considered it as an encroachment on their special rights, and immediately protested, and at the Empress's death in November, 1900, Yuan Shih Kai's pro-American foreign policy was reversed to become pro-Japanese, so that the essential Peking support was also lacking. Since then nothing has been done except that American and British rights have been infringed in the matter of this agreement by the Japanese, by a loan agreement for a railway tapping the country traversed by the proposed Anglo-American line. The settlement of this question, together with the whole Manchurian question, should be of first-class importance to the two nations most concerned in the maintenance of the Open Door in this region. Now is the time to settle the question once and for all.

Following this set-back American railway schemes lay dormant until 1916, when the International Corporation asked China for an agreement to construct 1,500 miles of railway and to reconstruct the Grand Canal. China, in accordance with its usual muddle and drift policy, and hoping for some

* From Canton to Hankow.

* Practically all the rolling stock and steelwork for the reconstruction of this line was purchased in the United States with the proceeds of this loan.

sort of profit from the international squabbles bound to result, agreed, and authorised the Corporation to issue 5 per cent. guaranteed bonds redeemable in fifty years to finance the scheme. The railway first given to the Corporation was the extension of the Peking-Kalgan line westwards to Lanchowfu, the capital of Kansu. This proposal met with a storm of Russian opposition and was abandoned, and rights were then given to supply the province of Kianghsi with a railway system. This idea met with the same fate, as it infringed French rights. China then showed its contempt for Great Britain by giving the Corporation the right to build the extension westward of our concession, the Pukow-Sinyang Railway. Whether we should have eventually allowed this infringement of our rights is a moot point, but the fact remains that American survey parties were allowed to work on this route for eight or nine months and that the American chief engineer was kidnapped by brigands in 1918 while working in this region. At present the scheme is in abeyance owing to financial difficulties connected with America's participation in the war.

With regard to the Grand Canal portion of the scheme, Japan protested that this infringed her special rights in the province of Shantung, and as a result was admitted on terms little short of equality in the loan for 1,200,000*l.* to be floated to finance this scheme. This, of course, was tantamount to admitting these special rights—a great diplomatic blunder apparently condoned by the other Powers. Japan, of course, immediately made her rights doubly secure by advancing 100,000*l.* in November, 1917, for investigation purposes.

Throughout, these negotiations appear to have been characterised by a blundering lack of appreciation both of the methods of Eastern diplomacy and the intricacies of the railway situation in China. Further, the terms under which the money was to be advanced were those initiated by Germany and perpetuated by Japan in a manner which should have been an object-lesson to all.

Lastly, in the field of mineral exploitation and development the Standard Oil Company of New York acquired in February, 1914, a concession to exploit the oil resources of the provinces of Chihli and Shansi, the Chinese Government to receive 37½ per cent. of the capital of the Sino-American company to be formed after investigation of the proposed oilfields. These investigations were made and unfortunately proved disappointing, with the result that the concession was abandoned on expiry of the option in February, 1915, as the Chinese refused to extend the concession area to the whole of China, as desired by the company.

This completes the summary of the efforts America has made towards China's development, and it cannot be said that they have been particularly successful. However, in the machinery market it is quite another story, for here American popularity is a great asset and diplomatic difficulties are absent.

The reasons for this good feeling between the two countries date from the Russo-Japanese war, when America rendered great service to China in limiting the area of hostilities and in fighting for Chinese rights at the treaty of peace. In addition, nearly half of the American share of the Boxer indemnity—about 5,000,000*l.*—was remitted in April, 1911, China undertaking to spend the money thus saved in educating students in America and founding a college in Peking for preparatory purposes. This, combined with the very large missionary educational effort, is a great factor in spreading American ideas, which as a rule do not err on the side of self-depreciation. Further, the great philanthropic work done in China by the American Red Cross and the Rockfeller Institute has tended to foster goodwill. The work of the Red Cross in China is particularly calculated to appeal to the Chinese, for in the famine of 1911 and 1912 in Northern Anhui and Kiangsu Red Cross relief work saved thousands of lives and also did useful work in dyke conservation. In 1914, too, a board of engineers appointed by the same society visited the affected districts and evolved a comprehensive scheme for flood prevention in this district. As a result of this the American Red Cross was empowered to raise 4,000,000*l.* at 5 per cent., to be secured on lands to be reclaimed and on Grand Canal dues, for these conservancy works. Owing to the war the option for this loan was extended to January, 1915, when it expired, to be taken up later by the International Corporation aforementioned. An added reason is the persistent championship of the Open Door policy and the maintenance of China's integrity, and perhaps, above all, the childlike faith in the ability of China efficiently to manage her own affairs, which soothes official vanity in Peking. These reasons, coupled with the unquestioned ability of American agents, the activity of her consuls, and lack of competition during the war, have given America a long start in the Chinese machinery market. As a result of the war her only serious competitor at present is Japan, and in the locomotive and rolling stock market she holds a monopoly, for since 1915 only American goods have been obtainable. America is therefore in the position of the man in possession of a market which should be worth fighting for, for the rolling stock situation in China needs immediate attention.

In 1915, the date of the last comprehensive railway report, the mileage of government railways was 5,444 and the number of goods cars 10,562, or 1·93 per mile. The number of engines was 638, or 0·116 per mile, and the average number of trains per day 6·5. In India a railway with a similar number of trains per day is equipped with 4·65 wagons per mile and 0·14 engines per mile.

These figures are bad enough in themselves, but they do not nearly express the actual facts, for out of these 10,562 goods cars 3,600 are owned by the Peking-Mukden Railway, which is only 607 miles in length and has about six goods cars per mile and 0·253 engines per mile, and is thus equipped to Indian standards for about 11 daily trains. The equipment of the remaining mileage is therefore more than ever totally inadequate. Moreover, the Peking-Mukden Railway, owing to its large mineral traffic, is itself under-equipped, and this fact is retarding the development of the coal mines owned by the Kailan Mining Administration, in which British capital is very largely interested, and which are situated on and entirely dependent on this railway for transport. It is confidently stated that, given the facilities, this concern could increase its existing output of about three million tons by a further two million annually. Now, in 1915 the car capacity of this line was about 70,000 tons, and the tonnage handled in the year 5,349,223, so that it (the car capacity) was utilised about 76 times. Owing to the fact that the average haul per ton is over 80 miles, that the line is single track and has 85 lb. rails in the district of heavy traffic, it is very doubtful if much more can be got out of the existing rolling stock. The railway is therefore, unless double tracking is decided on, about 26,000 tons short of car capacity to handle the development of its coal traffic only, setting aside the development of other traffic, which has increased two million tons from 1913 to 1915.

Shortage of rolling stock is also hampering very seriously the development of the Peking Syndicate Mines, situated in Honan, on a branch of the Peking-Hankow Railway—a railway notorious ever since the outbreak of civil war for military interference. The Peking Syndicate is, of course, a British company, with a capital of 1,242,822*l.* In 1918 the rolling stock shortage became so acute that representation was made to the Allied Legations in Peking, but this was without effect, for since the beginning of the war the only purchases of equipment made have been about 20 locomotives from America, and the placing of order for perhaps as many more in the same country. Not a single car has been ordered, nor have the railway works in the country produced any, yet Japan was able to place orders for 25 locomotives and 1,000 car frames and bogies in America.

The government is thus without any excuse for hampering industry, in which British and other Allied capital is interested, and for the loss of the enormous revenue which would have resulted from properly equipping the railways and from efficient control of the army, which has disorganised the railways ever since 1916 and still continues to do so.

It is thus seen that for the equipment of the existing lines China should spend immediately an enormous sum of money—about 3,000,000*l.* For this order, as stated above, we have a very serious rival in America and also in Japan, for, as the result of certain loan agreements contracted since the war, China is forced to buy equipment for some railways from Japan. Similar conditions hold with regard to the machinery market and the electrical trade, but it is doubtful if Japanese competition is likely to be very severe for any length of time, for Japanese trade methods are as a rule their own downfall, and in many cases their work is inferior. It is to be hoped, at any rate, that British capital invested in China will insist on our fair share of this order, and not allow, as in too many cases in this country, our money to benefit foreign industry. One result to be hoped from the war is the development of the idea that the investment of British capital should imply benefit to British industry.* The absence of the German Jew element from boards of directors is essential to its growth.

With regard to the settlement to be made with Japan, and such settlement is urgently necessary in the interests of all Western nations concerned in the Far East, America has shown by her decision to rejoin the Four Group Loan organisation in 1917 that she means to take a considerable hand in the conduct of China's future finance. In order, therefore, to secure the integrity of China and also the Open Door, she should unite with Great Britain, whose aims have always coincided with those of the United States as to these two essentials. The next duty would be to force on China an international reconstruction scheme, the salient points of which should be:—

1. Army disbandment and reorganisation and the creation of a foreign officered gendarmerie.
2. International supervision of all new loan expenditure and loan allotment.
3. The creation of an international railway service, which should control all railway policy.

Only in this way will China's speedy development be secured and her future be safeguarded.

DENSITY AT ABSOLUTE ZERO TEMPERATURE.—In the beginning of 1916 R. Lorenz, of Danzig, published a series of papers in the *Zeitschrift für Anorganische Chemie*, vol. 94, on atomistics and the relations between the volumes of the same substance at zero temperature, at melting point and boiling point, and between the critical temperature and temperature of the boiling and melting points. The deductions were based on the rule of corresponding states, and Lorenz did not claim to obtain more than approximate values by applying his relations, which he tested by the experimental data compiled by himself and others. Thus, for instance, the ratio of the critical volume Vc to the volume Vo at absolute zero should be 3 according to Van der Waals, 4 according to Berthelot; Lorenz and others finding values between 3 and 4, Lorenz accepts 3·75 as average value. Similarly Vi/Vo (ratio of volume at boiling point to volume at zero) is, according to Lorenz, 1·41, and the ratio Vm/Vo (where *m* refers to the melting point) 1·21. There is also a definite relation between the volume at any temperature and the volume at the boiling point of the same substance. From these relations W. Herz has recently (*ibid.*, vol. cv, page 171, April 3, 1919) calculated the density, d_0, of various substances at absolute zero, taking the density as the reciprocal of the volume. It is certainly surprising that the d_0, calculated by those four relations, are in general in rough agreement. Thus Herz finds for the d_0 of oxygen by the five relations mentioned, 1·53, 1·60, 1·61, 1·55; for hydrogen he deduces from some of the relations 0·0987, 0·124 and 0·0927, for nitrogen 1·064, 1·137, &c.; for mercury the values lie between 16·5 and 17·9. The calculations of the atomic volumes at absolute zero are also interesting. But the general increase of the density at absolute zero d_0 with the atomic weight is more striking; the average values of the d_0 are: hydrogen 0·105, helium 0·18, oxygen 1·8, krypton 3, xenon 4·2, sodium 1·08, potassium 1·004, nitrogen 1·137, phosphorus 2·1, antimony 7·6, bismuth 12, fluorine 1·5, chlorine 2·2, bromine 4·2, iodine 5·2. Sodium, having a smaller atomic weight than potassium, does not fit into this arrangement, however, as its zero density is greater than that of potassium; but this peculiarity shows also at ordinary temperature, since sodium has the density 0·98, and potassium 0·86. According to Lorenz the volume actually occupied by the molecules at absolute zero should be one-twelfth of the natural volume.

---

* It should be noted here that America, as the result of being Russia's creditor to the extent of £13,000,000 for rolling stock supplied to the Siberian Railway, &c. will naturally hold a superior position in the Siberian engineering trade as well.

PERCUSSION PLANT FOR OIL-WELL DRILLING.

OIL and bitumen in some condition are neither rare on our globe, nor limited in their occurrence to particular geological periods, divisions of the globe, local topographical features, or climates. The northern hemisphere seems to be favoured with oil; as to that, future generations may arrive at different conclusions. Yet the commercial oilfields appear to be restricted to two geological ages, the carboniferous and the tertiary, and a prospector would hardly venture at present on oil-drilling against the advice of geologists. What one geological expert would condemn as a wild-cat scheme, however, may find the approval of other experts, and the oil-boring operations now proceeding in Derbyshire have met with the decided support as well as with the disapproval of geologists. Whatever the outcome of these operations, nobody expected to find oil here in England at what would have been considered workable depths a few decades ago. In the 'sixties and 'seventies of the past century the average depth of oil wells was only about 150 ft., though the Chinese are credited with having resorted to power machinery in well-drilling before the Christian era. By 1900 the average depth had risen to 1,000 ft.; at present the average may be put at 2,500 ft., and that depth had considerably been exceeded in several of the new wells in the Midlands when oil was reported to have been struck at Hardstoft in the last week of May.

The well of Borysław-Tarnowice, in Galicia, was driven to 5,810 ft. before the war, and there are several wells more than a mile in depth. Such a development and an annual output of over 70,000,000 tons of oil (1917) necessarily imply highly-specialised mining systems and machinery as well as a tendency to deliver the control of the whole industry into the hands of powerful combines. Hand wells were still being worked in Rumania in 1916, in spite of their terrible dangers, by the side of plants equipped on the most modern systems of the percussion, rotary, hydraulic and combination types. Each of these systems requires its own type of rig. How materially the rigs differ, even of the several percussion systems, which are distinguished as American, Standard or Californian, and Canadian systems, and by other terms, was shown in a joint paper on "Plant used in the Percussion System of Drilling Oil Wells," which Mr. Maurice A. Ockenden, F.G.S., M.I.Mech.E., and Mr. Ashley Carter, A.M.I.Mech.E., presented to the Institute of Petroleum Technologists in March last. The pages of specifications for the several rigs, which Messrs. Ockenden and Carter added to their paper, might damp the enthusiasm of the inventor and of the enterprising man of small means. The paper and the specifications well set forth the actual needs of the driller, and they further put order into a special branch of engineering which an arbitrary nomenclature has rendered more difficult than it is in itself. We are indebted to Messrs. Ockenden and Carter for our illustrations of the present article.

Percussion or cable-drilling embodies the alternate dropping and raising of heavy tools. For this purpose is required a rig comprising power machinery, a derrick, cordage, strings of tools and wheels and other appliances for their operation. In their paper Messrs. Ockenden and Carter dealt more particularly with the tools and the development they have undergone. The terminology calls for some explanation, and we will briefly outline the method of operation with the aid of the diagram, Figs. 1 to 6, on page 831. These figures illustrate, in plan and elevations, plant manufactured by the Oil-Well Supply Company of Dashwood House, New Broad Street, E.C., and represent an all steel California plant, viz., built of structural steel.

The tools are attached to the drilling cable which passes over the crown pulley on the top of the derrick and is spooled on the shaft of the bull wheels (on the extreme right of Fig. 1). By raising the bull-wheel brake lever the cable is unwound from that wheel and lowered into the hole; the proper depth having been attained, the lever is forced down and the unwinding stopped. The pitman which works the walking beam is then raised, and its lower end is passed over the wrist-pin on the crank of the band wheel, which is the large wheel in the centre of Fig. 1; this wheel is driven by belting from the engine, and communicates power to the bull wheel through a rope or a sprocket wheel. The sand reel next to the band wheel, which has a line of its own, is driven by friction from that wheel. When the pitman has been fixed, the temper screw which is fastened to the other end of the walking beam, is attached to the drilling cable by means of clamps, and drilling can start. These remarks apply in the first instance to the working of the Standard rig which is common in the oilfields of the Eastern United States. When speaking in general of the American cable system, Mr. Ockenden means both the Standard rig and the Californian rig; the latter has all the features of the former combined with suitable attachments for handling the casing without disturbing the drilling cable. This is effected with the aid of the calf wheel which was introduced in California. The calf wheel takes the casing line which is spooled on its shaft; the line also passes over a pulley in the crown block, and is guided by sheaves. Fig. 1 shows three lengths of casing, held by the elevator, ready for lowering into the well. The Canadian system proper, to which we shall presently refer, is somewhat different, and is known also as the pole system. The Russian and Fauck "free-fall" systems, the third of the three recognised percussion systems of Messrs. Ockenden and Carter, may be traced back to 1843, whilst the American systems date from the 'seventies and 'eighties.

Passing to particulars and to power in the first instance we have to bear in mind that portable drilling rigs are to be complete in themselves, and must be fitted with substitutes for the derrick and various wheels, &c., mentioned. Portable machines of small size were used by the Allied Governments for well-drilling during the war. Semi-portable rigs enjoy favour in some fields of America where the rig can be delivered complete on the site, but are unsuitable for foreign fields where the rig must be dismantled and packed for transportation. Mr. Ockenden said little about power, steam, gas, electric, and engines, because that subject had been dealt with in other papers brought before the Institute of Petroleum Technologists. It is rather striking that internal-combustion engines are not used in the United States for drilling, though much natural gas is wasted; they are used, however, for pumping, swabbing, &c. The engine most in favour over there is the horizontal single-cylinder engine for up to 70 h.p., driven by steam from portable locomotive boilers.

The old derricks, built entirely of wood or bamboo, have the advantage of lightness, cheapness and elasticity. Angle steel derricks, introduced in the 'ninoties, were first made with panels 14 ft. to 17 ft. in height; that height is now reduced to 8 ft. During the last decade complete steel rigs, comprising walking beam, samson posts (for the beam), crown block, bull wheels, &c., have come into use. Mr. Ockenden did not consider it likely, however, that the steel rig would generally replace the wooden structure, though some steel rigs have drilled upwards of 20 wells. Tubular steel derricks, especially of the Neill type, offer the advantage of rapid construction, which Mr. Ockenden ascribes mainly to the use of forged steel (instead of cast steel) clamps. Our photograph, Fig. 14, on page 833, represents a Galician derrick, a modification of the Canadian type; the derrick is to be enclosed as a protection against the weather; in Canadian fields derricks are frequently left open. More crowded derricks can be seen in the background of the photograph. The crowding, a general feature in oil fields, is worse in Fig. 15, a photograph of a Burmah oil field, all operated on the American cable tool system; the sheds leading away from the derricks contain the engines, belting, wheels, &c., mentioned.

The ropes and cordage, by the aid of which the rig is suspended, form a very important item of the equipment. Wire rope can, in wells with high-level fluid, be used with much greater ease than manila cable, and its use also originated in California. The American drawn wire being then found unsuitable for drilling, English drawn wire was imported into America and fabricated into rope, and then shipped from there to other oilfields. Much cable is damaged and wasted during fishing operations; discarded wire rope has little value. In the deepest Galician well, Mr. Ockenden mentioned in this connection, a commencement was made in the dry with manila rope; later metal was adopted, but 10,000 ft. of tapered wire, and, further, 5,000 ft. and 7,000 ft. of wire rope could only be used for one day in fishing. The chief parts of the cordage are the drilling cable, the casing line and the sand line. All the lines are supported by the pulleys of the crown block (see Fig. 5). The large crown pulley in the centre supports the drilling line; the small central pulley is the sand line sheave; the four pulleys outside bear the casing line. On Pennsylvania derricks, when no special arrangements are made for the suspension of the casing, the number of pulleys in the crown block is reduced to two. When the hole becomes filled with water and mud, a bailer is attached to the sand line; a bailer is, *e.g.*, a pump barrel, fitted with a valve at the bottom from which a "dart" extends downward; when the dart strikes the bottom, the valve is raised and the water—which may also flow in at the top—enters the bailer. The sand pump is a bailer provided with a plunger; but these bailers and pumps vary much in construction and in the mechanism for their emptying.

Some of the modern tools seem less to fit their names than the old tools from which they have been developed. The general tendency has been towards rigs of heavier weights. About 1880 bits of 30 in. length were used for holes 3 in. in diameter; the weight of the entire "string of tools" did not exceed 300 lb., whilst now the actual ordinary string of tools weighs about 1¼ tons and the commencing string 2 tons. Mr. Ockenden gave the following table of sizes and weights of American rig-irons:—

Sizes.	3½ in.	4 in.	4½ in.	4¾ in.	5 in.	6 in.	7½ in.
	lb.	lb.	lb.	lb.	lb.	lb.	lb.
Standard ..	1,584	2,352	2,666	2,697	2,919	—	—
California ..	—	—	4,766	—	4,828	—	—
Ideal California ..	—	—	—	—	7,451	7,879	13,214

The parallel joints of the early practice were the cause of much trouble, as they became worn from frequent making and breaking, screwing and unscrewing. The later taper joints were a great improvement. At present every tool is fitted with box and pin at both ends; the pitch of the thread is 7 or 8 to the inch, and the pin is machined either with V or with flat thread. The paper specifies the dimensions of the joints and of their square wrenches and the diameters of the box and pin collars, for American cables, as well as the standard sizes of drill joints for Canadian pole tools.

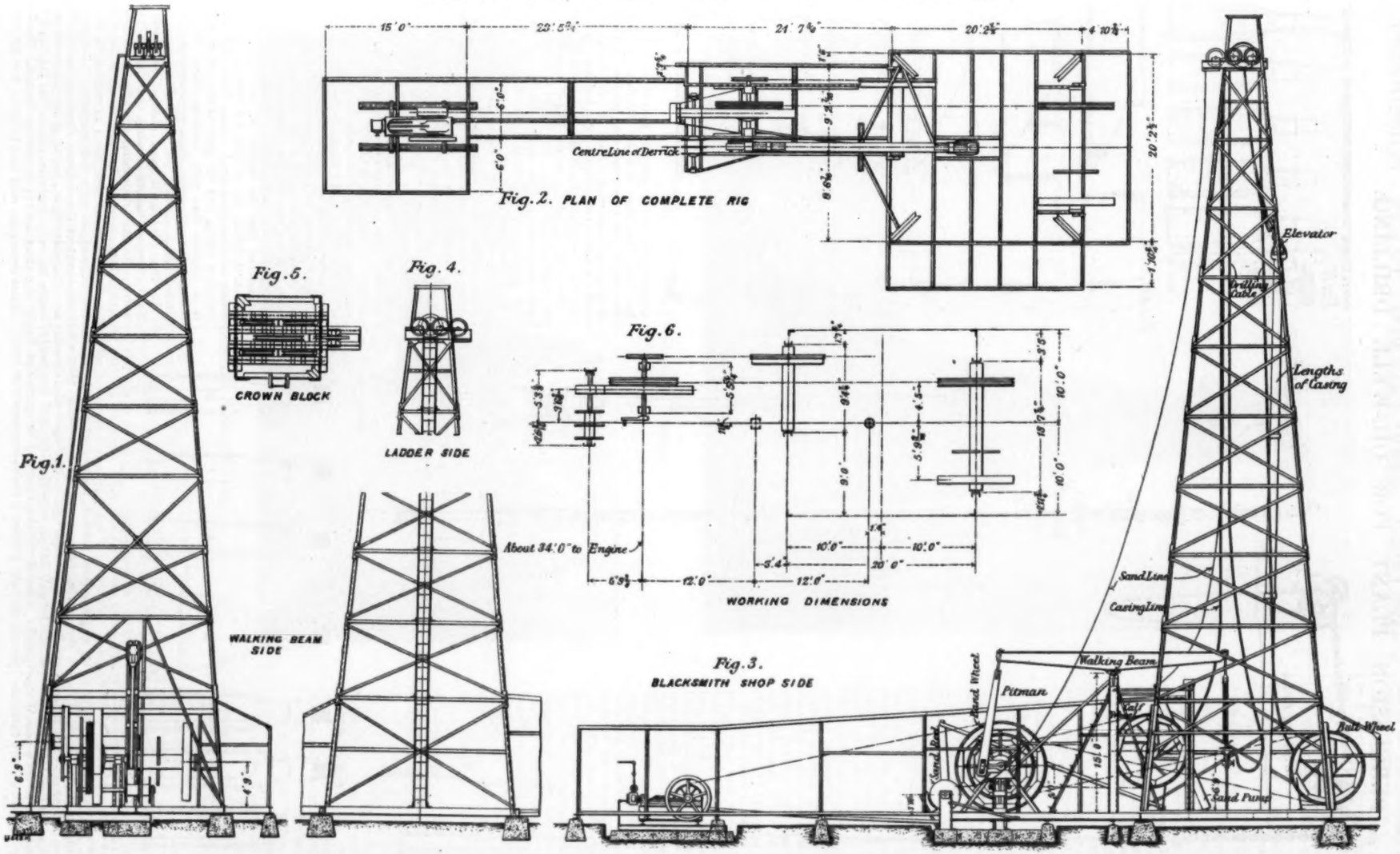
The temper screw which serves for adjusting the length of the line was in the old days a ¾-in. V-thread, measuring about 3 ft. over all; at present the screw has a diameter of 2 in. and a let-out of 6 ft., and it is fitted with ball bearings.

The three strings of drilling tools, illustrated in Figs. 7, 8 and 9, page 832, exemplify strings of American and Californian tools, Canadian pole tools, and Russian free-fall tools, as suspended from the walking beam. The first of the four specifications which Messrs. Ockenden and Carter had added to their paper is the specification of an American Standard cable rig for 2,000 ft. as adapted for work in formations free from caving tendencies or in which the handling of casing of pipe is not a serious problem at any rate. This rig makes use of Standard drive pipes and casing. The Standard tubular derrick would have a height of 72 ft. and more on a base of 20 ft. Their American-Californian rig for 4,000 ft., to which the second specification refers, is much in favour for pioneer work. As drive pipe and ordinary casing will not withstand the strain of surging or working in long strings in soft formation, California type of casing is made use of, and the rig-irons are not infrequently increased to 7½ in., for greater depths.

In Fig. 7 (American rig) A is the temper screw, connected at B with the cable. The connection of the cable with the rest of the drilling line is effected by means of the rope socket C; swivel connections may also be resorted to. The sinker bar D is to give increased power to the blow of the jars E when working in heavy clay. The jars, which are likewise used in pole-tool rigs, but are not needed for free-fall systems, consist of two links forged from a solid piece of special steel, with box and pin joints. The device is wanted to jar the string of tools loose and to liberate the drilling bit when stuck in the hole. While drilling, the jars are placed between the rope socket and the stem; for fishing operations it may be necessary to fix them below the stem, immediately above the fishing tool. The stroke of the American drilling jar is 4½ in.; that of Canadian and Galician tools 6 in. to 8 in.; fishing jars may have strokes up to 60 in. Like the bits, the jars, Mr. Ockenden remarked, are frequently abused by inexperienced drillers. The drill stem or auger F is a solid rod like the sinker bar, but of several times its length, forming an essential part of the outfit. Fishing tools, not marked in the diagrams, and fishing operations, Mr. Ockenden stated, might well form the subject of future papers, and that suggestion found support in the meeting. There are numerous and manifold devices for recovering damaged and lost tools, for cutting and removing defective casings, for picking up dropped tools, strings and tangled ropes, and though fishing is regarded as part of the training of a first-class driller, experienced "fishermen" frequently take entire charge of difficult operations. Various kinds of slip sockets and horn sockets have been used for fishing; magnets hardly answer in small holes, and many new devices fail to accomplish what they are recommended for. Further references to Figs. 8 and 9 will be made in due course.

Particulars of bits, G in Fig. 7, H in Fig. 8, and J in Fig. 9, are given in Figs. 10 and 11. The selection of the bit is governed by the system and the formation. In cable drilling through shale, limestone or sandstone, the cutting edge is dressed more or less to a chisel point; for softer clays, shales, and for sands, the centre of the bit is hollowed out, making a concave face. In sandy and soft formations a chisel edge will enter faster than the drillings can be mixed with water, and re-drilling has to be adopted to form a slurry for quick removal. Some operators desire thick, wide bits with wide backs, others wide bits and hexagonal backs; some prefer thinner bits of smaller width with plenty of clearance. For deep drilling large bits, 7 ft. or 8 ft., not rarely 11 ft. in length, are becoming general in

PERCUSSION PLANT FOR OIL-WELL DRILLING.



America. In Fig. 11, No. 1 represents a regular spudding bit, that is to say, the bit which is used in commencing drilling operation with the aid of the bull wheel and sometimes of a special jerk rope. No. 2 is the ordinary American pattern, dressed at the edge to requirements. No. 3 is the "Mother Hubbard" bit, showing cutting edges on the shoulder; it is usual to dress the bit so as to obtain a slight clearance with a concave cutting edge. In No. 4, the long-shank California bit, the shoulders are always sloping; the deep waterway is carried right up to the wrench square and dressed to give plenty of clearance; the tapered shoulders enable this bit to work immediately below the casing shoe for which the "Hubbard" bit, No. 3, is not suited. Diagram No. 5 exemplifies the typical Russian bit (see J, Fig. 10) with guide attachment for the reamers and undercutters. No. 6 is the regular Canadian tapered bit; No. 7 shows the eccentric bit in use for pole tools (compare H, Fig. 8) on the Canadian-Galician system; it is used to a limited extent also in California. The star bit (No. 8) is much favoured in Russia and Rumania for truing or rounding flattened holes, but is not commonly used with American tools. Since holes are never quite true, we might mention, a 13-in. bit would be used when a 10-in. casing is to be put in and a 10-in. hole for 7½-in. casing.

With a view to economy it used to be the custom, Messrs. Ockenden and Carter stated, to draw the long bits out and to forge them into smaller sizes; the present practice makes use of bits for one diameter only, until they are worn out. Especially for foreign service a knowledge of heavy smithing is absolutely necessary for those responsible for dressing the bits; the diagrams in Fig. 1 of defects due to improper dressing of drilling bits, were exhibited to urge this point. Bits dressed with an uneven edge, as in A, frequently break at the pins and even break off in the wrench square. The results of improper heating and tempering, common practice unfortunately, are exemplified in B and C; large bits are not turned after placing them in the fire, as they should be, and may hence crack after tempering. The cause of the fracture in D is too hard tempering, and the defect would have

PERCUSSION PLANT FOR OIL-WELL DRILLING.

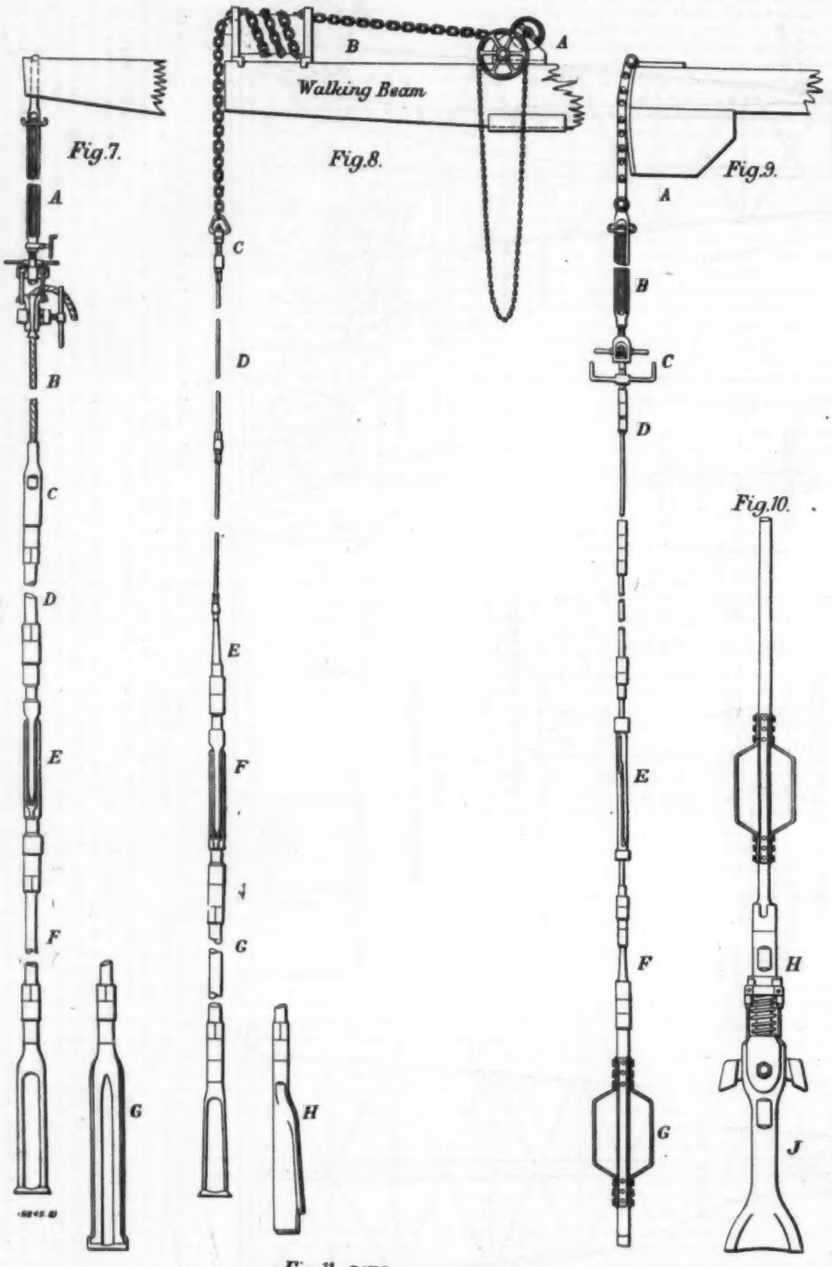


Fig.11. BITS.

DEFECTS DUE TO IMPROPER DRESSING OF DRILLING BITS.

Fig.12.

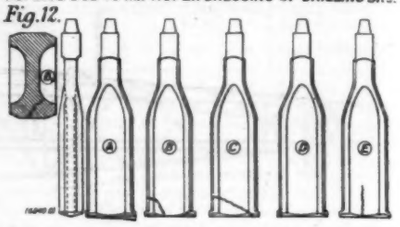
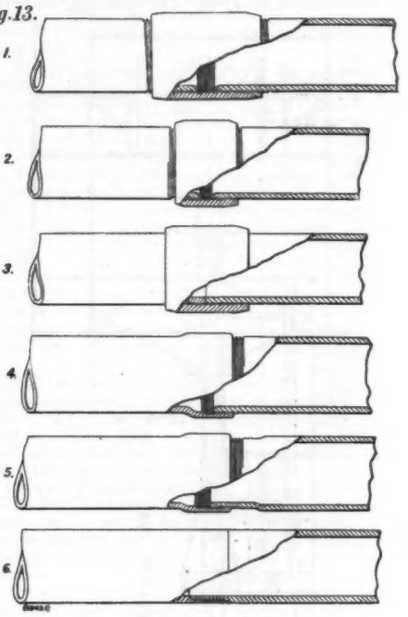


Fig.13.



to be cured by re-forging. The fracture in E, a crack running from the cutting edge up to the centre of the water course, is not common and indicates piped steel; the defect should be rare since the steel billet is worked and tempered at the opposite end to the pipe. When steel billets sufficiently large to make a heavy California bit weighing from 1,500 lb. upward are directly placed in the heating furnace without preheating, they are apt to crack. Large bits to be forged and dressed should be put into a very slow fire and frequently turned; care should be exercised in particular to prevent the light portion of the water course from being more rapidly heated than the heavier portion forming the web. Eccentric bits are fitted with one web. Bits of T and I sections also require very careful forging and tempering; such bits are more common with Canadian and Galician rigs, but heavy eccentric bits have been introduced also in Californian oilfields.

The term "casing" covers all pipes used in lining the walls of a borehole. The question of casing is of such importance and its varieties in joints, threading and weights are so wide that Messrs. Ockenden and Carter could not do more than refer briefly to these problems. Every well requires some casing in its construction; the quantity and number of strings varies with the depth, the irruption of water and the caving troubles. Three categories may be distinguished: (1) Casings in which a coupling or collar is used, and casings the lengths of which are (2) screwed into one another, or (3) riveted together. In the "drive-pipe" the casing is screwed to butt in the couplings; the full area of the metal of one length is in direct contact with the full area of the metal of the adjoining length. In common practice drive-pipes are used only for the larger sizes. The drive-pipe joint, screwed with a thread to meet in the centre of the coupling, cannot be made sufficiently tight to withstand the great pressure of gas and water met with at low levels. Hence deep drilling with great pressures has developed special casing joints. Standard casing is so constructed that the lengths do not butt together, and is, therefore, not suitable for driving. California casing couplings are much longer than those of the Standard casing, and the pitch of the thread is finer. It is obvious that with couplings fewer strings of casing can be telescoped than with inserted joint or riveted casing.

In Fig. 13 some typical casings are illustrated. No. 1 refers to the long coupling or California type of casing; the chief dimensions are: 6⅝ in. diameter of casing, 7⅜ in. length; diameter 8¼ in., 10 in., 12¼ in., length 8½ in.; diameter 15¼ in., length 9½ in.; there are 10 threads to the inch throughout. The diameters and lengths of the ordinary Standard casing, No. 2, are: Diameter 6⅝ in., length 4⅜ in.; diameter 8¼ in., length 5½ in.; diameter 10⅝ in. to 15¼ in., length 6½ in.; there are 11½ threads to the inch. No. 3 is a regular drive-pipe, ends butt to butt; it is not suitable

PERCUSSION PLANT FOR OIL-WELL DRILLING.

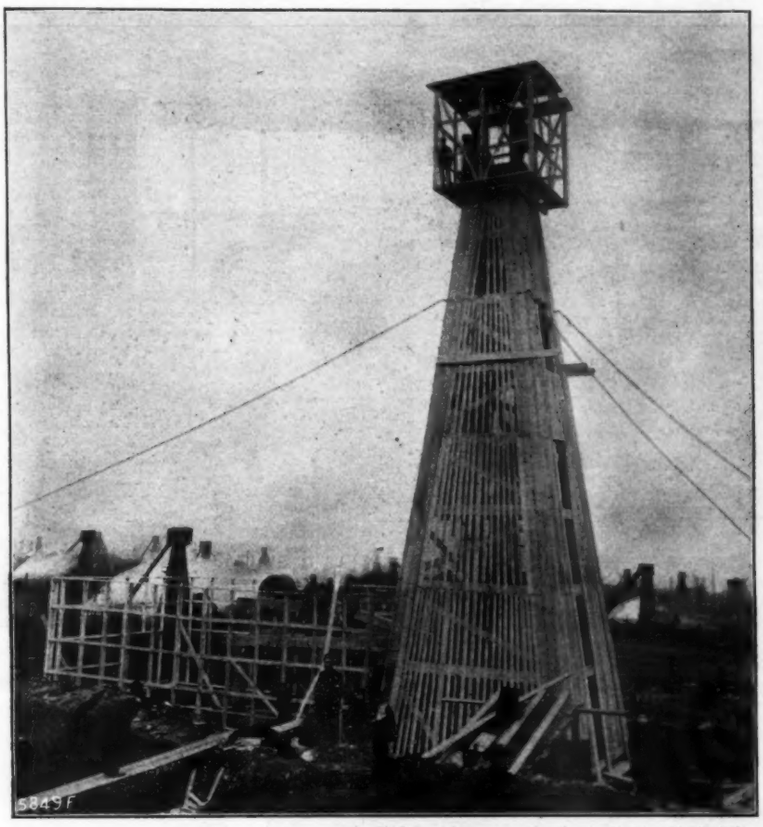


FIG. 14. 4,000 FT. GALICIAN DERRICK.

FIG. 15. TYPICAL VIEW IN THE BURMAH FIELDS.

for surging in long strings. The inserted-joint casing, favoured by Canadian and Galician drillers, is illustrated in No. 4; this casing, Mr. Ockenden mentioned, may in the near future be used to greater extent with other systems, because a larger number of reductions is possible than with collared casings. The two remaining diagrams exemplify types which are not practicable for oilfield use. No. 5 is a swelled and creased joint; the internal reduction prevents the insertion of full-diameter tools, and owing to the rapid movement of cable tools, no obstruction or variation in internal diameter is desirable. The flush-point pipe, No. 6, finally is used for core drilling, but is not suitable for oilfield work.

Advantages are claimed for the Canadian or pole-tool system for drilling in soft formation, and it has been extensively adopted in Europe and in certain other parts of the world. The rotation of the pole prevents the hole from becoming "flat" or crooked. A larger drilling staff is required, but the men need not be so highly skilled as for the more rapid systems.

Tubular derricks are made more than 60 ft. in height with an 18-ft. base. Returning to Fig. 8 we see that the main parts of the rigs are: A and B, slipper out and chain; C, swivel adaptor; D, poles, made of ash or iron; E, adaptor; F, jars; G, drill stem; H, regular or eccentric bit.

Specification 3 of Messrs. Ockenden and Carter refers to a Canadian Standard rig for 2,000 ft. Specification 4, for a Canadian-Galician rig for 4,000 ft., is a typical specification of the rig as used in the Galician oilfields at the outbreak of the war, and it was drawn up with the assistance of Mr. Albert Millar, who had many years' experience in Galicia. The derricks were mostly built of local timber, but steel and tubular derricks will probably find their way into those districts. The pipe used in Galicia is of the inserted-joint type. Austrian standard.

As regards the Russian free-fall system, Messrs. Ockenden and Carter hesitated to submit a detailed specification since many modifications have been adopted within recent years, and since they consider it highly probable that other systems will eventually be introduced. The tools, weighing about 1½ tons, are all connected by square iron rods to the temper screw and walking beam; the rods are usually 21 ft. long and 1¼ in. square. The walking beam operates the rig machinery as usual; a second hoist or drum controls the sand pump, a further drum the casing; a larger staff is required than with the California rig. In our diagram, Fig. 9, of the Russian free-fall rig A indicates the flat link chain, B the temper screw, C the swivel, D the poles and E the free-fall machines; lower down follow the adaptors F, the sinker bar and guides G, the under-reamer H, and the drilling bit J. The free-fall mechanism E operates as follows: The rods with tools attached are first attached to reach the bottom of the holes. Each downward movement produced by the walking beam causes a spindle inside the free-fall device (to which are attached the under-reamer and bit) to engage with a projection on which this spindle is allowed to rest during the upward movement. By rotating at the temper screw the spindle (with under-reamer and bit) is released and falls free of the main string of tools, the drop amounting to about 4 ft. The mechanism engages again with the spindle on the upward movement. Owing to the cumbersome gear used in Russian wells on this system and the large diameter of the holes drilled, fishing operations present serious problems and greatly retard progress, and the cost and speed of drilling compare unfavourably with other recognised systems.

Fishing difficulties, as we said above, are serious everywhere, and though drilling when steadily proceeding is monotonous, diversion is never absent for long periods. Many of the ordinary operations call for unusual strength, skill, quick decision, and common sense, and it is for these reasons that, however good the design and construction of a plant, the ultimate success of oil mining will very largely depend upon the competency of the staff, especially in pioneer work. It is not astonishing either, that it is not the trained engineer who succeeds best in the oilfield. Men are selected, as Messrs. Ockenden and Carter stated, for their good judgment, blended with courage and caution, who can in trouble exercise ingenuity, patience and initiative. Englishmen have not taken seriously to this class of work, probably because there have been in the past insufficient means for home training and little inducement to the younger men to go abroad in a minor capacity.

Mr. Ockenden quoted in this respect a remark from Mr. Dalton's "Technical Investigation": "Productive oilfields are necessary for the desired purpose of education." There is an absence of superficial finish and display in the oilfield equipment which is countenanced by the mining engineer. College training is, of course, essential. But we should like to repeat in this connection, what we have said on other occasions, that too much reliance should not be placed upon the specialised technical college and upon splendidly-equipped laboratories, where everything should go right. Trouble is almost the rule in the oilfield. Laboratory practice will not enable the engineer to fish out a tool from the bottom of a well, or to stop a dangerous rush of gas, water or oil, and a college diploma does not entitle the young engineer to the salary of the experienced driller.

POCKET AERONAUTICAL DICTIONARY.—We have received from Messrs. Sampson Low, Marston and Co., Limited, a copy of Jane's Pocket Aeronautical Dictionary, which has been extracted from *All the World's Aircraft*, and edited by Mr. C. G. Grey. This dictionary, although not professing to be absolutely complete, contains most of the special words in common use by those concerned with aircraft, including a number of slang expressions which will be admitted into the English language with considerable reluctance. A dictionary is certainly necessary to explain some of these. Besides the dictionary the book contains a glossary of French and English technical terms used in the aviation industry, and also gives four large-scale sketches of typical pusher and tractor biplanes on which the various parts are named. Altogether the little book seems well worth its price, which is 1*s.* 6*d.*

EXHIBITS AT THE ROYAL AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY'S SHOW AT CARDIFF.

(*For Description, see Page* 836.)

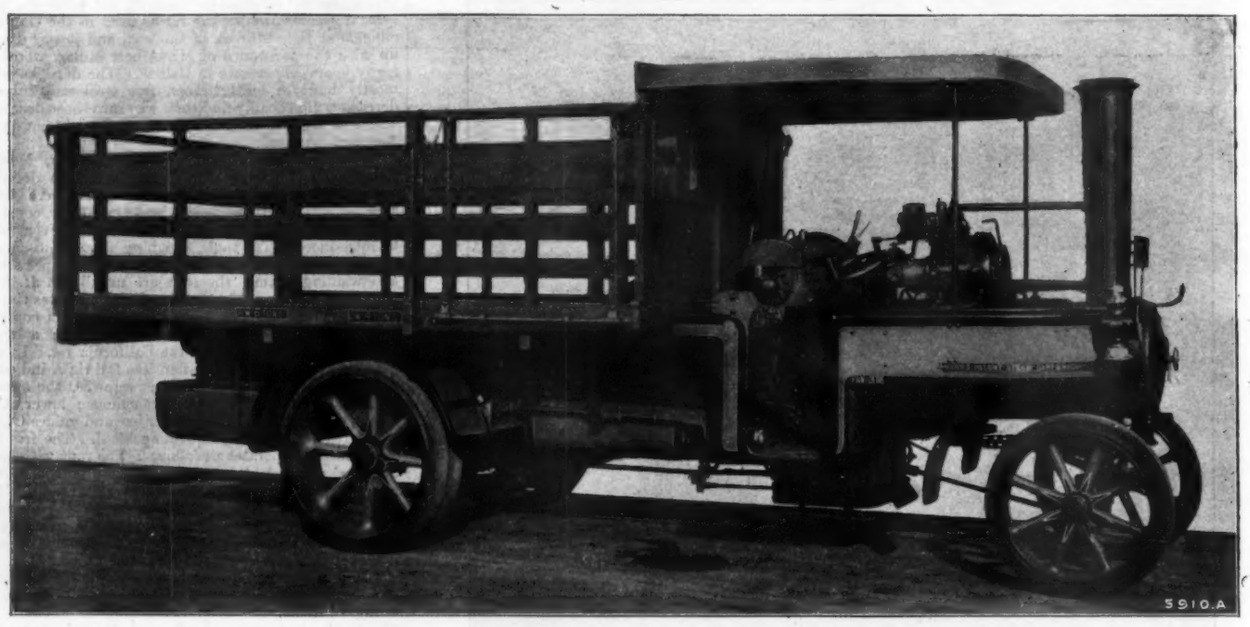


FIG. 1. 3-TON STEAM WAGON; MANN'S PATENT STEAM CART AND WAGON COMPANY, LIMITED, LEEDS.

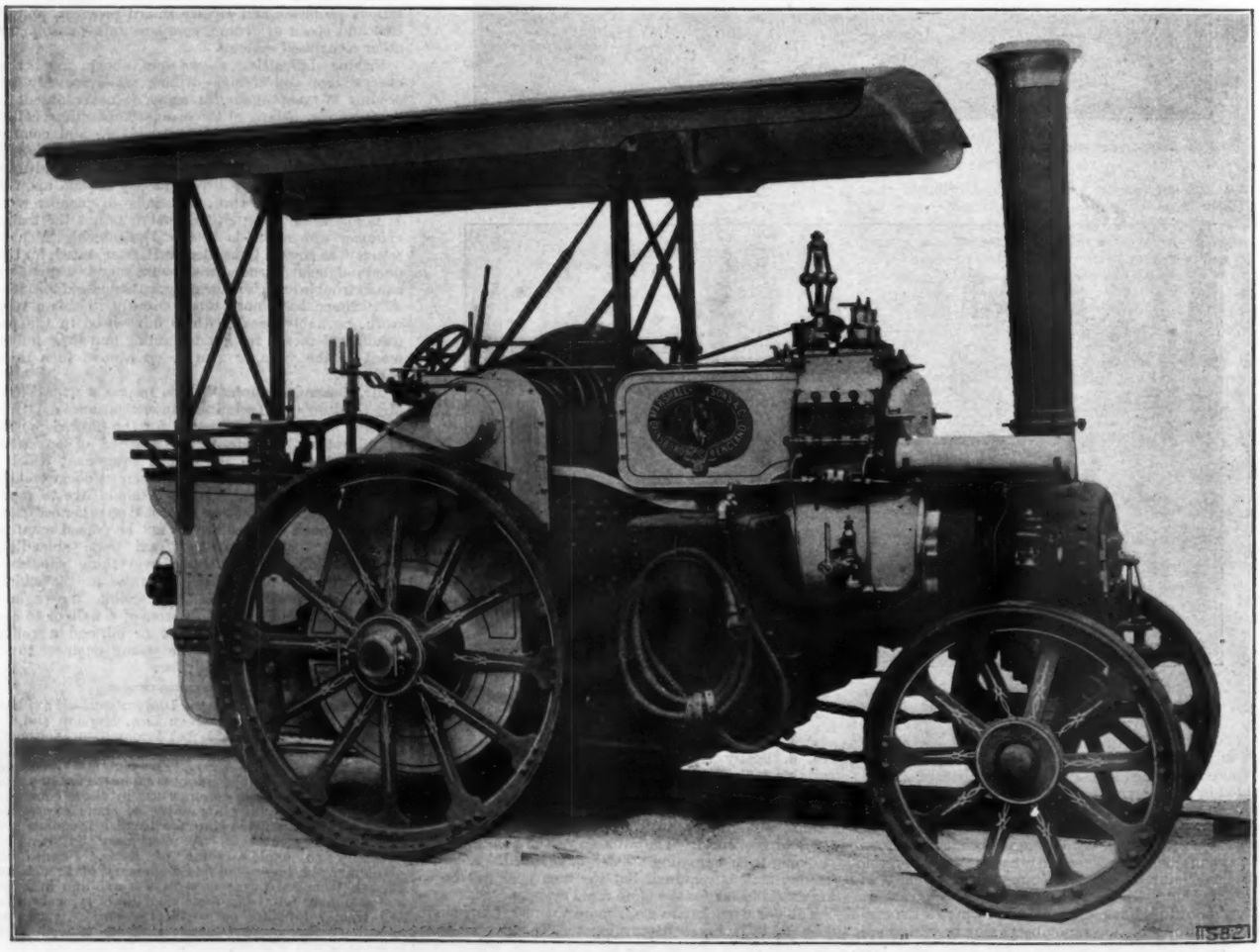


FIG. 2. TRACTION ENGINE WITH FEED-WATER HEATER; MESSRS. MARSHALL, SONS AND CO., LIMITED, GAINSBOROUGH.

EXHIBITS AT THE ROYAL AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY'S SHOW AT CARDIFF.

(*For Description, see Page* 836.)

FIG. 3. STEAM-DRIVEN AGRICULTURAL TRACTOR; MANN'S PATENT STEAM CART AND WAGON COMPANY, LIMITED, LEEDS.

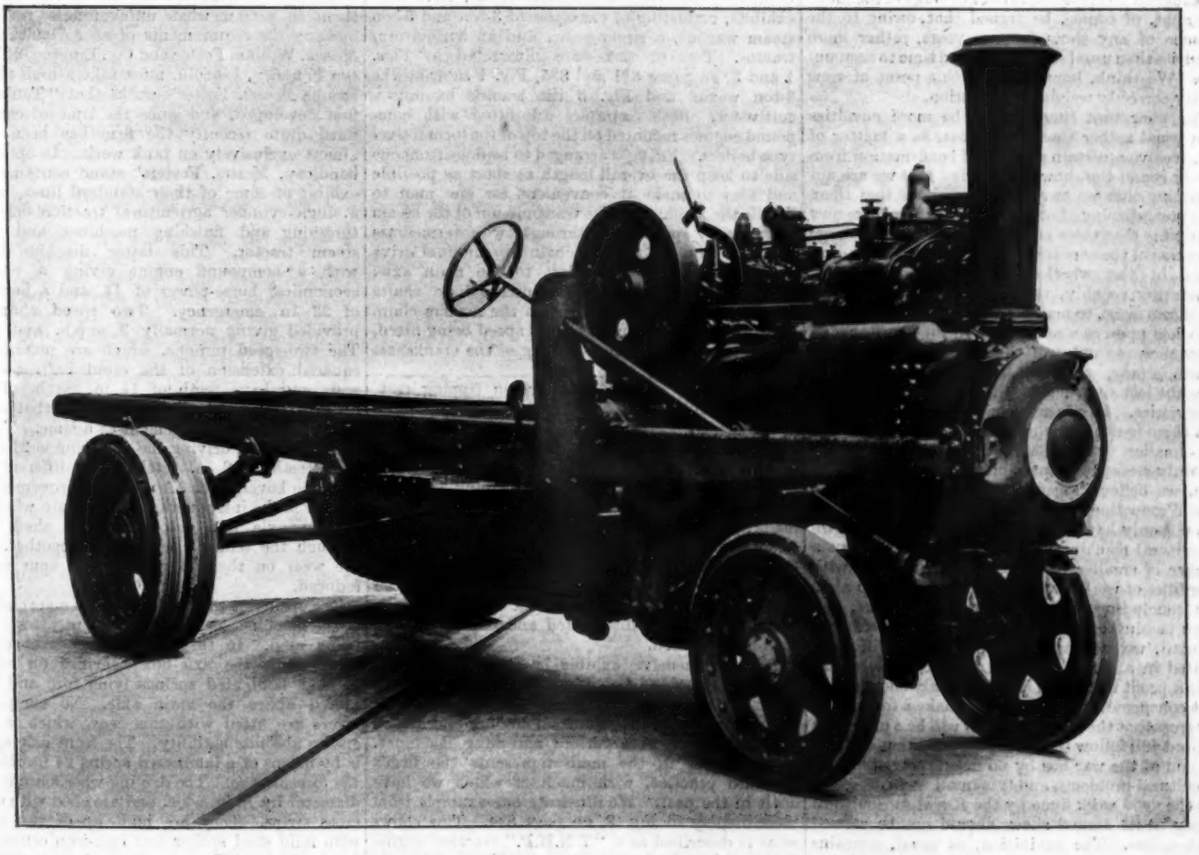


FIG. 4. 5-TON STEAM WAGON; MESSRS. ROBEY AND CO., LIMITED, LINCOLN.

THE ROYAL AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY'S SHOW AT CARDIFF.

AFTER an interval of two years the Royal Agricultural Society resumed its annual exhibitions on the 24th inst., when the seventy-eighth show was opened at Cardiff. Apart from the last two years, only once since 1839 has the show failed to be held. The society managed to carry on its exhibitions during the early years of the war, but difficulties accumulated, and after the Manchester show of 1916, further attempts were postponed indefinitely. It was intended that a visit to Cardiff should follow that to Manchester, and the invitation from Cardiff was accepted nearly seven years ago. The present exhibition may accordingly be considered as the postponed 1917 exhibition. As illustrating the increasing difficulties of carrying on the show during the war, it may be noted that the implement and machinery exhibits fell to 2,341 at Manchester in 1916, as compared with figures of about 5,500 at Shrewsbury, Bristol and Doncaster in 1914, 1913 and 1912. The falling-off in implements and machinery owing to the war was more marked than that of live-stock, which, in view of the war service of the engineering firms of the country, is not difficult to understand.

The present exhibition at Cardiff is the third which has been held in the town. At the first, in 1872, 5,843 implements were entered, and at the second, in 1901, 4,070. The figure for the present show is 3,918. This compares favourably with the 4,070 of 1901, but it still falls a long way behind the 5,500 of the immediate pre-war years. As compared with the 2,341 of the Manchester show of 1916, it is, however, excellent, and shows to what extent manufacturers have been able to get back to their pre-war work. Although, however, they have managed to make a start, it is probable that few have been able to consider new developments, and that, for the most part, it has taken them all their time to get their standard manufactures started again. It is accordingly not surprising that there is no great display of novelties in the show. It might, of course, be argued that, owing to the absence of any show for two years, rather more novelties than usual should have had time to accumulate. We think, however, that this point of view hardly correctly weighs the situation.

The view that there should be more novelties than usual rather than fewer does, as a matter of fact, receive a certain amount of confirmation from a walk round the show. In saying this we are not forgetting that we have said just above that there is no great display of novelties. What we have now in mind is that there is on view a remarkably large collection of the smaller type of agricultural tractor, either of the wheeled or endless track type. Estimating roughly, these are shown by at least two dozen firms, to many of whom this product may be looked upon as a new line. In the sense that so many new examples of this type of machine are shown, it may, we think, be said that the interval since the last show has resulted in an accumulation of novelties. In general, however, it must be said that there is not much new material on the stands. The smaller type of agricultural tractor, which certainly seems to be making a place for itself, has been, we believe, encouraged a good deal by the Food Production Department during the war, so that not only have some of the old and well-known agricultural machinery builders taken it up, but a number of smaller firms, or firms concerned with other lines of work have been led to take it up also.

In concluding these introductory remarks, and before passing on to consider some of the exhibits in detail, we may say that the first Cardiff show resulted in a deficit of 602*l.*, but that the second made a profit of 1,998*l.*, being the only show out of eight concurrently which did not make a loss. One may trust that the "Peace" show will be a profitable one, and will follow the example set by that of 1901. The end of the war has by no means solved all our agricultural problems, and it is in all ways desirable that the good work done by the Royal Agricultural Society in its annual shows should not be carried on at a loss. The exhibition, as usual, contains much to attract the general public and, in addition to the stock, poultry and machinery sections, contains displays dealing with flax production in Great Britain, a forestry exhibition, containing among other items one of the original oak purlins from Westminster Hall, a horticultural display, and a timbering competition for miners. Special arrangements are also made for officers and men of the Overseas Forces, who were engaged in agriculture in the Dominions, to visit the show.

Turning now to a description of some of the exhibits, we may refer in the first instance to that of Messrs. Ruston and Hornsby, Limited, of Lincoln, as it is near the main gate and is of an extensive nature. Messrs. Ruston, in common with many of the larger makers, exhibit no novelties, and their display is made up of examples of their well-known traction engines, tractors, portable engines, threshing machines, &c. Both single-cylinder and compound traction engines are shown. The compound engine is arranged so that steam at boiler pressure may be admitted to both cylinders for starting on load or climbing. The combined exhibit of the firms now forming Ruston and Hornsby make a very fine show.

Messrs. Aveling and Porter, of Rochester, who occupy a neighbouring stand, also confine themselves to standard material, showing a steam roller, a traction engine and a steam tractor. All the machines are fitted with compound engines, the roller working at 200 lb. per square inch, and the other two machines at 180 lb.; while they are all fitted with two-speed gear. Messrs. Richard Garrett and Sons, Limited, of Leiston, show a traction engine, steam wagons, a threshing machine, &c., from their standard lines of manufacture. The steam wagons are fitted with superheaters consisting of nests of steel tubes in cast steel headers, and so placed in a special chamber that they are clear of the boiler tubes and do not interfere with cleaning. The engines are fitted with balanced piston valves. The makers claim that their employment of superheating and piston valves results in an increased fuel economy of 25 per cent.

Messrs. Mann's Patent Steam Cart and Wagon Company, Limited, of Hunslet, Leeds, have four exhibits, consisting of examples of 3-ton and 5-ton steam wagons, a tipping cart and an agricultural tractor. Two of these are illustrated in Figs. 1 and 3, on pages 834 and 835, Fig. 1 showing the 3-ton wagon and Fig. 3 the tractor hauling a cultivator. Both examples are fitted with compound engines mounted on the top of the locomotive-type boilers. Firing is arranged to be done from one side to keep the overall length as short as possible and also to make it convenient for one man to handle the machine. The transmission of the steam wagon is by spur wheels through two intermediate shafts, with a roller pitch chain for the final drive from the third motion shaft to the main axle. The sliding gear is on the intermediate shafts instead of the crankshaft, which the makers claim allows of wider teeth and a third speed being fitted, in addition to avoiding overhang of the crankshaft bearing.

In the case of the steam-driven tipping cart, which we do not illustrate, the shorter body permits of a shorter wheel base, and the machine is accordingly driven throughout by spur gearing, thus doing away with the chain. The agricultural tractor is intended for direct ploughing or cultivating, as shown in Fig. 3. It is capable of hauling loads up to 6 tons on the road. It may also be used for driving threshing or other machinery by a belt from the flywheel. The road wheels have wide treads, and the total width is 4 ft. 8 in. As the front wheels come inside the track of those behind, the weight is well distributed and damage to the road is minimised.

A comprehensive exhibit is made by Messrs. Marshall, Sons and Co., Limited, of Gainsborough, consisting of examples of their traction engines and tractors, portable steam and oil engines and a road roller, together with various threshing machines. The material in the main represents the firm's standard practice, with much of which we have dealt in the past. We illustrate one example from their display in Fig. 2, on page 834. This shows what is described as a "7 N.H.P." traction engine fitted with a feed water heater. The machine is of the type which is largely used for driving threshing machines and other farm machinery, as well as for ordinary haulage work. The engine is spring-mounted, a laminated spring being placed below the smoke-box for the front axle; while at the rear a laminated spring is placed transversely below the main axle and connected to the frame by means of equalising gears.

The engine is mounted above the boiler, which is of the locomotive type working at 150 lb. pressure. The fire-box is of Marshall's special, and now well-known, form in which all girder roof stays are absent and their place taken by an arrangement of corrugations of the crown-plate, which we have already illustrated in ENGINEERING. The corrugations spring from each corner of the fire-box and intersect at the crown. The arrangement gives increased heating surface and reduces weight, while cleaning is much facilitated. The feed-water heater consists of a cylindrical casing fitted with a series of tubes and mounted on the forefront of the boiler. The feed water flows through the tubes and the exhaust steam surrounds them. The power transmission gearing embodies a four-pinion differential, whereby excessive wear and tear on the driving pinions is reduced and undue strain on the driving axle avoided. Chain-transmission steering gear, operated from a worm wheel, is employed and a brake is fitted to the back axle. A winding drum with 50 yards of steel wire rope is included in the equipment. The engine can haul about 36 tons gross weight, at its slowest speed, on good macadam roads.

Ploughing engines, road locomotives, steam tractors, &c., are shown by Messrs. John Fowler and Co. (Leeds), Limited, of Leeds. These, again, are of standard types. The ploughing engine is a very fine machine, and is, of course, built for cable ploughing. It carries 450 yards of cable on its winding drum. The tractor known as the "Tiger" is, we believe, a comparatively new product of Messrs. Fowler. It is fitted with a compound engine, which can be worked as a double-cylinder simple engine when starting.

Among the firms whose war service has placed them in a somewhat unfavourable position for meeting the requirements of an agricultural show, Messrs. William Foster and Co., Limited, of Wellington Foundry, Lincoln, must take a high place. It was at Messrs. Foster's works that "Tanks" were first developed, and since the time of early work until quite recently the firm has been engaged almost exclusively on tank work. In spite of this handicap, Messrs. Fosters' stand contains a good exhibit of some of their standard lines, including a single-cylinder agricultural traction engine, two threshing and finishing machines and a 5-ton steam tractor. This latter machine is fitted with a compound engine giving a continuous economical horse-power of 14, and a horse-power of 22 in emergency. Two speed changes are provided giving normally 3 m.p.h. and 6 m.p.h. The two-speed pinions, which are mounted on a squared extension of the crankshaft, are 1¾ in. wide and have teeth of 1¼ in. pitch. They are operated by two levers so arranged that only one pinion can be in engagement at a time. The intermediate pinion driving the spur ring is 2¾ in. wide, with teeth of 2 in. pitch. The differential gear is of the bevel type. A recent improvement in the tractor is the introduction of a feature whereby the bottom axle and second motion shaft passing through the tender rise and fall together, so that the wear on the top pinions and spur wheels is reduced.

The springing of the rear axle is a special feature of the machine, Messrs. Foster's outside spring gear being used. In this arrangement the support is direct from the axle-box bearings on each side through laminated springs lying fore and aft and placed above the main axle. No compensating levers are fitted with this gear, which is said to ensure absolute stability. The front axle springing is by means of a laminated spring 24 in. long below the forecarriage. The driving wheels are 5 ft. 2 in. diameter by 12 in. wide, and are shod with diagonal cross strips. They are built up of two tee-rings with mild steel spokes and cast-iron centres. The front wheels of the same type of construction, are 3 ft. 4 in. diameter by 5 in. wide.

Quite a varied display is made by Messrs. Robey and Co., Limited, of Lincoln. It includes a 5-ton steam wagon, a compound steam tractor, a portable engine, a cylinder fitted with drop-valve reversing gear suitable for winding engines, together with examples of crude oil engines. The steam wagon, which may perhaps be considered the principal exhibit, we illustrate in Fig. 4, on page 835. This figure gives an excellent idea of the construction of the wagon, which the makers claim to be the lightest overtype wagon on the market. With a platform body fitted the front axle weight is 3 tons 7 cwt., and the back axle weight 7 tons 12 cwt. Considerable attention has been paid to ease of control. As will be clear from the figure the position of the driver is such that his view of the road both in the front and at the sides is very clear. Further, in addition to foot throttle control, the engine has a foot brake fitted so that in emergency the drivers hands are both free for controlling the steering wheel, and he can sit to his work in comfort. All levers are placed within easy reach so that one man has no difficulty in driving and controlling the wagon. The boiler is of the locomotive type, but no stays are used. As will be seen, the wagon is fitted with rubber tyres.

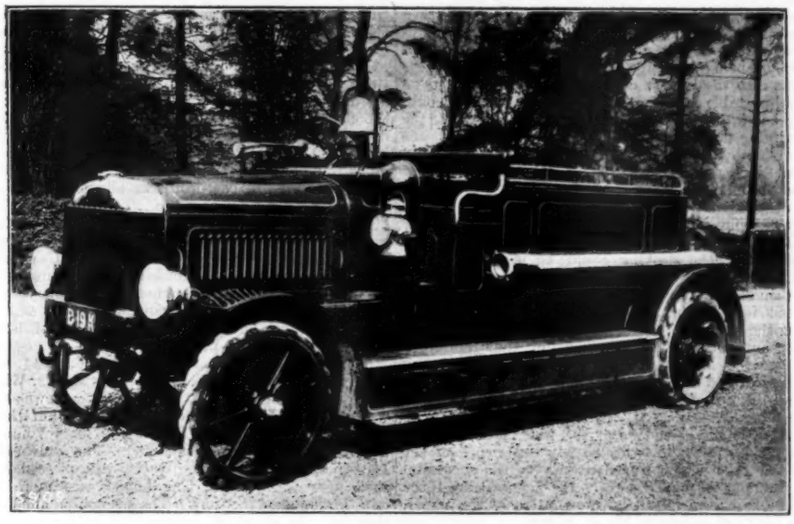


FIG. 7. MOTOR FIRE ENGINE; MESSRS. LEYLAND MOTORS, LTD., LEYLAND, LANCS.

From among the various endless track creepers and similar special types of tractor we have selected for illustration this week examples by Messrs. Martin's Cultivator Company, Limited, of Stamford, and Messrs. Clayton and Shuttleworth, Limited, of Lincoln. These are shown in Figs. 5 and 6, on page 842. There is no doubt but that tractors of this class have a valuable field of work, and that they are able to be employed in cases in which either a wheeled tractor could not operate at all, or could only do so to the damage of the land. Messrs. Martin's machine is primarily a motor plough, and is so illustrated in our figure. The appliance, however, is so constructed that the plough frame can be easily detached from the chasses and replaced by a wheeled under-carriage. The tractor may then be employed for working cultivators, mowers, &c., or may, by means of a pulley, which can be attached, be used for driving fixed machinery.

The tractor is fitted with a four-cylinder four-cycle engine, 3¾ in. bore, and 5 in. stroke, arranged to start on petrol and run on paraffin. Power is transmitted from the engine through a "Ferodo" faced cone clutch to an enclosed gear-box, which gives one forward and one reverse normal speed of 3 miles an hour. The main cross-shaft extends through the side of the gear-box and carries two sprocket wheels, which drive the endless track creepers. The sprockets are driven through dog clutches, and a single lever operates these clutches and also the engine clutch. The track creepers may be independently adjusted and can act as land and furrow wheels respectively, and also regulate the depth of ploughing. Steering is by hand-wheel, worm and sector. The machine as shown in Fig. 5 is the standard form, fitted with a three-furrow plough, but a frame carrying two-furrow digging ploughs can be supplied. A recent improvement in this machine is the fitting of an automatic lift for the plough. When the machine is working, the ploughs may be lifted at the end of a furrow or elsewhere by touching a foot-pedal, and may be lowered again in the same way.

The Clayton and Shuttleworth endless track tractor, or "caterpillar" tractor, as they call it, is a new product for the firm, and was built to meet the urgent demands of the Food Production Department during the latter stages of the war. It has been used in various parts of the country under the auspices of the department. The general appearance of the machine is shown in our illustration, Fig. 6, page 842. It is fitted with a 35-h.p. Dorman four-cylinder engine, arranged to start on petrol and run on paraffin, only one carburettor being used. The fuel tanks to be seen on the top of the machine; each has a short-end section to carry petrol. The consumption of paraffin is from 2 gallons to 3 gallons an acre. The engine drives through the usual clutch to a gear-box fixed at the back of the machine, and to which the driver's seat can be seen to be attached in the figure. The drive to the track is from the gear-box through a fore-and-aft shaft which carries a bevel pinion driving a bevel wheel on a cross-shaft. The cross shaft carries two dog clutches, which drive the roller pinions gearing with the endless track sprockets. By means of the clutches either or both of the endless tracks may be operated. The end of the roller pinion driving the sprocket can be seen in the figure. Connected with each pinion there is a brake drum acted on by a band brake, and when steering, one pinion being driven, the other is locked with the brake, so that one of the endless tracks may be completely prevented from travelling while the other swings the machine around. The endless track is built up of pressed steel plates with embossed "V" treads, and is carried on guide pulleys as shown. The endless track chain is tightened up by means of square thread screws which press against the large forward guide pulleys. These screws take the weight while the journal brackets, which have slotted holes, are adjusted. Lubrication of the chains is by drip from the oil reservoir shown behind the engine casing, while the guide pulleys have screw-down grease cups.

The last of our illustrations dealing with the show this week, Fig. 7, on the present page, shows a motor fire-engine exhibited by Messrs. Leyland Motors (1914), Limited, of Leyland. Messrs. Leyland Motors are one of the firms which has been fortunate enough to be engaged on their own type of manufacture throughout the war period, they having delivered some 6,000 heavy motor vehicles to various war departments. The greater proportion, over 5,000, were delivered to the Royal Air Force, and the remainder included many special vehicles, such as 570 portable workshops, many dentists' vans, special aeroplane carriers, searchlight carriers, &c. Their Cardiff exhibit consists of a motor fire-engine, steam and motor wagons, and a motor char-a-banc. The fire-engine is shown in our figure. It is fitted with a four-cylinder 55-h.p. engine, and is able to pump 380 gallons of water a minute at 160 lb. pressure and 580 gallons at 80 lb. The same engine is used for travelling and driving the pump. For travelling the gear-box gives four speeds and reverse, while an independent gear is thrown in for the pump drive. A Rees Roturbo pump is used and an independent reciprocating pump is fitted for priming. The engine, as exhibited at the show, carries an extending fire escape on "V" brackets at the back and resting on a frame built above the wind screen. This is not shown in our illustration.

An interesting and simple adapter for a Ford chassis is shown by Messrs. Morris, Russell and Co., Limited, of 163-165, Great Portland-street, London, W. 1. This consists of what is called a tractor unit, which is a simple frame designed to fit on the back of a Ford chassis when the wheels have been removed. The Ford wheels are replaced by roller pinions which work on internal teeth on the wheels which form part of the adapter. These wheels are of the ordinary tractor type with spuds, and the fitting of them, together with the roller pinions and frame, converts the Ford chassis into a type of agricultural tractor. Steering is carried out from the front wheels in the ordinary way and apparently it is usual to leave the rubber tyres on these wheels. The arrangement is obviously very simple and inexpensive, but not having seen it at work one would be interested to see the efficiency of the control on rough land. Messrs. Morris and Russell quoted Mr. S. F. Edge that it is "equal in ploughing output to a Ford farm tractor." It should be said that the conversion of the Ford chassis includes the fitting of a new radiator, fan and water pump, in addition to the mounting of the adapter.

Among the smaller agricultural exhibits we noted a neat potato sorter shown by Henry Wallworth, of Tytherington Old Hall, near Macclesfield. This consists of a series of superimposed riddles, or sieves, of different meshes. The riddles are sloped, and deliver each to a different sack. The whole arrangement is mounted so that it can be oscillated, and as the mixed potatoes are fed to the top they travel through or off the various riddles, depending on their size, and are sorted out. The appliance is operated by hand. As will be clear, it is a simple one, but has been worked out in a neat and mechanical way. Another exhibit which we should briefly mention is shown by Messrs. George Cradock and Co., Limited, of Wakefield. This firm has a good display of its well-known wire ropes, examples being shown for steam ploughs, traction engines, mining, &c. The exhibit to which we wish to call attention, however, is a locked coil rope for use in wet shafts, on aerial ropeways, and in other situations in which there is danger of internal corrosion. The special rope shown has each wire of which it is built up coated with a layer of protective metal—the metal used is not stated—which not only prevents corrosion, but also ensures perfect locking. To conclude our notice this week we may refer to a good display of mining pumps and main and tail haulage gears shown by the Uakside Engineering Company, Limited, of Newport, Mon. This display, although not perhaps of agricultural is distinctly of engineering interest. The largest gear shown has two 5 ft. drums and is driven by a 500-h.p. motor. The drum speed is 28 r.p.m., they being driven through double-helical main gear and a machine-cut train to the pinion. The makers' form of flexible coupling is fitted between the motor and pinion shaft. It consists of two clutch faces, with interlocking teeth between which blocks of rubber with hardwood backing are fitted.

(*To be continued.*)

THE INSTITUTION OF GAS ENGINEERS.

(*Concluded from page* 802.)

MR. BROADBERRY, in opening his paper on "The Application of Reinforced Concrete to Purifier Construction," stated that the desire to construct purifiers in reinforced concrete had been present in his mind for a considerable number of years, but that it was only recently that the opportunity came for him to realise it at the works of the Tottenham District Light, Heat and Power Company, of which he is the chief engineer. It came with the building of an entire new section of the works, which was first contemplated in 1910, but not started until 1914. The purifiers for this had to be designed for dealing with a make of gas of 5,000,000 cub. ft. per day. The principal risks in connection with the proposal appeared to be: (*a*) The possibility of minute fractures due to expansion and contraction from changes of temperature, and to varying pressures of gas in the boxes themselves; (*b*) the imperfect joints between the concrete where the work had to be left (possibly sometimes for days) between the time when one stage of the work had to be stopped and the next stage commenced; and (*c*) the possible porosity of the concrete itself.

In consideration of the first-mentioned risk, it was decided to subdivide the five purifiers, working them in three boxes (Fig. 1, page 839), two being arranged as twin purifiers, and the third, separate, to be used as a catch purifier. To overcome the second objection (imperfect jointing) it was proposed to make the casting continuous. This, however, was subsequently found to be impossible, but special care was taken to secure the best possible cohesion of the work, particularly at the jointing. In order to guard against the possible porosity the interiors were all treated with three washes of "Ironite." This rendered the concrete impermeable, except, in a very few slight cases at the joints of the work, which would be treated on the inside with a mixture of hot tar and pitch.

The design of the work naturally necessitated, first, a study of stresses, particularly those that did not enter into calculations for reinforced concrete constructions of the ordinary kind. The most important of these were those due to the pressure of the gas. It was assumed that 48 in. would be the maximum, which was equal to a pressure of 1¾ lb. per square inch. At this pressure the floor load was increased by 266 tons in each purifier, equal to 1 ton per square yard. The interior stanchions which support the decking round the four cover openings of the purifier when not at work had to be designed to act as ties between the floor and the gangways when the roof was subjected to the upward pressure (Fig. 3). The deck surrounding the outside of the cover openings had to serve as a horizontal girder to resist the outward pressure on the sides at the top, and provision had also to be made to secure the sides firmly at their junction with the floor (Fig. 4). The main beams had a span of 21 ft. 8½ in., with a total depth of 33 in. (Fig. 5). The secondary beams had a span of 14 ft. 3½ in., were 21 in. deep, and spaced 5 ft. 5 in. centres (Fig. 6). The floor slab was 5 in. thick (Fig. 7). The stanchions (Fig. 8) were 15 in. square for the interior, and 13 in. for the exterior. They were strongly reinforced and had to carry a deadweight load of 54 tons and 36 tons respectively. They rested on mass concrete foundations, 5 ft. square, carried down to firm ballast, and were brought to a uniform level 8 ft. below ground.

As to the covers, the author stated that as it had not been thought that reinforced concrete was applicable for this purpose, only steel was considered; but the difficulties of the made-up material did not appear to be insurmountable. The covers, shown in Fig. 2, had a steel channel curb, which was welded at the joints to ensure their being gastight. The fastenings consisted of a special type of eccentric (Fig. 9) in which the fixed pins were held by cast-iron blocks bolted to the channels between the flanges. The hooks engaged with steel lugs (Fig. 10) which were designed so that they could be put in place and concreted in without interfering very much with the shuttering. The eccentrics would give a good tightening grip at widely varying angles, and the adjusting screw would provide in each case for giving the eccentric its maximum movement.

The method for raising the covers when the purifying material had to be renewed was a simple form of hydraulic jack on a carriage running on a light railway track (Fig. 1). It was suggested by Mr. A. A. Johnston, of Brentford.

After describing the attachment of the inlet and outlet pipes, the author referred to the bottom discharge doors (Fig. 12) for the spent oxide. It was desirable to ensure a straight and unimpeded fall for the spent oxide; the lid was therefore designed to be operated by a screw to tighten it against the rubber joint. The whole arrangement was fitted on a running carriage (Fig. 12) so as to be moved easily quite clear of the opening. The grids for carrying the oxide were of novel design, for which the author expressed his indebtedness again to Mr. Johnston. They were shown in Fig. 13, and were easily made and repaired. In Fig. 1 the grids and bearers were shown as they would now be arranged in the light of experience. There were only two layers of oxide in each purifier. In Fig. 11 (a section of an inlet pipe) it would be noticed that there were portholes below the bottom layer, while the open end of the pipe was above the top layer. The outlet pipe was taken from between the two layers; thus ensuring the slowest possible travel of the gas through the purifying material, and the reduction of back pressure to a minimum.

An account followed of the testing of the purifiers with water and of the method of testing the decks. In the latter, after the covers had been put on, a dam of clay, about 4 in. high, was made across the end of each gangway, and the whole enclosed area of the concrete was covered with water about 3 in. deep. The exhausters were then set to work compressing air into the purifiers until a pressure of 36 in. was attained. The presence of leaks would thus be indicated by air bubbles coming up through the water. The result was a negative one. The absence of leaks was inferred from the absence of bubbles.

Owing to war conditions it was decided not to adopt an elaborate scheme for handling the oxide. As shown in Fig. 2 it consisted of an elevator which discharged the oxide into a concrete hopper on the top deck, from which barrows were filled by gravitation, and were then wheeled on movable runaways across the openings to the place where it was to be deposited. The spent oxide, on being discharged, dropped through discharge spouts into the hopper of a disintegrator mounted on a semi-portable carriage. The pulverised material could then be directly wheeled and distributed about the revivifying floor. The sequence of the purifiers was controlled by a Weck valve, indicated in Fig. 1.

The success of the Tottenham set of purifiers justified the adoption of the same principle to some new purifiers for cyanide extraction at the Ponders End works. They are shown in Fig. 14, and are of much simpler construction, first because they are much smaller, and consequently the decking could be more extensive, and the covers (which for cyanide were made of cast-iron) smaller in proportion. Reinforced concrete was utilised for the supports of the runaway beam for lifting the covers.

The author remarked in conclusion that reinforced concrete for large purifiers was undoubtedly very economical and could be made more so if standardised in multiples of even feet dimensions, so as to allow of the use of standard shuttering. Care had, however, to be taken in the execution of the work, which should be entrusted only to firms having experience of the essential care which was necessary to the successful carrying out of the designs. He acknowledged the help he had received in the preparation of the paper, from his chief assistant, Mr. J. Fisher.

In the discussion which followed, after the president had expressed the thanks of the Institution for the paper, Mr. Thomas Goulden (London) congratulated Mr. Broadberry on the courage he had shown in constructing his purifiers of reinforced concrete. Mr. Goulden's company (the Gas Light and Coke Company) had had occasion during the war to get out some purifiers, and had been driven to use concrete, owing to the lack of iron and steel, but apart from that consideration he certainly would have used concrete. He had used it for coke bunkers and was now employing it for coal bunkers. The material was cheaper than iron or steel.

Mr. W. Newton Booth (Woolwich Arsenal) mentioned that he put in some concrete purifiers quite recently, and had been very well satisfied with the result. The boxes consisted of a range of five purifiers, 29 ft. by 26 ft. inside, and about 5 ft. 9 in. deep, resting on the ground, which, being damp clay, would not give much heat through the bottom. When they began to test the boxes they found the same trouble as Mr. Broadberry had—the places where the casting had been finished off at night and was proceeded with next morning were certainly weak. The method he had adopted for getting over that was to drill a small number of holes into the porous portion, and to pump in thin grout under pressure. It had answered admirably. Four of the boxes had been treated with two coats of "Ironite" and no leakage had occurred after that treatment. The fifth box, as an experiment, had been treated with a solution of water glass (four coats applied like whitewash) and that had also proved quite successful.

Mr. R. Bruce Anderson (London) said about twenty years ago he had occasion to erect some purifiers, and on going into the cost found that he could make them more cheaply of iron than he could of concrete; but he had used concrete for the bottom and iron for the sides. For a comparatively small job, when the expense of moulds, &c., was taken into account, a concrete bottom and cast-iron sides was less costly. Another objection to using concrete for the sides was that whereas iron would only be about 1 in. in thickness, the concrete would be about 7 in., and that took off a foot from the width of the inside dimension of the purifier. He suggested that the author might have used his gas inlet and outlet pipes as discharging doors for his oxide.

Mr. H. Simmonds (Bury) asked whether any tests had been made as to the relative efficiencies of upward and downward purification; and Mr. J. H. Brearley (Longwood) inquired as to the comparative costs of the two methods of construction. Mr. J. Fisher (Tottenham) desired to thank Mr. Broadberry for his generous recognition of his (Mr. Fisher's) work at Tottenham.

Mr. Broadberry, in replying to the discussion, regretted to say that no tests had been made. No particular difference in the condition of the oxide in the top and bottom layers had been observed, but he would certainly take some tests in the future to ascertain whether the top or the bottom layer was more active. He did not think, however, that very much difference would be found, from the appearance of the oxide itself. He thought probably the trouble encountered by Mr. Booth when working the up and down system had been from the rapid speed at which he had to pass the gas through the purifiers. He regarded the splitting of the streams as being particularly advantageous in giving a slow travel of the gas through the purifying mass. It left a longer time for the chemical reaction to take place. As to the question of cost, it had been arranged to put in a set of purifiers in concrete at the Ponders End works, for gas purification. They would be five in number, each measuring 38 ft. by 20 ft. by 6 ft. deep, and the contract price for the concrete portion of the body amounted to 3,320*l.*, or 2*s.* 3½*d.* per cubic foot of purifier space. If executed in metal the cost would be 6,420*l.*, or about twice as much. Whether taken at pre-war prices or present prices, the cost of cast-iron was about 100 per cent. more than reinforced concrete.

The concluding paper, which was given in abstract, was by Mr. H. Townsend, M.Inst.C.E., of Wakefield, on "Some War Experiences of British Gas Undertakings." It contained accounts of the damage done at various gas works throughout the country during the war through bombardment, air raids, &c., and was illustrated by an interesting series of lantern slides prepared from photographs.

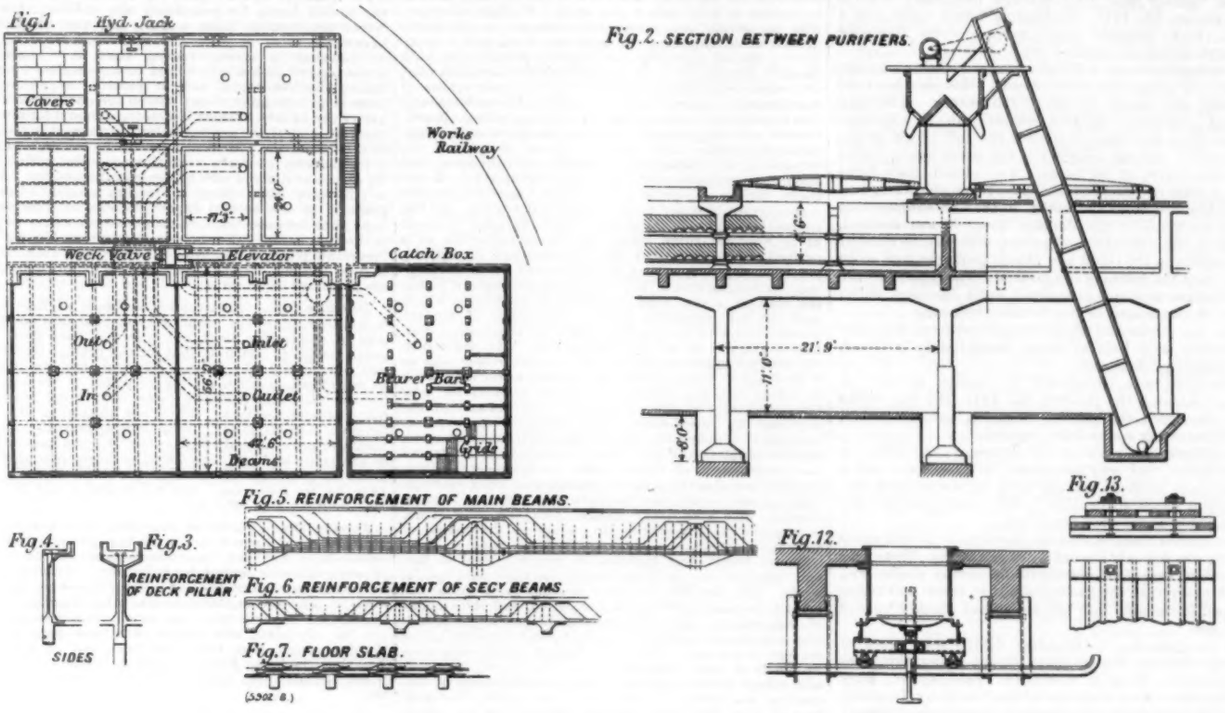
The first occurred on December 16, 1914, when enemy battleships attacked the Hartlepools, Whitby and Scarborough. At the two latter towns there was considerable loss of life and damage, but the gas works escaped. At the Hartlepools several hundred people were killed and maimed. The crown of a 140-ft. diameter gasholder there was pierced by a shell near the centre. The holder was more than two-thirds full at the time. The gas ignited and flames shot up. In about 15 minutes the holder was down on the rest-stones, but the flames continued under the crown for over two hours before being finally extinguished. Three of the roof trusses were badly damaged, and 285 holes pierced the sides and crown from within by the fragments from the bursting shell. The smaller holder was also struck, and damage was done to the retort houses. At the No. 2 gas works, a three-lift column-guided holder, 150 ft. diameter, was struck by three shells, the first striking the dip of the outer lift; the second hit the top curb angle and then burst, sending the curb of the holder inwards for a whole bay, and ripping the top sheets open very near to the crown plate. The third shell struck one of the standards, carrying part of it away.

A description was given of how the repairs were carried out. Although the damage had been so extensive, in less than 60 hours after the bombardment the gas supply was resumed. On three occasions Zeppelins had dropped bombs on the town, and in the last raid, on March 8, 1918, several were dropped near the gas works but did very little damage.

A record of the experience of the Gas Light and Coke Company followed. With the exception of one raid on October 19, 1917, all the Zeppelin raids occurred between May 31, 1915, and June 15, 1917, during which period the company were very fortunate, no main larger than 12 in. being damaged. Perhaps the bomb resulting in the most troublesome repair was that which fell in Wellington-street, by the Lyceum Theatre, on October 13, 1915, which involved the bagging off of four mains before the escaping gas, which had fired, could be stopped. There were 31 aeroplane raids, of which warning was received, and damage to mains and services was done on 16 occasions. The most remarkable damage was during the night of September 4, 1917, when an aerial torpedo fell on the Embankment by Cleopatra's Needle, on the pipe subway running from Westminster Bridge to the Mansion House. A large section of the crown of the subway was broken down, and a 30-in. pipe in a low-pressure main was completely shattered. The repair was

THE APPLICATION OF REINFORCED CONCRETE TO PURIFIER CONSTRUCTION.

MR. A. E. BROADBERRY, M. INST. C.E., CHIEF ENGINEER TO THE TOTTENHAM DISTRICT LIGHT, HEAT, AND POWER COMPANY.



completed by 1.30 p.m. the following day. On October 1, 1917, an anti-aircraft shell, which failed to explode, pierced one of three 21-in. mains lying under the wooden decking of the Grosvenor-road railway bridge. Subsequently the gas was exploded by a passing train—the wooden decking being blown up. The train was fortunately untouched. The fire melted the lead from joints in all three mains, and could only be extinguished by water-logging the pipes with the aid of the fire brigade. One chief source of anxiety was mains in subways, of which there were 9 miles in the company's area. They contained mains from 48 in. downwards. In order to minimise the danger, only as many valves were left open as were necessary to maintain an adequate supply of gas to the consumers affected. Of the 40 valves it was found possible to close all except six. Men were stationed at the various sub-offices of the company during raids, and as many as 10 motors were in readiness to carry men and tools wherever damage was reported.

At Edinburgh, on April 3, 1916, a Zeppelin bomb was dropped on the Grassmarket, shattering a 5-in. main.

On April 25, 1916, Gorleston and Great Yarmouth were bombarded. A gasholder of 60,000 cub. ft. capacity was struck in two places in the crown, and the gas became ignited. The flame was extinguished by smothering it by building in with bricks and plastic clay. Another holder was also pierced by a portion of a shell, and about 120,000 cub. ft. of gas was lost. The hole was roughly stopped while a square of ½-in. plate was worked to suit the irregular condition of the sheet, and was bolted on. The retort-house chimney was brought down by a shell fragment and the heavy vibration. Other portions of the works were also damaged.

The chemical works explosion at Bradford on August 21, 1916, through which the Corporation gas works were extensively damaged, was next referred to. Unfortunately, 38 persons were killed and many injured. Both gasholders close by were well filled at the time. The three-lift holder had its crown torn open outwards, the roof trussing was seriously displaced, and most of the vertical channel stays were buckled. The single-lift holder crown also was torn, and the side sheets badly damaged. In both holders the guide-framing was not injured, but it was necessary to plumb and adjust it. The works buildings were damaged by flying fragments. The gas in the large holder did not fire at all; that in the smaller was ignited by flying fragments from the chemical works, after it had grounded. Owing largely to the delay in obtaining steel the repairs to the three-lift holder were not completed until the end of November, 1916; and the smaller holder was not available until the following May.

Considerable damage was done at Tynemouth on August 8, 1916; the whole of the gas company's showroom was wrecked, and a 4-in. main completely shattered.

At Retford, on the night of September 3-4, 1916, during a Zeppelin raid, two bombs fell in the gas works, one of them making about 300 holes in the largest gasholder. The second made a large hole in the side sheeting of No. 2 holder, the sheeting being blown up into, and twisting round the roof trussing of, the holder. Through the same bomb great damage was also done to a small holder. The gas immediately ignited in all three holders, the valve room caught fire, but was got under, and the holders eventually burned themselves out.

The damage done at the East Greenwich works of the South Metropolitan Gas Company through the Silvertown explosion on January 19, 1917, was next described. No. 2 gasholder, of 12,000,000 cub. ft. capacity, was completely wrecked, and No. 1 was damaged. The stock of gas in No. 2 holder at the time of the explosion was only 7,865,000 cub. ft., proving that the top lift was well within the guide columns. So far as working conditions were concerned, the holder, at the moment of the shock, was probably in the best position to resist any unusual strain, such as a gale of wind or drifting snow, provision for which had been foreseen, and duly provided against. The holder, however, had not been built to stand up against the shock of an explosion of a large quantity of T.N.T. occurring at a distance of 1½ miles as the crow flies. It must have been wrecked either by the pressure produced in the atmosphere by the explosion or by the vacuum immediately succeeding it. The blinding glare which was observed throughout the whole of London at 6.52 p.m. on that January evening was undoubtedly due to the burning in a few seconds of about 8,000,000 cub. ft. of gas contained in this holder. The South Metropolitan Gas Company's West Greenwich, Vauxhall, and Old Kent Road works

also sustained damage on various occasions. That at Vauxhall cost nearly 2,000*l.* to effect the necessary repairs.

At Southend, during the first raids, from Zeppelins, much damage was done through incendiary bombs. On August 12, 1917, the leading trunk main and a 10-in. high pressure main were severely damaged through an aerial torpedo.

The explosion at a T.N.T. works at Ashton-under-Lyne, on June 13, 1917, caused the death of 49 persons and injury to about 700 others. The two largest gasholders, each of 854,000 cub. ft. capacity, about 50 yards away, received the full shock of the explosion; the gas caught fire and when nearly burnt out, the valves of the holders were closed, they being then a mass of ruined materials. When the water had been removed from the tanks, so that an examination could be made of the damage done, it was decided, owing to the difficulties of getting material, to convert the holders to the Gadd and Mason principle, and so do away with the columns and girders. The repairs to the first holder were not completed until January, 1918; those of the second in the October following.

The gas works at Dukinfield suffered from the same explosion, both holders being immediately wrecked, and buildings damaged.

Ramsgate was threatened by enemy aircraft on 119 occasions. On October 31, 1917, the gas works were damaged, the purifier house, a two-lift holder, and three trunk mains being injured.

Brentford was visited on January 29, 1918. A retort-house roof was damaged; a 6-in. main and a 26-in. main broken; the gas from the latter took fire, causing a flame 40 ft. high. The means adopted for getting this under were described.

The author claimed that the particulars he had given proved conclusively the safety of gas works. Numerous gasholders had been destroyed by enemy shells, &c., but in every case the gas contained in them had either escaped harmlessly into the air or had quickly burned itself out.

In an appendix to the paper details were given of damage done to the property of gas undertakings at Scarborough, Whitby, Gorleston, Bridlington, Bury St. Edmunds, Hull, Commercial Gas Company (London), South Metropolitan Gas Company (distributing plant), Sunderland, York, Harwich, Lincoln, Margate, and Peterborough.

The concluding business of the meeting consisted in the election to honorary membership of the Institution of the respective presidents of the technical gas societies of France, America and Italy; the decision to leave the date and place of the next meeting in the hands of the council; and votes of thanks to the president, council, hon. secretary, secretary, research committees, scrutineers and auditors, and to the Institution of Civil Engineers for the use of their hall, and for the facilities extended in connection with the meeting.

THE LORD ROBERTS MEMORIAL FUND.—The Lord Roberts Memorial Committee paid out in wages during 1918 the sum of 44,199*l.* to disabled men. Over 60 per cent. of the men employed are one-armed cases. The men are trained in the use of tools and machinery and, what is far more important, provided with permanent employment in the workshops at good wages. Already 1,643 men have entered the workshops (of which there are 11 in different parts of the country). The committee are appealing for 500,000*l.*, to enable them to extend the work so as to take in some thousands more. The Organising Secretary, 120, Brompton-road, S.W. 3, will be pleased to hear from anyone who would like to help in this important work for the disabled men, by service or gift.

LAMP FOR PHOTOMICROGRAPHY.—Before the New York Section of the Society of Chemical Industry, Alexander Silverman, of the University of Pittsburgh, recently described a new lamp outfit for photomicrographic work, which is said to be very convenient for metallographers. The lamp is a ½-in. tube of colourless or blue glass, partly silvered, which is bent to a circle of 1½ in. external diameter. The single tungsten filament of the lamp can be run, for visual work, at 0·7 ampere and 9 volts for about 900 hours; or at 0·9 ampere and 13 volts for 150 hours for microscopic work; or at 1·02 amperes and 18 volts for 8½ hours. The last conditions are suitable for photographic work with exposures of 15 seconds on an average. The light is reflected conically from the circular source to the portion of the object under examination. The lampholder is ring-shaped; three iris-like fingers extend inward from the ring to clamp the holder to the objective; the lamp may also be attached to the tube of the microscope, and the objective raised or lowered inside the tube; the lamp is thus maintained at a constant distance from the object, and as the lamp surrounds the objective, reflected rays only pass into the microscope tube, and the eye is not strained. The illumination is said to give remarkable microscopic details. A special rheostat is provided for the current regulation, and the lamp may be connected with circuits of 110 volts or of 220 volts. The devices are patented.

NOTES FROM SOUTH YORKSHIRE.

SHEFFIELD, Wednesday.

Iron and Steel.—The vitality of local industry, despite high prices of basic material and keen competition, is indicated in the proposals on foot to extend existing industries and introduce new ones. Sheffield Corporation is taking an exceptional interest in directing industrial development on approved lines, and a committee formed specially to consider possibilities puts forward among its chief suggestions the establishment of central engineering works for the construction of standardised cutlery material making, file-making, and other machinery on modern lines, pen-making, manufacture of hosiery, and lace-making machines and sewing-machine needles, and indicates there is ground for expansion in refractory material manufacture and surgical-instrument making. Cold rolled strip of the cheap variety is wanted in enormous quantities for the manufacture of many kinds of essential articles, and the committee suggest that inquiry might usefully be made as to Sheffield firms taking up its manufacture as a profitable side line, and that the industry of nippers, pincers and pliers-making should be well worth developing. A programme of this comprehensive nature points the way to a vast field of industrial enterprise which may extend somewhat beyond the reach of current possibilities, and it is certain that the suggestions contained will not be wholly disregarded. The position in the heavy engineering trades remains much the same as a week ago. Steady progress is being made with work in hand, but the number of orders booked for new business comprise only a fractional proportion of the inquiries in circulation, particularly from overseas markets. A policy of caution seems to influence buyers, due no doubt to the high cost of finished materials and the uncertainty of future price developments. Shipbuilders are absorbing large quantities of steel castings, forgings and tools, and business with the Far Eastern Markets and with Italy, Spain, Australia, and India, is improving. Practically the whole of the output of railway and tramway material is going away to meet contract needs, but business in crucible steel is flat, and there is very little movement in high-class special steels. The number of firms making such steels has greatly increased during the war period, and the amount of business on offer is scarcely sufficient to go round. The pressure on production in the lighter branches shows no sign of waning. Two of the largest engineering firms in Sheffield have extended their file-making sections, and others have introduced further installations of file-making machinery to cope with the healthy demand. For all tools like pliers, nippers, and pincers, the call is very active. Several firms are booked up until December. There is no change in prices of basic material, with the exception of steel billets, which have advanced 10*s.* per ton to the following level: Bessemer acid, 17*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*; Siemens acid, 17*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*; hard basic, 15*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*; soft basic, 14*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*

South Yorkshire Coal Trade.—The output at the pits has only just regained its equilibrium after the Whitsuntide set down, and pressure on supplies is great, leaving only a very small tonnage for open market disposal. Best steam hards are in active request by all home consumers. Railway companies are making special efforts to secure stocks. There is also a fair demand for export, but of course control restrictions prevent more than a moderate tonnage being sent coastwise. Small slacks still show some sign of weakness, but there is a ready sale for other qualities, and for cobbles and nuts. In the household section there is considerable anxiety to secure supplies against the winter's requirements. Merchants complain that deliveries at depots are irregular and unsatisfactory. All classes of coke are in good demand with prices firm at the maximum level. Quotations:—Best branch handpicked, 27*s.* to 28*s.*; Barnsley best Silkstone, 27*s.* to 27*s.* 6*d.*; Derbyshire best brights, 25*s.* to 26*s.*; Derbyshire house coal, 22*s.* 6*d.* to 23*s.* 6*d.*; best large nuts, 22*s.* 6*d.* to 23*s.* 6*d.*; small nuts, 21*s.* 6*d.* to 22*s.* 6*d.*; Yorkshire hards, 22*s.* 6*d.* to 23*s.* 6*d.*; Derbyshire hards, 21*s.* 9*d.* to 22*s.* 9*d.*; best slacks, 18*s.* to 19*s.* 6*d.*; seconds, 16*s.* to 18*s.*; smalls, 13*s.* to 14*s.*

RAILWAYS AND TRAMWAYS.—We are glad to announce that our French contemporary, *Les Chemins de Fer et les Tramways*, Paris, 2, Rue de la Pépinière, has now appeared again after an interruption of four and a half years, caused by the war. This is a monthly journal, dealing with railways and tramways, and with the industries connected thereto.

PEARL HARBOUR DRY DOCK.—We read in *Engineering News-Record*, New York, that the United States naval dry dock at Pearl Harbour, near Honolulu, was emptied for the first time on April 11 and found free from leaks. It is expected that the dock will be ready for service by July 1. It is designed for the largest vessels, being 1,040 ft. long by 148 ft. wide.

NATIONALISATION OF COAL MINES.—A resolution adopted by the London Iron and Steel Exchange, on Tuesday, the 17th inst., business being suspended for the purpose of considering the question, was as follows: "That this meeting of the members of the London Iron and Steel Exchange views with apprehension the suggestion for the nationalisation of coal mines, considering that such action will tend to increase the price of coal and thereby seriously affect manufacturing costs throughout the country." The proposer was Mr. C. L. Faulkner, of Messrs. Bolling and Lowe, Limited, and the seconder Mr. H. H. Hatherley, of the Wolverhampton Corrugated Iron Company, Limited.

NOTES FROM CLEVELAND AND THE NORTHERN COUNTIES.

MIDDLESBROUGH, Wednesday.

The Cleveland Iron Trade.—Forge iron and the other lower qualities of Cleveland pig-iron are plentiful, and are offered freely for practically any delivery, but the better descriptions keep scarce, and the question of advancing them in price has been considered. There is, however, a strong feeling that any temporary advantage of such a step would be outweighed by more lasting disadvantages, and at present, at all events, there is no indication of any rise on the quotations which have ruled of late. There is a strong demand for foundry pig-iron, and there are home buyers thereof for supply to the end of the year, but most of the business passing is for delivery over the next three months, which is as far ahead as makers care to commit themselves. There is still very little doing on foreign account, but the granting of one or two export licences encourages the hope that business with customers abroad may expand in the near future. For home consumption, No. 3 g.m.b. Cleveland pig-iron and No. 4 foundry are 160*s.*, No. 1 is 164*s.* and No. 4 forge 158*s.*; and for export quotations are 5*s.* above these rates.

Hematite Iron.—Anticipated advances in East Coast hematite to cover the recent very considerable increased cost of production have not matured, and there now seems reason to conclude that for the present quotations will not be altered. Sellers, however, are less inclined to sell ahead, as when the higher prices of raw material become fully felt hematite rates now ruling would be quite unremunerative. What will happen in the near future is difficult to say, but makers apparently consider hematite prices already high enough for the best interest of the trade and are determined to keep them down as much as possible. Mixed Nos. are 190*s.* and No. 1 is 192*s.* 6*d.* for home use; and for export mixed Nos. are 195*s.* and No. 0 is 197*s.* 6*d.*

Foreign Ore.—Values of imported ore have reached unprecedented figures, but a feeling prevails that top prices have not yet been touched, as the large and growing demand cannot be fully met. Tonnage is by no means easy to arrange, for many shipowners are in no hurry to take ore cargoes so long as other trade is offering. Quotations depend upon the terms on which steamers can be chartered, and as 31*s.* has been paid Bilbao-Middlesbrough, best rubio has been put at 60*s.* c.i.f. Tees, but the latest fixture reported, Bilbao to the Tees, is 30*s.*, so that best rubio should not now be more than 59*s.*

Coke.—Coke keeps steady and firm. With a very ample supply meeting the large demand for local consumption considerable business is passing. Average blast-furnace kind is 39*s.* at the ovens, and low phosphorus quality 41*s.* 6*d.* at the ovens. Foundry coke for export is 70*s.* f.o.b. to neutrals and 65*s.* to the Allies.

Manufactured Iron and Steel.—There is a good deal of business passing in finished iron and steel. Home demand, particularly for shipyard requisites and railway material, keeps good, and inquiries from abroad continue on a fairly extensive scale. These industries, however, are not without disturbing features, foremost among them being labour troubles, and the still steadily-growing American competition. Export prices are not fixed, but they are rather above the following quotations, which govern the home trade:—Common iron bars, 20*l.* 10*s.*; marked bars, 23*l.*; strip iron, 21*l.* 15*s.*; ship rivets, 27*l.* 10*s.*; steel ship, bridge and tank plates, 17*l.* 15*s.*; steel angles, 17*l.* 5*s.*; steel joists, 17*l.*; steel hoops, 23*l.* 5*s.*; heavy sections of steel rails, 16*l.*; and galvanised sheets, 27*l.* 10*s.*

The Engineers' Strike.—The owners of the iron and steel works on Teesside have received with much surprise the decision of the engineers out on strike, to reject the offer of the employers to set up a Joint Committee to deal with the dispute. They take the view that the workmen have on this occasion adopted an unusual attitude by refusing to return to work until the matters in dispute had been discussed and negotiations entered into. Since the 47-hours' week came into operation the local executive of the engineers had applied to the iron and steel masters for a 44 hours' week. Conferences, the employers point out, had taken place, the result being that the employers on several occasions definitely promised that they would follow a national agreement to adopt a 44-hours' week. It is complained that instead of loyally awaiting the national settlement as others are doing throughout the country, the engineers in the iron and steel works on Teesside had refused to work night shift or overtime since March last.

MOTOR CARS IN SPAIN.—A diagram published in the *Bulletin of the Federation of British Industries* shows that in 1914 Spain imported 40 per cent. of her cars from France, 25 per cent. from Italy, 15 per cent. from Great Britain and 13 per cent. from the United States; 7 per cent. being Spanish built. The figures for 1918 were 22 per cent. from France, 12 per cent. from Italy, 7 per cent. from Great Britain and 29 per cent. from the United States; 30 per cent. being Spanish built.

THE LATE MR. JAMES VIPOND ELLIOTT.—We regret to have to record the death, on the 6th inst., of Mr. James Vipond Elliott, who had been the London representative for a great many years of Messrs. A. A. Jones and Shipman, Limited, manufacturers of machine tools, Leicester. Mr. Elliott was the oldest member of the staff, having been associated with Mr. A. A. Jones, the founder of the business, more than twenty years ago. He was a Lancashire man, and well known in engineering circles, both in Manchester and district, and in London.

NOTES FROM THE NORTH.

GLASGOW, Wednesday.

Scotch Steel Trade.—After careful consideration the Scotch steelmakers have advanced their prices, and the new quotations will only hold good until the end of July. Before the finish of that month the position will again be reviewed, and any further changes found necessary will be made in the existing rates. The present rise in prices is due to the advance in hematite iron, which is caused by the increased cost of the ore and the heavy freight demanded for bringing it here. With the change in prices consumers may now consider new projects, but delay in placing contracts may be prejudicial, as order books generally are already well filled, and during the month of July the various works close down for the usual 10 days' holiday, making a short month of only three weeks. The actual fresh business during the past week has not been too heavy pending the readjustment of prices, but an immediate improvement is now anticipated. The pressure for deliveries has shown no falling-off, and makers have been turning out a big lot of stuff. The home demand for ship plates continues, and inquiries for shipment are also exceedingly good, but there is not very much left over as available for the foreign market once the local consumers are supplied. In sectional material there is not so much business going through, and some of the mills could be doing with more orders. Steel sheets show no sign of a decreased demand, but for galvanised sheets there is much need of an improvement, as this branch of industry is rather quiet. The general export trade is quiet, although inquiries have recently been quite good, but with prices again up it remains to be seen whether the preference of some markets for Scotch steel will still hold when any material is available for shipping. The official list of prices now agreed to by the Scotch steel makers is as follows: Boiler plates, 21*l.* per ton; ship plates, 18*l.* 5*s.* per ton; angles, 17*l.* 15*s.* per ton; small flats, rounds and squares, 20*l.* 5*s.* per ton; forging blooms and slabs, 19*l.* 15*s.* per ton. These prices are all net delivered Clyde district, and all other present conditions will remain unaltered. During July the export rates for boiler plates, angles, &c., small rounds, flats and squares will be the same as for the home market, while ship plates are to cost 18*l.* 10*s.* per ton, all prices being for net cash, f.o.b., Scottish ports, and subject to the list of extras intimated as at May 1, 1919.

Malleable Iron Trade.—In the West of Scotland malleable iron trade there is little fresh to report, and steady employment is being maintained. Deliveries are good and makers seem in rather a better position to meet the demand, which is perhaps not quite so pressing. The home market continues to absorb the most of the output, and the export trade is expanding slowly. There is a steady and growing demand hor agricultural sections and engineering material.

Scotch Pig-Iron Trade.—The demand for all qualities of Scotch pig-iron continues strong, and pressure for deliveries is still heavy. Prices have made a sharp rise, and that may cause a slight check in new business, but that will only most probably be of a temporary nature, as every ton which can be turned out for some time to come will be required for work on hand. Two things are responsible for the present advances, the increased price demanded by the sellers of ore, and the heavy freight from Spain, the latter being now round 30*s.* per ton. The current price of hematite iron is quoted at 10*l.* 3*s.* per ton, and even at that figure producers are unable to meet the demand as the local steel makers are keeping up a steady pressure for deliveries. For forge and foundry iron the demand is also good, and No. 1 foundry iron has now reached an extremely high level, and over 10*l.* per ton is being asked. The amount of pig-iron exported from the Clyde during last week totalled 1,450 tons, all foreign, as against 15 tons, coastwise, for the corresponding week of last year.

NOTES FROM THE SOUTH-WEST.

CARDIFF, Wednesday.

The Local Markets.—The recommendations of the Coal Commission for Nationalisation of the mines came as a surprise to the commercial community. It was expected that the miners' representatives would be for nationalisation, but it was not anticipated that the chairman would have been so decisive in his opinion on the matter. As a whole the matter has not been very much discussed by operators, as they feel that it is not wise to express any definite opinions yet, and are content to allow matters to develop. There is, however, a strong feeling against nationalisation as it is considered impracticable. Colliery owners, investors, and traders, will be considering almost immediately what steps shall be taken in the matter, and it is not believed that Parliament will authorise the proposals made by the Commission. Despite a continuance of the strike of Messrs. Cory Brothers' clerks and stoppages in the coalfields, outputs during the past few days have increased to a small extent. The visit of the Royal Show to Cardiff is responsible for a greater proportion of absenteeism at the mines, but notwithstanding this, it is expected that now that the Commission has given recommendations in favour of nationalisation, the miners will at any rate for a time, work harder, and production is therefore likely to improve, at least temporarily. The Prince of Wales yesterday visited the Rhondda and descended the Cymmer pit of Messrs. Insoles, Limited. There is a good inquiry for all classes of coals, and exporters have ample supplies of tonnage at their disposal. In fact, many of the vessels now in dock have been waiting over a week for supplies. The dock boatmen, pilots and riggers have put into operation their threat to reduce their hours of work in an effort to force the employers to grant them their application of a 20 per cent. increase in their war bonus on total earnings, and this will further reduce the export capacity of the various ports. The men are now working on the same hours as the trimmers, with the result that vessels cannot be shifted about in the docks during 8 hours of the day. Prices for all descriptions of coal are very firm but irregular, and dependent on the individual position of buyer and seller. For allied countries 55*s.* is being readily paid for best Cardiff large coals, and some sellers are asking up to 60*s.* Smalls are also very tight, with 45*s.* quoted for the best descriptions and 43*s.* 6*d.* readily paid. For spot shipment buyers are able to obtain concessions of from 2*s.* 6*d.* to 5*s.* on these prices, as some collieries are eager to secure a release of wagons. Few buyers are, however, in a position to take advantage of this opportunity. Generally, collieries are fully stemmed over the next fortnight, and in some cases are refusing to give quotations.

Newport.—Monmouthshire coals, both large and small, are considerably below the requirements of buyers, and prices, though irregular, are firm. For the better class of Monmouthshire large coals, 55*s.* is being paid, and for smalls from 37*s.* 6*d.* to 43*s.* 6*d.*, though sellers are quoting up to 5*s.* in excess of these figures. There is practically no business passing for neutral countries owing to the inability of merchants to get coals released on account of the pressure of allied requirements.

Mond Nickel Works partly Closed.—The directors of the Mond Nickel Company, Limited, have decided, owing to the almost complete stagnation of trade and the consequent accumulation of stocks, to close down three-quarters of the works. About 900 men will be thrown out of work, and 400 will be retained; these will be selected from long-service employees and discharged service men.

Swansea General Cargo Workers' Tariff.—The Joint Committee appointed to formulate a tariff for general cargo work has practically completed its task. The new tariff has been arranged to regulate the wages of the general cargo workers at the port, and is complete except for the arrangement of a few minor points. Under the new tariff all "extras" over which the recent strike originated, are eliminated, and it is confidently believed that if the spirit as well as the letters of the agreement are observed, a big step has been taken towards ending the trouble that has occurred in the past. Flat rates have been arranged to suit every conceivable situation that might arise in regard to the nature of the cargoes to be unloaded or loaded, and the type of vessel, &c.

DISPOSAL OF GOVERNMENT STORES.—The second number of *Surplus*, the official organ of the Surplus Government Property Disposal Board, Ministry of Munitions (see page 780 *ante*) has now appeared. This contains 96 pages of illustrated information on the material available, and states how this will be disposed of. The pamphlet (price 3*d.*) is on sale at all bookstalls and newsagents.

TRANSATLANTIC RADIO-RECEPTION.—During the latter part of the war the United States Signal Department entered into an elaborate inquiry into the causes which might interfere with radiotelegraphic communication across the Atlantic. The primary object was to find the best localities for receiving stations in the United States. For this purpose the X interferences had to be studied in particular, that is to say, the disturbances of radio signals by causes which may broadly be described as meteorological and not comprising interference by other radio signals and by the inductive effects of power stations. The name X was adopted for such disturbances by the British Association Committee for Radiotelegraphic Investigation, which has collected many valuable data. An account of the work of the United States Radio Development Section was given by Major Charles A. Culver, who organised the investigation, in the May number of the Journal of the Franklin Institute. A considerable number of stations were selected, near the Atlantic coast and in the interior; some stations proved unsuitable and were replaced by others. At all the stations records of the X and of signal audibility were kept, and copies of the trans-Atlantic traffic from the other side (three English, four French, one Italian station, also Nauen in Germany) were taken daily and forwarded to the Washington office, while the simultaneous meteorological records were carefully studied. Various anti-X devices were also tried; it was known that atmospheric disturbances affect high vertical antennæ far more than low horizontal antennæ, and this was confirmed, but to put the antennæ under cover (in buildings) proved of no advantage. It would appear that the local interference is complex and has a local origin as well as a remote origin; the X intensity is little affected by the barometer, and varies inversely as temperature and wind, and directly as the relative humidity and as the horizontal magnetic intensity; it has also its diurnal period. But a receiving station may be good or bad in different seasons, and to different transmitting stations; two stations only a mile apart may differ strongly; one station receives best from Lyon, another from Nauen; geographical distance itself is not the chief factor; yet North-Eastern Maine, which comes nearer Europe than other parts of the States, seems best suited for a receiving station, though the neighbourhood of Washington will do quite well. Little radiotelegraphic energy passes beyond the Great Lakes, yet portions of messages, which coastal stations fail to pick up, are sometimes received inland. The paper by Major Culver (50 pages) contains many interesting points, but the time has hardly come yet for drawing general conclusions.

NOTICE OF MEETING.

THE ROYAL METEOROLOGICAL SOCIETY.—Tuesday, July 2, Summer Meeting of the Society at Kew Observatory, Richmond. The Observatory will be open at 3.30 p.m. Programme of arrangements: (1) Demonstration of a Portable Wireless Apparatus for use in the Location of Distant Lightning Flashes, by Mr. R. A. Watson-Watt, B.Sc., F.R.Met.Soc.; (2) Pilot balloon ascents will be made from the Observatory grounds; (3) the president (Sir Napier Shaw) will exhibit two diagrams showing the motion of air in travelling depressions; (4) an exhibition will be held of autograph records of the Observatory, photographs of clouds and other meteorological phenomena, and some recent meteorological instruments will be on view.

SOCIETY OF GLASS TECHNOLOGY.

THE June meeting of the above society was held at the University, Sheffield, on the 18th inst., the president, Mr. S. N. Jenkinson, in the chair. The secretary paid a touching tribute to Mr. Crowther, in whose death the society have suffered a great loss. Mr. Crowther was one of the original members, and played a considerable part in the foundation of the society, and had always taken a very keen interest in its doings.

Mr. S. N. Jenkinson addressed the meeting on "*Impressions of a Recent Tour of the German Glass Factories.*" Mr. Jenkinson prefaced his remarks of his experiences in Germany by appealing to all members of the society to pull together as in the past, and to endeavour by all means in their power to increase the prestige of the society. During his tour in Germany he visited Silesia, Saxony, Saxe-Weimar, and other districts, and investigated conditions in several works, particularly glass factories. The size of the glass industry in Germany in pre-war days can be judged from the fact that in 1913 they exported glass to the value of 123,000,000 marks, and pottery to the value of 94,000,000 marks. This amount means that 75 per cent. of their output was exported. It can be realised, therefore, that the outbreak of war caused the shutting down of many German glass factories during 1914–15. The policy during 1915–16 in Germany was to reopen several of the factories, and allow one furnace in each works to be kept going, and a scheme was inaugurated whereby finance in the industry was pooled. At the present time very little production of glassware is taking place, due largely to the lack of coal, and the state of transport. Their stocks are very low. Throughout the visit he was very much impressed by the fact that all the plant in the works was kept in the highest pitch of efficiency, so that immediately opportunity came a high rate of production would follow. This fact will have to be taken into account by British manufacturers. Out of some 132 furnaces which he made inquiries about, only eight were working.

Mr. M. W. Travers, D.Sc., F.R.S., then gave a short account of "*Some Experiments with a Gas-Fired Pot Furnace.*" The author gave a description of furnaces which had been used in producing chemical glassware, and advocated burning the gas from the producers in front of the pots, and taking the burnt gases out of the furnace at the back. He illustrated his remarks by means of several lantern slides. Considerable discussion followed the paper.

Dr. Turner then read a paper on "*The Properties of British Fireclays Suitable for Glass Works Use. Part I. The Variation of Shrinkage, Density and Porosity with Temperature.*" (Preliminary communication.). By Edith M. Firth, B.Sc., F. W. Holden, B.Sc., and W. E. S. Turner, D.Sc. This paper was well illustrated by assemblies of fireclay blocks showing the behaviour of various fireclays under the tests outlined by the authors. The paper is the first communication of a research carried out under the auspices of the Refractories Research Committee of the Society.

A third paper entitled "*The Examination of Optical Glass in Relation to Weathering Properties,*" by A. V. Elsden, Oswald Roberts and H. S. Jones, was taken as read, and will be published in the Journal of the Society in due course. The above meeting ended the session. The first meeting of the new session will take place during October.

CHARCOAL PIG-IRON.—Our attention is called by the Charcoal Iron Company, Limited (late Harrison Ainslie and Co., Limited), Backbarrow, near Ulverston, to the fact that their furnace has been in blast about six weeks making "Lorn" charcoal cold blast iron.

UNITED STATES COAL.—According to *The Iron Age*, Mr. J. D. A. Morrow, of Washington, vice-president of the National Coal Association, has stated that daily records are being kept of the output of the mines. There is, he added, every indication of a coal shortage next winter. Up to May, 1917, there had been a falling-off in production, as compared with 1918, of about 30 per cent. Europe will need at least 54,000,000 tons of coal this year. The coal to supply this demand is already beginning to move across the Atlantic.

EXCESSIVE PRICE FOR YELLOW PINE.—The Controller of Timber Supplies gives notice to all concerned that in the event of excessive prices for yellow pine being continued he will have no option but to dispose of Government stocks direct to consumers at prices not higher than the late maximum prices. He requests any firms who are asked for yellow pine prices higher than the late maximum prices to send full particulars to the Assistant Controller of Timber Supplies, Branch 5, 80, Newman-street, Oxford-street, London, W. 1.

EXHIBITS AT THE ROYAL AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY'S SHOW AT CARDIFF.

(*For Description, see Page* 836.)

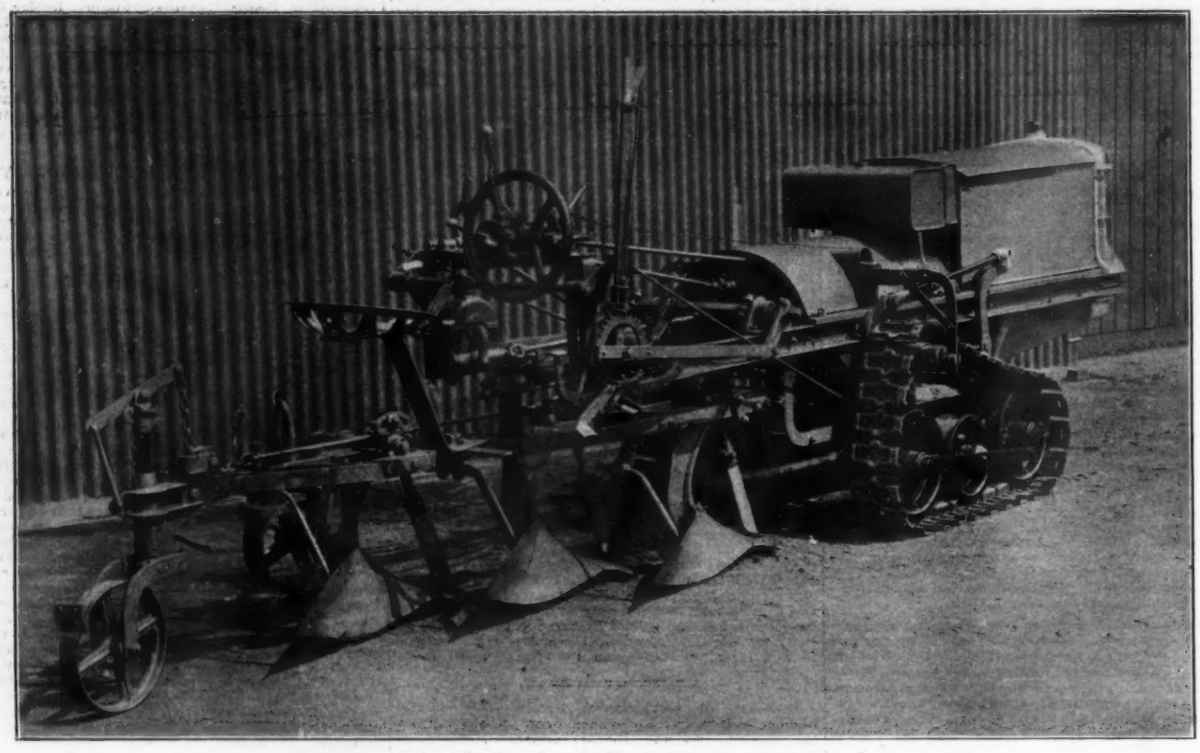


FIG. 5. THREE-FURROW MOTOR PLOUGH; MARTIN'S CULTIVATOR COMPANY, LIMITED, STAMFORD.

NAVAL ENGINEERING. [THE NEWMAN MEMORIAL PRIZE.—The only prize available for naval engineer officers is the Newman Memorial Prize. Owing to the abandonment of the old system of training engineer officers and on account of the war no award of this prize has been made for some years. A recent order, however, gives particulars of how the accumulated funds are to be allotted for prizes for officers who have passed through Osborne and taken up (E.) duties, and after 1920 the prize is again to be awarded annually on the result of the courses now in existence at Keyham for lieutenants (E.). The prize was founded many years ago in memory of Edward Newman, R.N., who died in December, 1882, while chief engineer of Portsmouth Dockyard. Newman's death was supposed to be indirectly due to the shock he received on the occasion of the terrible boiler explosion on H.M.S. Thunderer, July 17, 1876, the most disastrous boiler accident in naval annals. The ship was doing a full-power trial in Stokes Bay when one of the boilers blew up, causing the loss of 38 lives, while 77 other persons were injured. The inquest, which ran to very great length, went to show that the stop valve was probably shut, the pressure gauge out of order and one of the ponderous dead-weight safety valves jambed in its seating. The whole of the evidence is given in ENGINEERING, vol. xxii.

SELENIUM APPLICATIONS.—In an article on selenium and its applications, published by L. Ancel in the Journal *Chimie et Industrie*, of March last, attention is drawn, among other things—mostly well known—to the use of selenium cells as smoke recorders in chimneys. A selenium cell is mounted on one side of a chimney or flue; on the opposite side is fixed a lamp. The amount of light falling upon the selenium and hence the resistance of the cell will depend upon the density of the smoke in the flue; the fire can therefore be controlled by the galvanometer records. Ancel describes the device very briefly; he mentions that the cell should admit of easy access so that the smoke settling on the glass cover of the cell may be wiped off, and also that selenium cells are very sensitive to infra-red heat rays as well as to light. It is not settled yet, in fact, whether the light effect on selenium is not essentially a heat effect; that point would in a way militate against the reliability of the selenium cell to act as smoke recorder. We should also like to hear more about the other novel application of selenium cells, mentioned by Ancel, for controlling the contact sulphuric acid process by the degree of the transparency of the gases in the reaction tube. Ancel, however, does not give any technical data. The journal above-mentioned is the new organ of the Société de Chimie Industrielle; the first number was published in June, 1918.

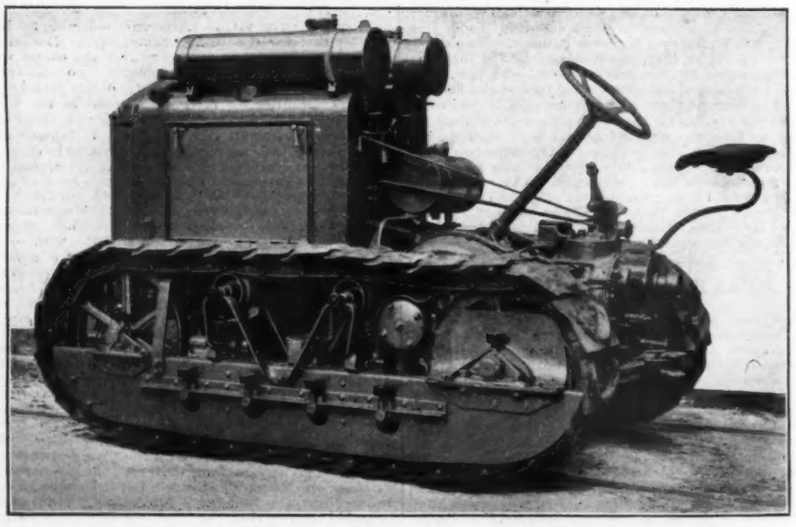


FIG. 6. CATERPILLAR TRACTOR; MESSRS. CLAYTON AND SHUTTLEWORTH, LIMITED, LINCOLN.

JAPANESE SHIPPING.—According to the *Japan Advertiser*, the vessels registered in Japan at the end of December, 1918, consisted of 2,641 steamers, aggregating 2,310,959 tons, and 12,431 sailing vessels of 857,556 tons. Steamers over 1,000 tons numbered 616, having a gross tonnage of 1,859,349 tons. In 1917, the shipbuilding yards in Japan numbered 145, but about 40 of the smaller shipyards have since been closed.

THE ASSOCIATION OF BRITISH MOTOR AND ALLIED MANUFACTURERS, LIMITED.—At the annual general meeting of this association, held recently, Mr. H. C. B. Underdown was unanimously re-elected president of the association, and Mr. Bernard Caillard unanimously re-elected vice-president. Mr. Underdown is chairman and managing director of Commercial Cars, Limited, Luton, and a director of Messrs. Sheffield Simplex Motor Works, Limited. Until recently he occupied the position of Controller of Agricultural Machinery at the Ministry of Munitions. Mr. Caillard is a son of Sir Vincent Caillard, Bart., and is a director of Wolseley Motors, Limited, and managing director of the British Lighting and Ignition Company. The Research Association of British Motor and Allied Manufacturers is now in course of formation and definite promises of support have been received from a large number of the leading firms. It will be governed by a council assisted by a Committee of Research. The work of the Research Association will fall under two heads: Research proper, and the collection and organisation of scientific information bearing upon all questions which may subsequently become the subjects of research.

THE RITCHIE UNIT SYSTEM OF CONCRETE SHIPBUILDING.

(*For Description, see Page* 825.)

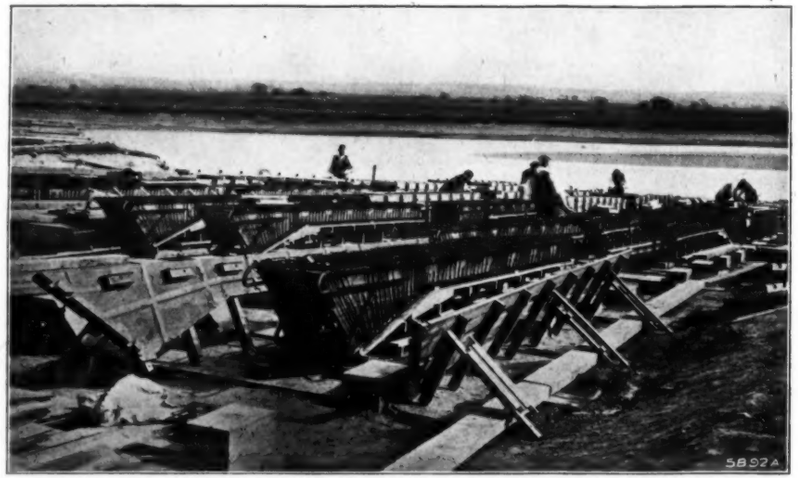


FIG. 2. REINFORCEMENT ASSEMBLED FOR CASTING SHELL UNITS.

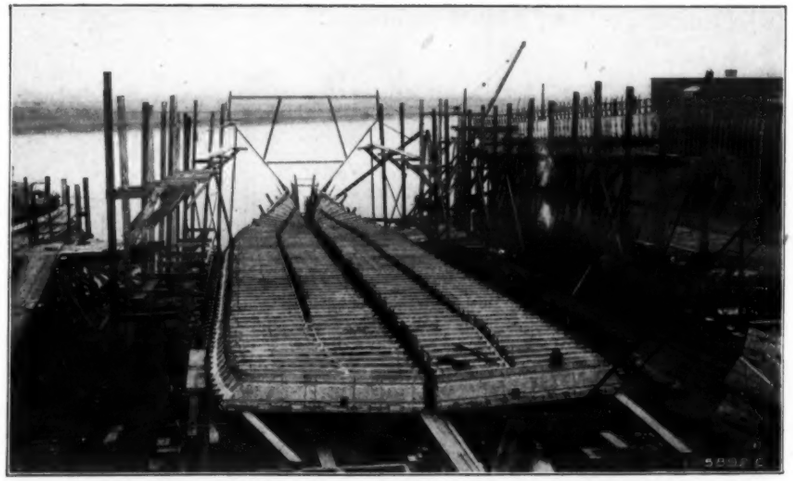


FIG. 4. BOTTOM UNITS ASSEMBLED ON BUILDING BERTH.

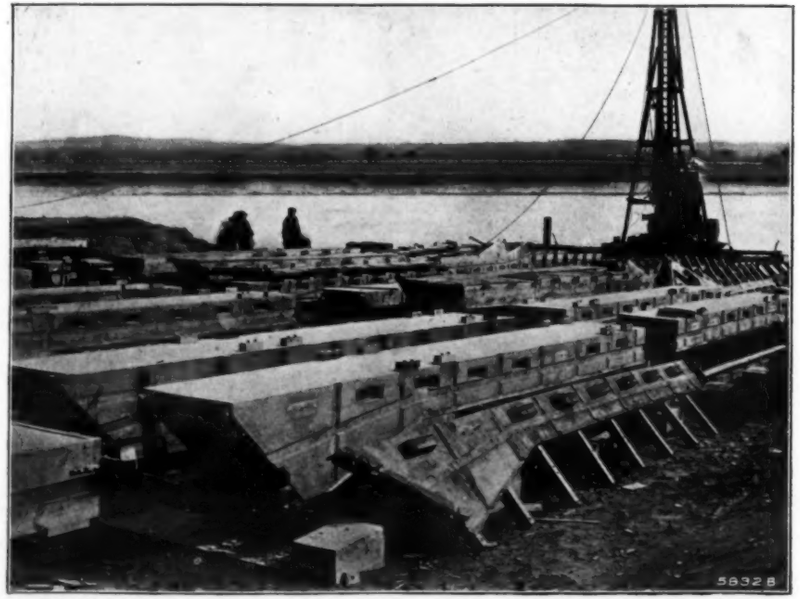


FIG. 3. SHELL UNITS AFTER REMOVAL OF SHUTTERING.

FIG. 5. SIDE UNITS ASSEMBLED ON BUILDING BERTH.

(*To face page* 826.)

THE RITCHIE UNIT SYSTEM OF CONCRETE SHIPBUILDING.

(For Description, see Page 825.)

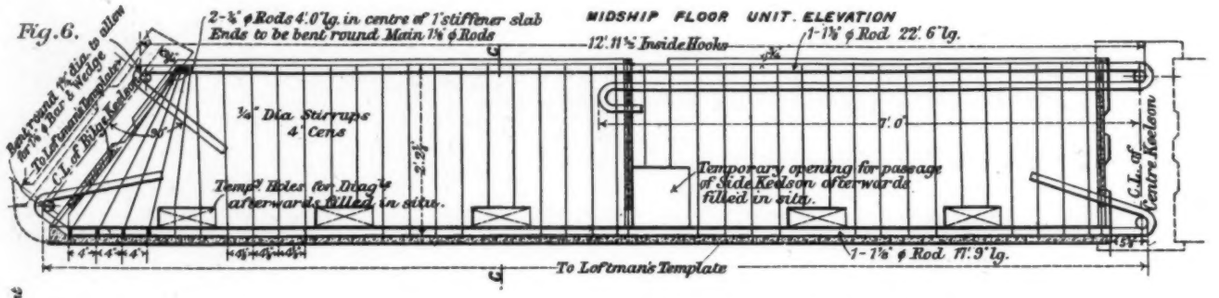


Fig. 6.
MIDSHIP FLOOR UNIT. ELEVATION
2-¾" φ Rods 4'.0" lg. in centre of 1' stiffener slab
Ends to be bent round Main 1⅛ φ Rods
12'.11½" Inside Hooks
1-1⅛" φ Rod 22'.6" lg.
¾" Dia. Stirrups 4" Cens
7'.0"
Temp.y Holes for Diag.ls afterwards filled in situ.
Temporary opening for passage of Side Keelson afterwards filled in situ.
C.L. of Centre Keelson
1-1⅛" φ Rod 11'.9" lg.
To Loftman's Template

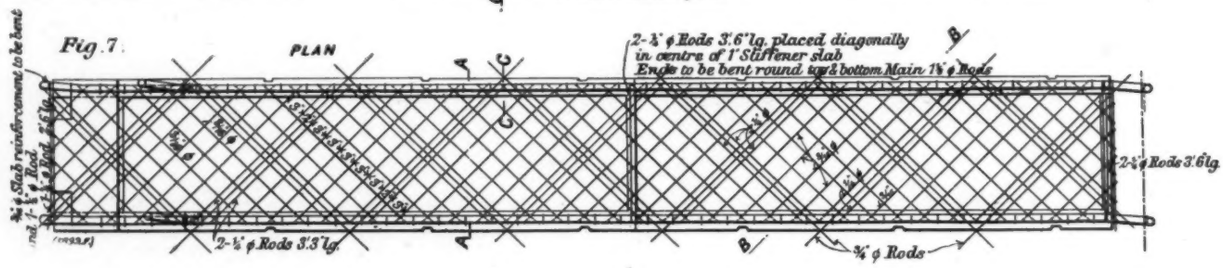


Fig. 7.
PLAN
2-¾" φ Rods 3'.6" lg. placed diagonally in centre of 1' Stiffener slab
Ends to be bent round top & bottom Main 1⅛ φ Rods
2-¾" φ Rods 3'.6" lg.
2-½" φ Rods 3'.3" lg.
¾" φ Rods

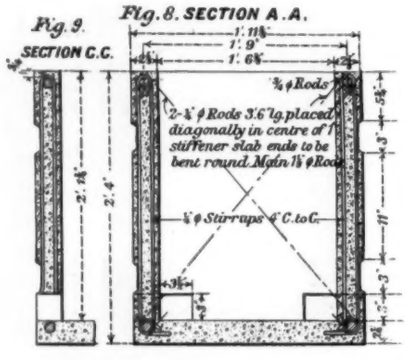
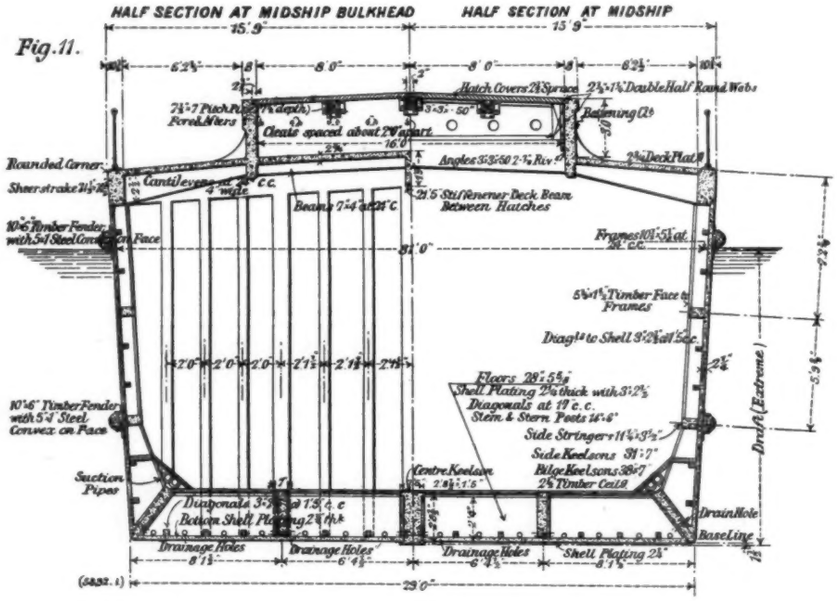
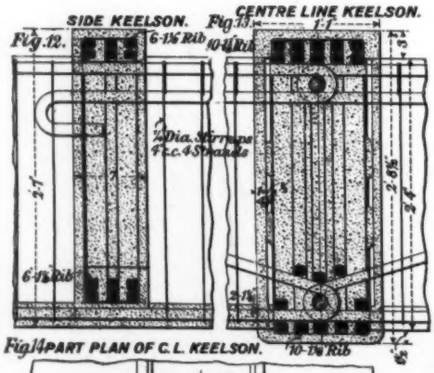
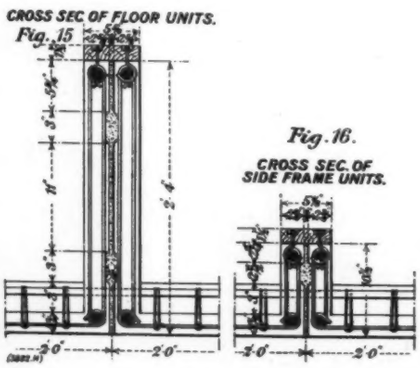
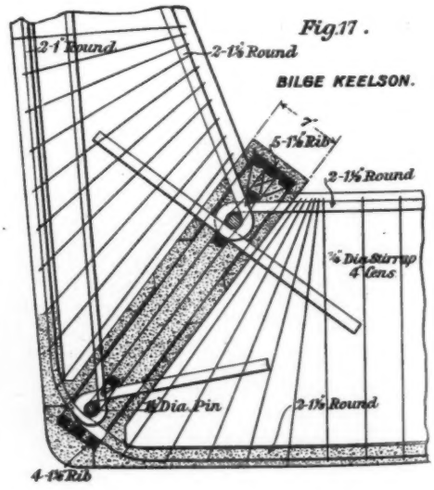


Fig. 9.
SECTION C.C.
Fig. 8. SECTION A.A.
⅝" φ Rods
2-¾" φ Rods 3'.6" lg. placed diagonally in centre of 1' stiffener slab ends to be bent round Main 1⅛ φ Rods
¼" φ Stirrups 4" C. to C.
Fig. 10. SECTION B.B.
⅜" Dia. Wire Stirrups 1'.3" lg. @ 3' Cens
¾" Rod.
¾" φ Wire 3' C.C. both ways in Cen. of Slab
¾" φ Wire
2-¾" φ Rods 3'.3" lg.









THE U.S. NAVAL AIRCRAFT FACTORY, PHILADELPHIA, PA., U.S.A.

(*For Description, see Page* 826.)

FIG. 5. THE HULL AND ASSEMBLY SHOP OF THE ORIGINAL WORKS.

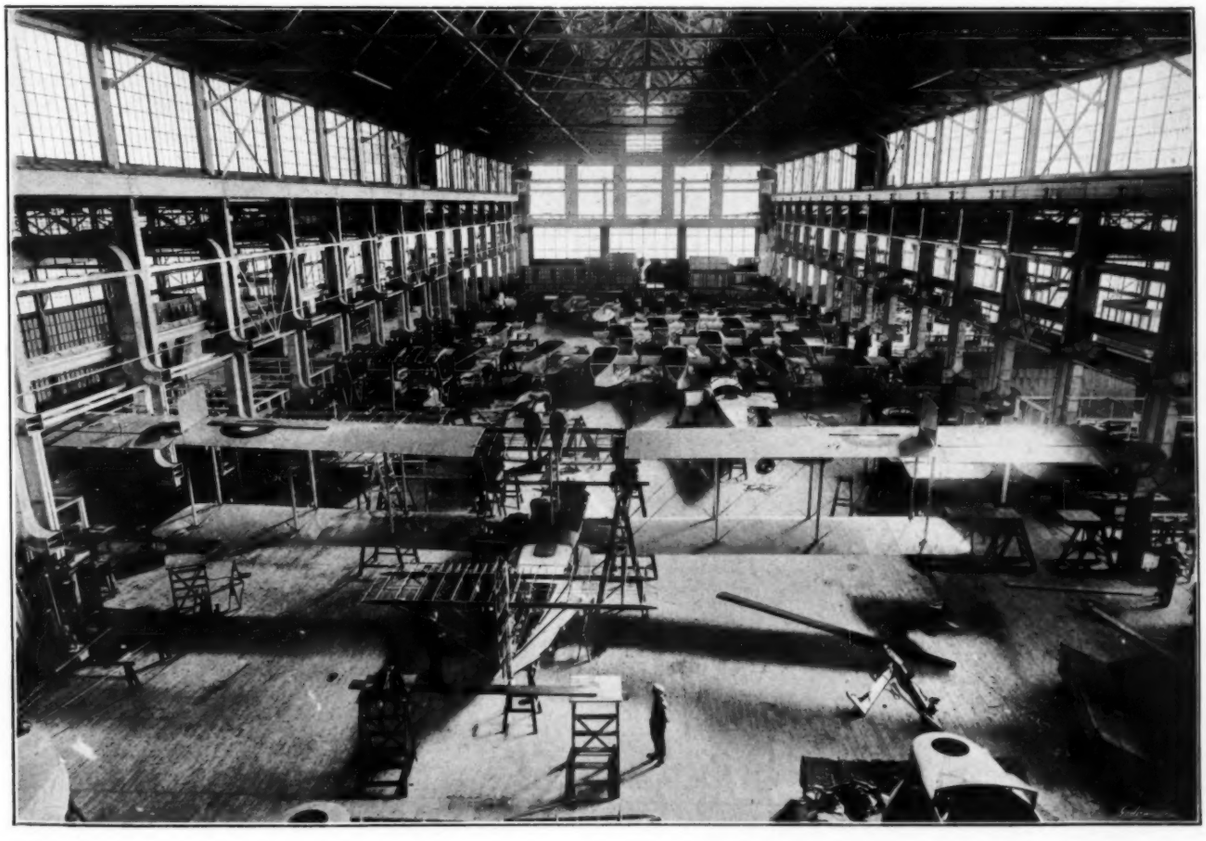


FIG. 6. THE ASSEMBLY SHOP OF THE LATER FACTORY.

THE U.S. NAVAL AIRCRAFT FACTORY, PHILADELPHIA, PA., U.S.A.

(*For Description, see Page* 826.)

FIG. 7. THE ASSEMBLY SHOP.

FIG. 8. THE ASSEMBLY SHOP.

(*To face page* 827.)

AGENTS FOR "ENGINEERING."

AUSTRALIA: Gordon and Gotch, Limited, Melbourne; Sydney; Brisbane; Perth. Turner and Henderson, Sydney, N.S.W. T. Willmett and Co., Townsville, North Queensland. W. C. Rigby, Adelaide, South Australia. Melville and Mullen, Melbourne, Victoria.
BELGIUM, Brussels: B. F. Satchell, 36, Rue du Tabellion.
CANADA, Toronto, Ont.: Wm. Dawson and Sons, Manning Chambers. Montreal: Sells, Limited, 303, Shaughnessy Building, McGill-street.
EDINBURGH: John Menzies and Co., 12, Hanover-street.
FRANCE, Paris: Boyveau and Chevillet, 22, Rue de la Banque. For Advertisements, Agence Havas, 8, Place de la Bourse.
GLASGOW: William Love.
INDIA, Calcutta: Thacker, Spink and Co. Bombay: Thacker and Co., Limited.
ITALY: U. Hoepli, Milan, and any post-office.
LIVERPOOL: Mrs. Taylor, Landing Stages.
MANCHESTER: John Heywood, 143, Deansgate.
NEW ZEALAND: Gordon and Gotch Proprietary, Limited, Wellington, Auckland and Christchurch.
NORWAY, Christiania: Cammermeyer's Boghandel, Carl Johans Gade, 41 and 43.
ROTTERDAM: H. A. Kramer and Son,
SOUTH AFRICA: Central News Agency, Limited, Head Office—Johannesburg; and Pretoria, Cape Town, Port Elizabeth, Bloemfontein, Durban, and their various branches and bookstalls throughout South Africa. Also Cape Town: Wm. Dawson and Sons, 31, Long-street.
TASMANIA: Gordon and Gotch Proprietary, Limited, Launceston: Hobart.
UNITED STATES: For Subscriptions, New York: W. H. Wiley, 432, Fourth Avenue.
For Advertisements, J. S. Allan, 18, Broadway, New York.

ADVERTISEMENT RATES.

The charge for advertisements classified under the Headings of Appointments Open, Situations Wanted, Tenders, &c., is four shillings for the first four lines or under, and one shilling per line up to one inch. The line averages seven words. When an advertisement measures an inch or more the charge is 12s. per inch. Payment must accompany all orders for single advertisements, otherwise their insertion cannot be guaranteed. Terms for displayed advertisements on the wrapper and on the inside pages may be obtained on application. The pages are 12 in. deep and 9 in. wide, divisible into four columns of 2¼ in. in width. Serial advertisements will be inserted with all practicable regularity, but absolute regularity cannot be guaranteed.

Advertisements intended for insertion in the current week's issue must be delivered not later than First Post on Thursday. In consequence of the necessity for going to press early with a portion of the edition, alterations for standing advertisements should be received on the Friday previous to the day of publication, and certainly not later than Monday morning.

SUBSCRIPTIONS, HOME AND FOREIGN.

REVISED RATES.

"ENGINEERING" may be ordered from any newsagent in town or country and at railway bookstalls, or it can be supplied by the Publisher, post free, at the following rates, for twelve months, payable in advance:—

For the United Kingdom	£2 9 0
For Canada—	
Thin paper copies	£2 5 0
Thick " "	£2 9 6
For all other places abroad—	
Thin paper copies	£2 9 6
Thick " "	£2 14 0

When foreign subscriptions are sent by Post Office Orders, advice should be sent to the Publisher.

Foreign and Colonial subscribers receiving incomplete copies through newsagents are requested to communicate the fact to the Publisher, together with the agent's name and address.

All accounts are payable to "ENGINEERING," LIMITED. Cheques should be crossed "Union of London and Smith's Bank, Limited, Charing Cross Branch." Post-Office Orders should be made payable at Bedford Street, Strand, W.C. 2.

Offices for Publication and Advertisements, 35 and 36, Bedford Street, Strand, London, W.C. 2.

We desire to call the attention of our readers to the fact that the above is our SOLE ADDRESS, and that no connection exists between this Journal and any other publications bearing somewhat similar titles.

TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS } "ENGINEERING," WESTRAND, LONDON.

TELEPHONE NUMBERS—3883 and 8598 GERRARD.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
British Concrete Shipbuilding: Unit System Construction (*Illus.*)	825
United States Naval Aircraft Factory, Philadelphia (*Illus.*)	826
International Engineering Interest in China	826
Percussion Plant for Oil-Well Drilling (*Illus.*)	830
The Royal Agricultural Society's Show at Cardiff (*Illus.*)	836
The Institution of Gas Engineers (*Illus.*)	838
Notes from South Yorkshire	840
Notes from Cleveland and the Northern Counties	840
Notes from the North	841
Notes from the South-West	841
Notices of Meetings	841
Society of Glass Technology	841
The Coal Commission	843
The Link between School and Workshop	844
The Royal Society Soirée (*Illus.*)	845
The National Physical Laboratory (*Illus.*)	846
Literature	848
Industrial Notes	850
The Past and Future of Labour	851
The Acid Hearth and Slag (*Illus.*)	852

With Two One-Page Plates of the RITCHIE UNIT SYSTEM OF CONCRETE SHIPBUILDING, and Two One-Page Plates of the U.S. NAVAL AIRCRAFT FACTORY, PHILADELPHIA, PA., U.S.A.

NOTICE TO NON-SUBSCRIBERS.

In view of the restrictions now imposed by the Government on the importation of paper and the consequent shortage of supplies, Newsagents will not have copies for chance customers: therefore readers who wish to be sure of obtaining "ENGINEERING" each week should place an order for the Journal with a newsagent or bookstall clerk.

NOTICES OF MEETINGS.

Notices of Meetings to take place during the present and next week will be found on page 841.

ENGINEERING.

FRIDAY, JUNE 27, 1919.

THE COAL COMMISSION REPORT.

THE result of the inquiry by the Coal Industry Commission is just what one would have expected in view of the composition of the Commission and of its method of procedure. The inquiry was conceived in haste in order to clear what the chairman, Mr. Justice Sankey, refers to as "the present atmosphere of distrust and recrimination." The composition of the Commission was faulty because the membership was too great and, being largely representative of two antagonistic forces, led to flippancy, suspicion and recrimination throughout the proceedings. Indeed, there was a complete lack of that judicial calm which is essential to the solution of problems of such national importance and involving such great difficulties. The result conforms to this procedure, as there is an absence of reasoned and informing guidance to Parliament as to future legislation. We have separate reports from the two contending parties, an independent report from Sir Arthur Duckham and a report from the chairman, Mr. Justice Sankey. In none of these is any attempt made to analyse the evidence given by witnesses. Indeed, there is little that is convincing in favour of the far-reaching general and conflicting recommendations made.

It is recommended in practically all the reports that the State should acquire all coal royalties by the payment of "a fair and just compensation to the owners" although the miners would confine this recompense only to owners deprived of their means of livelihood—which is suggestive of charity and not justice. This purchase by the State is to include any coal, the existence of which may be uncertain but suspected, as well as all underground wayleaves. Nationalisation of the whole industry, including distribution, is also recommended in some of the reports, but there is no clear and convincing argument that this nationalisation will even improve, far less remove, "the present atmosphere of distrust and recrimination." Throughout the whole of the inquiry, and indeed running through the present-day demand for State acquisition of commercial and industrial undertakings, there is confused reasoning. We do not propose to consider for the moment whether or not such State purchase is desirable, but it is of the utmost importance that a line should be drawn between nationalisation and syndicalism; because many who look to nationalisation for improved efficiency are encouraged in their acceptance of the idea by their desire to see equality of treatment. Syndicalism, which is advocated now under the guise of State ownership, is, on the other hand, only a transfer from private ownership to ownership by the workers. There can be no doubt that the miners, like many other sections of the community, are seeking to achieve this result, and however much the framers of State ownership schemes may seem to try to safeguard the interests of the State as a community the ultimate result would be very serious for all consumers of the commodities thus produced under syndicalism. The very conditions which made the appointment of the Commission necessary showed clearly that the interests of the consumers were being entirely neglected, and in the elaborate schemes that have since been prepared this attitude of mind still prevails.

The main desideratum is, as Mr. Justice Sankey put it, "the provision of a cheap and adequate supply of coal, which is essential to the comfort of individuals and to the maintenance of the trade of the country," and it is recognised on all hands that the present conditions are unsatisfactory. There are nearly 4,000 owners, many of them working pits which give unsatisfactory financial results. But Mr. Justice Sankey admits that most of these owners are reasonable, although some "are a real hindrance to the development of the national asset." It is generally accepted that some approach to the unification of industry is desirable, and one-half of the members of the Commission favour the division of the country into districts by the amalgamation or combination of the mine owners in those several districts working under a Ministry of Mines, whose main interest would be to conserve the interests of the State, and therefore of the consumer, while ensuring the application of modern methods to the conduct of research, the establishment of safety appliances, and generally the betterment of the condition of the worker. This is the alternative to nationalisation, and it gives what even Mr. Justice Sankey seems to fear State purchase would not give—a minimum of opportunity for bureaucracy to handicap our "national key industry, upon which nearly all our industries depend." Moreover, it overcomes many of the difficulties which are adumbrated rather than enunciated in Mr. Justice Sankey's scheme. For instance, there is the case of mines forming part of composite undertakings. For some time there has been a tendency for iron and steel companies, and, indeed, for other industrial concerns, to own their own mines and use their own coal. Mr. Justice Sankey considers that if, in the opinion of the arbiter, the severance of such undertaking cannot be economically or commercially effected, the State should have the right to compel the owner to sell the whole undertaking. This, it will be seen, is a very big proposition. Again, it is stated that it is a matter for careful consideration whether the coke and by-product industry, which is at present only in its infancy, should not be allowed to remain in private ownership, although this proposition is without prejudice to the powers for acquiring composite undertakings of which a coal mine is a part.

Mr. Justice Sankey's scheme of management is based on the broad lines of the Whitley Committees. There is to be a Local Mining Council, consisting of ten members; the manager, under-manager and commercial manager being *ex officio* members, with four members elected by ballot by the workers in or about the mine, and the remaining three by the District Mining Council, to which we shall refer later. This local council is to meet fortnightly to advise the manager on all questions concerning "the direction and safety of the mine." The certificated manager, however, is to be responsible for everything, but will not be personally liable for conforming to any lawful order for safety made by the District Mining council. No light is shed on what is to happen if the manager does not accept the advice given on all questions concerning "the direction" of the mine. But it is provided that no workman will, in consequence of any dispute, join in giving any notice to determine his contract, nor will he be open to cease work unless and until the question in dispute has been before the District Mining Council, and this council has failed to settle the dispute. It is exceedingly problematical whether this would obviate strikes in the future any more than the corresponding machinery which can now be brought into action in connection with the Ministry of Labour. When men have reached a certain stage in discontent no machinery will prevent them from breaking an agreement. Another noteworthy point is that it is recommended that the workers at each mine shall be entitled to output allowance, to be ascertained in any approved manner and divided among them half-yearly. Whether this will arrest the steady decrease in the output per man time alone will show, but in the past such deferred bonuses have not had the same effect as honestly fixed piece work or bonus rates payable each week or each fortnight. It is incumbent that we should maintain our output at or over 250,000,000 tons per annum, a rate which is certainly not now being attained, and, as Mr. Justice Sankey very justly states, "if the output per man continues to go down the supremacy of this country is in danger."

The district mining council, according to the recommendation, is to number 14, and the object is "to prevent the bureaucratic running of industry." The country is to be divided into 14 areas, and the district mining council, subject to the direction of the Minister of Mines, is to manage in its district the entire coal extraction, the regulation of output, the discontinuance of or the opening out of mines, trial sinkings, the control of prices and the basis of wage assessment, and, finally, the distribution of the coal. For this latter, however, it is to make arrangements with distributing authorities, societies or individuals, and a suggestion of the trend of the times is indicated by the proposal that in country districts, if permissible, the local railway stationmaster will have charge of the sale and distribution of inland coal. The district council is to consist of a chairman and vice-chairman, to be appointed by the Minister of Mines, and of 12 others, four of whom will represent the consumers, two of these the iron and steel trades in districts where these trades predominate, and two in shipping districts to represent coal exporters. Two others will represent mining engineering and two the commercial side of the industry in connection with the purchase of material and the sale of output. The district council is to have a commercial committee and a commercial manager. Here again a clause is introduced against striking in the district before the council and the National Mining Council have considered the matter or have failed to settle the dispute. This is a scheme obviously alternative to the idea of organisation of the mines in each district under a combination—statutory or otherwise—whereby the more prosperous mines would assist those in which financial success may not be so easily achieved.

The National Mining Council is to be formed of members elected by the district councils, one member being given to each for every 5,000,000 tons of output, provided that every district shall elect at least one member. The members are to be elected for three years and to meet once a year or at such other times as may be determined by the Minister of Mines. A standing committee of 18 is to be selected, six of whom shall retire each year and shall not be eligible for re-election for the following year. It is obviously the intention that the National Council will include miners in its membership, but it is not intended that any salary shall attach, although members will be entitled to travelling expenses. The standing committee is to include six such workers and six consumers, the remaining six representing the technical and the commercial side of the industry. The Minister of Mines, it would appear, however, is to be supreme, as he can, after consulting the standing committee, veto any resolution come to either by a local or a district council; but in the event of his so doing he must publicly state his grounds for acting. It will be seen that the Minister of Mines has very great power, and in all legislation due regard must be given to the complexion of possible future governments. Moreover, it is notorious that in all ministries the permanent officials become, by the operation of the regulations under which they work, more or less bureaucrats, and must exercise great power even over Ministers and standing committees. Mr. Justice Sankey seems to have had that in mind, as he inserts the clause—"It being of vital importance that the Mines Department should be managed with the freedom of a private business, the present civil service system of selection and promotion by length of service, of grades of servants, of minuting opinions and reports from one servant to another, and of salaries and pensions, shall not apply to the servants attached to the Mines Department." However unsatisfactory the civil service system may be we would like to have had more constructive suggestions regarding this proposed innovation. Indeed, this is only another instance of the incompleteness—one might almost say the sketchiness—of the treatment of this highly important question, and further evidence is found in the casual way in which the export trade is dealt with, as it is indicated simply that any person shall be entitled to purchase coal for export from any mine, in the same way as he would have been entitled had such mine remained in private ownership; but the exporter to whom coal is sold for export shall divide all profits over 1*s.* per ton sent with the district mining council.

Much more might be written by way of criticism, but the scheme has yet to be considered by the Government, and if they mean to take action they will have to embody their ideas in a Bill in Parliament, so that it is preferable to wait until this step has been taken before discussing the matter further. It is to be hoped, however, that Parliament will sift every detail of any such measure, if it is produced, in order that this great key industry may not be adversely affected by a proposal which has at its very root a change of ownership not so much in the interests of the State as of the miner.

THE LINK BETWEEN SCHOOL AND WORKSHOP.

EDUCATION, it may be said without offence, has suffered somewhat from admirable phrasing. Stein, to whom German schools owed much of their character, took as his fundamental principle that "every power of the soul is to be unfolded," yet, be it noted, he emphasised the "advantage to society of cultivating fitness for special functions." The first phrase and its variants lulled to sleep our philosophising educationists and the teaching hierarchy; the full significance of the practical saying was but dimly discerned. James Mill, the utilitarian, declared that the end of education was "to render man an instrument of happiness to himself and others." Mere agreement with this sentiment is futile, and it fell to his distinguished son to point out that this aim did not preclude special preparation for the maintenance and even the extension of material progress. But drowsy contentment with the trammels of custom, encouraged by high-toned and ineffective references to harmonious evolution has long held sway, and, it is only in these latter days that a general awakening has come. The happiness sought by the Benthamites rests, in the last resort, on successful production. For that success we must have judicious selection and well-ordered preparation of workers. To that end the curricula and the spirit of the schools will have to be directed, and, from a closer and more mutually helpful union of classrooms and workshops, there will come advantages to the individual and the State.

Recently Sir William Whitla, M.P. (Queen's University), presiding at the jubilee of an outstanding Irish secondary school—the Methodist College, Belfast—spoke in no uncertain way of the need for vast changes in educational aims and methods. The war, he said, had changed the outlook and had impressed upon every thinking man the enormous importance of strenuous development of school work and especially of scientific training in secondary schools. This doctrine we preached in these columns long before premonitions of devastating conflict among the nations had disturbed the public mind, and so we welcome the winged words of the distinguished Professor of Medicine as diagnostic of an awakened consciousness, in professional classes, of the nature of past defects in education, and as supplying the essentials of an appropriate prescription. Yet, as we suggest, the treatment recommended has recourse to no novel synthesised ingredients. Its virtue lies in its being an imprimatur from an experienced able man of to-day, to the thought of other able men of, say, seventy years ago, when arrangements were being made, under Albert the Good, for the great exhibition of 1851, from which bold enterprise emerged the idea of promoting Britain's productivity by means of a State-controlled system of instruction in "pure and applied science."

This is not the place to discuss the slowly penetrating but incalculably fruitful influence of the Science and Art Department, "the people's university," as Huxley had it, which began to take shape at that time, and which, in the intervening years has been fostered and made wonderfully efficient, despite occasional changes in the management, by successive groups of earnest scientists working wholeheartedly for the nation in the direction Sir William Whitla now advocates. This advocacy loses none of its importance, however slowly the progress of real reform has proceeded in the past and however hesitatingly response has come to the clear notes sounded by the great educationists Milton, Locke, Rousseau and others. On the contrary, we feel that the circumstances of the hour with its sharply-defined anticipations of the future give to Professor Whitla's words a force compelling their acceptance and application. Moreover, it is not in the mode of the political platform or from an academic chair that Sir William Whitla gives his exhortation. Nor is it as the "man in the street" who has just come to discern that well-organised science training is related to national prosperity and is, more or less in a helpless way, wondering what is to be done, that Sir William speaks. In jubilant tones he is able to say that the governors and the principal of the college have set their house in order, that a new era in secondary education in Ireland has begun and that Belfast leads the way. "They had no fewer than six fully-equipped laboratories manned by a full staff of experts," he announces, and he adds, "their workshop and engineering equipment should excite the envy of every high school in Britain." Be that as it may, this remarkable development testifies convincingly to change, amounting almost to revolution, in the public idea of the function of a secondary school. It is true "science" has been taught in schools, but passing beyond the teaching of science as an attractive time-table item in the curriculum of the "modern side," or as a serviceable artifice for grant-earning purposes, we find "scientific and practical courses designed to prepare and equip highly-trained recruits for commissions in the industrial army." Admirable, far-reaching and possible. Now and henceforth the nation will, as a rule, look to the secondary schools for a steady supply of able youths, strong in mind and body and trained practically in the basic principles of the industries on which its prosperity depends.

Nearly four years ago, Mr. J. W. Kempster, in a presidential address to the Belfast Association of Engineers,* expressed the hope that the discontinuity between school and shop life would be bridged and that the seeming incompatibility of the two ideas would vanish. His forecast and desire are in a fair way to realisation, and the reproach which men of affairs levelled against pedagogues and stereotyped educational officialism is fading away into "gratified surprise." The time was, not ages ago, when lack of skill not merely with "vulgar" fractions and the elusive dots, but in arithmetical operations generally, was the shibboleth of the public school product, and "practical" education was anathema save when, in Whewell's sense of "doing," it was made to apply particularly to construing and composition. For the education of a gentleman the classics, the playing fields and the school comradeship sufficed. Nor did they prove futile in the days when personal fortitude and lofty ideals saved the state.

For the control of the industries of to-day more is needed. Those who direct great enterprises and the *personnel* of the various departments, however considerate, however sympathetic, or even altruistic, they may be, must possess, if our production is to secure Britain's position as a manufacturing nation, high scientific knowledge and a clear comprehension of business, and be able to apply them to the problems of management and markets. There is no longer room for the *roi fainéant*. Virile, earnest, educated young men are wanted first of all for subordinate posts of responsibility. They are to approach their work armed with a personally-acquired knowledge of principles, modest in face of the achievements of the past, but acutely observant, trained to reflect and formulate, and ever eager to consider how improvements may be effected. Sound scientific training should add spring to their imagination while providing safeguards against unbalanced and haphazard endeavour. Time will try these young men, and from their ranks will emerge in due course those whose personality and capacity justify promotion to higher positions in industrial organisation.

Selective processes will be in operation all the way. In the secondary schools only those with aptitudes and strong predilections are to be enrolled as "cadets of the industrial army." Evidences

* See ENGINEERING, vol. c., p. 595.

of suitability for commissions will declare themselves during the probationary period, and so from step to step aptitude, tenacity and worth will determine progress. We are not disposed to say that the prospect in this outlook is much, if at all, in contrast to what now prevails. But we gladly welcome a general adoption of the scheme outlined in the official report as containing the promise of a much needed supply of capable youths carefully selected, rigorously yet liberally trained in the essential things of science and business, and with those qualities of mind that make for success in industries.

Had the scheme advocated by Dr. Whitla pressed exclusively or even preponderatingly a purely science curriculum for those secondary school senior boys whose minds turned towards engineering or shipbuilding, or any of the various industries, chemical and mechanical, which have made Belfast prosperous, we would have counselled caution. This is unnecessary, for we find that in co-operation with the educative work in the chemical and physical laboratories and in the engineering shops and drawing office the time-honoured humanistic studies will play their part in the building up of men of character and skill. "The duties, the struggles and the responsibilities of life" have to be met with the bold heart and disciplined will. The individual must not be merged in the machine. Perfect law is not incompatible with liberty of spirit and well ordered habits of thought reached by systematic training are not obstacles to intellectual activity of the higher order. Holding these views we are glad that with the awakening there has been no forgetting of those vital elements in the education of the latter-day sons of the land of saints and scholars. Summing up his arguments, the Principal believes, and we are with him in that belief, that the two types of culture —the humanistic and the technical—can flourish side by side. "In the corporate activities which will link them together, as well as in the English and the mathematical classes, which they will share on equal terms, the Grecian and the technologist will discard any antagonism and discover the community of interests, ideals and obligations which unites workers in the multifarious branches of human endeavour." There is no Prussian regimentation here, but a broad inspiring conception of the function of a secondary school.

THE ROYAL SOCIETY SOIRÉE.

THE second soirée of the Royal Society, the first Ladies' Night after the war, held at Burlington House on Wednesday last, following the first soirée within the customary interval of four weeks. The number of scientific novelties shown for the first time is generally not large on these occasions, some of the exhibits of the first soirée being frequently brought up once more, in response to request. As regards the exhibits of this class we shall have to refer our readers to our issue of May 30, page 709; as apparatus not noticed previously, especially some collective exhibits, will claim all the space at our disposal.

Only one group of astronomical exhibits, those shown by the Rev. A. L. Cortie, S.J., of Stonyhurst, was novel in this sense. Father Cortie showed red pencil drawings of sun spots and faculæ, made during this May and June, some illustrating the transit of the sun's disc by a fine group of spots (May 13 to 24); the spot and faculæ near the eastern limb of the sun on May 30 were almost coincident with the limb at the time of the total solar eclipse on May 29. The other exhibit, progressive spectra of Nova Aquilæ, 1918, represented sixfold enlargements of the original negatives and strikingly exemplified the gradual change of the type of spectrum that this star underwent. The dark-line spectrum of June 10–11 had, by June 15, changed into a bright band spectrum of the a Cygni type and had passed by July 29 into the γ Orionis type. On the first photograph (June 10–11) the doubling and strong displacement of the dark hydrogen line were notable, while in the spectra of the last four weeks the strengthening of the nebular bands was the striking feature.

Dr. A. O. Rankine, of University College, W.C., demonstrated his novel apparatus for the Transmission of Speech by Light, which he described before the Physical Society on May 9 last. His transmitter was mounted at the one end of the flight of large rooms, his receiver at the other end. The transmitter is a combination of a diaphragm and mirror device which causes the intensity of an arc lamp beam or of the sun rays to fluctuate in accordance with the vibrations of speech. Part of this beam is concentrated by means of a lens on a selenium cell in the receiver, the cell being in series with a telephone which the listener applies to his ear. Transmission of speech has by these means been effected over distances of more than 1 mile. The interposition of a screen entirely cuts off the sound. The rooms of the Royal Society were not very favourable ground for these experiments. In the Physical Society the other day the two parts of the apparatus were mounted at the end of a long passage, and it was then quite clear that the selenium cell responded to the sound vibrations before the direct sound waves reached the listener. We reserve our detailed description of this very interesting apparatus.

The other great experiment of the evening was the demonstration of Directional Wireless Telegraphy by Mr. A. A. Campbell Swinton, F.R.S. To make the effects audible to large audiences Mr. Campbell Swinton had arranged a number of apparatus on a table. But the remarkable thing which he demonstrated is that he could, without any aerial, and merely with the aid of a flat wire coil, some valve amplifiers, two variable condensers and two batteries, overhear signals sent from Paris as well as from Poldhu, and that his apparatus, when responding to Paris, would not simultaneously respond to Poldhu, because the one happens to lie south of London and the other west. That sufficient energy could be picked up in the building was due to the use of thermoionic vacuum-tube amplifiers. Those used by Mr. Swinton are of French make and differ, not in construction (filament and grid, surrounded by a cylinder), but in arrangement from the ordinary British form. Six of these amplifiers were arranged in series, separated by small transformers; each valve (as tested by the National Physical Laboratory) magnifies the radio-energy received 18 times, the six instruments in series hence increase the energy 18^6 times; the first three of the group magnify the radio frequency, the last three the audio-frequency. The coil consisted of copper wire, wound in a vertical plane in 30 turns round a hexagonal frame which to receive from Paris was placed with its plane in the direction Paris–London. When the frame was turned about its vertical axis the sounds became indistinct and faint, and by turning the frame the two directions of maximum intensity, north and south—in which the magnetic waves at right angles to the wave propagation may be assumed to cross the plane of the coil—could easily be determined. The Brown relays, and the loud-speaking telephone, as well as the siphon recorder, also on the table, were only added to facilitate the demonstration. The demonstration was quite successful though much disturbed by the atmospheric disturbances of the day.

The new form of kinematograph of Mr. A. Mallock, F.R.S., is also a novelty. In this instrument the film (with the small photographs on it) is wound like a belt over the circumference of a wheel which resembles a commutator, the segments of which are replaced by mirror strips. The virtual images of all the film pictures are at the wheel axis and being stationary can hence be projected on the screen (on which they are seen) by a fixed lens. The film is illuminated from the side through a mirror placed at a distance from the film equal to the radius of the wheel. The screen remains continuously illuminated, therefore, and the successive pictures replace one another without dark intervals and without perceptible flickers, no matter at what rate the wheel is turned. The working model exhibited looks very promising.

Many exhibits were connected with Aircraft. Captain Hamshaw Thomas, R.A.F., displayed a large number of photographs illustrating the physical geography of Palestine, all taken during the campaign, from heights of 14,000 ft. maximum with exposure of 0·03 second, for the purpose of correcting the maps of about 2,000 sq. miles of the country, mostly barren rocky ground. The erosion of the mountains, the peculiar ridges of the Wadis, and the valley and course of the River Jordan, down to its joining the Dead Sea in a valley finally 1,200 ft. below sea level, are remarkable features of these photographs, each 6½ in. by 8½ in., representing about 1¼ miles by 2 miles of country. Some captured German maps, of the same type, enlarged, seemed to have lost decidedly in definition by the enlargement.

The Director of Research, Air Ministry, by permission of which Captain Thomas showed his photographs, also had two other exhibits, a Course-setting bomb sight, essentially a light, simple mechanical instrument, and a German Periscopic bomb sight, a heavy telescope with rotatable prisms. The former Wimperis instrument which was fitted to machines operating overland and—slightly modified—used also for anti-submarine work at sea, comprises a graduated horizontal bar, in which another bar, the wind bar, slides; the latter is linked to the small compass; the observer looks through two rings sliding up and down a vertical tube on which they are adjusted to the altitude of the aeroplane. The ring sights and bead sights can be set according to this altitude, the air-speed of the craft and the speed and direction of the wind. The whole instrument, which also serves for determining the speed and direction of the wind, as well as for aerial navigation by dead reckoning, fits into a portable box.

On behalf of the Royal Aircraft Establishment, Farnborough, Messrs. Dobson, Smith and Keeley demonstrated the use of a group of eight standard and research aeronautical instruments. The first was the compass designed by the late Captain Keith Lucas, F.R.S., to minimise the errors occurring when flying in a northerly course because the terrestrial magnetic field tends to dip the needle. It is a long-period compass, and there is an attachment by the aid of which the navigator when flying, say 10 deg. east by north, sets a pointer to this direction and is then able to follow the pointer. The R.A.E. accelerometer records the variation of apparent gravity on an aeroplane by photographing on a kinematograph film the movements of a fine glass fibre bent into a horizontal bow; the fibre is illuminated by a lamp, and another glass fibre records the air-speed on the same film; the whole instrument is encased in one small box. The R.A.E. kymograph is a laboratory instrument recording the movement of the craft in roll, pitch or yaw by photographing the image of the sun on a moving film. The R.A.E. pressure-plotting apparatus records the pressure or suction over an aeroplane wing by means of small pipes which open flush with the surface and lead to a multiple-pressure gauge. This gauge consists of a number of U-tubes, 34 on the instrument shown; the 34 tubes form elements of a semi-cylinder, about 1 ft. in height, each constituting one limb of the U, the other wider limb being common to all the tubes; the mercury or liquid in the U-tubes give 34 parallel vertical lines on a photographic film. The R.A.E. climbmeter indicates the rate at which an aeroplane is rising or falling; there is a vacuum flask with a small leak, and the difference in pressure, shown in a U-tube, is proportional to the rate of climbing; the whole instrument, like the others, fits into a small case and weighs only a few ounces. The records from kites and kite balloons, are obtained in the shape of small-size photographs, taken on moving films, of the dials of instruments showing the height, temperature and wind velocity and direction. For the latter observation pin points are attached to the compass needle which will keep sufficiently steady during the short exposure. In the R.A.E. bubble-sextant a bubble (floating in a curved tube) and a star observed are brought to coincidence by the observer with the aid of a prism; on the shaking aeroplane the bubble is not steady, of course, but it always remains in the focus of a lens. The R.A.E. petrol flow meter, finally, is a small box-shaped instrument; the petrol enters the cylindrical box through the controlling tap and moves a vane inside. Most of these handy and light instruments were made in the Aircraft Establishment.

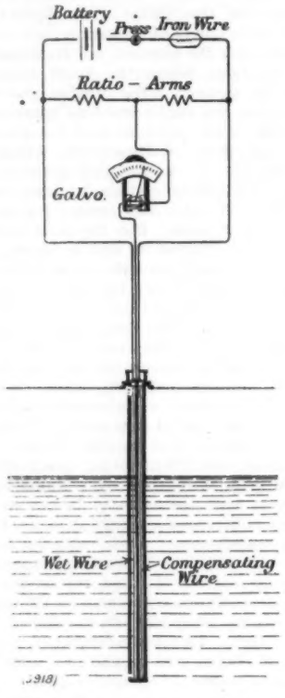
The other aeronautical instruments to be mentioned concern the oxygen supply. The

apparatus worked out by Professor G. Dreyer, of Oxford, in conjunction with Lieutenant G. F. Hanson and Major H. F. Pierce, United States Army, was used extensively during the latter part of the war for supplying flying men with the amount of oxygen their altitude required. The essential parts are a hand-set valve, a series of aneroids working on a piston which controls the flow, and a special reducing valve which is not affected by changes in the external pressure and temperature; for this purpose the valve embodies a small air chamber, confined between a corrugated metal diaphragm and the screwed-down lid of the valve. The simple apparatus of the same inventors for the investigation of the effects of low oxygen pressure on aeronauts is a recording meter for the laboratory, built up of glass tubes, metal valves and rubber tubing, through which mixtures of two gases, nitrogen and oxygen, can be passed at widely varying rates of flow and in different proportions, so as to imitate air at different heights; the meter is not in itself so simple, but it is easily manipulated, and it replaces the very heavy "depression" chambers in which such tests are otherwise conducted. The apparatus made for the continuous administration of oxygen by Mr. J. Barcroft, F.R.S., and by Dr. J. S. Haldane, F.R.S., and Dr. J. G. Priestley, were mentioned in connection with the previous soirée a month ago.

From the National Physical Laboratory came the Three-electrode Vacuum Tubes for producing Oscillations of Telephone Frequency which Mr. F. E. Smith, F.R.S., exhibited last time; the Radium Luminous Dial Testing Apparatus of Mr. J. W. T. Walsh, which has since 1915 served for testing more than 50,000 radium-painted dials, and which we have described on another occasion and shall again notice; and a new liquid level indicator.

The distant-reading Liquid-Level Indicator, exhibited by Mr. E. A. Griffiths, until recently a member of the staff of the National Physical Laboratory, now of the Air Board, is a clever, simple instrument (patented) of the telemeter type. which enables the engineer to ascertain the level of the petrol in his tank and of the water in his boiler or conduit, &c., simply by pressing a button on an apparatus which looks like a small-size galvanometer. The pointer of this instrument then moves up to 20. *e.g.*, which means that he has 20 in. of petrol in his tank. The instrument is a Wheatstone bridge, and the principle is that the heat loss from a wire is greater when the wire is in a liquid than when exposed to air or vapour. As our diagram shows, two wires are stretched within brass tubes; the one tube is closed below, the other is perforated at its lower end so that it is washed by the liquid; the whole is mounted in a tube which is lowered into the tank; in this respect the instrument resembles a pyrometer. The wires are made of platinum or nickel, and they form two arms of a bridge. When the current of a battery of a few volts flows through the wires, the wire immersed in the petrol will cool more rapidly than the other, and the resistance-ratio will indicate the depth of liquid to which the wire is immersed. The atmospheric temperature may also vary; the second wire will compensate for this influence. An iron ballast resistance maintains a constant current in the bridge circuit which is thus rendered independent of variations in the battery voltage. This device is analogous to that of the Nernst lamp, and has the additional advantage of reducing the temperature coefficient of the instrument to negligible proportions, since the volt/ampere curve of iron wire ballast is practically constant for the range 2 volts to 5 volts at about 1 ampere, which Mr. Griffiths' battery does not exceed. All the parts, except the tube to be lowered into the tank, and the battery, that is, the bridge, the iron resistance, the pointer and the push button, are combined in the small galvanometer case mentioned, which thus completes the outfit. A robust type of moving coil instrument is used; yet it is possible to obtain ample sensitivity with a temperature elevation in the wire of less than 20 deg. C. and a current of $\frac{1}{2}$ ampere. In the demonstration the petrol was admitted into a high glass cylinder to adjustable depths; the pointer at once indicated the correct depth. One point should be mentioned to meet the objection that may be raised that the exposure of petrol vapours to hot wires might cause inflammation and explosion. Mr. Griffiths has found that currents, eight times as strong as those he uses, would make his wires glow, but would not give rise to inflammation because the cooling of the confined small space is too rapid. He was impressed with this fact while testing magnetos when sparking contacts may be splashed with liquid; explosions were not set up by these mishaps.

Of the remaining exhibits, mostly of biological and pathological character, we can only mention the demonstration, by Dr. Leonard Hill, F.R.S., of the stunting of plants in windy places (mustard seeds growing in a draught-channel) which may be



due to the drying, cooling and mechanical action of the wind; the instructive exhibits of Sir Almroth Wright, F.R.S., and Messrs. L. Colebrook and A. Fleming, illustrating Nature's Methods for the Destruction of Microbes in Wounds and the parts played by the white blood corpuscles and the blood fluids; and the always attractive collection of sea animals and fishes and their food shown on behalf of the Marine Biological Association of Plymouth, by Dr. J. E. Allen, F.R.S., Mrs. E. W. Sexton and Dr. Marie Lebour. The latter exhibits also exemplified a curious case of Mendelism studied by Dr. Allen and Mrs. Sexton. The eye of a small shrimp, *gammarus chevreuxi*, normally shows a chalk-white pigment dotted with a more deep-seated black pigment; sometimes the spots are red or absent (albino). When a red-eyed *gammarus* and an albino are crossed, the first generation has normal black-dotted eyes; in the second generation all variations occur, numerically according to the Mendelian law, and sometimes a colourless eye is observed, devoid of any pigment; this last peculiarity is associated with irregularity of shape.

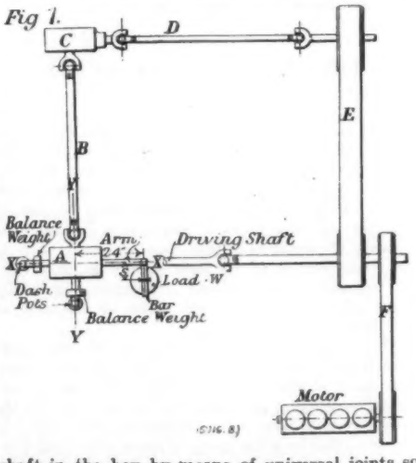
THE NATIONAL PHYSICAL LABORATORY.

THE annual inspection of the National Physical Laboratory by the General Board once more brought, on Tuesday afternoon last, a large number of visitors to Bushy Park, where they were received by Sir J. J. Thomson, O.M., who, as president of the Royal Society, remains chairman of the Board. Yet it was not as it had been before the war. The annual meetings had been suspended during the war, and those who had not had any opportunity of visiting the Laboratory since the summer of 1914, were deeply impressed with the growth of the National Institution. Building operations had been going on when the war broke out; more buildings, houses of several storeys as well as temporary huts, are still rising, and the overcrowding of most of the departments testifies to the necessity of the expansions. The reception was held in one of the large new houses, in which a 14-ft. wind channel is nearing completion, and the new buildings near the entrance are more and more transforming the old rustic grounds into a crowded settlement. Another sign of the changes made was the absence of the annual Report which used to be presented at these meetings. The Report will in future come out in the winter, and deal with the work of the calendar year. This change was, in fact, already effected last winter; the Report being essentially of a confidential character, however, has not yet been circulated. Under these conditions we shall have to wait till the end of the year for the general and detailed information on the work done, in progress and projected, on the equipment and staff, and on the finances. Visitors were enabled, however, last Tuesday, not only to see the numerous demonstrations prepared by the director, Sir R. T. Glazebrook, C.B., F.R.S., and the staff, in order to exemplify recent advances, but also to examine everything so far as the time at disposal permitted. The official veil has not been lifted yet; but there was a great deal to learn.

Engineering Department.—In the Engineering Department, apart from the Aeronautical Department, the return to normal conditions will be easier than in some others, though special war work has, of course, fallen to this department as well. Dr. T. E. Stanton, F.R.S., the superintendent of the two combined departments, retains his chief assistants, Messrs. C. Jakeman, R. G. C. Batson, J. H. Hyde, A. Bailey, and G. A. Hankins, with Messrs. E. F. Relf, A. B. Pannell, A. Fage and others in the Aerodynamical Department.

The worm-gear testing machine devised by Mr. F. W. Lanchester attracted much attention. In this machine, which is illustrated diagrammatically in Fig. 1, the gear-box is so mounted on ball bearings as to have freedom of motion about two axes at right angles to one another, the axis of the driving shaft X X and the axis of the driven shaft Y Y. The two axes are connected to the worm wheel and

Fig 1.



shaft in the box by means of universal joints so arranged that any turning moment about either axis is eliminated when the box is balanced by a weight. These balance weights are marked in the diagram. An arm is further attached to the box in the direction of X X, but the weight W (marked load in the diagram) is carried by an arm, at right angles to X X and hence parallel to Y Y, and 24 in. therefrom. The box is first balanced in both directions, and the torque on the driving shaft is obtained by noting the load lifted at the 24 in. radius. The torque on the driven shaft is then balanced by sliding the weight along the arm until, at distance S, the torque is balanced about X X. When the two torques are equal their ratio would give the gear ratio if there were no friction. To overcome friction, the load W has to be shifted to S_1; then S/S_1 will be the efficiency. If S were

6 in., and S_1 should be 6·67 in., *e.g.*, that would mean a loss of 10 per cent. in the efficiency. During the first tests of the Lanchester gearing, which Mr. C. Jakeman conducted on behalf of the Laboratory at the Daimler Works, Coventry, the speed varied between 400 revolutions and 1540 revolutions, and the efficiency kept between 93 per cent. and 97 per cent., the average value being 95 or 96. The results were probably correct to 0·2 per cent., and the accuracy is very satisfactory for practical purposes.

The diagram, Fig. 1, illustrates another noteworthy point of Mr. Lanchester's ingenious arrangement. The drive is taken from the driven shaft B to a bevel gearing C and the shaft D, parallel to X X, and from a pulley E on D back to a pulley on X X through a belt. By altering the tension on this belt the pressure between the worm and wheel, and therefore the torque, can be adjusted to any desired value, while the driving belt and motor have to supply only the mechanical losses of power in the apparatus. The whole machine described is now utilised for two purposes, for gear testing and for lubricant testing. The gear-box takes about 2 pints of oil. To test an oil, the box is emptied and cleaned and refilled with the oil which is afterwards also examined for traces of metal from the worm gearing; but the comparison is based upon the efficiency test.

In these tests the pressures go up to values which make the ordinary data on the changes in the viscosity of an oil with pressure quite useless. On viscosity changes with high pressures, up to 3,000 atmospheres, there was only the work of O. Faust, of Göttingen, 1912, who dealt mainly with alcohol, ether and carbon disulphide. Hence Dr. Stanton took up the investigation of the viscosity at high pressures, and Mr. J. H. Hyde designed an apparatus on the method suggested by Dr. Stanton. The apparatus consists essentially of a system of two horizontal and two vertical tubes, joined to form a rectangle and a closed circuit of liquid under pressure. The upper horizontal tube is of capillary dimensions; the two vertical tubes are bored and ground truly cylindrical within 2 parts in 10,000, and truly parallel; the lower half of the circuit contain mercury, the upper the liquid under test. One end of the system rests on a horizontal knife-edge; the other end is connected to a horizontal lever through a vertical link. The lever is pivoted at one end and provided at the other with a pointer moving over a finely-divided scale; the lever is supported from a fixed beam above by a spiral spring. The apparatus—except the glass capillary itself which is mounted within the upper tube by means of a stuffing-box—is built in steel. When the mercury is displaced by a given amount, flow will take place round the circuit owing to the difference of head, and if the spring be so designed that its rate of extension be equal to the rate of change of head of the mercury, the flow of the liquid under test will occur under a constant pressure difference and at a velocity which can be calculated from the rate of extension of the spring. The initial displacement of the mercury is obtained by tilting the rectangle, and the amount of the displacement is determined from the scale reading and the dimensions of the mechanism. The flow is regulated by means of a valve which does not communicate with the air, of course; additional pressure (up to 11 tons so far) is put on the liquid by means of a pump or other devices. The oil to be tested is forced through the capillary and also through the annular space around it; the internal and external pressures on the glass are hence equal, and the glass is not subject to a bursting pressure. The motion of the pointer over the scale is observed through a telescope, and the tests are so conducted that the pointer sinks through a space of 1 cm. in about 20 minutes. The whole apparatus is lowered into an oil bath, the temperature of which can be maintained for long periods within 0·05 deg. C.; the temperature of the oil in the tubes is controlled by a thermocouple. The ends of the spiral spring are made adjustable along the length of both the lever and the beam above, so that the same spring, of known stiffness, can be used in testing many liquids. The length of the capillary is 50 cm.; the diameters of the capillaries range up to 1·5 mm., 0·75 mm. is the average, and finer bores are used for testing water. The whole research is conducted for the Lubrication Committee, and results will be submitted to this committee in the first instance. The value of the viscosity is calculated from the formula: $\eta/\rho = \pi h \rho r^4 t/8 v l$, where η is the coefficient of viscosity of a liquid of density ρ, h the head of liquid (mercury head), s and l are radius and length of the capillary, and v is the volume of oil flowing in time t. Of these quantities r and l are determined directly, h is fixed by the initial tilt given to the system, and v and t are deduced from the rate of fall of the pointer and the diameter of the vertical tube. The density ρ has separately to be determined for different pressures.

Wear of Cables and Ropes.—The apparatus for testing the wear of stranded cables and ropes makes use of Dr. Stanton's alternating stress machine. A reciprocating horizontal motion is imparted to a framing. The specimen is wound, in one convolution, round a pulley which takes part in this reciprocating motion, at the rate of 800 reversals per minute, and is thus horizontally displaced through 4 in. at each reversal. The one end of the specimen, about 2 ft. in length, is joined to the machine by a wire, the other end is loaded; the machine pulls the test-piece to and fro' on its pulley and exposes it to alternating stresses, to which it will sooner or later succumb. In the case of stranded wires, graded pulleys up to 8 in. in diameter are used; in the case of manila hemp tape, also shown last Tuesday, the pulley diameter was 2½ in., and the load applied was one-tenth of the breaking load; this load would be too heavy for wire cables. The machine, on which four specimens can be tested simultaneously, is run continuously for days, and the test is continued for 1,000,000 reversals if the specimen should bear that. The oil splashed about by the machine is kept off the specimen by a screen.

Extensometer Tests at High Temperature.—The extensometer tests at high temperature (Mr. A. G. Hankins) are novel in two respects, we believe. Extensometers had not previously been applied to the hot specimen while on the tensile-strength machine, and the Martens mirror extensometers used were made in the Laboratory itself. The specimen is tested while surrounded by an electric-resistance furnace, 15·5 in. high, heated up to 500 deg. C. (so far), and with the extensometer bars clamped to it. Two pairs of extensometer bars are used; the knife-edges of the first outer pair rest against the upper end of the test length of 2 in.; those of the second inner pair against the lower end. The knife-edges are held tight by spring clips fastened with their eyes over studs on the edges; half-way down the bars are encircled by a calliper clip. The two mirrors are inserted between the lower ends of the two pairs, and a roller is attached to the inside of each inner bar, so that the inner bars glide on the specimen. When the specimen stretches, the mirrors turn as they are mounted on diamond-shaped pieces of steel, and from their angular deflections the elongation is estimated. A micrometer screw bears against the lower end of the outer bars for making adjustments.

Fatigue and Wear Tests.—The tests for the determination of fatigue resistance are also made at high temperatures but now so far only on light alloys. The Wöhler machine used is horizontally arranged, and the furnace surrounding the specimen is so wound, as in the case just mentioned, that the uniform zone of high temperature is in the middle portion, ¾ in. in length, in which fracture may be expected to take place. The apparatus for the measurement of journal friction and for wear-testing belong to the type of abrasion machines of Dr. Stanton and Mr. Batson. In the simplest form of the machine the journal or a ring of the material is placed between three rollers, each capable of independent rotation; the upper roller is loaded and its axis can move in the vertical direction. In practice this machine did not prove satisfactory, as it is very difficult to prevent slipping, and a Wöhler machine was hence adapted to the abrasion test of Mr. Saniter. The specimen is fixed in a chuck revolving at high speed and carrying a hardened steel ring, the internal diameter of which is larger than the external diameter of the specimen; a load is attached to the ring. As we stated in our previous reports these tests are apt to roll the abraded metal into the specimens and to increase the surface hardness of the specimen while under rolling friction, and it appeared doubtful whether the results would be applicable both to cases of wear due to high pressure and very small relative motion, and to wear with relatively small pressure but large relative movement. The abrading ring was therefore connected to the chuck by means of an Oldham coupling so that ring and specimens describe a revolution in the same direction in the same time, the line of contact remaining fixed relatively to the machine. The slip of the ring (diameter D) over the specimen (diameter d) would then be $(D - d)\pi$ per revolution. In the wear-testing machine for hardened gauges, the diameters are, *e.g.*, ⅝ in. and ⅝ in.; the machine is run at 2,000 revolutions for 20 minutes, and the depth of the abrasion is subsequently determined by the aid of the micrometer. It is customary to express the wear per 1,000 ft. slip. The slips are deduced from the speeds, not automatically recorded. An air blast is directed into the slot between the ring and the specimen to remove the abraded particles as well as to cool the parts.

For fatigue testing with alternating torsion the Laboratory further makes use of two types of machines, the one a Stromeyer machine, the other worked out in the Laboratory. In the latter Stanton machine the horizontal shaft, turned by an electric motor at 2,000 r.p.m. and more, ends in a fork at right angles to the shaft; across this fork is fixed the test-piece, which is thus also at right angles to the axis of rotation, and the bar to which the load is attached enters the middle of the test-piece in a taper and is in alignment with the axis of rotation; this bar is made thin so as to accommodate itself to the torsional deflections of the specimen.

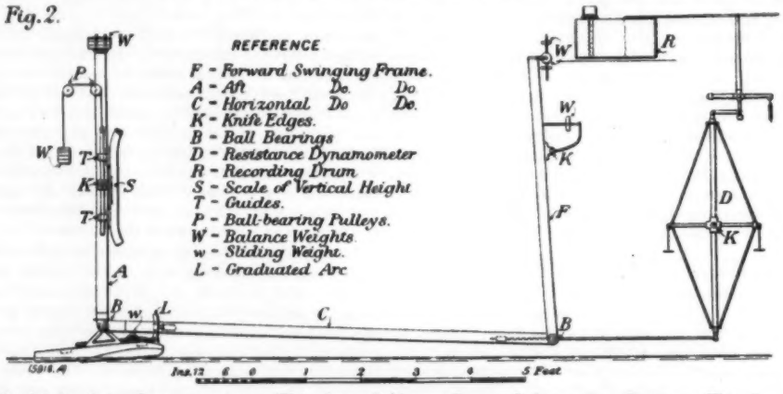
Impact Tests.—For the further elucidation of the interpretation and correlation of the results of different testing methods, tensile, hardness and impact tests, Dr. Stanton has devised a new type of pendulum-hammer machine. In this machine, which is built up of tubular steel, both the anvil and the tup move, the one being lifted to the right, the other to the left; the two pendulums are simultaneously released, and the striking velocity is thus raised to 40 ft., nearly twice as high as the speeds formerly used. In order to equalise the weights of the two pendulums the anvil is made of aluminium; it has the form of a U, through which the tup passes. Both the pendulums have the same radius, 4 ft. 6 in.; and the drop is 8 ft. The results of the experiments by Dr. Stanton and Mr. Batson are not yet published. In addition to the older impact machines of this type (two large ones, two smaller ones) some Izod machines have been installed for comparative testing; they are simple pendulum hammers, and the test-piece is fixed in a slot in the base of the instrument so as to project into the path of the pendulum.

Aerodynamics.—The 3-ft. channel, in the engineering laboratory, was occupied with the determination of rotary derivatives on a model of an airship of the Sea Scout type. These derivatives are required for stability calculations by Bryan's method; and the method of obtaining them experimentally was given in the 1912-13 Report of the Advisory Committee. The particular derivative being determined was the variation in lateral force due to yawing, and it is obtained by giving the model a forced oscillation in yaw while allowing it to swing freely as a pendulum in a lateral direction. By studying the motion of a spot of light on a screen outside the channel the value of the derivative can be obtained. The phenomenon of "spinning" of an aeroplane was demonstrated in the new 4-ft. channel by the auto-rotation of a model aeroplane. The model was mounted with its longitudinal axis somewhat inclined to the wind, in such a manner that it was free to rotate about an axis parallel with the wind. When rotation was started, in either direction, the rotation continued steadily as long as the wind was maintained, although the ailerons were in the normal mid position. The explanation is that the rotation increases the apparent angle of incidence of one-half of the wing and decreases that of the other, so that the former part is "stalled." The difference in lift produces a rolling moment which exactly balances

the friction torque in the model experiment. In the case of an aeroplane spinning freely, the speed of rotation will increase until the rolling moment becomes zero, when the motion will be quite stable. Any decrease in rate of spin will set up a rolling moment tending to increase the rate and *vice versa*.

In the No. 1 7-ft. channel experiments on the fall of head in air passing through the propeller of an airship in flight were being conducted. The upper part of the channel was occupied with a model airship of the R. 23 type, with the car in place. By pitôt tube readings taken in front and behind the propeller, rotating at a suitable speed, the fall of head can be determined, and in this way it will be possible to ascertain the cause of the discrepancy found between the thrust obtained on the airship and that calculated from the engine tests. The work of balancing an airship rudder was in hand in the No. 2 7-ft. channel. The rudder was in its correct position on a large airship model about 15 ft. in length, weighing, we were informed, about 130 lb. Moments would be measured about the rudder post with different balancing areas, and the latter would be varied until satisfactory values for the moments, over the whole range of movement, were obtained. In this room the roof balance for the third 7-ft. channel was on view. This channel, which is situated in the new buildings, is now practically completed, but the new 14-ft. by 7-ft. channel will, apparently, not be ready for work for several months yet. We also noticed in the No. 2 7-ft. channel room a new method, which has been suggested for mooring airships in the open. It consists of three wire ropes, which meet in a point on the airship, and pass over three snatch blocks arranged on the ground at the angles of a large equilateral triangle. The three ends of the ropes are led inwards from the snatch blocks to three of the angles of a quadrilateral figure formed of wire ropes, and the other angle of this quadrilateral is attached to a fixed point on the ground. This arrangement acts as a compensating device, and serves to keep the ropes taut while allowing a certain amount of movement of the airship. We understand that the whole scheme will shortly be given a trial on a practical scale, and that it is intended more for use as a temporary station, which can be quickly and cheaply set up in almost any position, than for permanent installation in one place.

Fig. 2.



The William Froude National Tank.—The staff of the Tank Department under Mr. G. S. Baker, superintendent, has increased to seven members. Matters are returning to normal conditions, fortunately, as a great deal of research work will have to be resumed. One of the problems under investigation is the proper arrangement of the bilge keels. The demonstrations of last Tuesday illustrated a very important line of investigations, tests of seaplane floats on the travelling truck; in the first set of experiments a float was planing on the water while being towed by the truck, in the second the impact was determined when a seaplane alighted on the water from the truck.

Experiments on float designs were commenced in the Tank Department in June, 1912, by Mr. Baker and Mr. G. H. Millar, and were later, when Captain Millar had joined the Forces—he was first imprisoned and finally killed in a seaplane accident—continued in conjunction with Miss Keary. The first endeavours were confined to single-float type of machines; the floats built to Tank design were tested in 1914 and proved extremely efficient, being able to get off the water with three-quarters full power instead of full power with the original floats. Experiments in the swell of the Isle of Wight paddle steamers were also satisfactory. As regards the developments, a distinction is made between flying boats, fitted with one float, and boat planes or seaplanes fitted with two floats; the former appear to be far more seaworthy. Flying boats were first tested in 1913; the earlier types all porpoised badly (i.e., they had a kind of leaping motion on the water) at certain speeds, whilst the good model will not do more than rise or fall (sit back); the work was hence concentrated on improving resistance and stability. The obvious advantages of narrow beam experiments on transverse stability (1915) showed that considerable negative metacentric height could be accepted without detriment. The final form obtained in these tests was followed in the design of various boats which can bear rough usage. The general arrangements of the experiments shown, by Mr. Baker on resistance, running angle and longitudinal stability of floats when planing on the water, will be understood from the diagram, Fig. 2. The vertical elevation of the boat and its slope are indicated by an enlarging arm, and its speed and resistance are recorded by the dynamometer D on the revolving drum R. The diagram does not show the balancing frame, as now used, which is put on the top of the boat. The balancing aims at bringing the centre of gravity of the model in line with the pivot so that the float when towed rocks about its own centre of gravity; this is effected by means of weights placed on the top of the balancing frame. The towing point itself can be raised or lowered with respect to the pivot, and the long towing rod is the only restraint on the model. Ordinary tests are conducted in smooth water; to test the behaviour of a craft in a bad choppy sea, men stir the Tank water up by means of booms creating waves several inches in height. The models used in the experiments were of the two-step type; the fore part is curved and joins the body of the boat in a step, and there is a second small step further aft. A great variety of boat models could be seen, showing the variations the shapes have undergone.

The other experiments illustrated a very important problem now under investigation. With aeroplanes of high speeds and heavy weights the question of landing is becoming increasingly difficult, and that applies with equal force to commercial seaplanes which will probably have to carry heavy weights and might smash themselves when "landing" on water. That landing may be level (pancaking) or at a slope. In the demonstrations the model was dropped from the truck while moving at uniform speed; the fall was always vertical, but the slope could be varied. The tests measure the deceleration and the blow received by the float; the striking boat will first be retarded in its motion, to rebound immediately afterwards. To effect measurements within this very short period, Mr. Baker has adopted the following arrangement. The falling boat drags with it a paper tape which rests on a horizontal frame; above the paper is a pen vibrating in synchronism with a tuning fork at 150 oscillations per second. On the tape dots are hence marked corresponding to intervals of 1/150 second; from the spacings of these dots curves of the spaces traversed and hence of the deceleration and subsequent acceleration are deduced. Together with the boat there is also dropped a small weight, which in falling turns a screw; this screw traverses the pen across the tape. The records are about 2 ft. long, and Mr. Baker has already obtained some 300 of these records, with flat-bottom and V-shaped boats of various shapes. The actual drop allowed for the model does not exceed 2 in. or 3 in.

(To be continued.)

LITERATURE.

The Naval Annual, 1919. Edited by Earl BRASSEY, D.C.L., A.I.N.A., and JOHN LEYLAND. London: William Clowes and Sons, Limited, 31, Haymarket, S.W. 1. [Price 21s. net.]

THE "Naval Annual" this year is doubly welcome, not only because of the reputation of its predecessors, but because it gives us full and accurate information of the naval events during the past two or three years and full data as to the particulars of warships, and, indeed, of all existing guns and other munitions of war. It is three years since the last edition appeared, but that edition suffered from the necessity for a large measure of secrecy regarding the work being done. Moreover, in the intervening years, when the lessons of naval tactics were being analysed and applied, greater advances were made than in any corresponding period in the history of naval science. Thus the narratives in the successive chapters dealing with the different phases of naval activity are full of interest. Earl Brassey is to be congratulated not only on the choice of writers, but on the division of the work amongst those writers, and therefore on the scope of the treatment.

In the issues of the Annual published during the war a notable feature was the chronological narrative of the naval events and incidents in the world war, and we are glad that Commander C. N. Robinson, R.N., has continued this narrative, because we have in these chapters in successive volumes a concise yet all-embracing record of naval operations, not only in the main terrain of the war, but in the Baltic, the Mediterranean, the Adriatic, the Black Sea, and in connection with commercial raiding and the capture of the German Colonies, terminating with the internment, on November 21 last, of the German High Seas Fleet, which has now been so ignominiously sunk in Scapa Flow. A similar narrative in connection with the operation of the navies of our Allies—France, Italy, Japan and the United States—are included. These are from the pens of officers of the respective navies, and presumably have been written with the full authority of the admiralties of these countries.

Mr. John Leyland contributes the third chapter, which deals with the enemy navy. He has made a special study of German naval affairs and of German psychology, and his contribution here has as much to do with the latter as with the former. He points out that all the evidence which came to light after the armistice was signed showed that the officers had been ready to strike a blow, and were even eager to fight, but that the spirit of discouragement and mutiny had sunk so deeply into the minds of the men that they were powerless to overcome it. There was a rooted division in the German Fleet. The aristocratic officers who had crowded the quarter deck looked with ill-veiled contempt upon the officers of the engineering branch, and the resulting situation was dangerous to the fleet. The artificer class brought in the spirit of the big towns and the discontents of the workshop. Volunteering for submarine service had come to an end, and the men were driven to this duty as to any other. Great numbers of them never returned, and there was bitter discontent in the barracks and depots, while the parents deprived of their sons and the widows and orphans made loud laments in the ports. But Mr. Leyland is not unmindful also of the watchfulness of the British Fleet. The Germans were watched up to the very edge, and in the intricacies

of their own minefields. The sea sense, deepened in many weeks of cruising in storm, fog, peril and watchfulness, the steady discipline and unshaken nerve of the British Fleet were against them, and thus, as Captain Persius pointed out in the German papers, the German seamen of the lower deck had been at last brought, by bad handling, to a state of despair. The surrender of the German Fleet was thus a recognition of the inevitable.

Lord Brassey himself gives comparative tables of the various fleets as they stand to-day, but obviously these can scarcely be of the same interest and importance as prior to the war, particularly in view of the surrender and, now, the sinking of the German ships.

Mr. Alexander Richardson, as in former Annuals, contributes a chapter dealing with warship-propelling machinery, and in this issue devotes himself to war developments. He shows that movement has been along extensions of well proved lines. It is a case not so much of innovation as of the application on a great scale of principles and mechanism which had been introduced tentatively, if not experimentally, in the years immediately preceding the war. Engineer Vice-Admiral Henry J. Oram, as Engineer-in-Chief of the Fleet, and the Deputy Engineer-in-Chief, and successor from June, 1917, Engineer Vice-Admiral Sir George Goodwin, showed together great enterprise; and thus when the call was made for higher powers, in order to obtain the great speeds demanded by the naval tactician, it became possible to achieve, with mighty ships, all that was desired without undue risks and in association with a higher degree of efficiency. The author points out that battle cruisers for Britain, Japan and the United States are now building, having powers ranging up to 180,000 shaft horse-power, with speeds up to 33 knots, while in the case of destroyers the power ranges up to 40,000 shaft horse-power and the speeds to 39·6 knots. In the case of submarine boats, steam-driven vessels have attained 24 knots and oil-driven vessels 18 knots on the surface; when submerged our vessels have attained speeds of 15 knots. All these results far exceed those attained by the ships of any other nation. The author proceeds to show how the improvements necessary to attain these results were effected without undue weight and with high efficiency. He indicates how the weight of machinery has been steadily decreased, and we may put in brief tabular form the salient results he gives under this heading:—

Weight of Machinery (lbs. per Horse Power).

—	1894.	1914.	1919.
	lb.	lb.	lb.
Battleships	242	174	110*
Battle cruisers	194	113*	50*
Destroyers	50	35*	30*

* Burning oil.

The reason for introducing helical gearing between the turbine and the propeller is clearly enunciated and facts are given regarding applications. Two torpedo-boat destroyers, with partly-geared turbines, had been in commission from August, 1912, one of two all-geared torpedo-boat destroyers on order had completed exhaustive trials before the war, a cruiser with geared turbines was ordered early in 1914, and since then gearing has become universal in warships. The larger ships are driven by four screws, but in the destroyers and some light cruisers two propellers only are used. Just prior to the adoption of all-geared turbines for destroyers the three-shaft direct-driven arrangement of turbines with geared cruising turbines on two shafts was fitted. The estimated steam consumption for the turbines only for the three-shaft direct-driven arrangement with geared cruising turbines, was about 12 lb. per shaft horse-power at full power, 15 lb. at one-fifth and 16 lb. at one-tenth of full power. In the latest destroyers single-reduction gearing is fitted, and the estimated steam consumption for the turbines only is about 10·7 lb. per shaft horse-power at full power, 12·5 lb. at one-fifth and 15 lb. at one-tenth of full power. The consumptions are based on a vacuum of 27 in. at full power. The change-over from an arrangement of three-shaft direct-driven turbines to two-shaft all-geared turbines permitted an increase in the propeller efficiency of about 12 per cent. and an additional improvement in the steam consumption of the turbines only, of about 10 per cent. at full power. There is about 2 per cent. saving in the total weight of machinery. In the light cruiser class single-reduction gearing is fitted, and the estimated steam consumption for the turbines only is about 11 lb. per shaft horse-power at full power, 12·8 lb. at one-fifth and 13 lb. at one-tenth of full power. Battle cruisers with single-reduction geared turbines are designed for about 9·9 lb. steam consumption per shaft horse-power at full power, 12·5 at one-fifth and 12·5 at one-tenth of full power. We tabulate the particulars for different installations, showing the steam consumption for turbines only and for all purposes:—

—	Steam—Lb. per S.H.P.		
	Full Power.	One-fifth Full Power.	One-tenth Full Power.
Destroyers.			
3-Shaft.—Direct-driven arrangement with geared cruising turbine.			
Turbines only	12·0	15·0	16·0
All purposes with auxiliary exhaust to turbines	13·0	16·75	18·5
2-Shaft.—Latest arrangement with all geared turbines.			
Turbines only	10·7	12·5	15·0
All purposes with auxiliary exhaust to turbines	11·7	14·25	17·5
Light Cruisers.			
2 and 4-Shaft.—All geared turbine arrangement with cruising turbines.			
Turbines only	11·0	12·8	13·0
All purposes with auxiliary exhaust to turbines	12·0	14·8	16·0
Battle Cruisers.			
4-Shaft.—All geared turbine arrangement with cruising turbines.			
Turbines only	9·9	12·5	12·5
All purposes with auxiliary exhaust to turbines	11·15	15·0	16·5

The question of the utilisation of electricity between the turbines and the propeller is very fully dealt with, and it is shown that the British Admiralty have not been at all oblivious of the possibilities of the system, but on the other hand are adopting a policy of experiment. As has already been shown in ENGINEERING the "K" submarines have electric motors on the shafts between the turbines and the propellers, and from this experience will be gained. The results of the trials of the United States battleship New Mexico, which is fitted with electric transmission gear, are analysed. The interesting point is that the installation is said to weigh about 2,350 tons, working out at an equivalent of 170 lb. per shaft horse-power developed on the full-power trial; whereas the machinery of approximately corresponding power in our warships works out at 140 lb. per shaft horse-power, representing a difference of about 400 tons against the New Mexico machinery. Nor is any gain in steam consumption established except at low powers. The remainder of the engineering chapter in the Annual is taken up with the narration of interesting experiments made with details in connection with turbine machinery, and with a review of the progress made in oil engines. It is pointed out that in our Diesel engines for submarines the consumption of oil per brake horse-power is about 0·4 lb. per hour, and as low as 0·381 lb. has been attained.

Further chapters deal with the submarine war on merchant ships, on the convoy system, on Admiralty administration and naval *personnel* on naval education, naval pay and welfare conditions, and on naval aircraft. In connection with the last it is pointed out that the war has shown us that the flying boat and seaplane are essential elements of the Navy. They must develop *pari passu* with the big airship, though in practice their work may not always be the same. The airship can rarely be other than an air cruiser for scouting work, of the utmost value in suitable weather. The flying machine can fly in a wind, when necessary, which would prove disastrous for an airship. It can travel at higher speed and can carry reconnaissance beyond the range of the airship, although the latter has greater endurance and may remain longer away from her base. Many difficulties which attended air navigation have been overcome. The controlling conditions are studied and known. Suitable flying days are recognised. For scouting about the British Isles and the North Sea they number about half the days in the year for craft heavier than air. The difficulty of providing engines, which was a real one earlier in the war, has now almost disappeared.

Captain Robinson, in the chapter on "Construction in War Time," reviews the work done during the war, obviously following the lines of Sir Eustace d'Eyncourt's paper, which has already been published in ENGINEERING (page 482 *ante*).

The part of the Annual dealing with ordnance and armour has this year been contributed by Mr. Richardson, and there is given a description, with illustrations, of a great variety of new weapons of naval warfare. It is shown that the 18-in. gun was the largest adopted. This weapon was originally fitted to the cruiser Furious, and, upon her being adapted as an aeroplane carrier, the guns were fitted in monitors and the gun mountings used in these monitors are described. It is interesting to note that the projectiles used by these guns weighed about 1½ tons, and their capabilities, worked out under the du Marre formula, showed that at point-blank range no less than 41 in. of hard-faced armour could be perforated; this is equivalent to a wall of unhardened steel of about 54 in. At 10 miles and 20 miles a projectile from this gun would perforate, respectively, 22 in. and 12½ in. of hard-faced armour of the latest and best type. Finally, at the extreme range of 30 miles the shell would still perforate armour of ordinary steel plate having a thickness of close upon a foot. In actual practice the projectile perforated a hard-faced plate for a thickness nearly equal to its calibre when fired at a velocity equivalent to a range of about 14 miles. An interesting feature has reference to gun-mountings constructed at Elswick, where all the operations of the turret and gun are manipulated by one lever, no directions being necessary, as the movements of the lever round a rectangular fitting controls the valves actuating each successive movement in the correct sequence of operations. Thus "directions" are unnecessary. At the same time it is impossible to actuate any valve out of its order. Gun sights, mountings for high-angle fire, modifications in breach mechanism, bomb-throwing mechanism, gun direction and other features are fully dealt with, and we are glad to note a very decided acknowledgment of the indebtedness of the nation to the large armament firms, without whose effort it would have been impossible to have won the war.

"Brassey's Naval Annual" is recognised as a great book of reference, and this year for the first time since the war we have correct particulars of all ships of all powers, elevations and plans of the principal types of ships of all navies, tables of ballistics of the guns of all countries and makers, and, finally, reprints of all official documents connected with naval operations, so that this year's publication attains to the high standard of the earlier volumes, and proves, further, that Lord Brassey to-day is maintaining the high repute for accuracy and completeness which was won by his father.

BOOKS RECEIVED.

Smithsonian Institution, United States National Museum. Bulletin 102. *Natural Gas: Its Production, Service and Conservation.* By SAMUEL S. WYER. Washington: Government Printing Office.

United States Bureau of Mines. Bulletin 160. *Rock Quarrying for Cement Manufacture.* By OLIVER BOWLES. Washington: Government Printing Office. [Price 25 cents.]

The Fire at the Quaker Oats Company's Premises at Peterboro', Ontario, Canada, on December 11, 1916, being two Reports. Part I by A. J. MYLREA and Part II by T. D. MYLREA. London: The British Fire Prevention Committee, 8, Waterloo-place, S.W. 1. [Price 4s.]

Memorandum on the Industrial Situation after the War. The Garton Foundation. Revised and enlarged edition, January, 1919. London: Harrison and Sons. [Price 2s. net.]

The Science of Labour and its Organisation. By Dr. JOSEPH IOTEYKO. London: George Routledge and Sons, Limited. [Price 3s. 6d. net.]

INDUSTRIAL NOTES.

FOUR reports of the Coal Commission, which concluded its sittings on Saturday, the 14th inst., have been issued as a Parliamentary paper.

The one by Mr. Justice Sankey, the chairman, recommends that Parliament be invited immediately to pass legislation acquiring the coal royalties for the State and paying fair and just compensation to the owners. It recommends, further, that the scheme for local administration which it sets out, or any modification of it adopted by Parliament, be immediately set up with the aid of the Coal Controller's Department, and that Parliament be invited to pass legislation acquiring the coal mines for the State, after the scheme has been worked for three years from the date of the report, paying fair and just compensation to the owners. The chairman believes that the workers at present employed can and will maintain an output of 250,000,000 tons a year at least, which was the figure adopted in the interim report of March 20 last presented by him and his three colleagues. The chairman then details his scheme which is dealt with in our leading article.

The Labour Members' report is signed by Sir Leo C. Money, Messrs. R. Smillie, F. Hodges, H. Smith, R. H. Tawney and Sidney Webb. They announce that they are in substantial agreement with the chairman's report, and think it unnecessary to set forth any separate statement of their views. They wish, however, to emphasise several points, as follow:—

They suggest that, with a view to securing the cordial co-operation of the workers in the success of the industry, it is necessary to provide for a fuller representation of the workers on the District and National Councils, on the lines indicated in the scheme submitted by Mr. W. Straker.

Whilst fully recognising the necessity of working rules, and the importance of preventing unnecessary stoppages, they feel that the provisions of some of the paragraphs in the chairman's report may be used to impose upon the workers by law a particular form of contract, without their consent—an innovation to which they think it will be difficult to gain agreement, and which they believe to be not the best calculated to attain the object.

They are of opinion that all coke and by-product plant attached to collieries should be treated as part of the coal mines and should be acquired by the State with the coal mines.

They think it important that whatever payment is made to the owners pending the general acquisition of the mines should not be computed upon the tonnage gotten.

Whilst recognising, with regret, that the output from the mines has not yet satisfactorily recovered from the adverse circumstances which have depressed it during the war, they wish to emphasise the fact that no evidence has been produced to show that the men are refraining from doing their best. They believe that this is not the case, and that other causes are at work. The miners demand an immediate inquiry, and they support this demand. During the period that must necessarily elapse before the institution of the machinery for the administration of the mines proposed by the chairman, they think it is of the utmost public importance that there should be no deficiency of tubs, no lack of wagons, no shortage of materials and no obstacle to prompt clearance from pithead, all of which are reported now to exist.

Three among the signatories (Messrs. F. Hodges, R. Smillie and Herbert Smith) do not agree that any compensation whatever should be paid to the present mineral owners for the mineral rights to be acquired by the State. But this must not be taken to imply that there would be objection to the grant of compassionate allowances in cases in which small royalty owners are expropriated in such a way as to deprive them of their means of livelihood.

The coalowners' report is signed by Mr. A. Balfour, Mr. R. W. Cooper, Sir A. Nimmo, Sir A. M. Smith and Mr. E. Williams. Among their statements, we abstract the following:

They think it is only right that the community should realise the extent to which success has attended the efforts of private enterprise in the coal industry, and they specially refer to the following extract from Lord Gainford's evidence before the Commission:—

"Coalowners have not been slow to risk their capital in the development of coal, and have taken risks which the State never could have undertaken, wherever there appeared to be any possible expectation of success. The development in output during the past thirty years prior to the war, from 128,000,000 tons to 288,000,000 tons, and an increase in the men employed from 492,422 to 1,118,452, is eloquent testimony to the enterprise, initiative and skill which coalowners and their managers have brought to bear upon the industry. So far from necessary development having been retarded in the hands of the present owners all available evidence shows that the full quantity of coal required from time to time by the nation has always been forthcoming and an export trade has been steadily built up. (N.B.—16,000,000 tons in 1873 to 82,000,000 tons in 1913.)"

They add that they have carefully weighed the whole of the evidence and have come to the conclusion that the nationalisation of the coal industry in any form would be detrimental to the development of the industry and to the economic life of the country.

It is clear that the present economic position of the coal industry cannot continue.

Wages in any industry can only continue to be paid to the extent that the industry can bear.

It is economically unsound to pay wages either: (*a*) By repayment, in the form of a wage subsidy, of taxes previously collected from an industry, or (*b*) by subsidies from moneys collected from the taxpayer.

If the coal industry is to be resumed on an economic basis it is inevitable that one of two things must happen: (*a*) There must be a large increase in the output of coal and a decrease in the cost of production, or (*b*) the price of coal to the consumer must be increased and the consequences of this increase upon other industries and on the community generally must be faced.

Without expressing any opinion on the subject, they feel very strongly that in view of the statements made before the Commission the causes which have contributed to the fall in output should be the subject of immediate and complete investigation.

They also feel strongly that no action which will vitally affect the nation as a whole or will result in granting preferential treatment to any section of the community should be taken without first referring the question to the community.

They refute the statements made at the sittings as to safety and other points. They recommend that a Mines Department be set up to exercise the functions of State so far as regards the ownership of coal; that Pit Committees, District Councils and a National Council be established, the latter formed of representatives of mine owners and mine workers, appointed by the districts, for dealing with any question of national interest which might be referred to it.

It should be a condition of any vesting of coal in the State that the existing owners of royalties receive fair and just compensation, and that the owners and occupiers of the surface be protected by suitable conditions and restrictions imposed upon the State.

The coal should only vest in the State subject to the existing leases or tenancies, and in any case where an existing lease or tenancy is held for a term of years of which less than sixty are unexpired, the lessees or tenants should have the option of requiring the term to be extended upon reasonable conditions as to rent and otherwise up to the full term of sixty years.

As regards those cases where the coal is being worked by the owner as colliery owner it should only vest in the State subject to the granting to him of a lease for such a number of years not exceeding sixty years, as he may require upon such conditions as to rent or otherwise as may be customary in the district, fair and just compensation being paid to him.

The report by Sir A. Duckham says, among other points, that the working of over 3,000 collieries by more than 1,500 separate interests has resulted in heavy losses of coal, inefficient working, and unnecessary difficulties in the winning of the coal. The present serious decrease in the output of coal is caused partly by the general state of disturbance in industry, owing to the change-over from war to peace conditions, and partly by a general slackening of effort on the part of all workers. Higher remuneration to labour has not resulted in larger output. It has not been shown that there is an increased output per worker or less industrial strife when undertakings are owned and controlled by the State for the benefit of the community. The development of the coal industry (the chief source of wealth and industrial success of this country), has been entirely due to private enterprise. On the other hand, grave losses to the community have been caused by lack of co-ordination in the efforts of private enterprise. National ownership and control of collieries does not offer a real solution of the problems. Many advantages have been claimed for nationalisation; practically none has been sustained. Many cogent objections have been advanced against nationalisation, the majority of which have not been refuted. The nationalisation of the coal-mining industry would be an unprecedented and colossal experiment. A mistake would result in a national calamity. Sir A. Duckham then recommends that the whole of the mineral rights of Great Britain should be acquired by the State, the value of such rights being estimated in each case on the same basis as adopted by the Inland Revenue in assessing ownership of minerals for death duties, due regard being given to the change in value of money owing to the war, increased taxation, &c. A Ministry of Mines should be set up, which should at a later date, form one of a group of Ministries attached to a Ministry of Industry. The duties of the Ministry of Mines should be (*inter alia*): (*a*) To supervise and control all mineral rights throughout Great Britain, and to ensure the proper working of all minerals; (*b*) to ensure the making of a complete geological survey (including the systematic proving of all coal areas) of the whole country; (*c*) to be responsible, through its inspectors, for the proper equipment and running of mines to ensure safety; (*d*) to initiate and, if necessary, carry out research for the improvement in the conditions of those working in and about mines, better methods of winning coal, &c.; (*e*) to undertake the study of the special diseases of underground workers, and to initiate special treatment; (*f*) to exercise any control of the industry which a national emergency may render necessary; (*g*) to advise the Minister of Labour as to the special conditions present in the coal industry; (*h*) to co-operate with any Government Department set up for the conservation of fuel.

His report then deals with the setting up of area commissions, the appointment of different representatives, and stated that the wages of all workpeople and employees should be guaranteed by minimum or standard rates. An equitable system of payment on increased output and efficiency should be arranged and made applicable, as far as possible, to all manual workers, in addition to the system of piece-work rates at present in force.

A dispute in the cotton trade in regard to work and wages which had been proceeding for several months past terminated last Monday by a strike immediately followed by a settlement. Notices to cease work were handed in on Saturday, the 21st inst.; the strike began on Monday, and both parties came to terms on the same day. The following official statement was issued last Monday dealing with the matter:—

On the suggestion of the Cotton Reconstruction Board an arrangement was made for a conference to be held at the Victoria Hotel, Manchester, between the representatives of the Federation of Master Cotton Spinners' Manufacturers' Association, the Amalgamated Cotton Spinners' Manufacturers Association and the United Textile Factory Workers' Association, under the chairmanship of Sir A. H. Dixon. After lengthy negotiations, it was unanimously agreed to recommend the following for acceptance by the various organisations referred to: (1) A 48-hours working week, times of starting and stopping to be mutually arranged by this joint committee; (2) an advance of 30 per cent. on the standard piece price list rate of wages; (3) an equivalent alteration in rates of pay in the case of those workpeople whose wages are not governed by a standard piece price list; (4) the altered hours of work and rates of pay shall come into operation when work is resumed; (5) to remain in operation without change for a period of eighteen months from the date of this coming into operation, and after the expiration of that period one month's notice to be given by either side of any desired alteration. This was signed by representatives of the three parties concerned.

It was further agreed that the mills should be open for the resumption of work on Monday next.

Another conference between the representatives of the employers and operatives' organisations was held on Wednesday last for the purpose of discussing the question of allocating the times of starting and stopping during the new working week of 48 hours.

BOY ARTIFICERS IN THE ROYAL NAVY.—The London County Council has been authorised by the Admiralty to nominate a number of boys for entry in January, 1920, as boy artificers in the Royal Navy, and the Council is accordingly prepared to consider applications for nominations. Candidates must be between the ages of 15 and 16 years on January 1, 1920, *i.e.*, their date of birth must fall either on January 2, 1904, or January 1, 1905, or *between* these dates. Candidates must be the sons of British-born parents. Application forms (T. 2/249) may be obtained from the Education Officer, London County Council Education Offices, Victoria Embankment, W.C., and must be returned not later than August 30, 1919.

EXPORTS TO SWEDEN.—The Board of Trade are officially informed that the Swedish Government have given a general guarantee which has been accepted by the Associated Governments, that goods imported into that country will not be re-exported to enemy destinations. They announce, therefore, that except for goods on Lists A or B, all restrictions on exports to Sweden, whether by freight or by parcel post have now been removed. It is no longer necessary to consign any goods to importing associations or to official consignees in that country. Applications for licences to export goods on Lists A or B should continue to be made to the Export Licence Department, at 1, Queen Anne's Gate Buildings, Westminster, S.W. 1.

THE PAST AND FUTURE OF LABOUR.

To the Editor of Engineering.

SIR,—On looking over the present industrial situation, one is forced to recognise the fact that this country is about to face the most critical stage which has thus far arisen in the whole of its history. No such transition from war conditions to peace conditions has ever occurred before. And if that were not enough to make the most sagacious and far-seeing employer stay awake at night, when he should be taking his well-earned rest, he finds that labour is also going through a transitional period, the results of which he cannot foresee, however vital. At present, the omens are not, to say the least, very favourable. The old simile of the blind giant awakening to his strength, holds good in this case, and so far, the disturbing factor seems to be that most of the people who are teaching the giant to use his strength are disciples of destruction.

The problem with which the employer has to deal, is this: how is he going to turn this immense force into a national asset, and at the same time make the giant realise that such employment of his force is to his own advantage. A careful analysis of the present situation brings one to three main causes.

I. Bad pre-war conditions.
II. Abnormal conditions for the past four years.
III. Suspicion on the part of the employee.

Of these three causes, the third is, in my opinion, the most important, and at the same time the least recognised. Even employers, who should know the working classes thoroughly, are at present seeking for a compromise between the first and second cause, without giving much thought to the third. And yet it is the third which is the all-powerful lever which forms the driving force of that dreadful doctrine which we know as Bolshevism. Where suspicion does not exist, and cannot be made to grow, there also Bolshevism cannot obtain a footing.

In order to arrive at a logical conclusion, I will take the first three cases enunciated above, and by a simple analysis try to find what conditions are required to nullify them, and so meet the requirements of both employer and employee to-day.

I. *Bad Pre-War Conditions.*—I do not think that any employer whose honest desire is to treat his men justly will deny that an overwhelmingly large proportion of labour, was, before the war, living under the worst possible conditions. Advancing civilisation brings many benefits in its train—it also brings added responsibilities. As more sources of wealth are opened, so should more benefits accrue to those who produce such added wealth. And if those responsibilities do not fall directly on those who open up this added wealth, on whom should they lie? The State? The State is composed of all the members thereof, and its responsibility is more that of supervision than of actual performance. One of the lessons I have learnt in the army is that good discipline implies self-discipline on the part of each individual along the lines directed by the supervising body, and involves a good deal of concerted thought by the people who are disciplined.

It cannot be denied by the most prejudiced supporters of capital, that employers in general, before the war, did not do all they could to fulfil these responsibilities. It was only when production had to be increased to an unprecedented extent, along totally new lines, that employers began to realise what had been left undone. I have known in pre-war days, of skilled men, such as foundry laborers living and struggling to bring up a family on the princely salary of 23*s.* a week in good times, which salary was reduced to 21*s.* a week in slack times. Many such instances might be cited, but they are too well known to require reiteration. Thus it will be seen that the first condition of our scheme is that it must offer a big improvement on pre-war conditions.

II. *Abnormal Condition for the past Four Years.*—This fact does not require any enlarging as regards employers. But what is not realised by the workers is that these conditions do not represent the normal wealth at the disposal of, or produced by British industry. They must be made to understand that, in common parlance, we have been patronising the pawnshop rather extensively since the autumn of 1914, and that it is time for us to begin redeeming our pledges. In my opinion the present rather stringent demands of the miners are the outcome of this mistaken idea. If the improvement needed is to be a lasting and healthy one, it must stand on its own two feet, and not have to be propped up and financed by further visits to the pawn-shop. Furthermore, the men must understand that all this vast and intensified production of the past four years has been entirely unremunerative as far as the State is concerned. We have been producing, not to sell, or to build wealth, but to destroy. Industrially speaking, all this work has been useless. It has been made to be destroyed. Only one thing can remain out of it all and that is the *bill*. Thus we come to the second condition of our scheme. Briefly it is this: It must be self-supporting.

III. *Suspicion.*—In this one word, we come to the very root of all our present labour troubles. Most people who are acquainted with men who employ any large number of employees, have heard of cases where the employer has honestly tried to benefit his men with no result. I have generally heard such results put down to ignorance on the part of the workers. "They refuse to be benefited—do not know what is good for them." True they need education. At present they are undoubtedly suffering from that little knowledge which is such a dangerous thing. But they cannot be made wise in a week. Before anything lasting and healthy can be put in, the terrible canker of suspicion must be cut out—and it is going to be a patient job. One single scheme which has for its apparent object the uplifting or bettering of the workers, but whose real object is to exploit them, can do more harm than a dozen honest attempts. And the British workman has been exploited in this way, not once, but many times. Truly, this suspicion is the worst evil with which the just employer has to contend, and getting rid of it must of necessity be a drastic procedure. One of the very finest things which the State could do would be to make such an example of the first employer who cloaked a swindling scheme under the title of a workers' advancement scheme, that no one would ever dare to attempt it again. For such acts destroy all mutual confidence between master and man and suck the very life blood of industry.

But it is impossible to look back for the last hundred years without seeing many such schemes. It is the result of those schemes which constitutes the terrible handicap which faces the employer to-day. Old traditions are an incalculable asset if they are good—they are correspondingly dangerous if they are bad. And the chief condition of any scheme of improvement to-day must be that it shall do away with suspicion.

As to the method of attaining this objective, it is no use burying one's head in the sand. The employee will have to know something of the financial end of the business. The more he knows of it, and the more thoroughly he knows it, the better. The average workman is a fair-minded man and always a sportsman, and he will readily understand that it is not going to be to his advantage to try to make capital out of his knowledge. On the contrary, in the writer's opinion, that knowledge will breed an interest and loyalty to his employer, which he never felt before. Of course he didn't feel it. He had nothing to be loyal about. One has only to try to step into his shoes and gauge his thoughts to find that this is true. It is of very little use going half-way. The employer must travel the whole road with him, to show him there are no ambushes. An employer may be the very essence of justice and try his hardest to help the workmen, but the workmen must be convinced of it. They have mostly been ambushed before.

Most of the schemes to which industrial unrest and the various motives of employers have so far given birth may be roughly classed under two heads. The first, one can only call purely benevolent schemes, and the second, co-partnership schemes. Under the first heading, come such schemes as the building of clubs, hospitals, cottages, founding of benevolent societies, insurance, &c. Under the second we have a fairly large variety of schemes for making the worker a participator in the profits of the concern on a share-holding basis. Of the two it would be difficult to say which is the better. Certainly the second is the more utilitarian, although more open to mixed motives on the part of the promulgator, and consequently viewed with the greatest suspicion by the employee. In order to carry success with it, such a scheme involves the giving of a large amount of information to the employee about the purely financial end of the concern. It is well not to shut one's eyes in this matter. The average shareholder does not put his money where he has not already pinned his faith. Moreover, he has to a certain extent, a fair amount of knowledge of the usual financial procedures. The workman, on the contrary, invests his labour wherever he can, and knows nothing of financial procedure, consequently in self defence, he has to use his only weapon, which is suspicion. The giving of such information is not always practicable, and a weak spot in the scheme is the result.

Before outlining my scheme, I think it but fair to myself to say that having been in the army for the past four years, and not having been in touch with things industrial, it is quite possible that such a scheme as I am about to outline, may have already been tried. If such be the case, I cannot claim acquaintance with it. In my case it is mainly an application of some of the things I have learnt about dealing with the average type of man in the army.

Three things are necessary to the success of any such scheme. They are as follows:—

A. Discipline.
B. Interest.
C. Loyalty.

The word discipline has been too well drummed into the British nation as a whole, to need much explanation here. Though, even now I do not think many realise to the full its tremendous power. It is so often misconstrued. For its definition one cannot improve on the words of a very fine soldier, under whom I had the honour to serve—"The sinking of the individual for the good of the whole." How many realise its full import? The employer talks of discipline. Is *he* willing to sink his individuality for the general good? Discipline, to be perfect, touches the highest as well as the lowest, and it brings in the vital principle of team work. Much has been said in the past about competition—what a fine thing it is and what splendid results accrue from it. Very true. Competition *is* a fine thing, but like other fine things it can be overdone. It is a good servant but a bad master. It can go to a certain limit and be the perfect servant that it should be. One step farther and it begins to assume the mastery. Then—good-bye to that other magnificent servant called co-operation. It is possible to get two departments competing until they are completely at loggerheads with each other, and any manager knows what that means. So I am going to ask you to lay a little less stress on competition and a little more on co-operation. A judicious blending of the two will work wonders.

B. *Interest.*—Every manager or employer will know how difficult it is to get men to take a thorough interest in their work, and (more important still) in the firm's work generally. Let us suppose that every manager were to ask himself the following question, seriously and honestly, "What have my men got to interest them during the hours they spend in my works?" What would the answer be? In attempting to get at such an answer, let us take a case in point. Supposing Mr. Thoughtful Manager we put you in the place of one of your workmen. Supposing also for the sake of example, that you have adopted what I believe are known as "Efficiency" methods. Take the case of a machine operator turning out shall we say, crank-webs of standard sizes. Could you yourself find enough interest in planing crank-webs day after day, week after week, to keep your interest fixed? I venture to think not. And if you could, your interest and general outlook would become, to put it mildly, rather narrowed. And if, with your better mentality, you could not do such a thing, why expect your workmen to do it? Even prospects of higher pay and bonuses for more and better work cannot produce the right kind of interest. If your interest were centred solely on higher pay you would not be giving your best. Your imagination needs something wider and higher to work on than your cheque at the end of the quarter. Then why not give your men something of your broad outlook? The most optimistic mind would hardly say that labour is suffering from too wide a vision.

C. *Loyalty.*—At present loyalty seems to be a rather absent quality in most works and factories. The reason is not far to seek. Loyalty in order to exist, must first of all be watered and fed. Nearly all men have it latent in them. Certainly the average British workman is plentifully endowed with it. The question is how to bring it out, and make it expand. The average skilled mechanic, or the average labourer is not a man of high imaginative qualities. We have already seen that his training and daily work is not of the kind which makes for broadness of vision. What he needs in physical food is something solid and substantial that he can get his teeth into. Similarly, his mental food must be concrete, something he can get hold of and around which the roots of that latent loyalty can cling.

For the purpose of illustrating my scheme, I have taken the produce which is perhaps the most familiar to me—marine engines. From a managerial standpoint, I know nothing about them. But I have perhaps enough knowledge of their manufacture to enable me to apply my scheme to them on broad lines. For the filling of details, a more detailed technical knowledge would be required than that which I possess.

I will take then, the case of a factory which builds marine engines. Its production before the war was of the average. During the war, of course, it has been keyed up to the top notch, but since the war is over, much of the direct incentive which produced such good results has gone. Its employees are suspicious of a return to old conditions, and are ready to make trouble at any sign of a change.

We will suppose this factory has, let us say, twelve engines ready for erection. It gets all its erecting staff together, and divides it, say, into four gangs. In each of these four gangs is represented every trade necessary for the erecting of an engine (not very many, to be sure mainly fitters and erectors). Each gang elects two representatives, one of whom will act as the treasurer of the gang. These representatives convene, together with the representatives of the employer, and each gang is given a contract to erect three engines. The arrival at a fair contract price is a thing which will require careful study, and in working towards it, the employer must work towards the abolishing of that deadly suspicion already spoken of.

Doubtless a good accountant could reduce all the factors in the making of the price to a set of plainly put figures which the gang representatives could understand. The salient point is that they *must* understand, and be thoroughly convinced that the price is a fair one, and that they are not being ambushed. The weak point of co-partnership schemes on a shareholder basis is the difficulty of presenting this information. And at the best of times, it is always possible to juggle with shares. But a contract price is something concrete which the workers can grasp and the difficulty of supplying the necessary information, is in my opinion, greatly minimised.

The contracts having been made, the workers go ahead to erect the engines. When they have finished they receive the contract price. What they do with it then is of no business to the employer. The following suggestion may, however, be of value. Suppose that each man in the gang is paid at trade union rates for the time he has worked on the erection of the three engines. Then if there is a surplus it could be taken and divided equally amongst the gang without reference to trades or rates of pay. Thus everyone would benefit equally for his industry and proportionately for his skill.

Having gone thus far, I will ask you to go a little farther and widen your focus. Suppose with the erecting shop plan as a precedent, we form a gang of men which includes every trade necessary to *create* a marine engine. Starting with patternmakers, go on to moulders, fettlers, machinists, turners, brassfounders, coppersmiths, forgemen, platers, fitters and erectors, crane-men labourers, and every other necessary trade. It looks rather startling, doesn't it? And yet the more one looks at it and thinks of it, the less startling it appears. For if one analyses the whole thing, one finds that its keynote is simplicity. The working out of all the necessary details will, of course, present difficulties mainly owning to lack of precedent, but these difficulties would certainly not be insuperable.

The building of such a big gang, would certainly require a good deal of study and experiment in order to get the correct proportion of each trade. At the same time, it seems possible that, if a set of figures were worked out, showing the number of completed engines turned out in a certain time, the number of workmen of each trade employed on them, and the number of hours

worked on them by each trade, the result would be fairly good foundation for the forming of an experimental gang. Such an experiment could be tried, with a guarantee of trade union wages to each man concerned. And even if the scheme failed, the experiment might prove valuable as affording statistics gained in actual practice for any other such scheme which might be attempted.

It seems probable that such a scheme would entail the formation of small gangs, in certain trades, for the carrying out of what might be termed "stock-work," such as the building of standard patterns which could be used by more than one gang; the making and repairing of tools used by the gangs, and so forth. Such items would also affect the contract price offered, as would also the cost of getting out drawings, keeping the necessary stores, and the cost of running the various branches of the general office. Such expenses, however, could be computed by a good accountant, by taking an average cost to each department on a certain number of engines sold, and this figure would also supply a definite standard of running expenses for each department.

One minor difficulty which occurs is that there would be certain men who could not be allotted to any one gang. Take the case of a crane-man. He would probably be working for two or three gangs. In providing for him, precaution would have to be taken to see that it would not be to his interest to favour any one gang. It might be feasible to form all the crane-men into a small gang, and contract with them for all engines built. This, of course, would also bring a small charge against the large gangs costs.

The question of representation of the gangs is a very important one. With such a large gang as the one outlined, facilities for the keeping of accounts would have to be provided for. This, however, will be dealt with in a later paragraph.

This representation could be divided into three stages. First, the general meeting of the gang, at which all members would be present. Then a meeting of trade representatives at which one representative of each trade (elected by gang members of his trade) would sit. Finally, the men elected by the trade representatives to meet the employer's representative. General meetings and trade representative meetings would be held outside of working hours, and there should be little difficulty in getting the men to understand that time spent talking during working hours would mean money out of pocket and orders lost to the firm, and consequently to themselves. But I am decidedly of the opinion that facilities should be provided to enable the men to meet and talk things over. They will do so in any case, and if they find the firm helping them in it, they will talk in the right way. Besides this, it will form another blow at suspicion. If they desired it, the men should also be given the benefit of the guidance of experts employed by the firm to help them in their deliberations.

As regards the financial end of the contract, the following methods sound a little Utopian, but on analysis, seems quite feasible. Supposing that each member of the gang is asked to fill in a card, stating in which bank he desires to have his money deposited. Then at the end of a contract, his share of the contract price could be deposited in the bank. This share would be drawn up by his own gang secretary, and published on a general statement at the end of each contract. This, of course, would have to be done by general consent (Truck Acts) and could only be done after the scheme had been working for some time, and after due preparation. This latter part of the scheme could hardly be thought of for a long time, but it would not do any harm to work a long way ahead. By thus working, all preparations could be made to carry it into effect as soon as the gangs wished to adopt such a system of payment. *Then*, the employee would be at such a stage that good straight information regarding the firm's shares (either ordinary, or a special worker's issue) would make him a voluntary, keen and interested shareholder of the firm, with the firm's interests at heart, and fully recognising the proper place for his own individuality as part of the whole.

And how does such a scheme help to develop the three qualities which we have seen to be necessary to combat our first three causes? On looking back we find that the qualities in question were—Discipline, Interest and Loyalty. Taking them in order, we will apply them and see how they fit.

Discipline.—It has already been stated that the best discipline is self-discipline. Does it not seem feasible that this self-discipline is the very life blood of such a scheme as has been so roughly outlined? A gang of men, no longer mere wage-earners, but a complete partnership for the purpose of building marine engines. In order to be successful, they must have discipline, and that discipline *must* come from within. The employee concerned can see that as well as anybody. The more work he does, the more money he gets, and the better the work he does the more work he gets to do. Under such circumstances, it will be easily seen that the tendency would be for the individual members of each gang to discipline themselves and each other. A foreman, would then become what he should be—a technical adviser to the workmen in his shop—without having to waste valuable time acting as a kind of policeman.

Interest.—As we have seen, the employee, under such a scheme, ceases to be a cog in the machinery at a wage of so much an hour, and becomes a contractor from the firm. This by itself widens his interest. To go back to a previous example, the machinist planing crank webs has been given something bigger to think about than the particular crank-web which he happens to be working on. He is a part of the firm. The firm's policy is his policy—it has direct effects on his profits. He can see far more distinctly than ever before, the direct result of bad work or slow work on his part or on the part of his partners. He has a more direct incentive, and he is going to see that not only he himself, but that every member of his particular partnership does his share of the work well, and without wasting time. If he finds a bad actor in his gang, he is going to either make him see the errors of his ways, or else replace him by a better man.

Loyalty.—Having been given this direct interest in his firm's doings, he will, *ipso facto*, have given a concrete foundation on to which his loyal instincts can fasten. He knows why he must be loyal. He knows something about the firm—its standing its policy. He can see clearly that anything which benefits the firm, benefits him *directly*. While this fact would hold true correspondingly in a share-holding scheme, the workman would never be sure of it. And so to revert to our principal idea, the employer of labour to-day must never forget this one thing: The destruction of suspicion is the first necessity towards success in dealing with labour. Destroy suspicion and you will have gone a long way towards creating such loyalty as you have never imagined.

I am, yours truly,

May 26, 1919. "X."

THE ACID HEARTH AND SLAG.*

By J. H. WHITELEY and A. F. HALLIMOND, M.A.
(Stockton-on-Tees).

THE present paper is a record of observations and experiments made upon the acid open-hearth process during the past few years. The first part consists chiefly of a description of the structure of slowly cooled acid slags and of the stability-relations of the minerals formed in them. This was a necessary preliminary to the study of the structure of the hearth itself, which forms the subject of Part II. Part III deals with the reactions which occur in the molten slag; it is for the most part independent of the earlier portion and might be read separately. The view is here advanced that an important part of the oxidation of the metalloids is due to the reduction of ferric oxide, which is continually being formed in the slag by the action of the furnace gases. The subject is somewhat controversial, and the authors hope that, though their conclusions may not be entirely in accordance with the views of other workers, the consideration of the reactions from this standpoint may stimulate investigation of the many difficult problems connected with the acid process.

PART I.

THE MICROSTRUCTURE AND MINERAL COMPOSITION OF ACID SLAGS.

Most of the acid open-hearth slags described in this paper consist principally of the three oxides FeO, MnO, and SiO_2; they are relatively free from other oxides, such as CaO and MgO, and their behaviour is essentially that of the ternary system FeO–MnO–SiO_2. The slags obtained in the acid processes, while not sufficiently varied for the complete description of this system, serve to define fairly closely the behaviour of the more siliceous melts.

A general discussion of the crystalline constitution of a great variety of slags was published in 1903 by J. H. L. Vogt in his classical work dealing with the application of the principles of physical chemistry to the silicate melts.* The majority of Vogt's slags contain important amounts of lime, alumina, or magnesia, and are therefore not of service in the study of the above system. A certain number, however, resemble in composition those here described and have therefore been included in Table I, where a summary is given of the analyses of all the slags of which the microstructures are described in the present paper.

Rate of Cooling.—In dealing with silicate melts the greatest importance attaches to the rate at which the sample is cooled; small samples which have cooled rapidly are most frequently glassy, and even if crystallisation has occurred the conditions may differ widely from those in which the phase rule can be applied. It is important, therefore, to choose for examination samples which have cooled at the slowest rate possible. In the present case samples were taken from slag-balls weighing from 6 tons to 8 tons, and which had been cooled in air in the usual way. Even here the microstructure shows evidence of a certain degree of supercooling; the cristobalite in particular is invariably dendritic, a structure which probably indicates that the melt was approaching a labile condition with respect to this substance at the time when it crystallised. These melts may be said, therefore, to be on the border-line beyond which more quickly cooled slags will show increasing deviation from the conditions represented in a "phase-rule" diagram of the usual kind. The effects of super-cooling on the microstructure have been discussed in detail by Vogt, who found that even in cases where the failure of a crystalline substance to appear (owing to super-cooling) gave rise to a deviation from the correct proportions required for the various silicates by the equilibrium diagram, yet the boundaries of the different areas could be ascertained with considerable precision by observing the order of separation of the minerals. The method has been frequently used by other workers on the silicate melts, and by it the diagram given in Fig. 1 has been constructed.

It has been remarked that the acid slags here described are essentially melts of the three oxides FeO, MnO, and SiO_2. In the triangular diagram (Fig. 1) the composition of each slag has been represented by a point the distance of which from any one of the three sides is proportional to the percentage of the oxide named at the corner opposite that side. Before the general character of the diagram is considered, it will be necessary to describe briefly the minerals present in the various slags examined and their microstructure. Besides the examination of thin sections by transmitted light according to the usual petrographical method, useful information can often be obtained from the appearance of polished sections under vertical illumination. The latter method has recently been employed by Dr. McCance is a study of the non-metallic inclusions in steel,† and is particularly useful in dealing with very fine structures, since the highest magnification can be employed without that loss of definition which occurs with transparent sections, owing to their thickness; the outline of crystals is that of a true plane section, a fact which renders their identification more easy.

TABLE I.

No.	SiO_2.	Al_2O_3.	Fe_2O_3.	FeO.	MnO.	CaO.	MgO.	TiO_2.	Total.	FeO / FeO + MnO	Minerals in Order of Crystallisation.
										Per Cent.	
1	51·2	0·95	1·14	32·91	10·3	1·6	0·44	0·62	99·16	76·1	Tridymite with cristobalite, fayalite, glass.
2	50·5	0·75	1·36	33·55	10·75	1·7	1·05	0·57	100·23	75·7	Cristobalite, fayalite, glass.
3	55·2	1·25	0·70	30·1	9·8	1·9	0·32	0·15	99·42	75·4	Cristobalite with tridymite, fayalite, glass.
4	49·5	2·15	1·13	29·3	14·05	1·8	1·22	0·72	99·87	67·6	Cristobalite with tridymite, rhodonite, glass.
5	49·6	1·90	0·57	27·8	13·4	5·1	0·94	0·64	99·95	67·4	Cristobalite, rhodonite, glass.
6	52·0	1·18	0·57	24·43	13·10	5·8	1·87	0·70	99·65	65·1	Cristobalite, rhodonite, glass.‡
7	45·2	1·8	0·40	33·2	12·5	4·6	1·6	0·26	99·56	72·6	Rhodonite, fayalite, glass. ‖
8	47·9	1·72	1·2	20·85	10·8	13·0	3·89	0·58	99·94	..	Metasilicate (p. 7), glass with metasilicate.
9	48·2	1·93	1·12	26·0	13·2	7·8	1·37	0·48	100·10	..	Cristobalite, metasilicate, fayalite, glass.
10	56·4	1·45	..	27·6	8·3	5·1	0·91	0·45	100·21	76·8	Cristobalite with tridymite, fayalite, glass.
11	58·1	..	..	23·5	8·4	6·7	0·86	..	..	73·8	Tridymite, rhodonite and cristobalite, glass.
					Minerals separated from the above Slags 6, 7 and 8.						
6a	47·0	trace	0·40	29·03	16·6	5·6	1·94	0·05	100·62	63·6	Iron-rhodonite. (Fe, Mn, Ca) O, SiO_2.
7a	..	..	..	35·0	14·5	..	..	..	..	70·7	Iron-rhodonite. (Fe, Mn, Ca O, SiO_2.
8a	47·4	0·15	2·7	15·95	12·95	15·1	5·26	0·10	99·61	..	Metasilicate (probably new) separated by roasting, which has increased the Fe_2O_3.
					Slags described by Vogt.						
57	53·9	1·71	..	19·93	21·69	1·86	..	..	99·09	47·8	"Rhodonite slag."
58	47·34	3·52	..	9·06	39·42	0·45	0·03	..	99·82	18·7	"Rhodonite slag."
59	45·61	2·58	..	27·93	17·07	2·41	4·65	..	100·25	62·1	Rhodonite, glass.
60a	44·72	2·45	..	28	25	1·89	..	..	..	52·7	Rhodonite, fayalite and rhodonite, glass.
60b	42·85	3·94	..	15·62	36·83	0·70	trace	..	99·96	29·7	Rhodonite, fayalite, glass.
61	41·23	2·29	..	22	37	1·19	trace	..	..	37·3	Fayalite, rhodonite, glass.

* Paper read before the Iron and Steel Institute on Friday, May 9, 1919.

* J. H. L. Vogt, "Die Silikatschmelzlosungen," 1903.

† Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute, 1918, No. I, p. 239-286.

though, on the other hand, very small fibres and grains appear only as minute points where they meet the surface and are liable to be overlooked.

MINERALS OCCURRING IN ACID SLAGS.

1. *Silica.**—Both the high temperature forms of this substance, namely tridymite and cristobalite, commonly occur in acid slags, and may often be seen together in one microsection. They are distinguished by means of a slight difference between their refractive indices, and can often also be identified by their very characteristic crystal habits; an account of the methods used has recently been given by Dr. H. H. Thomas,† and the minerals here described have been determined in this way.

(a) *Cristobalite.*—Even in the largest slag-balls the crystals are dendritic. They occur as skeletal octahedra or, more often, as plates which in section show a curious ladder-like structure, very characteristic of this mineral; these plates are formed through the extension of a crystal by dendritic growth in directions parallel with one of the octahedron faces, usually in the direction of the three edges (No. 21, page 855). The flat dendrites so produced become covered on either side by a thin continuous film of cristobalite which entraps the interstitial iron silicate of the dendrites. Both the octahedra and the dendritic form are seen in section (No. 14, page 855. No. 26, page 856, shows the hollow octahedra in parallel growth on a flat plate from a cavity in the centre of the same slag-ball.

(b) *Tridymite.*—At the temperature of freezing of these slags is the stable form of silica. It occurs as thin hexagonal plates, which appear as laths in the section (No. 1, page 854). This habit was very constant in all the slags examined, but in the sections of the furnace-hearth elongated crystals are found, while it may be remarked that in certain silica bricks heated at lower temperatures the predominant habit is an arrow-head twin.

At temperatures approaching the melting point of pure silica, cristobalite is the stable form.‡ This view has recently been questioned by Professor Le Chatelier,§ but is very strongly confirmed by the evidence here given, for it is found that in the surface layers of the silica bricks, the banks, and the hearth of the acid furnace the silica is present as cristobalite. As regards the banks, at least, there can be little doubt that the material for the most part is in the solid state, even at the temperature of the furnace.

In view of the close similarity between the physical constants of the two forms of silica, it is not surprising to find that they differ but little in stability with respect to the melt, and that both minerals frequently occur together in the same slag in proportions that vary quite irregularly from point to point in the section. As has been said, cristobalite is invariably skeletal, while the tridymite crystals exhibit a stable tabular habit. It seems clear that, on super-cooling, the unstable phase often crystallises first and undergoes rapid growth in the dendritic form. Crystals of tridymite, on the other hand, even when present in a super-cooled melt, seem to have a much slower rate of crystal growth than cristobalite, and are frequently to be seen scattered among cristobalite of subsequent growth.

2. *Silicates of the Olivine Group.*—The orthosilicate (monosilicate) of iron, $2FeO,SiO_2$, which crystallises in this group, is known as fayalite, while tephroite is the corresponding isomorphous manganese silicate. In dealing with such compounds as these, which can crystallise together in a more or less complete series of mixed crystals, the mineral names are generally used to denote also crystals that approximate in composition to the pure compounds. When both bases are present in nearly equal proportions, an ambiguity arises; this is the case with the present group, the iron-manganese olivines from the acid slags are sometimes richer in fayalite, sometimes in tephroite, and both names have been employed by previous writers. Vogt for brevity calls the mineral fayalite, and it will be convenient in the present paper to use this name to indicate all the iron-manganese olivines met with, as well as the pure iron compound.

A mineral containing equal amounts of the fayalite and tephroite molecules has been termed "knebelite. This may be only an intermediate member of the isomorphous series, or it may be a double salt; for the present the name has not been used on account of this uncertainty. The whole olivine group requires a more detailed examination before the true nature of the intermediate mixtures can be ascertained.

These olivines are distinguished by their straight extinction, moderately good cleavage, and symmetrical outlines in thin section. They have a high refractive index, and are generally somewhat brown in the microsection, but are not markedly pleochroic. In slags that have been rapidly cooled the mineral forms very characteristic groups of parallel or radiating crystals.

3. *Silicates of the Rhodonite Group.*—The pure manganese metasilicate (bisilicate), MnO,SiO_2, is one of the end members of a series of mixed crystals which may contain very considerable amounts of the corresponding iron and calcium silicates. The latter must be supposed to be present as the isomorphous compounds, though these have not so far been obtained in the pure state by direct crystallisation from fusion.

The analysis of the rhodonite from slag 6 is given in Table I, 6a. In the present investigation it was found that the limit beyond which the slags yielded fayalite instead of rhodonite was reached when the slag contained a ration FeO : MnO = 73 : 27 (page 856). The rhodonite richest in iron is, therefore, to be expected from a slag approaching this composition; analysis 7a (Table I) shows the iron and manganese oxides in the rhodonite from slag No. 7, which contained approximately above ratio, and it will be seen that the ratio of iron oxide to manganese oxide in the mineral has reached the value 71 : 29.

The amounts of lime, manganese, and iron in these minerals are remarkably close to those in the fluid slags from which they separate. How far the amount of calcium silicate in the mineral can increase is not at present known, but it seems likely that the limit is fairly low, for slag 9, which contained 7·8 per cent. of lime, yielded another silicate which will be described below.

The rhodonites are easily recognised by their very well-marked cleavage in three directions, of which two are parallel with the elongation of the crystals and one is inclined obliquely; by their high extinction angle, and by the oblique termination of the crystals. The cleavage causes the rhodonite slags to be rather friable. The refractive index is high and the mineral is usually somewhat brown in thin section, but not markedly pleochroic. Typical rhodonite crystals are seen in Nos. 3 and 24.

4. *Anorthic Metasilicate of Iron, Calcium, Manganese, and Magnesium.*—Slags that are fairly rich in lime yield a mineral which possesses two cleavages parallel with the elongation, but has little or no cross cleavage; when crushed the mineral forms hard needle-like flakes that readily penetrate the skin. The extinction is nearly, but not quite, straight, and the birefringence of the flakes is noticeably low, an optic axis emerging in a direction nearly normal to each of the cleavages. In thin section the mineral is identified by the absence of cross cleavage, by the oblique terminations, and by the low birefringence and low extinction-angle of the longer sections.

The analysis of crystals separated from slag No. 8 (see No. 23, page 856), is given in Table I, 8a. The mineral evidently contains lime as an essential constituent; it is a metasilicate, but its properties do not seem to agree with those of any of the known minerals of similar composition.*

Fig. 1. THE TERNARY SYSTEM FeO-MnO-SiO₂

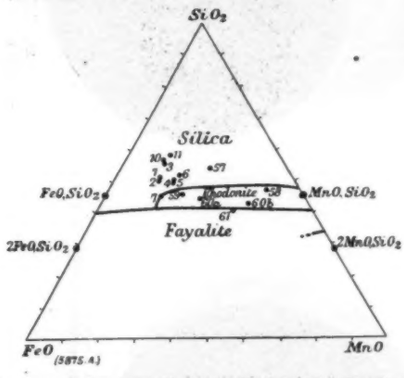


Fig. 2. APPROXIMATE DIAGRAM OF BINARY SYSTEM FeO·SiO₂

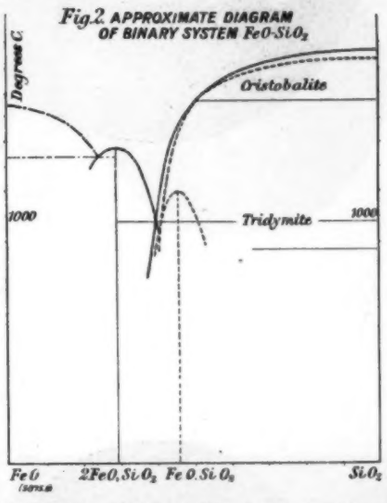
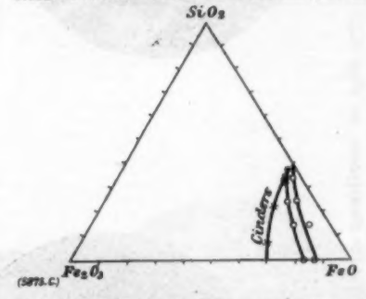


Fig. 3. COMPOSITION OF MELTS CONTAINING SiO₂, FeO, AND Fe₂O₃ IN CONTACT WITH FURNACE GASES UNDER VARYING CONDITIONS (THREE SERIES).



DESCRIPTION OF THE MICROSTRUCTURE OF THE SLAGS IN TABLE I.

The reference numbers are those of the analyses in Table I, and the sections described are, unless otherwise indicated, from the pieces analysed.* It is of some interest to compare the appearance of the transparent section with that of the polished slag under vertical illumination, and a few typical examples have been treated by both methods.

No. 1 (No. 1, page 854.)—The free silica is mainly present as tridymite, in plates which have a lath-shaped section. Among these are a few rounded crystals of cristobalite. The ground-mass is fayalite, which has idiomorphic outlines against small patches of residual brown gas. The silica of the eutectic residue (fayalite-silica) has largely been precipitated on the numerous flakes of tridymite already present; in one portion of the slide, however, the section passed through a crack in the slag into which this residue had drained, and here the silica had crystallised in a second (eutectic) generation, apparently a little later than the accompanying fayalite which forms about four-fifths of the eutectic (No. 5) [E 11,890].

No. 1. *Polished Section* (No. 2, page 854).—The tridymite is dark, while the glass is lighter in tone and somewhat mottled, owing to the presence of crystallites. The light constituent is the fayalite, its outlines against the glass often exhibit the symmetry of the olivine group. The glass contains a few small bright crystals of magnetite.

No. 2.—This analysis is very nearly the same as No. 1, but the structure suggests more rapid cooling. Cristobalite is the first mineral to freeze, in extensive dendritic growths which are imbedded in a fine-grained ground-mass of fayalite with a little brown glass [E 11898].

No. 3 (No. 14, page 855).—Sample taken from the centre of a slag-ball. The free silica is present as large dendrites of cristobalite imbedded in a ground-mass of fayalite and glass. In the larger patches of ground-mass the second (eutectic) generation of silica has crystallised in small grains between the fayalite crystals [E 11901].

No. 4 (No. 3, page 854).—Cristobalite (with some tridymite), in scattered plates that show the typical ladder-like section, has been followed by rhodonite in obliquely terminated anorthic crystals that are imbedded in a considerable amount of brown glass [E 11892].

No. 4 *Polished Section* (No. 4, page 854).—Tridymite, dark; the glass, which is intermediate in tone, contains skeletal octahedra of magnetite; half-tone, rhodonite.

A section taken from the quickly cooled layer, about 3 in. from the outside of the slag-ball, shows that the silica has there been precipitated in numerous small rosettes which occur imbedded in the other constituents (No. 15, page 855), [E 11891].

Nos. 5 and 6.—The structure in these sections is very similar to that of No. 4.

No. 7 (No. 24, page 856).—This slag is of unusually low acidity and contains no free silica; the large crystals of rhodonite which form the bulk of the slag are separated by a brown glass in which can be seen narrow elongated crystals of fayalite. The structure is very similar to that of one of the slags figured by Vogt (No. 60a), which differs chiefly in containing a lower ratio of iron to manganese [E 11897].

No. 7. *Polished Section* (No. 12, page 856).—The edges of large rhodonite crystals are partly seen at each side of the photograph. In the centre is an area of glass containing small rhodonite crystals. Two crystals of fayalite of a paler tint than the rhodonite, are imbedded in the glass; one has symmetrical outlines, the other is partially included in one of the large rhodonite crystals.

No. 8 (No. 23, page 856).—This slag is of rather low acidity and contains no free silica. The anorthic metasilicate described above is the principal mineral and occurs in flat elongated crystals, which sometimes attain a length of several inches and are often hollow, the interior being filled with glass. The interstitial glass contains many small curved crystals of the same mineral. The analysis of the separated silicate is given in Table I, 8a [E 11896].

No. 9 (No. 7, page 855).—Plates of cristobalite with the usual ladder-like section have been partially enveloped by elongated crystals of the anorthic metasilicate; the interstices are filled with a brown glass in which are narrow lines of fayalite. The structure of the glass

* A summary of some recent papers on silica has been given in ENGINEERING, December 6, 1918.

† Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute, 1918, No. II, p. 104.

‡ American Journal of Science, 4th series, 1913, vol. xxxvi, p. 331.

§ Bulletin de la Société de Mineralogie, vol. xl, p. 44.

* A description of this substance has been communicated to the Mineralogical Society, at the meeting on March 18, 1919.

* Duplicates of many of these slags have been presented to H.M. Geological Survey; the numbers preceded by the letter E refer to registered sections in the Survey collection. The authors desire to express their thanks to the Director for permission to figure slide E 11897 (No. 24). The other photographs are from sections prepared by Mr. J. Lomax.

THE ACID HEARTH AND SLAG.

(*For Description, see Page* 852.)

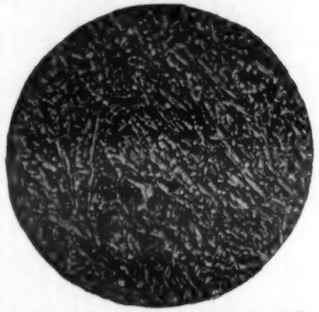
No. 1. × 35. Acid slag; tridymite in groundmass of fayalite, &c.

No. 2. × 425. The same, polished section.

No. 3. × 35. Acid slag; cristobalite in groundmass of rhodonite, &c.

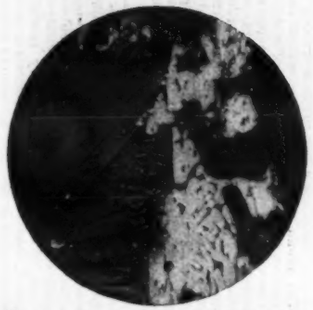
No. 4. × 425. The same, polished section.

No. 5. × 90. Eutectic of silica and fayalite with brown glass.



No. 6. × 35. Section through a nodule from an acid slag; tridymite, cristobalite and rhodonite.

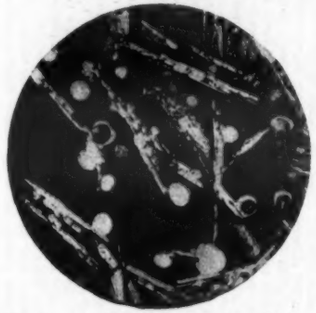
No. 7. × 35. Acid slag; cristobalite in metasilicate and glass.



No. 8. × 425. The same; polished section; cristobalite, metasilicate, fayalite and glass.

No. 9. × 20. Acid slag; spoon-sample. Thin section in oblique illumination.

No. 10. × 35. Acid slag; spoon-sample, reheated at about 1200°C. for 18 hours.

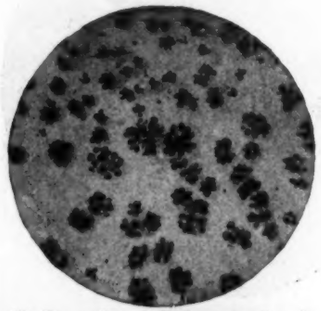


No. 11. × 35. Acid slag; sample 1, reheated at about 1200°C. for 18 hours.

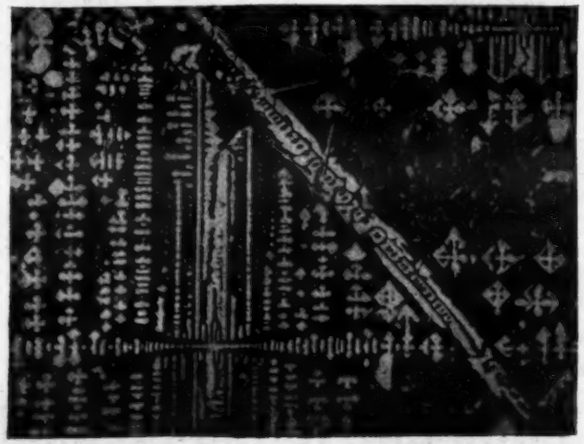
THE ACID HEARTH AND SLAG.

(*For Description, see Page* 852.)

No. 12. × 425. Acid slag, polished section; rhodonite, fayalite and glass.

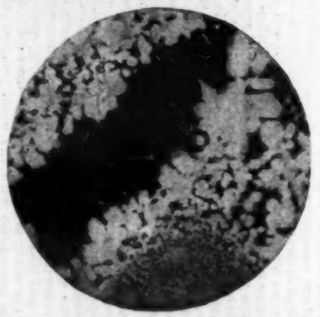


No. 13. × 425. Acid slag, spoon-sample, polished; rosettes of silica in glass.

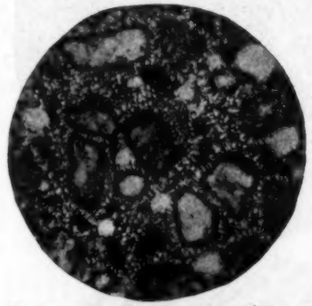


No. 14. × 20. Acid slag; cristobalite in ground mass of fayalite, &c.

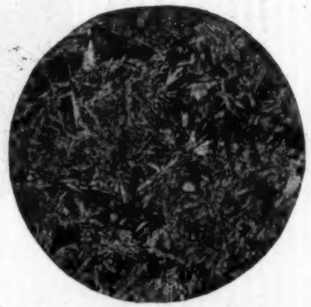
No. 15. × 250. Rosettes of silica in rhodonite and glass.



No. 16. × 35. "Bank" of acid furnace; cristobalite with magnetite, &c.

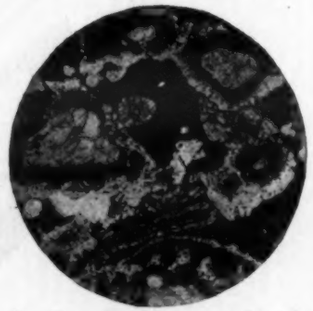


No. 17. × 35. Freshly-made patch in an acid hearth; sand-grains partially altered to tridymite.



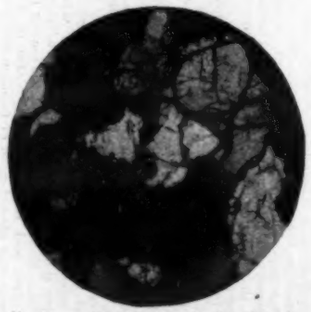
No. 18. × 35. Older portion of an acid hearth; alteration to tridymite completed.

No. 19. × 35. Surface of acid hearth; tridymite passing into cristobalite, with fayalite.



No. 20. × 35. Lower part of hearth next brickwork; gannister and sand in slag with fayalite.

No. 21. × 18 Dendritic cristobalite with interstitial slag, from the centre of a slag-ball.



No. 22. × 80. Sand-grains from hearth with further growth of quartz in optical continuity. × d nicols.

is really complex, as will be seen in No. 8, page 854, which shows a polished section of the same slag. The dark irregular grains are part of one of the large plates of dendritic cristobalite, while the metasilicate is seen on the opposite side as a sharply angular crystal, and the intervening space represents one of the dark areas in the transparent section. This last portion is composed almost entirely of small crystals; one of the bands of fayalite is visible as a series of crystals, in parallel orientation, which appear much brighter than the metasilicate; the remaining space is occupied by a dark constituent, which may still be glassy and which contains thin curved metasilicate crystals that are in places evidently continuous with the larger crystal of the same mineral.

Nos. 10 and 11.—The specimens and microsections used for the following description were kindly transmitted by Mr. Allan B. Dick, to whom the authors desire to express their thanks.

The slag was made many years ago in a Siemens furnace in Scotland; it was collected and preserved on account of the presence in it of remarkable spherical nodules, which measured from ¼ in. to 2 in. in diameter. When the slag was broken the nodules readily became detached from the matrix through the presence of a porous layer at the surface of the spheres; when split open they showed a crystalline fracture radiating from the centre. Microsections show that the matrix (No. 25) is a typical acid slag containing plates of dendritic cristobalite in a ground-mass of fayalite and glass; the nodules (No. 6, page 854) contain scattered flakes of tridymite, together with a certain amount of cristobalite, in small rounded grains, but the ground-mass is rhodonite, which has a radiated structure; this, too, is the normal structure of a certain class of acid slags and resembles Nos. 4, 5 and 6. As will be shown later, the acid slags may be grouped according to the silicate present, the formation of fayalite or rhodonite being conditioned by the ratio of iron to manganese in the liquid slag. The analyses of the slag matrix (No. 10) and of one of the nodules (No. 11) are given in Table I; these analyses lie very close to the critical analysis separating the two classes (*cf.* Fig. 1). When a slag of this composition has become super-cooled both structures are possible, and the nature of the silicate which crystallises may be determined by accidental causes, such as the introduction of suitable nuclei. In the present instance it would appear that, when the mass was super-cooled with respect to silica and rhodonite, crystallisation of rhodonite was initiated at a few centres, from which grew spheres of rhodonite slag in which the free silica was deposited as small grains that are often enclosed within the rhodonite crystals. The acid slags contain a certain amount of gas, and the liberation of this from the slag as it crystallised will no doubt account for the porosity at the surface of the nodules. When the spheres had grown to a certain size, the surrounding liquid, which had meanwhile deposited large dendritic plates of cristobalite, solidified with the formation of fayalite, so that the nodules of rhodonite slag were enclosed in a normal fayalite slag.

The Ternary Diagram, FeO–MnO–SiO_2.

The triangular diagram represented in Fig. 1, page 853, has been constructed from the analyses of the slags described in the preceding section. The points shown represent the composition of the slags as given in Table I, the number placed near each point being that of the sample in the table. Owing to the presence of small amounts of other substances, the total percentage of the three oxides is always somewhat below 100, and it was, therefore, necessary to adopt a fixed order in plotting the values; the method used was to divide the base of the triangle in the ratio of the iron and manganese oxides present and to mark off the representative point upon the line joining the apex to this division of the base, at a value corresponding with the percentage of silica present. The diagram thus obtained can be regarded as approximately that of the ternary system, but it must necessarily remain incomplete until a full determination of the system has been made by the experimental preparation of those melts which are not encountered among the acid slags; for the present it may serve as a guide for the study of the materials of the acid process.

In accordance with the usual practice, the diagram has been divided into areas; each area includes the compositions of those melts from which one of the minerals concerned is the first to separate on cooling. In most of the slags analysed silica was the first mineral to freeze, the slags being generally more acid than those described by Vogt. The silica was followed by a silicate, and it was soon observed that the slags could be divided into two groups, in one of which the silica was followed by rhodonite, in the other, by fayalite. The factor determining which silicate shall form is the ratio between the FeO and MnO in the slag, the two classes being separated by the critical ratio FeO : MnO = 73 : 27; with more manganese, rhodonite is obtained; with more iron, fayalite. When the slag deposits free silica its composition changes during the separation of the silica along a line which is the continuation of that joining the apex SiO_2 with the representative point of the slag; when the liquid has attained the composition of the eutectic, in the absence of super-cooling, the silicate and silica separate together in the eutectic proportion.

The binary system, SiO_2–MnO, has been described by Doerinckel, whose diagram has recently been reproduced by McCance.* The points in Fig. 1, on the line SiO_2–MnO, have been taken from these data. In the binary diagram the silica-line meets the rhodonite-line practically at the melting point of rhodonite. There is thus no eutectic between the two compounds, the separation of silica being followed by that of the rhodonite. From the structures previously described it is clear that, in the ternary diagram of Fig. 1, the boundary between the silica and rhodonite areas must pass between slags 4 and 5, and slags 7 and 59. The proportion of free silica in the fayalite slags is greater than that in those yielding rhodonite, and the boundary must therefore turn sharply downwards as it approaches the ratio FeO : MnO = 73 : 27. Beyond this ratio fayalite separates, and at this point, therefore, the three boundaries between fayalite, silica, and rhodonite must meet.

The boundary fayalite-silica represents a well-defined eutectic. A true eutectic structure is sometimes to be observed in the mill cinders (soaking-pit cinders), where, as far as can be judged from microsections, the eutectic contains about 40 per cent. total silica and 60 per cent. FeO. The boundary is probably fairly horizontal between this and the ternary eutectic point. The eutectic structure is not well seen in the slowly cooled slags, but in slag No. 3 (No. 14, page 855) the ground-mass consists of an aggregate of silica and fayalite in about the eutectic proportion. In slag No. 1 the section had passed through a vein of similar eutectic material that had flowed into a crack during the solidification; this is seen in No. 5, page 854.

Like the preceding boundary, that between rhodonite and fayalite appears to be nearly horizontal; it passes between Vogt's slags 60b and 61, and meets the side of the diagram at MnO = 60 per cent.

Tephroite is stated to be unstable at its melting point, and the boundary between tephroite and MnO starts from SiO_2 = 32 per cent. Concerning the further course of this boundary and the behaviour of the less siliceous melts no information is obtainable from the slags here under discussion.

In concluding this account of the ternary diagram, it may perhaps be remarked that the similarity between the systems FeO–SiO_2 and MnO–SiO_2 is very strongly marked. It is true that the metasilicate of iron does not appear, but this does not imply any great difference in stability between the two metasilicates; the rhodonite surface evidently passes beneath that of silica by a gentle inclination, which suggests that the stability line or melting-point curve of the iron member of the rhodonite group is only slightly below that of silica. This may be represented in the manner shown in Fig. 2, page 853.

Slags containing Lime.

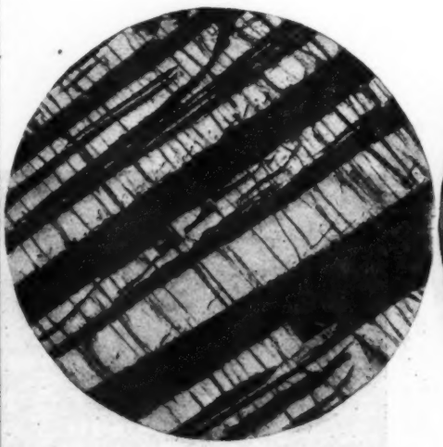
Small amounts of lime are present in many of the analyses already discussed. The corresponding silicates of lime are soluble isomorphously in both rhodomite and fayalite, and their presence does not at first greatly disturb the equilibrium relations. With large amounts of lime (over 8 per cent.) another mineral is formed which, like rhodonite, is a metasilicate containing manganese, calcium, and iron (page 853). The long crystals have a brilliant cleavage, and in slags of which the composition approaches that of the pure silicate the mineral is the cause of great inconvenience when the slag is crushed for road-metal. Vogt examined many lime slags, but these were in general richer in alumina or magnesia; the minerals observed include augite and olivine, but the present silicate does not seem to have been encountered.

For those slags which yield free silica, the nature of the silicate will be determined by the ratio of the three bases FeO, MnO, CaO; these could conveniently be represented in a triangular diagram, but many more analyses will be required before even this section of the quaternary system can be described with sufficient accuracy.

In order to examine the growth of tridymite at temperatures somewhat above the eutectic point, but below that at which the inversion to cristobalite occurs, two specimens of slag of similar composition, in the glassy and crystalline states respectively, were enclosed in a steel cylinder and heated for eighteen hours at a temperature of approximately 1300 deg. C. The case was withdrawn from the furnace and cooled in air; when the pieces were removed it was found that they had retained their shape, but had become welded together. The structure of the reheated glassy slag (part of a spoon sample) is shown in Fig. 10 (page 854); it consists of plates of tridymite in a glass that is stained by a slight oxidation. The crystalline sample slag No. 1 (No. 1, page 854) is shown in No. 11, page 854; the plates of tridymite originally present have been partially redissolved by the melted fayalite, and remain imbedded in a brown glass. It is clear from this experiment that tridymite is really stable in contact with the melt at 1300 deg. C. The structures obtained resemble those found in the acid hearth.

No. 23. × 20. Acid slag; anorthic metasilicate with brown glass.

No. 25. × 20. Acid slag; cristobalite in a ground mass of fayalite and glass.



No. 24. × 20. Acid slag; rhodonite with brown glass containing narrow crystals of fayalite.

No. 26. × 15. Skeletal octahedra of cristobalite in parallel growth on a plate of the same mineral.

The Structure of Reheated Acid Slags.

The Structure of quickly cooled Slag Samples.

In the small "spoon samples" (2 in. to 3 in. in diameter) which are withdrawn from the slag during the process, a very interesting structure is to be observed;

* Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute, 1918, No. I, p. 246.

it is probably the same as that referred to by McCance,* and consists of very minute crystals or crystalline rosettes imbedded in a glassy matrix. Under vertical illumination the crystals appear dark grey in contrast with the lighter background (No. 13, page 855), this tint is similar to that always given by the crystalline forms of silica. In transmitted light the particles in thin sections are seen to be transparent and colourless; their refractive index is much lower than that of the glass in which they occur, and also in crushed material was found to be lower than 1·55. It is thus fairly certain that they are a form of silica; this was confirmed by digesting the slag in dilute hydrochloric acid, when the particles were left as a fine white powder which volatilised with hydrofluoric acid. The mineral has been mentioned by Vogt, who observed it in very acid slags, and surmised that, if a silicate, it contained a very high percentage of silica; he termed it the "enamel-mineral," on account of the dull lustre which it imparts to the slag.

The particles are common in acid spoon samples, and can appear even in quickly cooled melts which would normally yield fayalite. They are sometimes to be observed in the crystalline slags where super-cooling has occurred; thus the exterior of the slag-ball which yielded analysis No. 4, at a distance of 3 in. from the surface, contained rather large rosettes imbedded in the other constituents (No. 15). As Le Chatelier has remarked, glasses generally devitrify with the formation of cristobalite, so that it is most probable that the particles are this mineral and not tridymite.

As soon as a spoonful of slag is withdrawn from the bath, the furnace gases, and, later, the air, begin to oxidise the upper layer. When the cold sample is fractured, the surface is seen to be tinted a deep brown or black to a depth which varies with the character of the slag, and may extend to a distance of $\frac{1}{8}$ in.; this action takes place chiefly before the slag is set, for samples which have been covered with carbon immediately on withdrawal from the furnace still show an oxidised layer. A section through a typical spoon sample of a slag comparatively free from lime is shown in No. 9. Even in the thin section (about $\frac{1}{1000}$ in.) the slag is rather opaque, and the structure is best revealed by oblique illumination, which was used in taking the photograph. The pale glassy centre of the sample is seen in the lower part, and above it the dark oxidised layer in which are several gas bubbles. It is a curious fact that the limit of the crystallisation which extends from the surface downwards is marked by the lower dark boundary; in other cases the deep-brown colour extended beyond the crystallisation.

Some idea of the extent of the oxidisation may be obtained from the following analyses of the various layers in one of these spoon samples:

	FeO. Per Cent.	Fe_2O_3. Per Cent.
Top layer	28·9	2·71
Middle layer	30·2	1·3
Bottom layer	30·1	1·42

It will be understood that in testing spoon samples for Fe_2O_3 the top layer must always be rejected.

In Part III of this paper the view will be advanced that gas oxidation takes place partly through the absorption of oxygen by the upper layers of the slag. The depth of the oxidised skin in the spoon sample affords a useful indication of the power of the slag to absorb oxygen. Thick slags invariably show less penetration than thin slags, as is well seen in samples taken before and after an ore addition. Again, limey slags generally have a thin oxidised layer, and it will be shown later that such slags retard the gas-oxidation of the charge.

PART II.

The Acid Hearth.

Although the acid hearths which have been examined during the course of the present investigation were originally made of silica stone and sands containing over 96 per cent. of silica, yet the analyses of these hearths, taken after they had been in use for considerable periods, invariably showed a much lower silica content, and micro-sections through different parts revealed the presence of large quantities of slag. The analyses of pieces from various positions in three old hearths are given below:—

Table II.

	1.	2.	3.
	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.
SiO_2	67·00	67·20	68·10
Fe_2O_3	7·70	0·30	0·90
FeO	22·90	19·80	23·10
MnO	1·10	6·60	3·90
Al_2O_3	0·28	2·80	2·10
CaO	0·50	2·20	1·10
MgO	0·05	0·04	0·15
TiO_2	0·03	1·20	..
	99·56	100·14	99·35

1, taken a few inches beneath the surface at a point about 2 ft. below the wash (Nos. 18 and 19, page 855). 2, taken near the limit of penetration of slag in the bricks beneath the crushed ganister used in making the lower part of the hearth. 3, taken just above the top layer of bricks (No. 20).

The above analyses may be regarded as representative of the composition of acid hearths which have been in use for some weeks and where lime has not been added in any great quantity to the slags.

* *Loc. cit.*, p. 266.

Microstructure.—Nos. 16, 18, 19 and 20 illustrate the microstructure of various parts of the acid hearth.

No. 16.—Bank, near surface exposed to the gas, showing a patch of slag rich in dendritic crystals of magnetite, between which are lighter areas of fayalite and a few plates of tridymite. The white ground-mass is entirely cristobalite and contains smaller slag inclusions. Very little trace of the structure of the original sand grains is to be seen. The presence of the magnetite is no doubt due to the oxidation of the surface layers during the cooling of the furnace [E 11708].

No. 18.—Old bottom (analysis No. 1). Interlacing needles of tridymite in fayalite with areas of brown glass. The position of the original sand grains can still be seen [E 11537].

No. 19.—Another part of the same section; cristobalite and tridymite areas in juxtaposition.

No. 20.—Lower part of the hearth near the brick-work (analysis No. 3). Grains of quartz, sand and ganister, superficially converted to tridymite, in brown glass containing fayalite crystals.

These and similar sections show that the hearth in use consists of a mass of interlacing crystals of tridymite, the interstices of which are filled with slag. For a small distance below the surface the temperature is sufficiently high to cause the formation of cristobalite in place of tridymite. Numerous analyses showed that the proportion of slag is remarkably constant throughout the whole mass down to the limit of penetration, which usually lies in the upper courses of the brickwork. The silica content throughout is generally from 67 per cent. to 70 per cent. During the working of a charge, the average temperature of the hearth will be above that of the melting point of the interstitial slag; this will, therefore, be fluid and in equilibrium with the excess silica. The amount of undissolved silica at any point will depend upon the temperature and the quantity of slag present. The upper surface of the hearth will be at the temperature of the molten metal while, at the limit of slag penetration, the temperature will scarcely exceed 1000 deg. C.; there is thus a wide temperature variation through the hearth, and the proportion of undissolved silica will consequently decrease towards the upper surface.

Complete fluxing of the hearth in contact with the molten metal is prevented by the additions of quartz sand made in "fettling" the bottom after the charge has been tapped. Towards the end of the process the temperature of the upper layer is not far removed from the melting point of pure silica, and it might be expected that the large amount of impurities present in the hearth (about 30 per cent.) would lower the melting point to such a degree as would bring about complete fusion. The depression of the freezing point of silica by impurities seems, however, to be exceptionally small, the point of complete fusion of a mixture containing as much as 50 per cent. of ferrous oxide was found to lie at about 1500 deg. C., and the freezing point curve must have such a form as that shown in Fig. 2. A similar behaviour of silica has been recorded for other systems.* There can be no doubt that this property of silica plays a most important part in maintaining the stability of the acid hearth.

It will be seen from the analyses (Table II) that the slag present in the hearth resembles generally the ordinary acid slag, such as No. 1, Table I. The ratio of iron to manganese in the hearth is, however, distinctly higher than that in the slag; in accordance with this ratio, the silicate found in the sections is invariably fayalite (*cf.* Fig. 1). A certain amount of metal as well as slag is always left on the bottom after tapping; during the subsequent "fettling" of the hearth this metal will be rapidly oxidised by the flame, and the iron content of the slag will be thereby increased. In order to verify this conclusion, some slag was removed from the hearth just before the sand additions were made and after the banks had been repaired. The iron and manganese contents of this sample and of the finishing slag were then ascertained, the quantities found being as follows:

	FeO. Per Cent.	MnO. Per Cent.
Finishing slag	27·1	13·2
Hearth slag	36·2	4·5

The hearth slag has clearly been enriched with iron oxide, and the ratio of iron oxide to manganese oxide in this residual slag is very similar to that found in the hearth itself.

Changes occurring on "Making" and "Fettling" the Hearth.—In view of the comparatively low silica content of the hearth in actual service, it is somewhat surprising that the smelter almost invariably requires a very high degree of purity in the sand used. Even in the case of a sand which would be rejected, owing to a low silica content, the quantity of impurity present may still be quite negligible in comparison with the large amount of slag subsequently taken up. Evidently, in requiring a pure sand, the smelter cannot aim simply at the production of a highly refractory hearth, and the degree of purity necessary in the sand employed must therefore be determined by other factors.

There can be no doubt that a combination of properties is essential in a silica sand which is to be used for making and "fettling" the acid hearth. Among the physical properties the grain size, grading, angularity, and angle of rest must all be considered, and these alone form a combination which it would be almost impossible to define within the limits of any practical specification.† Even if a sand is satisfactory in these respects it may still be rendered unsuitable by its chemical composition. In this connection, three indirect ways in which small amounts of impurity will affect the quality of a sand may here be mentioned.

1. The smelter attaches great importance to the ease with which a sand can be made to lie at a steep angle on the banks.* This is, of course, largely a physical property, but the presence of small amounts of impurity on the surface of the grains will cause fritting and so assist in the production of a "hard" steep bank, while a greater proportion of impurity, especially in the case of certain fluxes, such as the alkalies, will rather tend to prevent the cohesion of the grains to form a rigid mass and so cause the sand to be "soft." In this respect alumina does not seem to be as harmful as other common impurities.

2. The rate of inversion of quartz to tridymite is greatly influenced by the presence of impurities; the change causes the grains to break up through flawing and crystal growth, with the consequent admission of slag and softening of the mass. Thus it may be said that in general the slower the inversion the better will be the refractory properties of the sand (for temperatures below the melting point of quartz) during the early part of the heat. Since the presence of small amounts of impurity in the mass of the grain has a considerable accelerating action on the change, it is clear that on this account, whatever the composition of the external layer, the interior of the grain, at any rate, should have a very high degree of purity.

3. It would naturally be supposed that the higher the silica content of the hearth the more satisfactory would be its service. Experience, however, indicates that it would be impossible to carry out the process continuously upon a pure silica hearth. The softening action of the fluid slag content is of the greatest value in counteracting the tendency of the hearth to crack while cooling between successive heats. Such cracks when formed are quickly filled with molten slag, or even with metal from the bath, and during the "boil," as the temperature of the hearth increases, the fluid area extends, and may either penetrate the bottom or cause a portion to be detached and so give rise to a "hole."

After the furnace has been tapped a certain quantity of slag and metal is always left on the bottom. As far as possible this is removed by the smelter, but some inevitably remains, especially in the grooves and holes present. An important function of the sand which is added in "fettling" is to absorb this residual slag, so as to produce a uniform layer which replaces the material removed from the hearth during the previous heat. If the sand employed contains any considerable amount of impurity, the insterstices of the new layer will become filled with fused material, which will render the whole mass non-porous before the underlying viscous slag has time to penetrate. The slag thus confined beneath the new sand becomes a source of weakness when the temperature of the furnace is again raised, and the whole mass of sand may separate from the hearth and float up to the surface of the bath.

Where a hole in the bottom has been repaired with suitable sand, the silica content of the new part will eventually approximate to that of the hearth in general, owing to the absorption of slag. During the subsequent heat the quartz of the sand undergoes a gradual transformation to tridymite (this was complete in a piece which came up two hours after the boil), but the shape of the sand grains is only slowly obliterated. Each grain becomes surrounded by a fringe of tridymite (No. 17), and these fringes grow until the structure has changed to a loosely felted mass of tridymite crystals (No. 18), the spaces between which are filled with flud, slag.† The stability of the hearth will thus depend on the viscosity of the interstitial slag and on the rigidity of the tridymite network. This structure may be compared with that of plaster of Paris saturated with a liquid which fills the pores between the needles of hydrated calcium sulphate; in such a structure a relatively small proportion of solid matter will suffice for the production of a rigid mass.‡

A striking instance of the failure of an impure sand that was used for repairing a hole in the hearth may here be mentioned. The sand contained about 5 per cent. of alumina as kaolin, and traces only of other impurities. The whole patch floated up during the "boil," and was found to be pure white in fracture and completely free from included slag. Most of the silica had been transformed to cristobalite, but in places the material was much denser, resembling porcelain, and on sectioning was seen to consist of very closely packed quartz grains surrounded with glass containing sillimanite (Al_2SiO_5) needles. The quartz grains were, in many places, regrown, as shown in No. 22, where the outlines of the original sand grains can clearly be seen within the larger crystals that have grown in continuity with them. The deposition of quartz in this way is remarkable; it is probably due to the retention of water from the kaolin,

*American Journal of Science, 4th Series, vol. xxxvii, p. 487.

† See P. H. G. Boswell, "Refractory Sands," 1918, p. 58.

* It is important to observe that the temperature of the sand after being placed upon the banks during fettling may be considerably lower than has sometimes been assumed; the gas is sometimes off for several minutes before fettling is completed, and the cold sand probably does not reach a temperature exceeding 1000 deg. C. before all movement has ceased.

† There can be little doubt that the presence of the absorbed slag in the new sand greatly facilitates the formation of the tridymite crystals.

‡ At the upper surface of the hearth, where cristobalite is present instead of tridymite (Fig. 19), the structure is probably virtually fluid, but this thin layer is doubtless retained in position by its viscosity. In this connection, it is interesting to note that the silicon content of the roof-drip was found to be very little lower than that of the hearth.

owing to the pressure of a heavy piece of metal resting upon the patch.

The foregoing considerations make it clear that the purity of the sand used for the acid hearth is of great importance. The need for a sand which will not fuse to a solid mass, but will retain its porosity at the temperature of the furnace, demands material of higher purity than would be required if it were merely necessary to provide a refractory lining, and for these reasons alone the silica content must be considerably higher even than that required in a silica brick directly exposed to the flame in the walls or roof of the furnace.

Presence of Ferric Oxide in the Hearth.—The proportion of ferric oxide in the hearth analyses is lower than the average amount present in the finishing slags. This is the case in spite of the fact that air and gas play upon the hearth after tapping and cause the formation of much ferric oxide at the surface, as shown by analysis No. 1 in Table II. It is clear, therefore, that a reduction of ferric oxide must occur during the subsequent heat, otherwise the percentage in the lower part of the hearth should be much greater. Among the causes contributing to this reduction may be mentioned—(1) The penetration of carbon monoxide, which probably diffuses fairly readily in the silicates at the hearth temperatures. (2) The penetration of metal into the hearth. (3) The decomposition of ferric oxide by silica at high temperatures; this will be further discussed in Part III.

The presence of ferric oxide in the hearth has a certain practical interest, for it is commonly remarked by the smelter that the bottom "works" the metal; this effect is very probably due to the ferric oxide formed in the surface layer after tapping.

The study of the acid hearth raises many questions to which no definite answers can yet be given. The actions of chromium and manganese slags, for example, require examination, for while the former tend to preserve the hearth the latter often cause a rapid corrosion of the surface.* Manganiferous metal has at times a similar effect to that of the slag, but here it is necessary to take into account the reducing action of manganese on silica; † the replacement of silica by manganese oxide has a double effect in diminishing the acidity of the surface layer of the hearth; and a small loss of silica in this layer will suffice to render it dangerously fluid.

PART III.

The Molten Slag.

The durability of the acid hearth is partly dependent on the composition of the molten slag with which the banks are in contact during the process. In the course of work on this subject numerous analyses of the slag at various stages were obtained, and the following pages contain a discussion, based on these experiments, of some of the reactions occurring in the liquid slag. The manner in which the composition of the slag is regulated by the furnaceman is first indicated, and an account is then given of observations on the part played by the slag in the oxidation of the metalloids. Gas-oxidation is an important feature in the process, and was found to be closely connected with the action of ferric oxide as a carrier of oxygen from the gas to the metal.

1. *Regulation of the Acidity of the Slag.*—In judging the condition of the slag in the acid process the smelter is chiefly guided by its viscosity and activity. A slag high in silica will be thick and inactive, while a slag which is too basic will be thin and dangerous to the banks, owing to the readiness with which it will dissolve silica. Up to and during the "boil" the elimination of the metalloids is accompanied by the removal of iron oxide from the slag, so that if the reaction is allowed to proceed for a time without further ore additions the slag gradually thickens, owing to its increasing silica content. The correct viscosity has, therefore, to be maintained by frequent additions of iron oxide. At first, on account of the rapid thickening action the metal, large additions may safely be made without damage to the banks, but as the metal begins to drop off the "boil" this thickening action becomes slower, and the furnace must then be fed with smaller or less frequent additions of ore. An excess of iron oxide in the slag at this stage is not rapidly removed, and if too thin a slag is obtained after the metal has dropped off the "boil" serious damage to the banks may result, especially if the temperature is high.

2. *The Use of Lime.*—Like iron oxide, lime thins the slag, its effect being about equal to that of an equivalent weight of ferrous oxide. If a limey finishing slag is too thin it will attack the banks much as does an iron slag of similar viscosity. When using lime, therefore, the smelter must still be guided by the viscosity of the slag, although perhaps somewhat more latitude in this respect is allowable. In general, it seems to be the practice to work to approximately the same degree of viscosity whether lime is present or not; and since, at a given temperature, the viscosity is determined chiefly by the silica content, it follows that the sum of the basic oxides present in similar slags of varying composition must be about constant. Seeing that lime is not removed from the slag during the process, as is the case with iron oxide, its use must be accompanied by a lowering of the iron content; the quantity of lime present in the finishing slag will be the sum of the amounts added, and, as the total bases remain the same, the quantity of iron oxide present will be correspondingly decreased, provided, of course, that sufficient carbon is present to remove it. Lime additions may thus be said to lower "automatically" the iron content of a slag by a process which is quite unconnected with any chemical equilibrium between these bases and silica.

3. *The Removal of Carbon by Gas-Oxidation.*—As is well known, the three principal elements to be removed from the charge by oxidation in the acid process are silicon manganese, and carbon. Two sources alone are available from which the necessary oxygen can be obtained; they are first, the ores added in "working" the charge, and second, the oxygen content of the gas which plays continually upon the surface of the bath, for it has already been shown that the hearth itself contains very little available oxygen. By oxidation with ore the yield is increased; with gas-oxidation it is diminished.

The amount of oxygen obtained from the two sources, either throughout or during any period of the process, can be ascertained with a fair degree of accuracy from the analysis of slag and metal samples taken before and after the addition of a measured amount of ore. From such data it is easy to calculate the weight of the metalloids removed and to compare the amount of ore used with that theoretically required in the absence of gas-oxidation. A table of the "percentage of gas-oxidation" with different charges has been given by Matthewman and Campion,* but without the data on which it is based. The following examples will serve to indicate the extent to which gas-oxidation has occurred in two charges—(*a*) Worked in the usual way without any lime additions; (*b*) with lime additions.

(*a*) The charge (100 tons) contained, when melted and just before the first feed of ore was given :—

	Per Cent.
Silicon	1·10
Manganese	0·50
Combined carbon	2·20

On tapping, the carbon in the bath had been reduced to 0·10 per cent. This charge was worked with an ore consisting of nearly pure ferric oxide. The oxidation of the silicon produced 2·35 tons of silica, and since the average analysis of the slag throughout the process showed silica 50 per cent. and iron 25 per cent., the oxidised silicon would require 1·7 ton of ferric oxide in forming the additional slag; by this reaction 0·17 ton of oxygen was liberated, for practically all the iron of the acid slag is in the form of ferrous oxide.

The total oxygen required for the removal of the metalloids was silicon, 1·25 ton; manganese, 0·14 ton; carbon, 2·80 tons; making a total of 4·19 tons; of this oxygen 0·17 ton was supplied by the ore (1·7 ton) in forming slag, and the residue 4·02 tons, in the absence of gas-oxidation, would have to be supplied by the reduction of 13 tons of ore, so that in all 14·7 tons of ore would have been consumed. The actual quantity of ore used was only 9·0 tons,† and, therefore, the additional oxygen required for the completion of the reactions must have been derived from the gases.

The removal of silicon and manganese took place rapidly as the metal was brought to the "boil," during which time a large part of the ore used was added. The gas-oxidation, which operates throughout the process must thus be chiefly concerned in the much slower removal of the carbon, and it may be said that about 5·7 tons of the ore (the amount required by theory) were used to remove the silicon and manganese, and to make slag and the remaining 3·3 tons to remove the carbon. If the whole of the carbon had been oxidised by means of the ore, 9·3 tons would have been consumed instead of 3·3 tons, and it is clear, therefore, that approximately two-thirds of the carbon was eliminated by gas-oxidation and only one-third by ore additions.

(*b*) Samples of slag and metal were taken from a furnace when the carbon was about 0·80 per cent. The charge was then worked almost entirely with lime (CaO); as the slag thickened after each addition, more lime was added, until the carbon had fallen to 0·12 per cent. Towards the finish the slag became very inactive, and about 2 cwt. of ore were, therefore, used. The analyses of slag and metal samples were as follows :—

	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.
Carbon in metal ..	0·80	0·50	0·20	0·12
Ferrous oxide in slag ..	35·50	30·0	21·20	21·90
Ferric oxide	0·10	0·10	0·15	0·30
Lime	2·0	—	—	13·8

Weight of charge, 70 tons; slag, 10 tons.

It will be seen that during this period, 0·48 ton of carbon was eliminated; this amount would require at least 0·64 ton of oxygen, of which 0·03 ton was obtained from the ore added, and 0·3 ton from the reduction of the FeO in the slag. The remainder, 0·31 ton, must have been derived from the gases, so that, in this instance, about 50 per cent. of the carbon was removed by gas-oxidation.‡

The amounts of gas-oxidation found in the above examples are similar to those given by Matthewman and Campion. The exact amount occurring in any particular instance will depend, however, upon a number of factors, among which must be included temperature, character of slag, quality of ore used, relative quantities of gas and air employed, and the speed of working.

4. *Physical Conditions which Obtain during the Process.*—Before the chemical reactions involved in gas-oxidation can be considered, it is necessary to examine the physical conditions under which the process is carried out. As soon as the charge is melted, the metal becomes covered with a layer of slag, and from this stage onwards the slag, especially during the boil, is continually traversed by bubbles of CO gas evolved from the metal below. These will saturate the slag with CO, and will effectually prevent the penetration of the furnace gases, which might otherwise reach the lower layers by diffusion or convection and react directly with the metal.

Throughout the process the slag is constantly in contact with both the metal and the gas, and under given conditions its degree of oxidation at any time will depend on the relation between the reducing action of the metal and the oxidising action of the gases.

Beside the slag-metal and slag-gas reactions, there is also that which occurs between the metal and the gas; evidence will be given later showing that a considerable amount of gas-oxidation during the "boil" takes place by direct action of the gases on the numerous globules of metal which are continually being thrown up to the surface of the slag.

5. *Reaction between Metal and Slag.*—The oxidation of the metal by the slag may be regarded as purely a surface reaction, the only exception to be considered being the possibility that FeO passes into the metal from the slag, and is there reduced by the carbon. The reacting surface, and consequently the speed of oxidation, is subject to wide variations at different stages of the process, owing to the suspension of fine globules of metal in the slag through the ebullition of gas from the bath. The percentage of this suspended metal in spoon samples of slag taken at various periods was determined by removing the globules from the crushed sample with a magnet; the following results are representative of several series obtained in this way :—

Period.	Suspended Metal. Per Cent. by Weight.
Melting (very large globules) ...	12·0
Before boil (small pellets)	0·5
Boiling	5·0
Off the boil, c.c. 0·25 per cent. ...	0·1
Tapping, c.c. 0·15 per cent. ...	0·1

These figures show that as soon as the carbon reaction begins the number of metal globules in the slag very greatly increases, and there can be no doubt their presence is due to the agitation caused by the evolution of CO. When it is considered that in, say, a 100-ton charge no less that half a tone of metal is in suspension in the slag during the boil and is constantly being renewed, it is not surprising that the speed of removal of carbon during the boil is considerably greater than that which can be obtained in the finishing stages.

The following analyses of slag globules and metal samples taken simultaneously will suffice to indicate the extent to which the globules lose their carbon content during their short stay in the slag.

Carbon in Metal. Per Cent.	Carbon in Globules. Per Cent.
2·11	1·76
1·99	1·72
1·36	1·26
0·80	0·75
0·56	0·56

6. *Reaction between Slag and Gas.*—Like the preceding, the oxidation of the slag by the gas is a surface reaction, but in this case the action is very probably aided by the physical solubility of the gases in the uppermost layers of slag. The rate of oxidation will depend on the area of the bath, on the temperature, on the composition of the oxidising gases which play upon the slag, on the amount of FeO in the slag, and on the slag viscosity.

It may be remarked here that this last factor in particular affects not only the reaction between the gas and slag, but also that between the slag and metal, and limits the convection currents, which no doubt play a great part in the transference of iron oxide (Fe_2O_3) to the metal. For these reasons the viscosity of the slag has a most important influence upon the rate of gas-oxidation.

7. *The Function of Ferric Oxide in Gas-Oxidation—Reactions between Ferric Oxide and Silica.*—The oxidation of the slag is largely conditioned by the very important fact that at high temperatures Fe_2O_3, either free or when dissolved in a silicate melt, undergoes dissociation with the formation of FeO, oxygen being liberated. Pure Fe_2O_3 dissociated under atmospheric pressure at about 1,350 deg. C., and the new compound formed is stated to be magnetic.* In an experiment described below where a scale containing 23 per cent. of Fe_2O_3 was heated well above its melting point in the gases of an oxygen furnace, the melt was found to contain 17 per cent. Fe_2O_3. It may, therefore, be concluded that the melts derived from Fe_2O_3 form a series with varying contents of this substance, the proportions obtained depending on the temperature and on the oxidising power of the gases.

When silica is also present in the melts the equilibrium between the two oxides of iron under a given gas will in general be altered to an extent dependent on the silica content. The existence of such a relationship has recently been indicated by McCance,† as the result of

---

* A. McWilliam and W. H. Hatfield, Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute, 1904, No. II, p. 216.

† J. E. Stead, Proceedings of the Cleveland Institution of Engineers, 1913,–14, p. 195.

* Journal of the West of Scotland Iron and Steel Institute, vol. xx. p. 138.

† The weight given is the available Fe_2O_3 content of the ore used; slight corrections necessary, owing to the presence of a little silica in the ore, have been omitted. It is assumed that the carbon, silicon, and manganese were respectively oxidised to CO, SiO_2, and MnO, and that no silica was absorbed from the bottom and banks after melting. If the last action occurred to any extent more ore would be used in forming slag, thus leaving even less oxygen available for the removal of the metalloids.

‡ So far as an appreciable amount of oxygen was present in the metal as FeO when lime was first added, and was removed during the period considered, a small reduction in this quantity will be necessary.

* J. Walden, American Chemical Society, 1908, vol. xxx, p. 1,350.

† *Loc. cit.*

the examination of mill cinders. If a comparable series is to be obtained by this means, it is necessary that all the samples should be taken from furnaces working under the same conditions as regards gas and temperature. The following series taken from mill soaking pits where the conditions were very fairly constant affords a good illustration of the influence of silica on the equilibrium between ferrous and ferric oxides :—

—	SiO_2.	FeO.	Fe_2O_3.
	per cent.	per cent.	per cent.
1	7·8	63·1	26·5
2	22·6	56·8	15·7
3	32·0	57·8	7·1
4	34·8	57·1	6·0

In order to obtain further evidence on this question, series of experiments were made in which samples of mill scale containing about 25 per cent. of Fe_2O_3 were mixed with varying amounts of silica and heated in an oxygen furnace. Melts of about 25 grammes and about ¼ in. deep were made in uncovered platinum crucibles, and so were exposed to the burnt gases. In both series the pressure of oxygen and gas used were kept constant throughout, and the furnace was allowed to become thoroughly hot before the first sample was put in. The order in which the mixtures were melted was varied in order to guard against any errors which might arise owing to a gradual increase in the furnace temperature during the experiments. Each melt when withdrawn from the furnace was rapidly cooled under water so as to avoid, as far as possible, oxidation by the air while cooling. In both series the period of heating given was ten minutes after complete fusion had occurred ; experiments made both with shorter and longer periods indicated that this time was approximately sufficient for the establishment of equilibrium with the gases. In the first series the temperature was about 1,400 deg. C. and the following results were obtained :—

—	SiO_2.	FeO.	Fe_2O_3.	FeO/Fe_2O_3
	per cent.	per cent.	per cent.	
1	—	85·4	13·5	6·3
2	15·0	77·0	7·5	10·3
3	25·0	66·8	6·9	9·7
4	35·0	60·4	3·1	19·5

The second series was made at a somewhat higher temperature, more oxygen and gas being used. The results are given below :—

—	SiO_2.	FeO.	Fe_2O_3.	FeO/Fe_2O_3
	per cent.	per cent.	per cent.	
1	—	80·7	17·5	4·6
2	15·0	69·8	13·4	5·2
3	25·0	62·5	10·8	5·8
4	35·0	58·9	4·8	12·3

The results of the above series are plotted in a triangular diagram (Fig. 3, page 853), in which the three variables are FeO, Fe_2O_3, and SiO_2. The three lines so obtained converge toward a point on the SiO_2—FeO line at about 57 per cent. FeO. The experimental data show that after a certain point the addition of silica exercises a very strongly marked action in reducing the amount of Fe_2O_3 present. Further work on this interesting and important system is greatly needed.

The shape of these curves is not consistent with the assumption that the silica acts simply as a diluent, and the explanation of the rapid diminution of the Fe_2O_3 must be sought in the constitution of the melted silicates. In view the of Vogt, "The silicate melts are crystalloid reciprocal solutions of stoichiometric compounds ; namely, of those compounds which crystallise out upon sufficient cooling." This expression must be taken to include also molecules which do not happen to crystallise out on freezing, but which might do so if present in sufficient amount ; thus it cannot be presumed that the rhodonite molecule is absent from the melts on the left side of (Fig. 1, page 853), although solid rhodonite does not separate until manganese is present in larger proportion. Reactions such as that under consideration offer an independent means of investigating the chemical constitution of melts containing FeO. The shape of the curves given in Fig. 3 would seem to indicate that FeO forms a stable silicate molecule which is oxidised with more difficulty than the free oxide. It will be shown later that ferrous silicate melts are also difficult to reduce.

In the investigation of the reactions between slags and gases it will be necessary to consider the solubility of the gases in the melts. Analyses made at the instance of Sir I. Lowthian Bell * showed that the gases evolved from blast-furnace slags in cooling have a composition generally resembling that of the furnace gases. The presence of dissolved gases in ordinary acid slags is proved by the porosity which they occasion in the centre of the slag-ball. In the experimental melts just described, the presence of dissolved gases was clearly shown, especially in those melts which contained 15 per cent. and 25 per cent. of silica ; after the surface layer had crystallised, the evolution of gas from the interior caused the expulsion of some underlying molten slag which flowed over the surface. It would seem that the gas solubility may vary according to the acidity, and perhaps the nature of the bases present.

8. *The Ferric Oxide Content of the Slag during the Process.*—The experimental evidence just given clearly shows that the maximum amount of ferric oxide which can be present in an acid slag at any period will depend upon the temperature, composition of the slag, and oxidising character of the gases passing through the furnace. The equilibrium composition of such a melt in contact with an oxidising atmosphere is reached by a fairly rapid reaction, and in all probability the amount of ferric oxide in the ordinary slag under working conditions can never exceed 4·0 per cent. This limiting quantity will only be attained in the absence of reduction by metal or gas. The analysis of acid slags taken at various stages of the "boil" invariably shows that the content of Fe_2O_3 is much lower than the above figure—in fact, it seldom exceeds 0·4 per cent. ; the accumulation of this compound in the slag during this period must inevitably be prevented by the reducing action of the metallic globules and possibly by the presence of CO. It might be supposed that the Fe_2O_3 content of the slag would be raised for a time by the addition of a large quantity of Fe_2O_3 (as ore) to the bath. This was not found to be the case ; the quantities of the two oxides of iron in samples of slag taken immediately before and after the addition of 10 cwt. of purple-ore bricks are given below :—

	Per Cent.	Per Cent.
Before ore addition ...	FeO 26·7	Fe_2O_3 0·30
After ore addition ...	FeO 33·7	Fe_2O_3 0·30

On the amount of slag present the maximum increase of Fe_2O_3 should have been 8·5 per cent., but this has here appeared as FeO. In the above instance the furnace had settled on the "boil," the carbon being about 1·50 per cent. When a similar addition is made at an earlier stage it frequently causes no increase or iron, either ferrous or ferric, in the slag. The condition of the bath before boiling is such that probably no defined line of separation exists between metal and slag ; the rapid reduction of ore at this stage is no doubt due to the powerful action of the silicon which is being removed from the metal.

Experiments such as the above clearly show that Fe_2O_3 is very rapidly destroyed in the slag by the reducing actions. At the temperature of the furnace, even in the absence of reducing agents, any excess of Fe_2O_3 added as ore must be rapidly decomposed by means of the reaction with silica, described in the preceding section ; this decomposition could, however, only proceed as far as the equilibrium content, which appears to be about 4·0 per cent. The fact that the actual amount retained is far below this must be regarded as conclusive proof that Fe_2O_3 in the acid slag is extremely active as an oxidising agent. The rapidity with which Fe_2O_3 is destroyed makes it seem possible that during a heavy feed of ore, an appreciable quantity of free oxygen may be liberated.

The amount of Fe_2O_3 in the slag is constantly being raised by the absorption of oxygen at the upper surface, owing to the tendency of the slag to reach equilibrium with the gas. Through the circulation of the slag and the movement of the metallic globules contained in it, the newly formed Fe_2O_3 is continually being brought into contact with the metal, by which it is quickly destroyed. Thus the Fe_2O_3, although present in such small amount, must play an important part in the gas-oxidation.

Direct evidence of the constant formation of Fe_2O_3 can be obtained in the finishing period when the carbon has diminished to below 0·30 per cent. At this stage the volume of CO passing through the slag is greatly lessened, and the metallic globules are no longer held in suspension in any quantity. As a consequence the Fe_2O_3 is not reduced as rapidly as it is formed, and the amount present begins slowly to increase, more especially in slags not containing lime, and this causes the colour of the quickly cooled slag to become gradually darker. The following example, showing the increase in Fe_2O_3 in a series of samples taken during a period of about one hour, will serve to illustrate this effect :—

	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.
Carbon in metal ..	0·28	0·24	0·20	0·14
Fe_2O_3 in slag	0·20	0·28	0·85	1·71

The highest amount yet found in a finishing slag was about 3·0 per cent. This increase can obviously be attributed to the diminution of the carbon content of the bath and consequent slackening of the reducing actions. The darkening in colour of the quickly cooled slag sample caused by the rise in Fe_2O_3 affords the smelter a very useful indication of the condition of the bath as regards its carbon content.

9. *Reactions between Metal and Slag.*—The number of possible reactions by which the carbon of the metal may be removed by the slag is considerable. Those in which CO_2 is a product in all probability play a very subordinate part, however, and for the present purpose it will be sufficient to consider only the three reactions in which CO is produced. These are given below, together with a fourth reaction, in which metallic iron is oxidised by its higher oxide :—

(1) $FeO + C = CO + Fe$.
(2) $Fe_2O_3 + 3C = 3CO + 2Fe$.
(3) $Fe_2O_3 + C = CO + 2FeO$.
(4) $Fe_2O_3 + Fe = 3FeO$.

The complete determination of the relative velocities of these reactions in the furnace is not yet possible, but certain general conclusions may be drawn from the changes in the slag analyses at the finishing stages. The above reactions differ in their effect on the total iron content of the slag ; No. 3 causes practically no change ; Nos. 1 and 2 lower the iron, while No. 4 is the only reaction possible by which the percentage of iron can be increased. In the later stages of the process, when the carbon has fallen below 0·15 per cent., the iron content of the slag, after being stationary for a time, may actually rise, as shown below, without any further ore addition being made :—

Time.	10.45 a.m.	11.0 a.m.	11.20 a.m.	11.40 a.m.
	per cent.	per cent.	per cent.	per cent.
Carbon in bath ..	0·14	0·12	0·10	0·08
Iron in slag ..	26·3	26·3	27·0	27·6
Ferrous oxide in slag ..	32·5	32·3	32·6	33·2
Ferric oxide in slag ..	1·45	1·7	2·1	2·57

This increase must be due to the predominance of reaction (4) over reactions (1) and (2), while the constancy attained previously was due to a balance, the total rates of (1) and (2) at this period being closely equal to that of (4). There can be little doubt that during the "boil" reaction (4) between the molten iron and the ferric oxide still occurs, but is masked by the greater speed of the carbon reactions (1) and (2), the net result being a diminution of the FeO in the slag. It should be remarked here that the variation in the area of reacting surface, due to the presence or absence of metallic globules in the slag, will affect all the reactions equally, so that their relative rates will not be disturbed from this cause.

It is of interest to note that reaction (4) also occurs when solid iron is present in a melt containing Fe_2O_3. About 20 grammes of mill cinder (30 per cent. SiO_2) was placed in a platinum crucible and melted in an oxygen furnace. A piece of pure iron weighing 1·40 gramme was then quickly pushed beneath the surface, and the heating continued at about 1,400 deg. C. for fifteen minutes, after which time the melt was rapidly cooled. On crushing, no trace of the metallic iron could be found, and the iron content of the cinder had increased from 47·2 per cent. to 49 per cent. There can be no doubt that this reaction plays an important part in the formation of scale on the surfaces of ingots, slabs, &c., when in the soaking pits.

The oxidation of the carbon by the slag takes place by reactions (1), (2) and (3). The first depends upon the concentration of the FeO, while the other two will depend upon that of the Fe_2O_3. See that in the proportion of the former oxide to the latter is general greater than 100 to 1, and even at the end of the process is usually more than 10 to 1, it is evident that if any considerable part of the oxidation is performed by the Fe_2O_3 the rate of reaction (1) must be very much less than that of (2) and (3). A strong reason has already been given for believing that this is the case, for on addition of Fe_2O_3 to the bath this oxide is at once destroyed, while the FeO increases. Several other considerations can be advanced which all point to the conclusion that the greater part of the carbon oxidised by the slag is removed by the Fe_2O_3,* according to equations (2) and (3), and only a small part by the FeO, according to equation (1).

(*a*) Percy † endeavoured to reduce a melt of fayalite composition by carbon, and only succeeded in obtaining a melt having a similar composition to a ferruginous acid slag. He was unable to effect the complete reduction of FeO in the presence of excess silica.

(*b*) It is well known that during the "boil" the thickening of the slag through removal of the FeO is accelerated by the action of a good flame on the surface. This may well be connected with the more rapid oxidation of the FeO in the slag through the action of the hot flame, the Fe_2O_3 so formed being then reduced to metallic iron by the carbon.

(*c*) In a series of interesting experiments, Hatfield and McWilliam ‡ found that a considerable reduction of silica could be obtained under suitable conditions even in the presence of 21·0 per cent. of FeO. Had it been possible to reduce the FeO rapidly, this should have occurred in preference to the reduction of silica.

(*d*) The great difficulty with which FeO is reduced in a siliceous slag is very well shown in the above-mentioned experiments, in which a furnace was held for over two hours without ore additions, the slag becoming very thick. During this time the carbon dropped from 0·86 per cent. to 0·38 per cent., while the FeO in the slag was only lowered from 24 per cent. to 20·8 per cent. Thus, although the slag was in contact with a metal fairly rich in carbon, no great loss of FeO had occurred, most of the carbon having been eliminated by gas-oxidation. Similar results have been obtained by the authors.

These considerations all indicate that in the presence of a high silica content, such as occurs in the acid slags, the reduction of the FeO is very slow, so that the amount of carbon removed by reaction (1) is comparatively small. It follows that if a charge covered with an ordinary slag could be held in a neutral atmosphere the slag would thicken only very slowly and the elimination of the carbon would be greatly retarded. This effect may possibly be due to the existence of a stable silicate of iron in the molten slag. That the oxidation of the carbon by the slag during the "boil" is rapid is evident from the manner in which the slag quickly thickens after a feed of ore. As the reduction of FeO appears to be so slow, this rapid removal of iron must be attributed to the complete reduction of Fe_2O_3 formed from the FeO by gas-oxidation ; the ferrous

* "The Manufacture of Iron and Steel," 1884.

* The possibility that Fe_2O_3 may play an important part as a carrier of oxygen was first suggested by Dr. Stead. Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute, 1897, No. I, p. 134.

† W. H. Greenwood, "Steel and Iron," 1893, p. 56. See also discussion by H. Louis on Paul's paper, Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute, 1912, No. II, p. 105.

‡ Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute, 1902, No. I, pp. 54-62.

silicate must be oxidised before it can be easily reduced to form metallic iron. It is thus clear that the rapid working of the charge is dependent to a large extent on the degree to which gas-oxidation occurs. The use of a rich gas with as much air as the furnace can carry will afford the best conditions for the rapid thickening of the slag, so permitting an increased frequency of ore additions which will accelerate the removal of the carbon.

10. *Oxidation by Direct Contact of Metal with Gas.*—The preceding remarks have been concerned entirely with the transmission of oxygen to the metal by way of the slag. During the "boil," however, the slag is highly charged with metallic iron, and the possibility of oxidation by direct contact of metal with gas must also be considered. That gas-oxidation actually does occur by this means is clearly seen by comparing the rate at which oxygen is absorbed from the gas during the boiling period (1) with that during the finishing period (2).

(1) It has already been shown (p. 858) that more than 50 per cent. of the carbon present on melting is removed during the subsequent working by gas-oxidation. This figure includes the amount eliminated in the finishing period when the slag is practically free from metal, but since the quantity of carbon removed in the later stage is relatively small the same ratio of gas-oxidation may be held to apply to the boiling period taken by itself, and the rate of removal of carbon by this means will be about 0·30 per cent. per hour.

(2) As soon as the metal has dropped off the "boil" the metallic globules are no longer held in suspension, and oxygen from the gas can then only reach the metal through the slag. The amount of oxygen taken from the gas at this stage may readily be calculated from analyses of slag and metal sample; the following will serve as an illustration. The last feed of ore was given to a 100-ton charge when the carbon was about 0·28 per cent. After the reaction had subsided samples of metal and slag were taken at intervals until the carbon had been reduced to 0·12 per cent. The results of the analysis of these samples are given in the table below :—

Time	11.5 a.m.	11.15 a.m.	11.27 a.m.	11.45 a.m.	12.0 a.m.
	per cent.	per cent.	per cent.	per cent.	per cent.
Carbon in metal ..	0·24	0·22	0·19	0·15	0·12
Ferrous oxide in slag ..	31·2	30·90	30·50	29·4	29·3
Ferric oxide in slag ..	0·35	0·30	0·55	0·60	0·85

The finishing slag weighed about 12 tons, and had the following analyses: SiO_2, 54·3 per cent.; FeO, 29·3 per cent.; MnO, 10·10 per cent.; CaO, 3·4 per cent.; MgO, 0·80 per cent. From these figures the amount of oxygen taken up can be obtained as follows :—

(1) In the formation of Fe_2O_3 in slag about	0·018
(2) In the elimination of 0·12 per cent. carbon	0·160
Total	0·178

From this total 0·055 ton must be deducted, owing to removal of FeO from the slag. The amount of oxygen absorbed in 55 minutes by gas oxidation was, therefore, 0·123 ton, which would be sufficient to remove 0·10 per cent. of carbon per hour, while during the boiling period the average drop in carbon exceeded 0·50 per cent. per hour, of which about 0·30 per cent. per hour was removed by gas-oxidation. It is probable that the figure found for the end period is on the low side, owing to the comparative quietude of the slag, the lower content of FeO and higher content of Fe_2O_3, which would all tend to reduce the rate of absorption. Even when all possible allowance is made for such points as these, and for a probable small increase of FeO in the metal, it seems certain that the amount of gas-oxidation occurring during the "boil" was at least twice as much as that in the finishing stage, and as the area of the bath and the average composition of the slag remained about the same throughout, the greater rate during the "boil" must have been caused by the direct contact of the metal with the gas. This contact is effected in two ways :—

1. The violent agitation, brought about by the addition of large lumps of ore, often causes quantities of metal momentarily to flow over the surface of the slag.

2. A still more important action must be due to the very numerous globules of metal which are constantly entering the surface layer of the slag, where they will be rapidly oxidised, even if they do not actually come into open contact with the gas.

11. *The Effect of Lime Additions on the Rate of Gas-Oxidation.*—It is well known that the presence of a considerable amount of lime in the slag retards the rate of removal of the carbon, especially in the finishing stages. As has just been shown, the oxidation of the carbon, after the metal has dropped off the "boil," takes place by way of the slag and not by direct contact; since the activity of the metal in reducing the slag is not affected by lime additions, the retardation must be attributed to a diminished capacity of the slag for absorbing oxygen. This view would require that, under equal conditions, a limey slag should contain a lower amount of Fe_2O_3 than one not containing lime. The following two analyses of finishing slags, which were obtained under comparable conditions, show that this is indeed the case :—

	C in Bath.	SiO_2.	FeO.	MnO.	CaO.	Fe_2O_3
	per cent.	per cent.	per cent.	per cent.	per cent.	per cent.
1	0·13	52·8	30·1	10·2	0·8	1·70
2	0·12	50·6	21·9	10·5	13·8	0·30

It is clear that the diminution of the Fe_2O_3 content in No. 2 sample cannot be due simply to the lower content of FeO; the capacity of the slag for absorbing oxygen has evidently decreased independently of this. Slags of intermediate lime content are generally intermediate in their Fe_2O_3 content when taken at the same stage as above; an example is to be seen in the slag analysis given on page 858. The diminution of the Fe_2O_3 content in the presence of lime corresponds with the reduced oxidising power of these slags. Not only is the carbon removed more slowly, but the oxidation of the iron according to reaction (4) p. 859 is also greatly retarded. This is indicated by the fact that the increase in total iron which may occur in ordinary slags at the finish through the above reaction is seldom, if ever, obtained when lime is used in any quantity.

The action of lime in suppressing the gas-oxidation of the slag is of great practical value in the production of that state of the bath known as the "dead melt." When a perfectly dead melt is obtained, the carbon content of the metal becomes nearly stationary, a condition in which it is clear that gas-oxidation has almost entirely ceased. According to the views here advanced, by suitable lime additions the rate of formation of Fe_2O_3 and consequently the rate of gas-oxidation, can be greatly retarded. In the absence of further ore additions this retardation leads to a gradual slackening of the reaction; as a consequence, the metallic globules fall from the slag and so oxidation by direct contact also ceases. An opportunity is thus given for the completion of those reactions occurring in the body of the metal which lead to the production of the dead melt.

Summary.

The paper is divided into three sections, dealing respectively with the microstructure of slags, the structure of the hearth, and the reactions occurring in the molten slag during the process.

Part I.—The Microstructure of Acid Slags.

1. The minerals present in slowly cooled acid slags without lime are tridymite, cristobalite, fayalite, and rhodonite; the last-named contains the bases in very nearly the same ratio as the melt. The silica minerals freeze first, but super-cooling always occurs to some extent. They are followed by fayalite or rhodonite, the silicate formed being determined by the ratio of iron oxide to manganese oxide; when this exceeds 73 : 27 fayalite is formed; in other cases, rhodonite. In slags containing more than about 8 per cent. of lime, an anorthic metasilicate of CaO, FeO, MnO, MgO is obtained, which has a brilliant cleavage, and gives rise to a marked acicular fracture in the slag.

2. The order of freezing of the minerals in a number of slags whose analyses are given is represented in a ternary diagram, which is approximately that for the system FeO–MnO–SiO_2. A qualitative diagram is also given to illustrate the binary system FeO–SiO_2.

3. Acid slags after being reheated for 18 hours at 1,300 deg. C. contain free tridymite, and resemble the furnace hearth in structure.

4. Spoon samples taken from the furnace are superficially oxidised to a depth which depends on the nature of the slag, and is least when the silica is high or when lime is present. The dull lustre of fractured glassy samples is due to minute particles of silica.

Part II.—The Acid Hearth.

5. A number of analyses show that the hearth contains only 70 per cent. of silica, although the sand used is required to contain at least 96 per cent.

6. Microsections show that the upper layer consists mainly of interlacing plates of tridymite with interstitial slag; in the lower and cooler parts the quartz grains are less altered. The penetration of slag extends down to a well-defined limit, usually in the brickwork. The relatively small depression of the freezing point of silica in the presence of impurities is no doubt an important factor in the stability of the hearth.

7. The effect of impurities in the sand is complex; apart from softening the bank, they give rise to caking and so prevent the absorption of the fluid slag on the bottom by the new sand—an action which is essential for the satisfactory repair of the hearth.

8. The amount of ferric oxide in the hearth is considerably lower than that in the surface layers. This may be due to reduction by CO or metal, and to reaction with the silica present.

Part III.—The Molten Slag.

9. The adjustment of the slag by the smelter to the required degree of viscosity, and the manner in which the iron content is reduced by lime additions, are described.

10. The proportion of carbon removed by gas-oxidation is estimated from experimental data for casts with and without lime additions. Between melting and tapping at least half the carbon is so oxidised, and this proportion is not greatly altered when lime is used.

11. The physical conditions under which the molten slag reacts are discussed, and it is shown that during the "boil" one-half per cent. of the metal is suspended as small globules in the slag, so that the reacting surface is greatly increased.

12. The view is advanced that gas-oxidation takes place—(1) By the formation and reduction of Fe_2O_3 in the slag; (2) by direct contact of the metal and gas.

13. Experiments are given to show that the proportion between ferrous oxides in a melt is determined by the silica content, the temperature and the nature of the gases. In acid slag under ordinary furnace conditions the maximum (in the absence of reduction by the metal) appears to be about 4 per cent.

14. Throughout the "boil" the content of Fe_2O_3 remains very low (0·3 per cent.), but may increase in the finishing period as far as 3·0 per cent. It is clear that the Fe_2O_3 must be very rapidly destroyed by the reducing action of the metal, which slackens as the carbon content falls and so permits the increase of Fe_2O_3 at the finish.

15. The relative rates of various possible reactions between slag and metal are discussed. The constancy of composition of the slag in the later stages is due to a balance between the oxidation of iron from the metal, and the reduction of iron from the slag by the carbon. In an acid slag the latter reaction probably takes place mainly through the direct reduction of Fe_2O_3 rather than by the reduction of ferrous silicate.

16. Of the carbon removed from the metal after melting, roughly one-half is removed by the ore, one-quarter by gas-oxidation through the slag, and one-quarter by direct contact between metal and gas.

17. The effect of lime in the slag is to lower the Fe_2O_3 content; this action is probably of great value in protecting the metal from oxidation during "dead melting."

Government Surplus War Stores.—The Parliamentary Secretary to the Ministry of Munitions, Mr. Kellaway, in answer to an inquiry in the House of Commons, states that 3,535 tons of black corrugated iron sheeting, 22-gauge and 24-gauge, of various lengths and widths, have been notified to the Surplus Government Property Disposal Board as available for disposal.

Gas Apparatus in Mines.—From the statistics on the use of gas apparatus in Prussian mines during the year 1917 (*Zeitschrift für Berg-, Hutten- und Salinenwesen*, 1918, No. 4, pages 215 to 238) we see that various apparatus were used in 253 cases, the numbers being slightly higher than in the year previous. Dräger apparatus, mostly of the helmet type, were still decidedly predominating; but hose apparatus (helmets and mouthpiece) or the Westphalian system, were coming up more and more, and apparatus of Stolze and of König were also in use. In 14 cases special attempts were made to save life in accidents due to explosions of firedamp, other explosions, fires and gas fires, bad ventilation, benzene vapours; the number of people saved or found dead was 90; in the methane explosions all the victims were dead. As regards the saving of property the work was more successful in these cases, as the apparatus enabled the rescuers to get nearer the source of the accident. Six people were killed and 5 injured while being engaged in rescue work, because they were unfamiliar with the apparatus or stumbled or knocked against something. Revival attempts were successful in 60 out of 130 cases in which 44 different apparatus were used; most of these apparatus were Dräger's pulmotors, the others being Brat apparatus, oxygen inhalers and inhabad apparatus. Restoration of life after electric shocks failed in all the 13 cases although both pulmotors and inhabad apparatus were tried alternately sometimes.

THE END OF THE ONE HUNDRED AND SEVENTH VOLUME.

BY D

TH

Th

Bolts
Boss
Bolts
vari

Picka

Picka
H.B.
mou

Barro
with

Whee

Rivet
"
"
"
"
"
"
Wash
Punc
"
"

Ball
30
"
35
"
55
"
65
"

Wat
Mi
So
30
6
"
4
"
1½
"
1½
"
1
Fitt
Bib
sc
pe
Bib
sc
pe
Valv
bo
u
pe
Valv
bo
u
pe
Valv
ar
fo
Valv
ar
fo
Valv
c
fi
s
fr
Val

A

Bib
s
p
Bib
Sto
b
Sto
Sto
Sto

G. R.

BY DIRECTION OF THE DISPOSAL BOARD, MINISTRY OF MUNITIONS.

TRADESMEN'S TOOLS, &c., FOR SALE BY TENDER.

The Undermentioned Material

IS FOR DISPOSAL:—

AT LITTLEHAMPTON. Ref. D.D.8./Group/112.

Bolts with Nuts (large quantities), Roundheads, Square, various sizes	,,
Bolts with Nuts, Hex. Head, various sizes	,,

AT SHORNCLIFFE. D.D.8./Group 217.

Pickaxe Handles, 36 in. ... 87,000	,,

AT BIRMINGHAM. D.D.8./Group/221.

Pickaxe Heads ... 100,000	,,
R.B. Shovels, 12 in. by 10 in., sq. mouthed, T handles 300,000	,,

AT NEWHAVEN. D.D.8./Group/245.

Barrows, Wheel (Entrenching), without wheels (new) ... 168	,,
Do. (second hand) 62	,,
Wheels, flat tyre (new) ... 168	,,
Do. (second hand) 62	,,

AT SHORT'S GARDENS, LONDON. D.D.8./Group/327.

Rivets (Large Quantities).	
,, Iron S/Hd., Pan/Hd., C/Hd., Flat/Hd., and Cap Cak., Spike, various sizes	,,
,, Tinman's Black, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 9 and 11 ...	,,
,, Brass S/Hd. and Cak., various sizes	,,
,, Copper Flat/Hd., S/Hd., Cak., &c., various sizes ...	,,
,, Alum. Flat/Hd. and Cak., various sizes	,,
,, Steel Cak.	,,
,, Assorted	,,
Washers, Copper, 5/16 and 3/32	,,
Punches, Centre 4½ in. ... 6000	,,
,, Pin, 5 in. by ⅜ in. by ⅛ in. 1500	,,
,, Pin, 8 in. by ⅜ in. by ⅛ in. 1000	,,

D.D.8./Group/181.

Ball Journal Bearings—	
20 bore by 47 O/D by 14 m/m. wth.	,,
70 bore by 72 O/D by 17 m/m. wth.	,,
55 bore by 100 O/D by 21 m/m. wth.	,,
85 bore by 80 O/D by 21 m/m. wth.	,,

AT R.H. STORES DEPOT, PLAISTOW AND WEST HAM. Ref. D.D.8./Group/476.

Water Piping, Wrought Iron or Mild Steel, B. S. Threads, Socketted, oiled outside, tested 300 lb. per sq. in.:—	
6 in.—6½ in. O.D. × 7 imp., W.G. ... ... 142,539 ft.	,,
4 in.—4½ in. O.D. × 7 imp., W.G. ... ... 353,390 ft.	,,
1½ in.—1—29/32 O.D. × 9 imp., W.G. ... ... 484,238 ft.	,,
1½ in.—1—11/16 O.D. × 9 imp., W.G. ... ... 4752 ft.	,,
1 in.—1—13/32 O.D. × 10 imp., W.G. ... ... 266,058 ft.	,,
Fittings for ditto.	
Bibcocks, 1 in. Brass screw-down, screwed for iron, tested 300 lb. per sq. inch, 2148	,,
Bibcocks, ¾ in. Brass screw-down, screwed for iron, tested 300 lb. per sq. inch, 20984...	,,
Valves, Air, 4 in. Automatic, c.i. body, 4 in. Vulcanite Ball and undrilled flange, tests 300 lbs. per sq. inch, 180	,,
Valves, Air, 3 in. Automatic c.i. body, 4 in. Vulcanite Ball and undrilled flange, tests 300 lbs. per sq. inch, 123	,,
Valves, Reflux, 4 in. with c.i. body and g.m. faces and undrilled flanged ends, 411	,,
Valves, Reflux 3 in. with c.i. body and g.m. faces and undrilled flanged ends, 95	,,
Valve, Stop or Sluice 6 in. flanged c.i. body with undrilled flanges, fitted with 4 g.m. faces and g.m. spindle, tested 300 lbs. per sq. inch, 167	,,
Valves, Stop or Sluice, 4 in. do. 618	,,
,, ,, 3 in. do. 666	,,

AT R.H. STORES DEPOT: 27a, CAMPBELL ROAD, BOW, E. Ref. D.D.8./Group/477.

Bibcocks, 1½ in. Brass screw down, screwed for iron tested 300 lb. per sq. in. 225	,,
Bibcocks, ½ in. do. 6975	,,
Stopcocks, Brass 2 in. screw-down both ends 28	,,
Stopcocks, 1½ in. do. 7411	,,
Stopcocks, 1 in. do. 1331	,,
Stopcocks, ¾ in. do. 2542	,,
Stopcocks, ½ in. do. 217	,,
Valves, Ball 1½ in. screwed for iron pipe, with copper ball complete, tested 300 lb. per sq. in. 854	,,
Valves, Ball 1¼ in. do. 40	,,
Valves, Ball 1 in. do. 190	,,
Valves, Ball ½ in. do. 199	,,
Valves, Reflux 2 in., with c.i. body and g.m. faces and undrilled flanged ends 317	,,

Further particulars, and Tender Forms, may be had on application to THE CONTROLLER (FACTORY CONSUMABLE STORES SECTION), GOVERNMENT DISPOSAL BOARD, 37-41, Old Queen Street, Westminster, S.W. 1.

Please quote references. W 837

Away with Wages Worries!

Doubts and difficulties caused by the multitude of advances and bonuses disappear, as by magic, from your office routine when you instal

THE UNIVERSAL WAGES CALCULATOR

COMPILED BY CHARLES E. LEWTON.

The principle upon which this useful labour-saving device is constructed vanquishes the bugbear of sudden changes in working hours and percentage additions to standard rates. It gives maximum accuracy and speed with the minimum of work—and no worry. Covers

ANY WORKING WEEK.
ANY RATE OF PAY.

"THE UNIVERSAL WAGES CALCULATOR" will never be outgrown; never become obsolete.

In Wages and Costing Departments it will save its small price over and over again in a few weeks. Better, quicker, and infinitely cheaper than a calculating machine. Strongly constructed, will last a life-time.

Write NOW for the descriptive folder: "Wages and Costing Simplified." It is FREE.

7294

The Library Press Limited, 1, PORTUGAL STREET BLDGS., PORTUGAL STREET LONDON, W.C. 2.

The Broadway Engineering Handbooks.—VOLUME XIII.

THE CALCULUS FOR ENGINEERS

By EWART S. ANDREWS, B.Sc., Eng. (Lond.), and H. BRYON HEYWOOD, D.Sc. (Paris), B.Sc. (Lond).

CROWN 8VO. 284 PAGES. 102 ILLUSTRATIONS, WITH TABLES AND NUMEROUS WORKED EXAMPLES.

Price 5s. Net (Post Free, 5s. 5d. Home and Abroad). CASH WITH ORDER.

Catalogue, giving full Contents of this volume, sent post free on application to 7020

SCOTT, GREENWOOD & SON,
8, Broadway, Ludgate, London, E.C. 4.

LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL.

The Council invites

Tenders for the Removal and

DISPOSAL of ASHES, from its Generating Station, at East Greenwich, for alternative periods of Six and Twelve Calendar Months, commencing 1st August, 1919.

Particulars and Forms of Tender, may be obtained at the Tramway Offices, 23, Belvedere Road, S.E. 1.

No Tender will be considered if received at the County Hall, Spring Gardens, S.W. 1., after Four p.m., on Monday, 7th July, 1919.

The Council does not bind itself to accept any Tender, and reserves to itself the right to accept the whole or a portion of any Tender.

JAMES BIRD,
Clerk of the London County Council.
W 710

METROPOLITAN WATER BOARD.

TO CONTRACTORS.

The Metropolitan Water Board invite

Separate Tenders for the Con-

STRUCTION of SERVICE RESERVOIRS at Hitham (in the County of London) and Farnborough (in the County of Kent), of approximately 3 million gallons and 1½ million gallons capacity respectively, together with contingent works. Drawings, Conditions of Contract, and Specifications may be inspected at the Offices of the Board, Chief Engineer's Department, South Place, Finsbury, E.C. 2, on and after Monday, 7th July, 1919.

Contractors desirous of tendering may obtain Forms of Tender, Conditions of Contract, Specification, and copies of the drawings from the CHIEF ENGINEER on production of an official receipt for the sum of £5 with respect to each of the Contracts, which sum or sums must be deposited with the ACCOUNTANT to the Board, at South Place, Finsbury, E.C. 2, and will be returned on receipt of bona-fide Tender or Tenders, together with all of the above-named documents. Such payments and applications must be made between the hours of Ten a.m. and Four p.m., except Thursdays and Saturdays.

Tenders enclosed in separate envelopes addressed to the CLERK OF THE BOARD, Metropolitan Water Board, South Place, Finsbury, E.C. 2, and endorsed "Tender for Hitham Reservoir," and "Tender for Farnborough Reservoir" respectively, must be delivered at the Offices of the Board not later than Ten a.m. on the 21st July, 1919.

A. B. PILLING,
Clerk of the Board.

2, South Place,
Finsbury, E.C. 2.
26th June, 1919. W 846

COUNTY OF WEST SUSSEX.

NORFOLK BRIDGE OVER RIVER ADUR, SHOREHAM-BY-SEA.

TO BRIDGEWORK CONTRACTORS.

The West Sussex County Council is prepared to consider

Tenders for the Entire

RE-CONSTRUCTION of the SUPERSTRUCTURE of the above Bridge under the West Sussex County Council (Bridges) Act, 1916, 8 and 9 Geo. V., c. XLI., together with the Partial Reconstruction of both Abutments, the provision of one new Pier, and the possible strengthening of two existing Piers.

The new super-structure will consist of four Bow String Girders, having an approximate total length of 350 ft., the roadway being 18 ft. in width and having two cantilever paths.

Plans, Specifications, and Bills of Quantities may be seen at the Offices of the Consulting Engineer to the County Council, Mr. H. HOWARD HUMPHERYS, 281, Victoria Street, Westminster, S.W. 1, between the hours of 10 a.m. and 4 p.m. on and after Monday, June 23rd, 1919, and up to June 28th.

Contractors requiring Specifications and Quantities will be able to obtain the same by depositing Ten Guineas with the above-named Consulting Engineer, such sum will be refunded on receipt of a *bona fide* Tender.

The successful Contractor will be required to execute a contract deed as prepared by the undersigned, the draft of which may be inspected at the Offices of the Consulting Engineer.

Tenders must reach the undersigned not later than Four p.m., on Saturday, July 12th next, marked "Norfolk Bridge Tender" on the outside of the envelope.

The County Council does not bind itself to accept the lowest or any Tender.

Dated the 11th day of June, 1919.

S. THORNELEY,
Clerk of the West Sussex County Council.
51, East Street,
Horsham. W 516

APPOINTMENTS OPEN.

A Large Firm of Engineers

in the Midlands, have an OPENING for a YOUTH of good education as premium pupil, the course to include both works and drawing office.—Address, 4350, Offices of ENGINEERING.

THE UNIVERSITY OF LIVERPOOL.

ASSISTANT LECTURER AND DEMONSTRATOR IN CIVIL ENGINEERING.

The Council invite

Applications for this Post.

Scientific training and practical experience, preferably in steelwork design, required. Must be British subject. Commencing salary £300 per annum. Applications to be forwarded to the REGISTRAR, from whom further particulars may be obtained, on or before July 11, 1919. W 719

EDWARD CARNEY,
Registrar.

UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

DEPARTMENT OF METALLURGY.

The Council invites

Applications for a Lecture-

SHIP in Metallurgy.

Stipend £300 per annum.

Applications and testimonials (one copy) should be addressed to the undersigned not later than the 3rd of July, 1919.

Further particulars may be obtained from

GEO. H. MORLEY,
Secretary.
W 736

KENT EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

TECHNICAL INSTITUTE AND JUNIOR TECHNICAL AND COMMERCIAL SCHOOLS, MAIDSTONE.

Required, in September, the

undermentioned Teachers:—

(1) ASSISTANT MASTER well qualified in Engineering Science; preference will be given to a Graduate in Engineering with Works experience.
Initial salary not less than £260 to a candidate with the required qualifications. Annual increments £15 to £320, or under certain conditions £420.

(2) ASSISTANT MASTER for Science and Mathematics with subsidiary subject of Technical Drawing or Woodwork or Metal work. Interest in Games desirable. Initial salary £140 to £220, with an allowance for approved training and experience. Annual increments, £10 to £250, or £15 to £350.

Forms of application may be obtained from Mr. R. W. B. ABBOTT, Technical Institute, Maidstone.

E. SALTER DAVIES,
Director of Education.
16th June, 1919. W 715

KENT EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

ERITH TECHNICAL INSTITUTE.

Required, in September, the

undermentioned:—

(a) LECTURER in Engineering Subjects, for work up to B.Sc. standard. Graduate with good works experience.
(b) ASSISTANT MASTER to teach Mathematics. Graduate with works experience.
(c) ASSISTANT MASTER to teach English subjects, including Elementary Economics. Graduate.

Initial salary, in each case, £160 to £230, according to qualifications, together with an allowance for approved experience and training up to £115, rising by £15 per annum to a maximum of not less than £350 in accordance with the Committee's scale.

Forms of application and further particulars may be obtained from Mr. A. T. PLUX, Education Office, Belvedere, and should be returned, as early as possible, and not later than July 8th, to THE PRINCIPAL, Technical Institute, Erith Road, Belvedere.

E. SALTER DAVIES,
Director of Education.
18th June, 1919. W 689

PORTSMOUTH MUNICIPAL COLLEGE.

Principal—OLIVER FREEMAN, Wh.Sc., A.R.C.S., B.Sc.

Applications are Invited for

the following APPOINTMENTS, vacant at September next:—

MECHANICAL AND CIVIL ENGINEERING DEPT.:—
Head of Department.
Lecturer for Mechanical Engineering.
Manual Instructor—Wood and Metalwork.
Several Mechanics (Fitters and Turners).

MATHEMATICS, PHYSICS AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING DEPT.:—
Senior Lecturer for Electrical Engineering.
Senior Lecturer for Physics.

SALARY SCALE.

Head of Department...	£300-25-£450.
Senior Lecturers ...	£230-10-£300, then by £25 each four years to max. of £400.
Lecturers	£200-10-£250, then by £25 each four years to max. of £350.
Manual Instructor ...	£150-10-£190, then by £15 each four years to max. of £250.
Mechanics	According to Trades' Union Rate of Wages.

(The commencing salaries in the scale will be fixed according to the candidates' qualifications and experience).

Application forms and further particulars may be obtained by forwarding an addressed foolscap envelope to the SECRETARY, Offices for Higher Education, Municipal College, Portsmouth, to whom applications should be returned as early as possible, accompanied by copies of not more than three recent testimonials.

H. E. CURTIS,
Secretary. W 732

Appointments Open continued on page 157.

For Continuation of Small Advertisements see **pp. 154, 155, and 157-8-9.**

BULL'S METAL & MELLOID CO.
HEAD OFFICE AND WORKS: LIMITED
YOKER, near GLASGOW.
TELEGRAMS: "MELLOID, YOKER."
BULL'S METAL.—Propellers, Bars, Sheets, Pump Rods, Valve Spindles, Condenser Stays & Plates, &c.
MELLOID. (Reg. Trade Mark and Patented).—Condenser Tubes, Plates and Stays, Boiler Tubes, Stays and Plates, Fire-box Plates, Bars Sheets, Valves, &c.
WHITE METALS.—Babbitts, Plastic, &c. 7011

S.B. IRON
& STEEL Bars. Plates & Sheets.
STRINGER BROTHERS,
WEST BROMWICH.

George Ellison E FOR ELECTRIC CONTROL GEAR
BIRMINGHAM

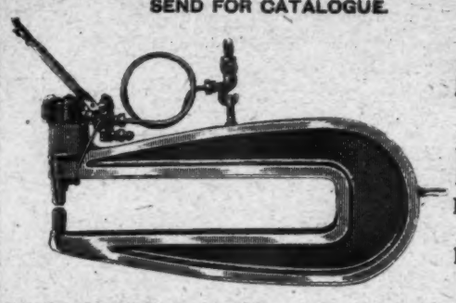
THE DRUM PUMP

WRITE FOR DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE No. 90
NO VALVES TO GET OUT OF ORDER. POSITIVE ACTION
THE DRUM ENGINEERING Co. BRADFORD.

STAMPINGS
ANY WEIGHT.
IN ANY STEEL.
FOR ALL PURPOSES. 7534
HEAVY STAMPINGS, Ltd.
MIDDLESBROUGH.
Telegrams—STAMPINGS. Telephone—391.

BE ECONOMICAL.
Why use Solid Reamers when the PRICE Adjustable Reamer ensures smooth accurate holes and lasts a lifetime? 7633
LTD. Pars JIGS & TOOLS CLARENCE WORKS, Lockhurst Lane, COVENTRY.

EXTRUDED BARS
"DELTA" BRAND
BRONZE, YELLOW METAL, BRASS, RED METAL, NAVAL BRASS, COPPER, &c.
THE DELTA METAL CO., LTD., DELTA WORKS, EAST GREENWICH, LONDON, S.E. 10.
And at BIRMINGHAM. 7109

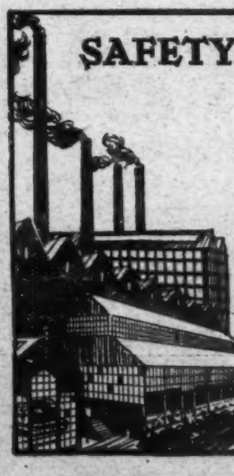
SEND FOR CATALOGUE.

OIL MILL MACHINERY
Of all descriptions.
HYDRAULIC
Rivetters, Flangers, Presses, Cranes, Railway Carriage and Wheel Machinery, &c.
MUSGRAVE BROS., Crown Point Foundry, LEEDS.
Contractors to the Home and Foreign Governments. 6683

W. B. BROWN & CO. (BANKHALL), LD.
GLOBE WORKS. LIVERPOOL.

HIGH GRADE.
STEEL WIRE ROPES FOR ENGINEERING. 7364

FOR REMOVING SCALE
from Babcock, Stirling and other Water-tube Boilers and Evaporators, also for Lancashire Boiler Scaling and Rust removing—there is no tool made to equal my
"SKATOSKALO"
Pneumatic Scaling Tool
Simple, strong, speedy, reliable—these words describe its efficiency.

Frank Gilman, (Sole Maker)
9, WESTFIELD ROAD, BIRMINGHAM.
Tele. "Rotherwood, Birmingham" Tel. Egbaston 1061
7396


SAFETY in the Power House and the Workshop.
Wherever Power is used and generated, whether in buildings, on the road, at sea, or in the air, "TRIPLEX" provides a factor for safety that cannot be overestimated. Nothing can splinter it or cause fragments to fly.
WRITE FOR CATALOGUE No. 11.
"TRIPLEX" Unsplinterable Safety GLASS
THE TRIPLEX SAFETY GLASS CO., Ltd.
REGINALD DELPECH, Managing Dirce
1, ALBEMARLE STREET, W. 1.
Telephone—REGENT 1321 (3 lines).
Telegrams—SHATTERLYS, PICCY, LONDON.

J. & E. HALL, LTD.,
Makers of CO_2 and NH_3
Refrigerating Machines
—and—
Hallford Motor Vehicles 7480
16, ST. SWITHIN'S LANE, LONDON, E.C., & DARTFORD, KENT

PHOSPHOR BRONZE, GUNMETAL AND BRASS CASTINGS. 7707
HIGH-CLASS STEAM FITTINGS.
Specialty—SHIPS' DECK FITTINGS.
JOHN McROBIE & SONS,
94, Elliot Street, GLASGOW.
On Admiralty List. Telephone: CENTRAL 1241.
North-East Coast Representative: CHAS. RUTHERFORD
North Eastern Bank Chambers, Middlesbrough.

DICK, KERR & CO., LTD.
See Advertisement, page 60.
PHŒNIX DYNAMO MANUFACTURING CO., LTD.
See Advertisement, page 60.
UNITED ELECTRIC CAR CO., LTD.
See Advertisement, page 60. 7713
WILLANS & ROBINSON, LTD.
See Advertisement, page 60.

OXY-ACETYLENE
WELDING
AND
CUTTING PLANT
MANUFACTURERS.
COMPLETE EQUIPMENTS. 4696
McGOWAN, WILD & CO.,
Lower Hurst Street,
BIRMINGHAM.
Tel.—1816, MIDLAND. Teleg.—LOGIC, B'HAM.

'POINTS WORTH REMEMBERING" ABOUT THE "BRADFORD" WATER COOLERS 6136
¶ The best constructed cooler on the market.
¶ No nails used for irrigation.
¶ Rails are exposed to water on all sides and exposed to free and cold air.
¶ Every cooler is made at our own works and all are standardised.
¶ They are ALL BRITISH.
THE
DAVENPORT ENGINEERING CO., Ltd.
Telegrams: "HUMIDITY." Harris Street, BRADFORD. Telephone 2453

INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

PAGE

A. B. Diesels Motors .. 9
A-1 Manufacturing Co. .. 20
Acetylene Equipments Co. Ltd. 128
Adcock & Shipman Ltd. .. 20
Admiralty Mid. Mach. Co. .. 23
Aerators, Ltd. 1
Aerograph Co., Ltd. 132
Allen Shipbuilding Co., Ltd. 147
Allen-Lyle & Litho., Ltd. .. 24
Allen & Co. 114
Alliance Drop Forgings Co. Ltd. 27
Aldrich Pump Co. 151
Alexander, G. H. 46
Alexander, Herbert & Co. .. 8
Alldays & Onions, Ltd. .. 19
Allen, Edgar, & Co., Ltd. .. 126
Allen-Liversidge, Ltd. 24
Allen, W. H., Son & Co. Ltd. .. 81
American Lead Pencil Co. .. 119
Anderson Grice Co., Ltd. .. 155
Anglo-Mexican Petrium Co. 126
Angus, Geo. & Co., Ltd. .. 114
Archdale, Jas., & Co., Ltd. 23
Armstrong Mfg. Co. 119
Armstrong, Stevens & Son, Ltd. 140
Armstrong, Sir W. G. Whitworth & Co., Ltd. 64 & 65
Ash, Joseph & Son 152
Ashmore, Benson, Pease & Co. 116
Asquith, Wm., Ltd. 23
Aster Engineering Co., Ltd. .. 86
Auld, David, & Sons, Ltd. .. 135
Austin Motor Co., Ltd. 120
Aveling & Porter, Ltd. 1
Avonside Engine Co. 143
Bailey Sir W. H. & Co., Ltd. 66
Baldwin Locomotive Works .. 167
Baldwin's, Ltd. 136
Barclay, Andrew Sons & Co. 147
Barker Spink Lamps & Co. .. 123
Barry, Henry & Co 18
Bayliss, Jones & Bayliss, Ltd. 7
Beardmore, Wm. & Co., Ltd. 25
Beebe, A. 17
Belliss Pkg. & Engr. Co., Ltd. 115
Bellamy, John, Ltd. 1
Bellis & Morcom, Ltd. 8
Bennis, Ed., & Co., Ltd. .. 70
Bergius Launch & Engine Co., Ltd. 153
Bertrams, Ltd. 3
Bessemer, Henry & Co., Ltd. 33
Bever, Darling & Co., L. d. .. 1
Beyer, Peacock & Co., Ltd. 143
Birmingham Aluminium Castings Co., Ltd. 101
Birmingham Battery and Metal Co., Ltd. 32
Birmingham Brass Stamping Co., Ltd. 19
Blaen R. C. & Wagon Co. .. 23
Blackstock Ball Bearing Co. 1
Blackstone & Co. Ltd. 44
Blair, Campbell & McLean 125
Blakeborough, J. & Son, Ld. 40
Bolt, John, & Sons 30
Bolton & Paul, Ltd. 129
Boring & Co., Ltd. 31
Borman, Robert, & Co., Ltd. 119
Bradley Pulveriser Co. 118
Braithwaite & Co. 145
Brampton Bros., Ltd. 9
Brassing Bridge Building Co. 144
Brickhall, Munro & Rogers 27
Brett's Patent Lifter Co., Ld 1
Bridge, B., & Co. 118
Brightside Fndy. & Eng. Co. 140
British Chuck & Piston Ring Co. 19
British Electric Plant Co. Ltd. 125
British Electric & Asbestolite Works, Ltd. 139
Brit. Fire Appliances Co. Ltd. 1
British Lighting & Ignition Co., Ltd. 169
British Marine Motor and Launch Co., Ltd. 116
Brit. Stelzmann Better Co., Ld. 114
British Insulated & Helsby Cables, Ltd. 63
British Oxygen Co., Ltd. .. 22
B. R. Concrete Co., Ltd. .. 94
British Rolling Mills, Ltd. 21
Brit. Steam Specialties, Ld. 129
B.T.H. Co., Ltd. .. .. 71 & 153
British Vac Cleaner Co. Ld. 104
Brit. Westinghouse & Co. .. 76
Britton Ferry Steel Co. Ld. .. 26
Brooke Tool Mfg. Co., Ltd. 113
Bromell Patents Co. Ld. .. 129
Broom & Wade, Ltd. .. 117 & 152
Brotherhood, P., Ltd. 31
Brotherhood, Peckham & Co., Ltd. 18
Brown Hoisting Machinery Co. 16
Brown, John, & Co., Ltd.... 143
Brown, Lenox & Co., Ltd. .. 112
Brown, W. B. & Co. Ltd. .. 4
Browning Co. 124
Brownlie & Green, Ltd. 12
Brunadrit, Joseph... 8
Bucyrus Company 4
Budenberg Gauge Co., Ltd. 110
Buhring's Pat. Water Co. .. 114
Bullard Machine Tool Co. .. 141
Bullivant Aerial Ropeways Ltd. 20
Bull's Metal & Melloid Co. .. 4
Burton, Delingpole & Co... .. 48
Butler, J., & Co. 103
Butler, Samuel & Co., Ltd. 149
Butterley Co., Ltd. 144
Caledonian Telephone (New System) Co., Ltd. 73
Cameron, John, Ltd. 101
Cammell Laird & Co., Ltd. 159
Cammic, H. E. 132
Campbell & Calderwood .. 133
Campbell & Hunter, Ltd. .. 1
Carron Company 109
Carruthers, J. H., & Co., Ltd. 98
Castle Motor Co., Ltd. 121
Catchpole (ship) Tele. Co. .. 118
Chambers, John, Ltd. 94
Chambers, Scott & Co., Ld. 119
Chatwin, Thos. Ltd. 24
Clay Cross Co., Ltd. 146
Clayton & Shuttleworth, Ld. 58
Clayton, Son & Co., Ltd. .. 145
Cleveland Bridge & Eng. Co. 111
Clibborough, J. & Son, Ld. .. 40
Cliff, John, & Sons 60
Clifton & Waddell 60
Clyde Nail Co., Ltd. 99
Clyde Structural Iron Co. .. 17
Clyno Engineering Co. 123
Coats Machine Tool Co., Ld. 100
Cockran & Co., Annan, Ld. .. 1
Cole Marchent & Morley, Ltd. 23
Coles, Henry J., Ltd. 1
Coltman, W. W., & Co., Ltd. 126
Columbia Steel & Eng. Co. 111
Colville, D., & Sons, Ltd... 29
Commercial Cars, Ltd. 120
Consolidated Brake and Engineering Co., Ltd. 7
Consolidated Pneumatic Tool Co., Ltd. 29
Constructional Eng. Co., Ld 60
Conveyor & Elevator Co. .. 6
Cooke, E. J. 27
Cooke, James, & Son 128
Côte-Rôtê, Jean 128
Coupland, A., & Son 114
Coventry Chain Co., Ltd. .. 110
Coventry Ordnance Works, Ltd. 16
Coventry Stamping Co., Ltd. 124
Cradley Boiler Co., Ltd. .. 121
Craddock, G. & Co., Ltd. .. 102
Craig & Donald, Ltd. 1
Craven Bros. (Manchester) Ltd. 26
Crewswells' Ltd. 50
Crosby Valve & Eng. Co., Ltd. 19
Cushman Chuck Co. 117
Dalton Manufacturing Corp. 116
Daniels, T. H. & J., Ltd... 129
Danks, H. & T. 9
Darlington Forge Co., Ld. .. 37
Davenport Eng. Co., Ltd. .. 31
Davey, Paxman & Co., Ltd. 50
Davidson, F. & Co. 149
Davies & Metcalfe, Ltd. .. 5
Davis Furnace Co. 19
Davis & Primrose, Ltd. .. 1
Davy Brothers, Ltd. 125
Dawson & Dowsie, Ltd. .. 9
Dawson, James & Son, Ltd. .. 8
Day, Summers & Co., Ltd. 52
Delta Metal Co., Ltd. 4
Dempster, Moore & Co., Ltd. 116
Denison, S., & Son, Ltd .. 21
Dixon's White Ltd. 101
Dobbie McInnes, Ltd. 27
Donkin Co. Ltd. (The Bryan) 30
Douglas & Grant, Ltd. .. 112
Douglas, Lawson & Co. .. 21
Drum Engineering Co. 4
Drummond Bros., Ltd. .. 140
Dryad le & Co., Ltd. 153
Dudgeon, F. R., Ltd. 22
Dunkerley C. C. & Co., Ld. 28
Dunlop & Ranken Ltd. .. 62
Dunlop Rubber Co., Ltd... 160
E. Ferry Rd Eng. Wks. Co. Ld. 1
Electric Control, Ltd. 122
Elec. & Ordinance Acc. Co. 79
Electro-Mech. Brake Co. .. 134
Electro-Metals, Ltd. 14
Electro-motive, Ltd. 67
Ellison, George, ... 4
Elliston, Evans & Jackson 19
Engineering Supplies, Ltd. 124
English Electric Co. Ld. 4 & 69
Enterprise Engineering Wks. 118
Entwisle & Gass, Ltd. 9
Escher, Wyss & Co. 149
Everitt & Co. 131
Expanded Metal Co., Ltd. .. 22
Fairbanks, Morse & Co. .. 127
Fairley, James, & Sons .. 150
Ferguson Bros., Ltd. 47
Fielding & Platt, Ltd 41
Fife Forge Co., Ltd. 110
Figee, Ltd. 133
Findlay, Alex. & Co., Ltd. 132
Fisher & Ludlow, Ltd. .. 28
Fletcher, George, & Co., Ld. 11
Foster Brothers, Ltd. 114
Foster Instrument Co. 40
Fowler, John, & Co. (Leeds) 143
Francis & Morgan 118
Fraser, Dougall & Sons .. 122
Friendenthals, Ltd. 117
Fry's Metal Foundry 130
Fuller-Lehigh Co. 125
Fullerton, Hodgart & Barclay 96
Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd. 125
Galloways, Ltd. 13
Gardner, L., & Sons, Ltd. .. 28
Gartsherrie Eng. & Forge Co. 1
Gerrard & Co., Ltd., ... 109
Gibbins, R. C., & Co. 122
Gibbons, James 150
Gilbertson, W., & Co., Ltd. 135
Gilman, Frank, Ltd. 4
Glacier, A.-F. Metal Co., Ld. 14
Glasgow Iron & Steel Co., Ld. 148
Glasgow Railway Eng. Co. 1
Glenfield & Kennedy, Ltd. .. 8
Globe Pneumatic Eng. Co. 40
Gloucestershire Aircraft Co. 119
Glover, W. T. & Co., Ld. .. 8
Goodwin, Barsby & Co. .. 114
Govan Shafting Eng. Co., Ltd. 120
Graphite Products, Ltd. .. 126
Graves & Co., Ltd. 18
Greaves, Bull & Lakin, Ltd. 135
Green & Boulding, Ltd. .. 116
Grenham & Co., Ltd. 140
Grierson-Russell Co. 48
Gunther, W., & Sons... .. 9
Gwynn, Richard & Co., Ltd. 118
Hadfields, Ltd. 85
Hall, J. & E., Ltd. 4
Hall, J. P., & Sons, Ltd. .. 122
Ham, Baker & Co., Ltd. .. 146
Hamworthy Eng. Co. Ltd. 114
Hannan & Buchanan 185
Harris Patent Feed Water Filter, Ltd. .. 8 & 116
Hartley & Sugden, Ltd. .. 134
Harvey Engineering Co., Ld. 22
Harvey, G. A. & Co. (Lond.) 9
Harvey, G. & A., Ltd. .. 116
Haslam Foundry and Engineering Co., Ltd. 149
Hatch, Geo., Ltd. 90
Hathorn, Davey & Co., Ltd. 84
Hawthorn, R. & W., Leslie and Co., Ltd. 1
Hayes, Edward 9
Hayward-Tyler & Co., Ltd. 131
Head, Wrightson & Co., Ltd. 4
Heap, Joshua, & Co., Ltd. .. 105
Heavy Stampings, Ltd. .. 4
Heenan & Froude, Ltd. .. 39
Henderson, J. M., & Co. .. 72
Hendry, James, Ltd.... .. 22
Herbert, Alfred, Ltd. 61
Herbert, R. G., Ltd. 17
Herbert Frood Co., Ltd. .. 60
Heywood, S. H., & Co., Ltd. 1
Hindley, E. S., & Sons .. 127
Hingley, N., & Sons, Ltd. 115
Hoffmann, J., & Co., Ltd. .. 57
Hoffmann Mfg Co, Ltd.... 39
Holden & Brooke, Ltd. .. 111
Holdsworth & Sons, Ltd. .. 137
Hollings & Groat, Ltd. .. 11
Holroyd, E., & Co. 24
Holt & Willistie 137
Hope, Henry, & Son, Ltd. 28
Hopkinson, J., & Co., Ltd. 68
Hordern & Mason 17
Houston, J. W. & Co. 127
Howard Pneu. Eng. Co., Ld. 126
Howden, James, & Co., Ltd. 57
Hudswell, Clarke & Co., Ld. 148
Hull Gen. Patt. M'k'g Wks. 8
Hamlet Engine Co., Ltd... 148
Hunt & Mitchell, Ltd. 6
Hurst, Nelson & Co., Ltd. .. 1
Hydraulic Gears, Ltd. 97
Ignanic Electric Co., Ltd. .. 114
India-Rubber, Gutta-Percha and Telegraph Works Co. 120
Ingersoll-Rand Co. 110
Ironite Co., Ltd. 24
Jack, Alexander & Co. 102
Jacobs Manufacturing Co. .. 109
James, Thos., & Co. 119
Jenkins, S., & Co. 9
John, T. G., Ltd. 127
Johnson & Phillips, Ltd. .. 84
Jones & Lamson Machine Co. 120
Jones & Shipman, Ltd. 31
Kearns, H. W., & Co., Ltd. 138
Keith, J. & Blackman Co. .. 129
Kelvin, Bottomley & Baird. 130
Kennicott Water Softeners Co. 114
Kenyon, Alexander, & Co. .. 111
Kenyon, Wm., & Sons, Ltd. 124
Kirkstall Forge Co., Ltd. .. 160
Lancashire Dynamo and Motor Co., Ltd. 49
Lancaster & Tonge, Ltd. .. 135
Lang, J., & Sons 46
Laurence, Scott & Co., Ltd. 82
Layland Motor Co. 120
Lea Recorder Co., Ltd. .. 132
Leathers Co. (Altrincham) 126
Le Bas, Edward, & Co. .. 141
Lee, Arthur, & Sons, Ltd. 121
Leeds Forge Co., Ltd. 146
Leroy, F., & Co. 123
Library Press, Ltd. 3
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co. 148
Lilleshall Co., Ltd. 45
Lindsay, R. H., & Co. 111
Lipscombe, F., & Co.... .. 152
Liverpool Refrig. Co., Ltd. 141
Lloyd, F. H., & Co., Ltd. .. 98
Lloyd, Richard, & Co., Ltd. 80
Lloyds Bank Ltd. 122
Lobnitz & Co., Ltd. 117
Lodge Sparking Plug Co., Ltd 9
London Aluminium Co., Ltd 6
Lyon, Arthur & Wrench .. 30
Mabie Todd & Co., Ltd. .. 130
McClintic-Marshall Corp. .. 24
Macnab, John 1
McGowan, Wild, & Co. 4
McKenzie & Holland, Ltd 28
McKie & Baxter 72
MacLellan, P. & W. Ltd. .. 1
McNeil, Charles, Ltd. 93
McRobbie, John, & Sons .. 4
Maiden & Co. Ltd. 114
Main, A. & J., & Co., Ltd. 30
Manchester Metal Engraving Co. 114
Manchester Steam Users' Assn. 2
Manlove, Alliott & Co., Ltd. 15
Manning, Wardle & Co., Ltd. 147
Marsden, H. R., Ltd. 80
Marsden, S., & Son, Ltd 38
Marshall Sons & Co., Ltd. 39 & 100
Martino's Treating and Testing Works, Ltd. .. 48
Massey, B. & S., Ltd. 1
Mandsley Motor Co., Ltd. .. 10
Mayor & Coulson, Ltd. 122
Maxwell & Page 122
Meehans, Ltd. 107
Meldrums, Ltd. 140
Merryweather & Sons, Ltd. 121
Metal & Hardware Products, Ltd. 122
Metallic Mfg. Co., Ltd. .. 115
Metallic Valve Co. 122
Metallurgical Co., Ltd. .. 117
Michelin Tyre Co., Ltd. .. 141
Middleton, Robt., & Co. .. 120
Mild Steel Castings, Ltd... 80
Mills, William, Ltd. 106
Mirs Steel Co., Ltd. 104
Morrison, Stockerton & Day, Ltd. 16
Morgan Crucible Co. 88
Mort n & Weaver 110
Moss Gear Co., Ltd. 146
Motor Ball & Tram Co. Ld. 140
Mumford, A. G., Ltd. 122
Munning H., Ltd. 149
Musgrave Bros. 4
Napier Bros., Ltd. 45
National Gas Engine Co., Ltd. 41
Nesfield & Sanders 122
Newall Engineering Co. .. 160
Newall's Insulation Co. .. 9
Newton, Bean & Mitchell .. 6
Nichols Pump & Eng. Co... 9
Nicholson, W. T., & Clipper Co., Ltd. 36
Niles Bement-Pond Co. .. 43
Non-Ferrous Casting Co. .. 60
Normand, Augustin 44
Notcutt, Walter P., Ld. 138 & 111
Oakey, J. & Sons, Ltd. .. 123
Oil Wells Supply Co. 49
Olsen, Wm. 111
Oriental Tube Co., Ltd. .. 118
Osborne, Samuel, & Co. Ltd. 34
Oxy-Acetylene Welding Co. Ld 28
Paisley Ltd 122
Parr, Ltd. 4
Parkinson, J., & Son 8
Parsons, C. A. & Co., Ltd. 67
Partington Steel & Iron Co., Ltd. 44
Patent Castings Syndicate Ltd. 131
Paterson Engineering Co. .. 8
Paul, Matthew, & Co., Ltd. 58
Pechiney & Sons, Ltd. 146
Penman & Co., Ltd. 110
Peters Limited. 1
Pigg tt, Th s., & Co., Ltd. 138
Pilcher & Son, Ltd. 141
Pollock & Macnab, Ltd. .. 102
Pollock, Macnab & Highgate, Ltd. 9
Potts, Cassels & Williamson 1
Pratt Whit Bros. 9
Precision Gauges, Ltd. .. 135
Premier Cooler & Engs. Co. Ld 11
Priestman Bros., Ltd. 135
Priestman, T. J. 114
Primrose, T. J. 113
Principe & Co. 1
Projectile Co. 144
Purden Chas., Ltd. 107
Radford, E. Heber, Son and Squire 1
Rahn-Larmon Co. 125
Ramsbay & Marshall, Ltd. 110
Rasmussen, Sim & Jefferies 49
Rasmussen ver Mehr Mach. Co. 17
Renvell & Co., Ltd. 97
Reddaway, F., & Co., Ltd. 139
Redman, C., & Sons 76
Reid Gear Co. 122
Reyrolle, A., & Co., Ltd. .. 9
Rice & Co. (Leeds), Ltd. .. 126
Richardsons, Westgarth & Co. 127
Richmond Gas Stove Co. .. 124
Rieal upton Bros. 126
Roe & Harrison, Ltd. 131
Rose, Downs & Thompson, Ltd. 7
Ross & Duncan 6
Rowan, David, & Co. 6
Rowland, B. E. & Co., Ltd. .. 96
Rubyoid Limited 24
Royles Limited .. .. 3 & 24
Rubery, Owen, & Co. 135
Rudge-Whitworth Co. 126
Russell, G., & Co., Ltd. .. 1
Russell, John & Co., Ltd. (Walsall) 122
Russell Oil Co. Ltd. 122
Sankey, J. & Sons, Ltd. .. 140
Savery, T. A., & Co., Ltd. .. 88
Schneider & Cie. 95
Scott, David 126
Scott, Greenwood, & Son .. 9
Scottish Tube Co., Ltd. 1 & 103
Seagers, Ltd 16
Selson Engineering Co. 90 & 153
Shanks, Thomas, & Co. .. 126
Shaw, John, & Sons, Ltd. .. 127
Shore, Thos. & Sons, Ltd. 153
Showell, S., & Sons, Ltd. 119
Shuster, F. B., & Co. .. The 117
Simon, H., & Co., Ltd. .. 154
Sisson, W., & Co., Ltd. .. 104
Sleeper & Hartley, Inc. .. 126
Smedley Bros., Ltd. 18
Smethwick Stamping Co. .. 126
Smith, Barker, Wilson & Co. 102
Smith Bros., & Hill, Ltd. .. 3
Smith, E. J. & Co. 116
Smith & Grace, Ltd. 100
Smith, Sydney, & Sons .. 1 & 4
Société Genevoise 23
Somers, Walter & Co., Ltd. 99
Sommerville, D. G. & Co. Ltd. 46
Southern, J. W., & Son, Ltd. 122
Spafford Tool Works 118
Spear & Jackson, Ltd. 6
Spencer, John, Ltd. 99
Spencer, W. H. & Co. 7
Staffordshire Spring Co. .. 117
Standard Eng. Co. 121
Stedard Filson Ring and Eng. Co., Ltd. 126
Stead, J. & Co., Ltd. 119
Steam Cyl. Lubricator Co. 120
Steel Co. of Scotland, Ltd. 37
Steel Pipe Co., Ltd. 110
Steinle Turret Machine Co. 104
Stephenson, R., & Co., Ltd. 43
Sterling Metals, Ltd. 26
Sterns Ltd. .. .. 150 & 155
Steven & Struthers 146
Stewarts & Lloyds, Ltd. 1 & 98
Stiebel, Chas. 144
Stone, J., & Co., Ltd. .. 5 & 115
Stothert & Pitt, Ltd. 139
Stringer, Bros. 4
Sturtevant Eng. Co. 126
Submersible Motors Ltd. .. 97
Sugden, T., Ltd 122
Summers & Payne, Ltd. .. 155
Sunnyvale T. & Sons, Ltd 1
Sunderland Forge & Eng Co. 116
Sun Shipbuilding Co. 24
Sutcliffe Brothers 111
Swift, George, & Sons, Ltd. 9
Talbot-stead Tube Co., Ltd. 121
Tangyes Limited 61
Taylor & Challen, Ltd. 22
Taylor, Chas. (Birm m.), Ld. 26
Thomas & Bishop 6
Thompson Bros. (Bilston) Ltd. 126
Thompson, John (Wal.) Ld. 28
Thornycroft, J. I. & Co., Ltd. 67
Tilghman's Patent Sand Blast Co., Ltd. 22
Tilling-Stevens, Ltd. 113
Timbrell & Wright Machine Tool & Eng. Co., Ltd. .. 6
Tinker, Shenton, & Co., Ld. 129
Tuzzey, Joseph, & Sons, Ltd. 20
Traster, W. J., Ltd. 110
Trewent, F. J., & Procter, Ld. 1
Trice Bros., Ltd. 140
Triplex Safety Glass Co., Ld. 4
Triumph Stoker, Ltd. 134
Tubes, Limited .. .. 1 & 141
Tullis, D. & J., Ltd. 9
Tullis, J., & Son, Ltd. .. 100
Turton, T., & Sons, Ltd. .. 109
United Metal Engraving Co. 36
United States Metallic Packing Co., Ltd. 150
Variable Speed Gear Co. Ltd. 85
Vaughan Crane Co., Ltd. .. 6
Vickers, B. H., & Eng. Co. 120
Vickers Limited .. 77, 78 & 79
Vosper & Co., Ltd. 1
Wakefield, C. C., & Co., Ld. 16
Walker, W. A., & Co. 19
Walker Bros. (Wigan), Ltd. 19
Walker, James & Co., Ltd. .. 19
Walker, Wm., & Sons, Ld. 133
Wallsend Slipway & Eng. Co. 70
Wallwork, H., & Co., Ltd. .. 93
Ward, E. W., & Co. 8
Ward, Hagnes & Smith .. 24
Watson, Stanley J. 118
Watson, Laidlaw & Co., Ltd. 8
Waygood Otis Ltd. 121
Webb & Son (Combs), Ltd. 109
Webster & Bennett, Ltd .. 20
Weir, G. & J., Ltd. 69
Weldless Steel Tube Co., Ld. 23
Wells, A. C., & Co. 23
Wells, R., Oil Co., Ltd. .. 1
Werf Conrad 48
Western Wheeled Scraper Co. 126
Westinghouse Brake Co. .. 137
Westminster Eng. Co., Ltd. 135
Westwood, J. & Co., Ltd. 109
Wheeler Con. & Eng. Co. .. 135
Whitaker, D. 1
White, Ed., & Sons 9
White's Injectors Ltd. 31
Wiggins, F., & Sons 126
Wigglesworth, F., & Co. .. 1 & 2
Wilkin, Tudor, A. 135
Williams, Chas., & Son., Ltd. 116
Wilson, J. H., & Co. Ltd... 1
Wilsons & Berry, Ltd. 26
Wincott, G. P., Ltd. 6
Wisconsin Electric Co. .. 154
Woodside Eng. Co., Ltd., .. 68
Worthington-Simpson, Ld. 11
Yarrow & Co., Ltd. .. 1, & 57
Yorkshire Copper Wks. Ltd. 5
Zenith Carburetter Co., Ld. 31

15% FUEL ECONOMY

IS OBTAINED BY THE USE OF THE

EXHAUST STEAM INJECTOR

FOR BOILER FEEDING.

5393

DAVIES & METCALFE, LTD.,

ROMILEY, near Manchester.

Telegrams: "EXHAUST," ROMILEY. Telephone: 219, STOCKPORT. Railway Address: ROMILEY, G. C. & M. Rly.

ROSS & DUNCAN.

MARINE ENGINEERS & BOILERMAKERS,

WHITEFIELD WORKS, GOVAN, GLASGOW.

6709

ADMIRALTY CONTRACTORS.

TELEGRAMS: "WHITEFIELD, GLASGOW."

THE YORKSHIRE COPPER WORKS LTD.

LEEDS.

Have Supplied Tubes for the following Dreadnoughts, viz.:—

"Queen Mary," "Audacious," "Princess Royal," "Lion," "Monarch," "King Georg V," "Thunderer" "Orion," "Centurion," "Conqueror," "Benbow," "New Zealand," "Iron Duke," "Marlborough," "Tiger," "Delhi," "Queen Elizabeth," "Warspite," "Valiant."

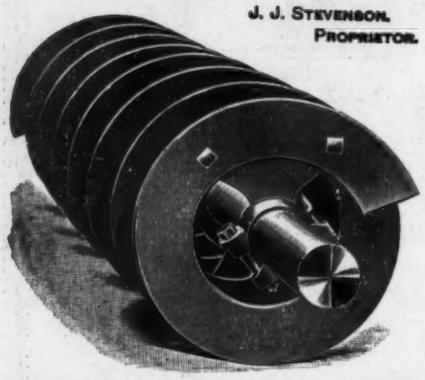
COPPER, BRASS, **TUBES** CONDENSER TUBES.

6622

SOLE MAKERS OF **"BEMAL"** BRASS CONDENSER TUBES.

CONVEYOR AND ELEVATOR Co

J. J. STEVENSON, PROPRIETOR.



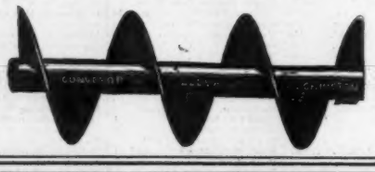
BULL BRIDGE WORKS,
Accrington, Lancashire.

CONTRACTORS TO H.M. GOVERNMENT.

SPIRAL CONVEYORS.
COAL CONVEYORS.
GRAIN CONVEYORS.
TRAY CONVEYORS.

STOKEHOLD CONVEYORS.
GRAIN ELEVATORS.
COAL ELEVATORS.

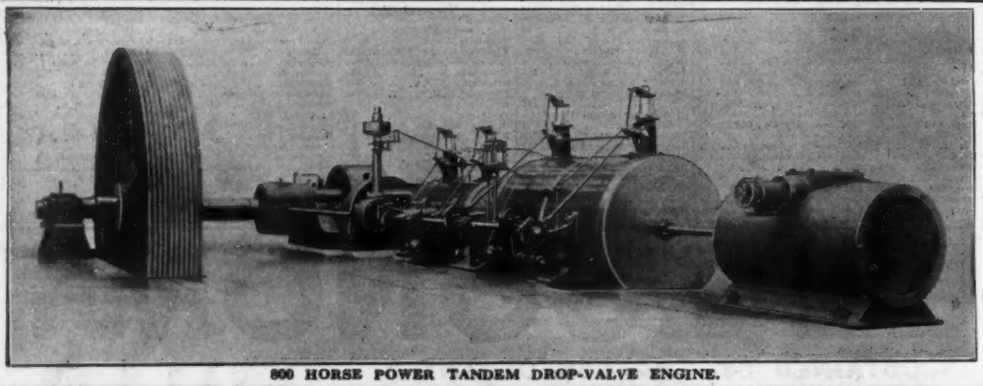
CHAIN ELEVATORS.
BELT ELEVATORS.
BALE ELEVATORS.



Telegrams: "Conveyor, Accrington."

National Telephone No. 2779.

7173



800 HORSE POWER TANDEM DROP-VALVE ENGINE.

NEWTON, BEAN & MITCHELL,

Engine Builders and Millwrights,
DUDLEY HILL, **BRADFORD.**
Telegrams: "ADROIT, DUDLEY HILL."
'Phone: 125 DUDLEY HILL (2 lines).

STANDARDISED MANUFACTURES
TANDEM, CROSS COMPOUND, and VERTICAL ENGINES.
All with our Improved Piston Drop Valves.
CONDENSING PLANT.
TRANSMISSION MACHINERY
Of all kinds.
ENGINES INDICATED & DETAILED
REPORTS PREPARED

6687

We invite enquiries and correspondence, which shall have our best attention at all times.

ALUMINIUM
Sheet Metal Work.

Pressed, Stamped, Spun, Hammered, etc.

THE LONDON ALUMINIUM CO., Ltd. Works—Westwood Road, Aston, BIRMINGHAM. 7368

Tel.: "Aluminium, Birmingham."
'Phone: Birmingham, East 497.

HOW TO CHOOSE THE BEST STEELS for VARIOUS ENGINEERS' TOOLS

SPEAR & JACKSON LTD AETNA WORKS SHEFFIELD

THIS PAMPHLET WILL HELP YOU TO SELECT THE MOST SUITABLE STEEL FOR ANY PURPOSE.

WRITE FOR A COPY.

7099

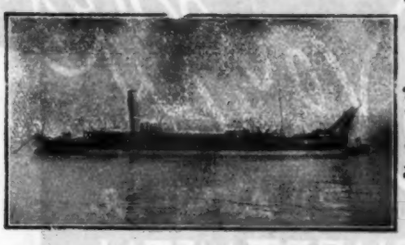
Spear & Jackson Ltd.

Steel Makers for Over 100 Years. AETNA WORKS SHEFFIELD

"SIMONS" SUCTION CUTTER HOPPER DREDGERS.

Constructors of
BARGE-LOADING, RECLAMATION, and "SIMONS" SUCTION CUTTER HOPPER DREDGERS. HOPPER and BARGE-LOADING BUCKET DREDGERS.

Inventors and First Constructors of
"HOPPER" and "STERNWELL" DREDGERS.



"Simons" Patent Suction Cutter Hopper Dredger "St. Lawrence" constructed for British Admiralty.

Trailing Suction Hopper Dredgers.

MARINE DREDGING PLANT of all descriptions and up to the Highest Capacity.

Proprietors of ALFRED WATKINS' BRITISH PATENT for ROTARY SPUDS.

ELEVATING DECK FERRY STEAMERS.
REPLACE PARTS for existing Dredgers.
GOLD and TIN RECOVERY DREDGERS.
&c., &c.

WM. SIMONS & CO., Ltd., RENFREW, NEAR GLASGOW.
LONDON OFFICE:—88, VICTORIA STREET, S.W.
Telegraphic Addresses { "SIMONS, RENFREW." "SIMONSRM, LONDON." } 3126
Codes—ABC, 5th Edition; Scotts, 10th Edition; Bentleys.

THE STEEL "HELICOID"
LOCK-NUT

Made from ½ to 2¼ ins.
SAMPLE NUT AND LIST FREE. 4340
MAKERS OF IRON AND STEEL BARS, ROUNDS, SQUARES, FLATS, TEES, ANGLES VARIOUS SECTIONS. CATALOGUES OF SECTIONS FREE.

BAYLISS,
JONES & BAYLISS, LTD.,
Also Manufacturers of Iron Fencing, Railing, Gates, &c., Black and Bright Bolts and Nuts, Railway and Tramway Fastenings, &c., and Iron and Steel Bars (numerous Sections). CATALOGUE FREE.
WOLVERHAMPTON.

LONDON OFFICES AND SHOWROOMS: 139 AND 141, CANNON STREET, E.C. 4.

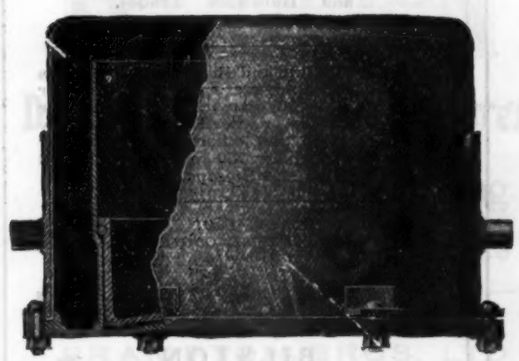
GRAB-DREDGERS.
ROSE, DOWNS & THOMPSON, Ltd.,
HULL, LONDON and SHANGHAI.
ESTABLISHED 1777. 7333
OIL MILLS.

IMPROVED BRAKE CYLINDER, "L" TYPE
WITH
ENLARGED "C.B." SOLID DRAWN SEAMLESS AND RIVETLESS CASING.

NO FOUNDATION RING.

CYLINDER QUICKLY AND EASILY REMOVED FROM CASING.

OVER 9% INCREASED POWER.



MANUFACTURERS OF
VACUUM BRAKE EQUIPMENT
Suitable for all Classes of
STEAM AND ELECTRIC ROLLING STOCK.

THE CONSOLIDATED BRAKE & ENGINEERING Co., LTD.,
15, DEAN'S YARD, WESTMINSTER, S.W. 1. 7353
TELEGRAMS:—WAGUO, VIC, LONDON. CODE:—A.B.C., 5TH EDITION. TELEPHONE:—VICTORIA 3987.

Contractors to the Admiralty, War Office, India Office and Crown Agents for the Colonies for every kind of

SPRINGS

SMITH BROS. & HILL, LTD.
(See displayed Advt. every fourth week).
Albert Spring Works, West Bromwich.

THE "STONE" SYSTEM
OF
HYDRAULICALLY OPERATED
WATERTIGHT DOORS.
As fitted to latest Mail and Passenger Steamers.
J. STONE & CO., LTD.,
Deptford, London, S.E. 7693

FOR
WATER SOFTENERS, &c.
APPLY TO— 7139
The Harris Patent Filter (1910) Ltd
24, Grainger Street West,
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

H.W. WARD & Co., Ld.
Lionel Street, BIRMINGHAM.
MACHINE TOOLS
Telegrams—Tudor, Birmingham. Tel. No, 7460 Central.
See illustrated Advertisement last and next week.

Machine Cut Gear Wheels
THE REID GEAR CO.,
7038
LINWOOD, near PAISLEY

BRICK MAKING MACHINERY
Herbert Alexander & Co. Ltd.
Charmouth St.
LEEDS.

BELLISS & MORCOM,
BIRMINGHAM. LTD.
Self-lubricating Steam Engines, Turbines, Air and Gas Compressors, Condensing Plants, Crude Oil Engines and Paraffin Engines.
See Illustrated Advt. every month. 6562

DIESEL ENGINES
(POLAR TYPE)
FOR ALL PURPOSES
(Land and Marine).
See Illustrated Advert. last and next week. 7100

J. PARKINSON & SON,
SHIPLEY, YORKSHIRE.
MANUFACTURERS OF
GEAR CUTTERS AND
UNIVERSAL MILLERS

ELECTRICAL WIRES & CABLES
W. T.
GLOVER & Co. Ltd.
TRAFFORD PARK · MANCHESTER
TELEGRAMS "CABLES, MANCHESTER."

THE HULL GENERAL PATTERN-MAKING WORKS,
58, Strawberry St., Drypool, HULL.
Quotations given for every description of
PATTERN MAKING
for Engineers Iron and Steel Founders, Shipbuilders, &c. 7583
On Admiralty List. Central Telephone 107 Y

The TIMMIS & WRIGHT MACHINE TOOL & ENG. CO., Ltd.,
Blaney Street, Birmingham.
T. & W.
CAPSTAN LATHES.
See our Fortnightly Advertisement. 6888

Sankey
PLATE & SHEET METAL PRESSINGS & STAMPINGS

AEROPLANE PARTS
HEAVY AND LIGHT STEEL STAMPINGS
HYDRAULIC STEEL PRESSINGS.
STEEL FILING CABINETS
PRESSED STEEL FOUNDRY LADLES
STEEL STORAGE BINS
SANKEY STEEL MOTOR WHEELS
SPECIAL STEEL SHEETS
For Engineering, Electrical and Hardware Trades.
(HYDRAULICALLY FLATTENED).

SANKEY Plate and Sheet Metal Pressings and Stampings are made any size or weight, rough or machined, single piece or combination pressed and welded by Oxy-acetylene and other processes. Our equipment includes 750 ton Hydraulic and other Presses and Stamps.

SEND DETAILS OF YOUR REQUIREMENTS AND WE WILL QUOTE YOU.

Joseph Sankey & Sons, Ltd.,
Registered Office:
BILSTON. 7604
'Phone: Bilston 115 (5 lines).

WORKS:

Bilston:	Ettingshall:	Wellington:
Albert Street Works; Bankfield Works.	*Manor Street Iron Works.*	*(Shropshire) Hadley Castle Works.*

BRUNDRIT PATENT Temperature Balance
FOR Marine & Land BOILERS
SEE LAST OR NEXT ISSUE
J. BRUNDRIT 14 Water St. LIVERPOOL

STEAM LAUNDRY MACHINERY.
D. & J. TULLIS, Ld.,
Clydebank, N.B.
See our Advert. page 100, last week. 6907

SANKEY
Foundry Ladles
Pressed Steel
Joseph Sankey & Sons Ltd
Wellington Shropshire

CENTRIFUGAL MACHINES.
Catalogues free on application. 7339
WATSON, LAIDLAW & CO., Ltd.,
Engineers, GLASGOW.

JOINTING MATERIAL Permac IN POWDER FORM
TWO THINGS THAT LIFT A WEIGHT OFF THE MIND OF THE ENGINEER
STOPS ALL Cling-Surface BELT TROUBLE
THOMAS & BISHOP, Ltd.,
37, Tabernacle Street, London, E.C. 2.

GUNMETAL
SCRAP
bought or re-melted into castings.
HUNT & MITTON, Ltd.,
Engineers' Brassfinishers, 6554
Ozells Street North, BIRMINGHAM.

GLENFIELD & KENNEDY LTD.
Engineers & Ironfounders,
KILMARNOCK, 6884
SCOTLAND.
See Advt Last and Next Week's Issue.

JOHN SPENCER, Ld.
WEDNESBURY
IRON & STEEL
TUBES
POLES, STEAM MAINS, TUBULAR PILES, &c.

MARINE ENGINEERS AND BOILER MAKERS.
DAVID ROWAN & Co., Ld.
231, Elliott Street, GLASGOW.
Telegrams—"ROWAN, GLASGOW."
Cable Codes—A B C (4th & 5th Editions). LIEBER'S

GAS PRODUCERS.
STEEL FURNACES.
SHELL FURNACES.
See last week's Advertisements. 7222
Send for particulars to—
G. P. WINCOTT, LTD.,
180, ATTERCLIFFE ROAD, SHEFFIELD.

Paterson
WATER PURIFICATION SPECIALISTS
6897

THE VAUGHAN CRANE Co., Ltd., Manchester.
Travelling Cranes—Runways—Pulley Blocks.

Rd. White & Sons, Widnes, for RAILS, Lancs.
POINTS AND CROSSINGS.
AERIAL ROPEWAYS.
ENTWISLE & CASS, LD.,
Engineers, BOLTON.
For CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, AIR COMPRESSORS, CLUTCHES, GEARING, CASTINGS up to 10 TONS, BLEACHING, DYEING & PRINTING MACHINERY. 1180

FILTERS
For Water, Waste Oil, &c., 7645
FREDK. LIPSCOMBE & CO.,
34, ALBERT BLDGS., LONDON, E.C. 4.

SWIFT LATHES & DRILLING MACHINES
GEORGE SWIFT & SONS LTD
CLAREMONT IRON WORKS
HALIFAX — ENGLAND.

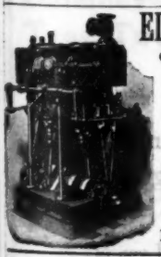
A. Reyrolle & Co., Ltd
6980
Switchgear. Hebburn-on-Tyne.

PRATCHITT BROTHERS, 4186
PUMPING MACHINERY
DENTON IRONWORKS,
CARLISLE.

DANKS NETHERTON FOR BOILERS
LANCASHIRE & CORNISH TYPES
PRESS & GENERAL PLATE WORK
SEE LAST WEEK'S ADVERTISEMENT

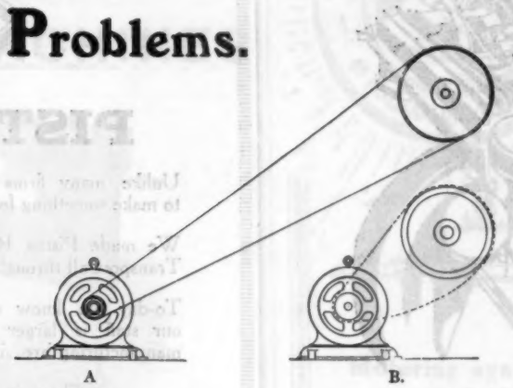
"GUNTHER"
FANS
For Forges, Cupolas, &c.
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS.
W. GUNTHER and SONS,
CENTRAL WORKS, OLDHAM.

EDWARD HAYES,
Od 2174 Watling Works,
Stony Stratford.
Marine Engines
Now Ready
6 & 12 × 8 C.S.C.
7 & 14 × 9 C.S.C.
8 & 16 × 10 C.S.C.
9 & 18 × 11 C.S.C.
Boilers to Suit.
Makers to Admiralty, &c.



Governors
(PICKERING TYPE), and with "SMITH'S" PATENT KNOCK-OFF GEAR.
Simple. Efficient.
Jockey Pulley abandoned.
Operates should Governor stop from any cause.
Sole Licensees and Makers:—
Pollock, Macnab & Highgate
SHETTLESTON, 7188
GLASGOW.
Makers to War Offce and Admiralty.

Power Transmission Problems.



The Case *for* Chain Drives

A.—Belt Drive. Efficiency only obtained by long centre distances, and considerable belt tension with consequent pressure on bearings.

B.—Chain Drive. Slip Eliminated, space economised and reduced pressure on bearings.

THE installation of Chain Drives to replace Belt Drives or Gears and wherever new drives are being contemplated should receive priority consideration during the transition stage of works reconstruction.

A Chain Drive is one of the most efficient forms of gearing for power transmission purposes. Actual tests have proved that the loss of power due to friction in a well made chain is only 1 per cent. whilst in a complete drive, *i.e.* chain and sprockets, the frictional loss under average conditions is from 3 to 6 per cent. only.

A Chain Drive is positive in its action, which prevents loss of power through slip. Unlike a Belt, a Chain runs without tension which reduces the pressure on bearings and in comparison with gears the efficiency of a Chain Drive is not decreased by wear by reason of the Multi-Tooth engagement of the Chain on Sprocket.

The knowledge and experience with which our many years of Driving Chain Manufacture has equipped us is at the disposal of Engineers who are interested in the Chain Drive system of power transmission and we shall be pleased to post you on points for consideration when designing chain drives or the selection of suitable types of chain for specific purposes.

"BRAMPTON" BROS. LTD.

Driving Chain Manufacturers
for General Engineering and Automobile purposes

Head Office and Works:
BRAMPTON BROS. LTD.
OLIVER STREET, BIRMINGHAM.

Contractors to H.M. Government. 7746
Telephone: East 185 and 186.
Telegrams: "BRAMPTON," BIRMINGHAM.

Rubber Plantation MACHINERY
BERTRAMS LIMITED
EDINBURGH

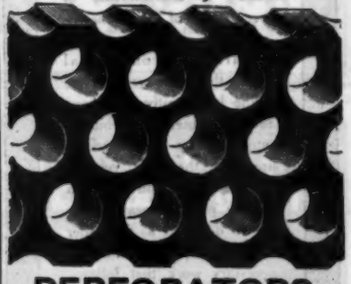
1913 THE BEST
MELDRUM FURNACES, STOKERS, DESTRUCTORS, SUPERHEATERS.
MELDRUM LIMITED,
Canal Works, Timperley, MANCHESTER.

NEWALLS 6216
MAGNESIA COVERING
For BOILERS, TURBINES, &c.
NEWALLS INSULATION Co., Ltd.,
81, MOSLEY STREET, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

PUMPS.
Direct-acting, Feed, Air and Service Pumps, Duplex and Centrifugal Pumps, Auxiliary Condensing Plant.
NICHOLS PUMP & ENGINEERING CO.,
(Late NICHOLS BROS.) LTD.
NORTHALLERTON, YORKS. 7431

DAWSON & DOWNIE, LTD.
CLYDEBANK.
PUMPS 7289
FOR LAND AND MARINE PLANTS.
SEE ILLUSTRATED ADVT., PAGE 10, June 20.

G. A. HARVEY & CO.
(LONDON), LTD.



PERFORATORS.
LARGEST WORKS IN THE KINGDOM.
Telephone Nos. GREENWICH 80 (3 lines). 8205
Telegraphic Address—"CREAPER, CHAR, LONDON."
Greenwich Metal Works,
Woolwich Road, LONDON, S.E.
City Office: Suffolk House
5, Laurence Pountney Hill, E.C. 4.

WELDED WORK
Tubular Transformer Tanks.
Switch Tanks.
Elevator Buckets.
Steam Jacket Pans.
Hardening Pots.
Water, Petrol and Oil Tanks.
Plating Vats. 7607
General Welded Work.
Copper Pans, Cylinders, &c.
Welded Boilers for Hot Water Supply & Heating Apparatus.
R. JENKINS & Co., Ltd.
Est. 1858. ROTHERHAM.

Two Points that illustrate MAUDSLAY accessibility.

Removing the VALVES—

Our top illustration gives some idea of the accessibility of the valves on the Maudslay Engine. But that "get-at-able" quality is characteristic of every unit of the chassis.

Naturally the commercial vehicle that is always in service is the least costly in upkeep and our contention—which is supported by all Maudslay users—is that our vehicles need never be laid up for a lengthy period, because they are so designed as to render frequent inspection and the necessary work that follows, matters of the utmost ease.

Removing the PISTONS—

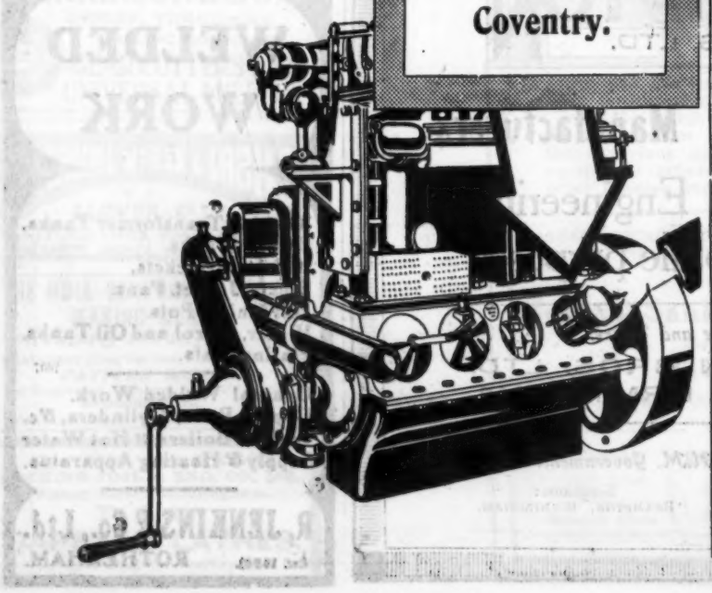
is again a simple operation.

In fact, we have proved that the whole engine can be thoroughly cleaned and examined, and all the pistons, connecting rods, and valves taken out and replaced within four hours.

An expert can complete the operation in two hours or less.

The Maudslay is THE Lorry for economy, and for constant, faultless service.

MAUDSLAY Motor Co., Ld., Coventry.



We worked at our trade all through the war.

BRITISH COVENTRY

PISTON RINGS

Unlike many firms our Works were not turned outside-in to make something foreign to our ordinary business.

We made Piston Rings for Aircraft and Land and Water Transport all through the war period.

To-day we know more about Piston Rings than before; our staff is larger and more efficient; our facilities for manufacturing are six times larger than in 1914.

There is no "getting back" to pre-war trade with us. Your orders for Piston Rings, Shackle Bolts, Gudgeon Pins, and Greasers can be executed practically off the shelf and on the exact date you specify. Will that suit you?

Write now for our new Price List E.

THE

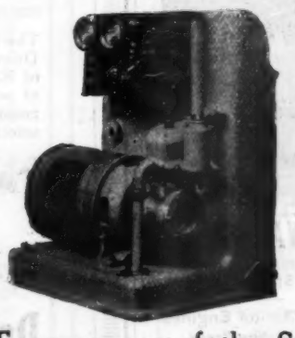
BRITISH CHUCK AND PISTON RING CO., Ltd.

HOLBROOK LANE, COVENTRY.

Telegrams: "Pistorings, Coventry."

Telephone: Coventry 1214-1215.

Royal Show Cardiff
STAND 209



FIRST appearance of the Standard Lyon-Brotherhood House-Lighting Unit (Lyon & Ricardo Patents).

—Mass produced in the works of Arthur Lyon & Wrench and Peter Brotherhood Ltd., at a price within the reach of the small country householder.

Simple and Foolproof

ARTHUR LYON & WRENCH LIMITED

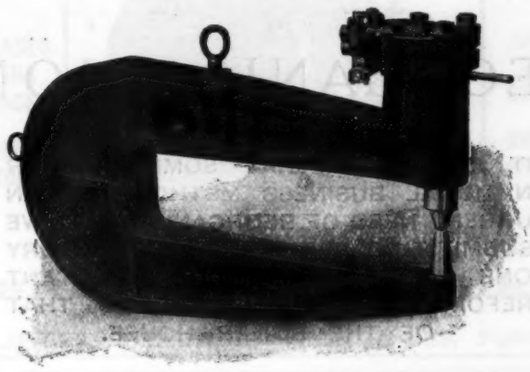
36, Victoria Street, Westminster, S.W. 1

WORKS AT WILLESDEN JUNCTION

SEND all Hydraulic Machinery Enquiries TO US.

HYDRAULIC

RIVETING MACHINES



ALL SIZES AND TYPES. FIXED AND PORTABLE.

SUITABLE FOR

Shipbuilders, Railway Engineers and Constructional Ironmongers.

HOLLINGS & GUEST, Ltd.

Thimble Mill Lane - - - BIRMINGHAM. 7035

Motoring again in full swing!

and with the advent of fine weather—**TOURING**—the chief delight of the Motorist.

Given good weather with a good car and good tyres, you are not complete without the best of maps—

THE MICHELIN MAP

Beautifully engraved and printed in six colours.

The through routes, wide, narrow and bad roads, distances, golf links, hills and gradients, dangerous spots, bridges, bumps, level crossings, etc., etc.: all seen at a glance, clearly and wonderfully shown.

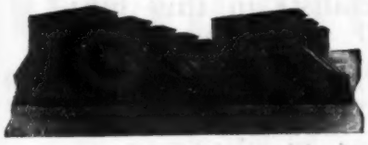
WRITE FOR PROSPECTUS. 7171

Our Touring Office is at your disposal free for all information concerning Tours, no matter what make of tyres you use.

Whatever your Car, you cannot do better than Specify

MICHELIN TYRES

MICHELIN TYRE CO. Ltd. 81. Fulham Road. CHELSEA. S.W. 3.



Telegrams: PRECOOLER, SHALFORD.

Water-Cooling Plant

of every description.

Chimney and Open Type Towers.

Spray Coolers.

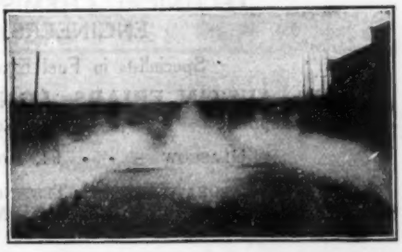
"Unic" Steam Traps.

Oil Separators.

Dry and Wet Air Filters.

THE PREMIER COOLER & ENGINEERING CO., Ltd.,

Station Works, SHALFORD, near GUILDFORD, SURREY.



Telephone: 27, SHALFORD.

6606

GEORGE FLETCHER & Co. LTD.

DERBY.

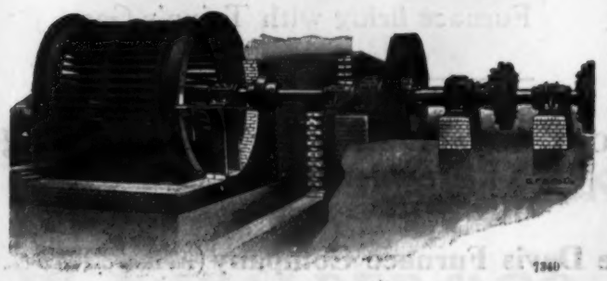
SPECIALISTS IN

COLLIERY, MINING AND CEMENT WORKS PLANT.

"AMARILLA"

MINE FANS

FOR ANY VOLUME AND WATER GAUGE.



7240

Arrangement of Double Inlet Mine Fan.

Send us your Enquiries.

SIEMENS CO S M S LTD PROCESS
ESTD TRADE MARK 1872
"HALLSIDE"

CONTRACTORS TO—
BRITISH ADMIRALTY, WAR DEPT., and FOREIGN and COLONIAL GOVERNMENTS.

Manufacturers of—

MILD STEEL PLATES, ANGLES, Zed Bars, Tees and all forms of Sectional Bars required for Ship, Boiler, and Bridge Building, and other constructive purposes.

CASTINGS of all kinds and largest sizes for Ship Stems, Sterns, Posts, Anchors, Rudders, &c.

RAILS, BILLETS, FORGINGS.

AXLES of highest quality, to meet the requirements of Home and Colonial Railways.

TYRES.—Locomotive Carriage and Wagon, to all requirements.

SPECIAL STEEL of all kinds for constructive purposes.

THE . . .

STEEL COMPANY of SCOTLAND LIMITED.

23, ROYAL EXCHANGE SQUARE, GLASGOW.

TELEGRAPH ADDRESS "STEEL" GLASGOW.

7310

Oven Furnaces Constructed and Fired on the

DAVIS Patent

Revergen

(Registered Trade Mark)

PRINCIPLE

Show a Saving in Gas Consumed of 33 1/3 %

as compared with any other known system of Oven Furnace firing with Town's Gas

Proof by Demonstration arranged

PAMPHLET GRATIS

The Davis Furnace Company (Proprietors: The Davis Gas Stove Co., Ltd.)

THE DIAMOND FOUNDRY, LUTON

7481

COAL SAVING

BY SCIENTIFIC METHODS IN THE BOILER HOUSE.

REORGANISATION.

IT IS AGREED THAT SOME OF OUR NATIONAL BUSINESS METHODS ARE IN URGENT NEED OF REORGANISATION. WE SUBMIT THAT IN THE AVERAGE FACTORY ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT REFORMS, LONG OVERDUE, IS THAT OF THE BOILER-HOUSE.

THE PRESENT METHODS OF STEAM GENERATION ARE OUT OF DATE. WE HAVE SHOWN THAT THE AVERAGE EFFICIENCY OF THE BOILER-PLANTS OF GREAT BRITAIN IS ONLY ABOUT 60%, AND WE CAN REORGANISE YOUR BOILER-PLANT TO RUN ON AN EFFICIENCY OF 75% UNDER AVERAGE CONDITIONS, REPRESENTING 15-25% SAVING IN THE COAL BILL.

We offer you our services as Scientific Specialists in this business, with 10 years' continuous experience, including every description of boiler-plant in almost every industry. We have our own Staff of Trained Engineers, Laboratories and Testing Station, and a Complete Equipment of Testing Instruments, and we are prepared to be paid on results.

We shall be pleased to supply full particulars on application, either personally or by letter, and are prepared to visit your works free of charge and give you our opinion of the working of your boiler-plant.

Brownlie & Green, Ltd.

TECHNICAL CHEMISTS AND ENGINEERS,

Specialists in Fuel Economy,

2, AUSTIN FRIARS, LONDON, E.C. 2.

Telephone - - - 6292 London Wall.

GLASGOW - - - 94, Hope Street.

LABORATORIES AND TESTING STATION, Church Street, Cheetham, Manchester.

6990

GALLOWAY'S LTD
MANCHESTER

Telephone —6312-3-4 CENTRAL

INCREASED HEATING SURFACE.

MODERN DESIGN.

LARGE COAL SAVING.

HIGHEST EFFICIENCY

GALLOWAY PATENT BOILER.

ENGINES : BOILERS

FOR 7606

COLLIERIES, STEELWORKS, FACTORIES, PUMPING

B.B.S.

Brass Nuts

Are as good as they look.

Machined from the best Drawn Rod, they always have full and perfect threads, and full thickness.

Quality — Accuracy — Service — all are guaranteed to meet the most exacting demands.

Deliveries from Stock.

Write to-day for Price List No. 1.

THE BIRMINGHAM BRASS STAMPING CO., LTD.,
BIRMINGHAM.

Telegrams: "Squeeze, Birmingham." 7681
Telephone: Midland 2526 (2 lines).

WALKER BROS. (WIGAN), LIMITED,

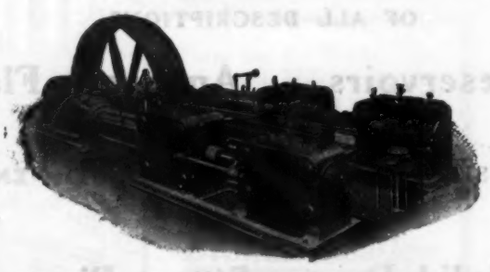
Pagefield Ironworks, WIGAN.

Indestructible "Type"

VENTILATING FANS

FOR STEAM OR MOTOR DRIVING

EASY MEANS FOR REVERSING AIR CURRENT.



FOUR CYLINDER TRIPLE EXPANSION ENGINE WITH CORLISS VALVE GEAR.

Exhausting Capacity to Date:—

OVER 105,000,000 OF AIR CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE

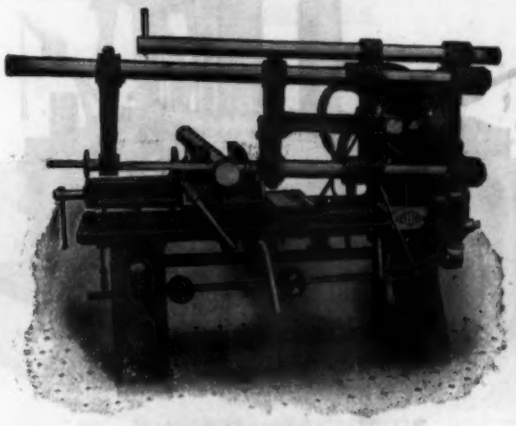
AIR COMPRESSING, WINDING, AND GENERAL MINING MACHINERY. 7481

"VILVALLE"

HEAVY DUTY SAWING MACHINES

CAPACITIES.

No. 1 Size 20 in. x 12 in. No. 2 Size 12 in. x 12 in.



— BRITISH MAKE. —

DELIVERY FROM STOCK.

WRITE FOR CATALOGUE.

W. A. WALBER & CO., 7512

38, Victoria Street, Westminster, S.W. I.

Telegrams—"Vilvalle," London. Telephone—Victoria 3190 (2 lines).

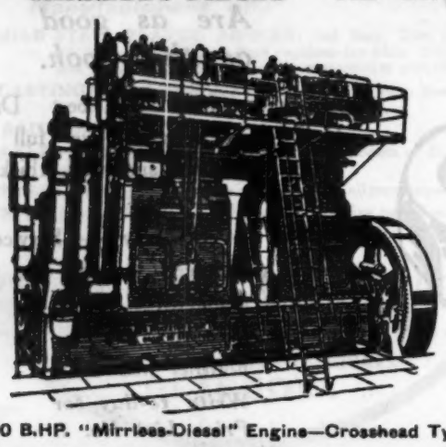
MIRRLEES, BICKERTON & DAY, LTD.,

Hazel Grove, near STOCKPORT.

LONDON Office { 122, Gannon Street, E.C. Telegraphic Address { "ECONOMY, HAZEL GROVE."

MAKERS OF

The "MIRRLEES-DIESEL" OIL ENGINE.



500 B.HP. "Mirrlees-Diesel" Engine—Crosshead Type.

THE MOST ECONOMICAL ENGINE MADE

FOR

LIGHTING, TRACTION, POWER, PUMPING, PROPULSION, &c. 6300

CHEAP AND SAFE OILS USED AS FUEL.

FINDLAY'S SPECIAL MOTOR METAL.

The most reliable alloy on the market for bearings working under the severest conditions, such as bearings of Aero Engines, Motor Transport, Heavy Marine Engines, &c.

GLACIER METAL.

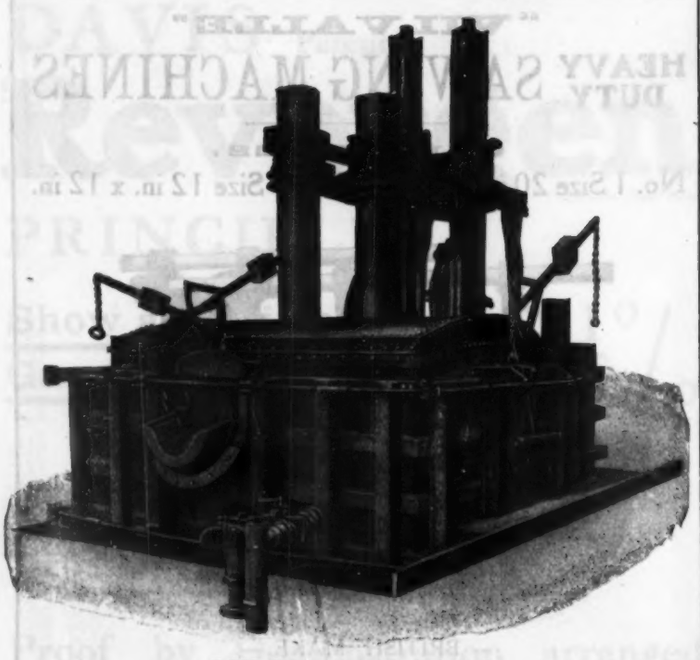
OUR STANDARD METAL FOR GENERAL ENGINEERING WORK.

Specially recommended for bearings of Electrical Machinery, Rolling Mill Plant, Stone Crushers, Colliery Repairs, Tramway Motors, &c.

Glacier Anti-Friction Metal Co., Ld.,

Waldo Road, 5378

WILLESDEN JUNCTION, LONDON, N.W. 10.



7½-TON ELECTRIC STEEL FURNACE.

6949

ELECTRO-METALS, LIMITED,

56, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C. 2.

Representative: — 30, Cross Street, Manchester.

GAS VESSELS.

Weldless Steel Gas Vessels

OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.

Air Reservoirs, Ammonia Flasks, Acetylene Flasks,

IN ALL SIZES AND CAPACITIES, BOTH ENGLISH AND METRICAL.

Solid Drawn Steam Pipes.

LIVE AXLE SLEEVES

AND

Motor Car Forgings a Speciality.

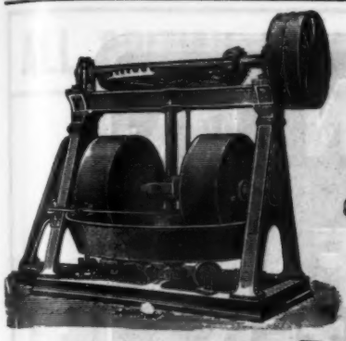
Hollow Forgings of every description

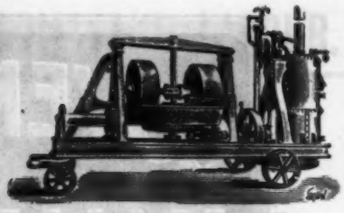
7729

Address: THE PROJECTILE COMPANY (1902) LIMITED,

New Road, Wandsworth Road, LONDON, S.W. 8.

Telegrams: "Projectum," London Telephone: Brixton 2317, 2318, 2760.

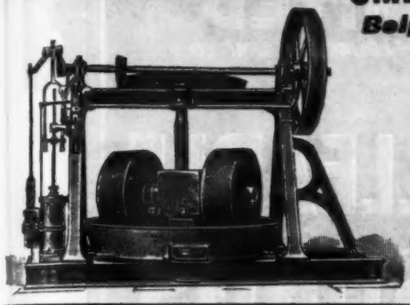


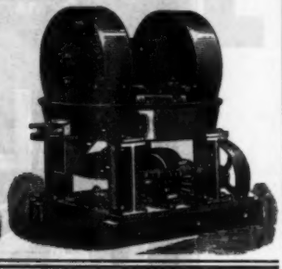


GRINDING MILLS.

SMEDLEY BROS., LTD

Belper, Derbyshire. 7803





Are your works included here?

These are the Works, Factories and Mills where the plant runs smoothly and breakdowns are a thing of the past.

In such works are installed the Engines bearing the name BROWETT-LINDLEY, which is everywhere associated with Better Driving Power.

Browett-Lindley

STEAM AND GAS ENGINES

—The most Reliable and Most Economical Engines on the market.

6426

Send for Illustrated Booklet

Browett, Lindley & Co., Ltd.

Sandon Works, PATRICROFT, Manchester.

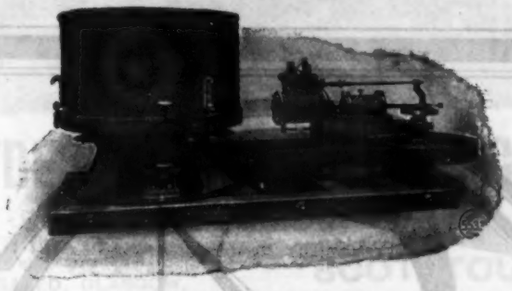
London Office: Amberley House, Norfolk St.

Glasgow Office: Sandon, Westerton, N.B.

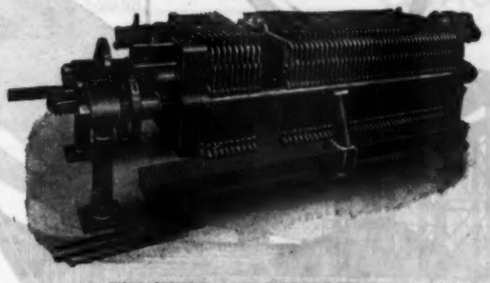
Post your Enquiries

For:—

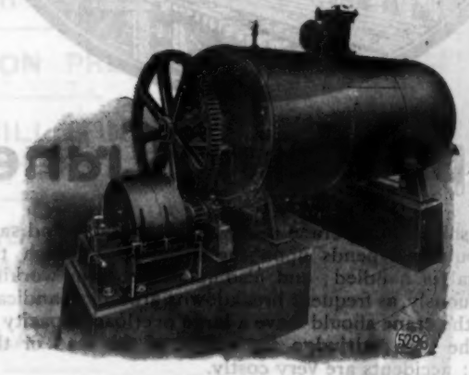
EVAPORATORS,



CENTRIFUGALS,



FILTER PRESSES,



or DRYING MACHINES

To:—

Manlove, Alliott & Co., Ltd.,

- - - Engineers, - - - 7819

NOTTINGHAM.

London Office - 41 & 42, Parliament Street, S.W. 1.

Wakefield Patent

MECHANICAL LUBRICATOR

For **Saturated and Superheated Steam, Gas & Oil Engines, Air Compressors, &c.**

Nearly **22,000** ENGINES NOW FITTED WITH WAKEFIELD LUBRICATORS.

6021

C. C. WAKEFIELD & CO., Ltd.,
Wakefield House, Cheapside, London, E.C. 2.

COVENTRY MALLEABLE LIMITED

formerly BUGGINS LIMITED

MALLEABLE CASTINGS COVENTRY

6405

Shipbuilding Cranes

A shipbuilding crane must be fast, durable and safe. The output depends upon the speed with which the material is handled; and also upon the crane working continuously, as frequent breakdowns are a big handicap. Then the crane should have a large overload capacity in case the men misjudge the weight of the load or the radius; accidents are very costly.

Brownhoist Cranes are fast, they are durable, and they are safe. 37 years' records prove it.

They are made in different types and sizes to meet various requirements. Write for Catalogue I.

Inquiries should give gauge, capacity of load and radius to be used, and nature of work.

The Brown Hoisting Machinery Co.,
Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.

Engineers and Manufacturers of Heavy Dock Machinery, Bridge Cranes, etc., as well as smaller Cranes and Hoists. 9021

Cable Address "Brownhoist."

BROWNHOIST

CO_2 REFRIGERATING MACHINES NAVAL TYPE.

Telegrams: SEAGERS, DARTFORD. National Telephone: 36, DARTFORD.

SEAGERS, LD.
DARTFORD. 7121

ALL BRITISH MATERIAL AND LABOUR.

Used during Four Years of War by British, Allied & U.S.A. Governments with their Armies on Active Service.

RANSOME

CONCRETE MIXERS
STEEL PILING
PILE EXTRACTORS
AND
WATER FILTERS. 4184

What better testimonial?

RANSOME-VERMEHR MACHINERY Co. LTD

2188 VICTORIA. 2, EG, CENTRAL BUILDINGS, WESTMINSTER, S.W. I. VERMEHRICO, LONDON.

STEEL STRUCTURES

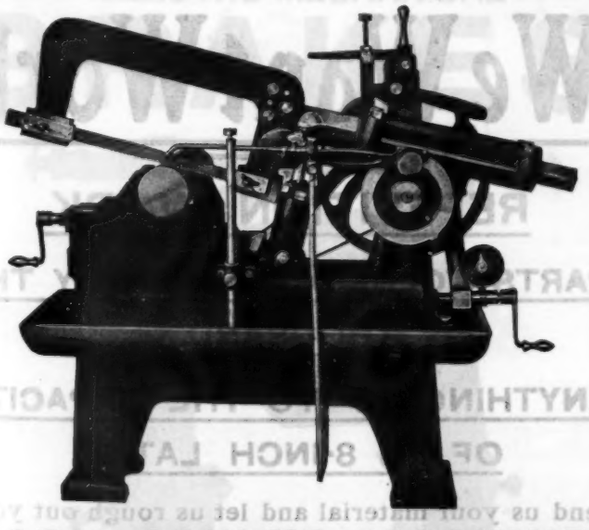
ROOFS, BRIDGES, TANKS.

CLYDE STRUCTURAL IRON Co., LD.

CLYDESIDE IRON WORKS, 7638

Telegrams: CORRUGATED, GLASGOW.
Telephones: WESTERN 2952-2953.

SCOTSTOUN, GLASGOW.



RAPID SAWING MACHINES

with dashpot relief on back stroke and automatic stopping mechanism.

CAPACITIES: 6 in. by 6 in. to 26 in. by 26 in.

PROMPT DELIVERY.

EDWARD G. HERBERT, LIMITED,
CHAPEL STREET, LEVENSHULME,
6970 MANCHESTER.

HORDERN & MASON

A. W. HORDERN (Proprietor). ENGINEERS.

POWER PRESSES.

FRICTION PRESSES.

GUILLOTINE SHEARS.

THREAD ROLLING MACHINES.

CIRCULAR SHEARS.

DIES, TOOLS, and SPECIAL MACHINES for working SHEET METALS.

Inclinable Double Action Press for Cutting and Raising. 6994

WORKS AND OFFICES—
ST. MARY'S, BIRMINGHAM, ENG.
Established 34 years. Telephone—Central 3527.

GRAVES'
Patent Fireproof Roofing

is unequalled for covering Sawmills, Timber Sheds, and Factory Buildings of all descriptions. It is slightly more expensive than most Roofing Felts on the market, but once laid it makes a permanent roof, and its proved fireproof qualities give it an obvious advantage over other similar materials. Unlike most Roofing Felts, Graves' Patent Roofing lies perfectly flat on the roof.

Over fifty years on the market
— Once used always used —

Quotations given for Roofing fixed complete on customer's boarding.

Catalogue, samples and prices from:—

GRAVES & CO., Ltd., Oriel Chambers, 14, Water Street, Liverpool; or

GRAVES & CO., Ltd., Finsbury Court Finsbury Pavement, London, E.C.2.; or 7609

GRAVES & CO., Ltd., 45, Hope Street, Glasgow. [Established 1811].

SHAFTING.
PULLEYS.
GEARING.

SEND YOUR ENQUIRIES AND ORDERS TO

BARRY, HENRY & Co LTD.
ENGINEERS,
ABERDEEN.

CATALOGUE ON REQUEST.

LONDON OFFICE: 6164
155, FENCHURCH STREET, E.C. 3.

SMOOTH-ON
TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

IRON CEMENTS

Make permanent repairs of steam, water or oil leaks on iron and steel castings, boilers, engines, tanks, etc.

Every Engineer and Foundryman should have a copy of our new 144 page illustrated Instruction Book. It is free.

WALTER P. NOTCUTT, LTD..
8, White Street, Moorfields, London, E.C.

Large stocks on hand ready for immediate delivery by

LONDON.	Messrs. F. A. PULLEN & CO., 58, Harleyford Road, Vauxhall, S.E. 11.
	BUCK & HICKMAN, Ltd., 2/4, Whitechapel Road, E.
LIVERPOOL.	Mr. JOHN TAYLOR, 10, Strand Street.
MANCHESTER.	THE WALMSLEY ENGINEERS' SUPPLY CO., 23, King Street West.
	A. DAWES & SONS, Ltd., 131, London Road.
HULL.	J. P. MOFFATT, 454, Anlaby Road.
CARDIFF.	A. E. SMITHSON & CO., West Bute Street.
GLASGOW.	ANDREW McLEAN & CO., 109, Main Street, Bridgeton. O 5108

BEWARE OF IMITATIONS.

Send for New
No. 16 Illustrated Instruction Book

We Want Work

REPETITION WORK.

PARTS TO BE MACHINED BY THE THOUSAND.

ANYTHING UP TO THE CAPACITY OF AN 8-INCH LATHE.

Send us your material and let us rough out your work to within ·02 or ·01, and then put your skilled men on to finish to ·0001 if necessary.

WE CAN DO HUNDREDS OR THOUSANDS PER WEEK.

Send post card and our representative will call.

WILSONS & BERRY, LTD.,
4, St. Peter's, BEDFORD. 7186

Alldays

OIL FIRED ANGLE FURNACE

Is especially suitable for SHIPYARDS, etc. A working heat can be obtained within 45 minutes of lighting up from cold, with low fuel cost.
The illustration shows 40' × 2' 6" size.

Ask for FORGE FURNACE LIST, showing wide range of other types, mentioning Department N. 7170

Sole Makers—
ALLDAYS & ONIONS, Ltd., BIRMINGHAM.

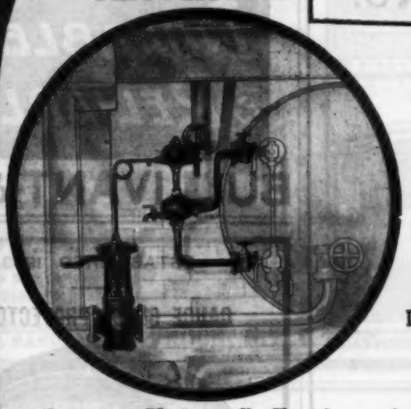
Indian Agent—
Alfred Herbert, CALCUTTA, Representatives for India, excepting BOMBAY Presidency.

and at
58, Holborn Viaduct, LONDON.

CROSBY

BOILER FEED REGULATORS.

HUNDREDS OF REPEAT ORDERS.



BRITISH INVENTION AND MANUFACTURE

IT HAS PROVED DURABLE AND RELIABLE. 6884

Crosby Valve & Engineering Co., Ltd.,
147, Queen Victoria Street, LONDON, E.C.

ELECTRO-MECHANICAL

BRAKES.

ELLISTON, EVANS & JACKSON, LTD.
18, CROSS STREET, FINSBURY, E.C. 2. 7680
Telephones: London Wall 215 & 7303. Telegrams: "Elevanja, Finsquare, London."

An All British Compressed Asbestos Fibre Jointing

Will you accept—free of all cost—a working sample of—

"GOLDEN WALKERITE" JOINTING? 6917

If so please send size of Flange to—

JAMES WALKER & Co LTD
LION WORKS, GARFORD STREET.
POPLAR, LONDON, E.

CONTRACTORS TO H.M. GOVERNMENT

CONTRACTORS to BRITISH and ALLIED GOVERNMENTS.

THE CONSTRUCTIONAL ENGINEERING CO.,

(Proprietors: Steel Workers, Ltd.)

FOUNDRY PLANT MAKERS

Telegrams: "Structural, B'ham." Telephone: Midland 2182.

IMPROVED

Rapid-melting

Fuel-economising

CUPOLAS.

From Photo of No. 4 size

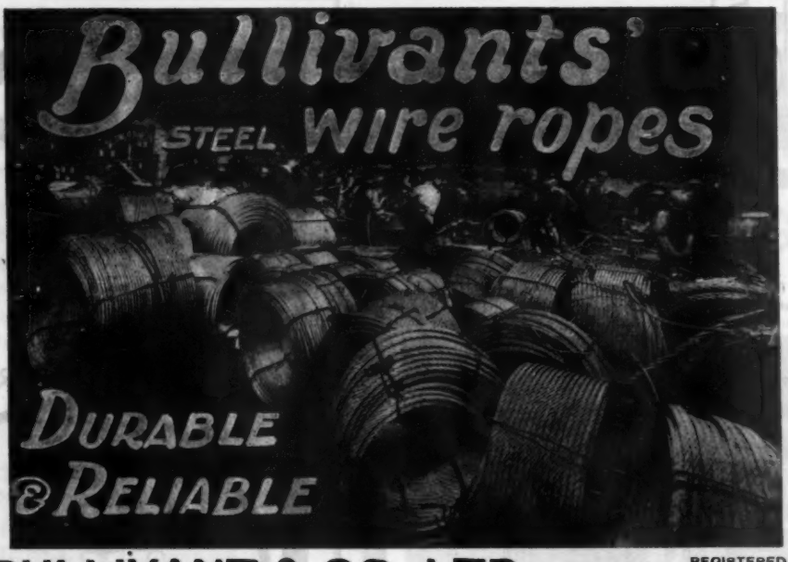
Also makers of

FOUNDRY LADLES

from 28 lbs. capacity (pressed steel) to 20 tons capacity.

Delivery from stock up to 1 ton capacity.

TITAN WORKS, CHARLES HENRY STREET, BIRMINGHAM. 6880



Telegraphic Address— BULLIVANTS' (FEN) LONDON.

Telephone— AVENUE 2108.

Wire Rope Makers, Engineers, and Contractors.

6481

BULLIVANT & CO., LTD. REGISTERED OFFICES— 72, MARK LANE, LONDON, E.C. 3.

ESTABLISHED 1853.

GAUGE GLASS PROTECTORS.

"EUREKA" GAUGE GLASSES

MAKERS OF THE NEW GAUGE GLASS "S. H. P." FOR SPECIAL HIGH-PRESSURE BOILERS.

STEAM GAUGES

PRESSURE and INDICATING GAUGES of all Descriptions. 7384

JOSEPH TOMEY & SONS, LTD., ASTON, BIRMINGHAM.

London Office and Warehouse: 5, Exchange Parade, Southwark St., London, S.E.

CLIFTON & WADDELL

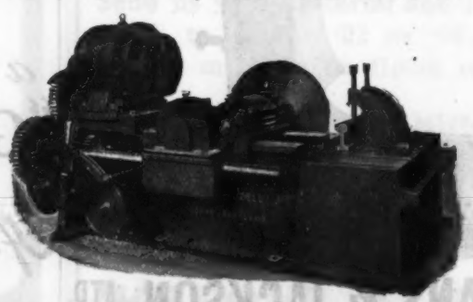
Oldest Established Firm in Scotland or

METAL SAWING SPECIALISTS, HIGH-SPEED MACHINE TOOL MAKERS

JOHNSTONE, near GLASGOW.

BAND SAWS.

CIRCULAR SAWS.



HOT SAWS.

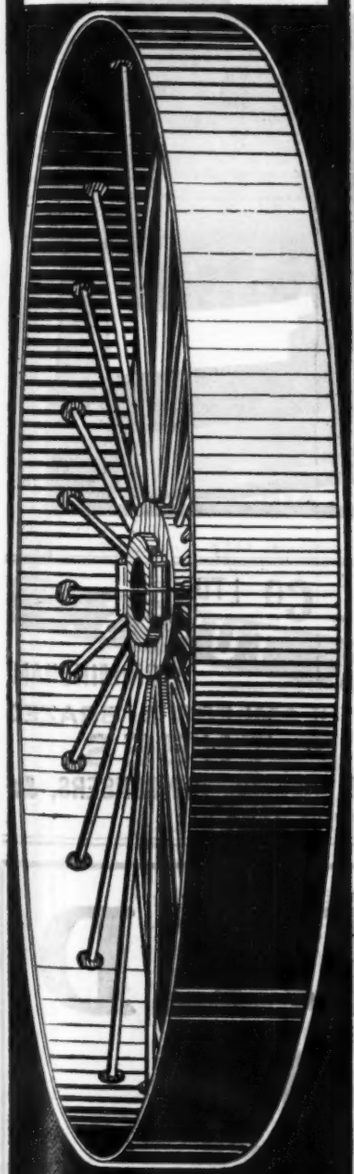
DISC SAWS.

LATEST TYPE OF HIGH-SPEED CIRCULAR SAW. Will cut 90 lb. Rail in 2½ minutes. 7678

Best and most Up-to-date Designs. *OVER 1000 MACHINES IN USE.*

DOUGLAS, LAWSON & COMPANY.

BIRSTALL NR. LEEDS



PULLEYS WROUGHT IRON

A SOLE SPECIALITY

TELEGRAMS — PULLEYS, BIRSTALL.
TELEPHONE — 155 BATLEY.

H.C. 15

WELLS' WASTE-OIL FILTERS

FITTED WITH PATENT "SIGHT-FEED" SYPHONS.

OVER 22,000 SOLD.

SUPPLIED TO THE PRINCIPAL GOVERNMENTS FOR THE NAVY, DOCKYARDS, MUNITION WORKS, &c., AND TO THE LEADING ELECTRIC LIGHT INSTALLATIONS, ENGINEERING WORKS, GAS ENGINE MAKERS, PRINTERS, MOTOR GARAGES, &c., &c.

MONEY SAVERS to any USERS of MACHINERY.

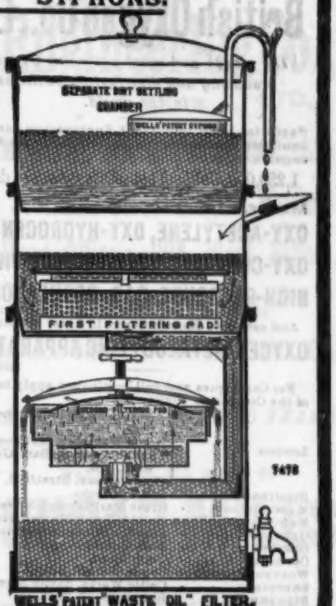
Pay first cost in a short time, as dirtied oil, which has hitherto been thrown away, can be filtered and used again and again.

WRITE FOR LIST OF TESTIMONIALS AND SAMPLES OF WORK DONE BY THE FILTER.

		£	s.	d.
No. 1.	For users having only a small quantity of oil to treat (no syphon), 17 in. by 9 in.	1	15	0
No. 2.	Two top chambers hold about 3 gallons oil, 12 in. by 10 in.	2	10	0
No. 3.	Two top chambers hold about 6 gallons oil, 7 in. by 12 in.	3	10	0
No. 4.	Two top chambers hold about 12 gallons oil, 36 in. by 16 in.	5	10	0
No. 5.	Two top chambers hold about 24 gallons oil, 43 in. by 23 in.	9	9	0
No. 6.	Settling chambers hold about 80 gallons oil, 60 in. by 30 in.	19	10	0

Larger Sizes made to order capable of dealing with 250 to 500 Gallons Oil per week. 4851

Prices subject to current rate of advance.



"WELLS' PATENT WASTE OIL" FILTER.

A. C. WELLS & CO., 102, Midland Road, ST. PANCRAS, LONDON, N.W.1

WEIGHBRIDGES

London Office: 28, Victoria Street, Westminster, S.W. 1.

Telegraphic Address: "Denwatest Vic, London." Telephone: 1683 Victoria.

THE WELDLESS STEEL TUBE CO., LTD.

Icknield Port Road, BIRMINGHAM.

On Admiralty List. 6941 Estd. 1872.

PATENT WELDLESS STEEL TUBES.

For Boilers, Hydraulic Presses, Ferrules, Boring Rods, Bushes, Shafting and General Engineering Uses.

WELDLESS. Trade Mark.

OXYGEN

For the Cutting and Welding of Metals.

THE

British Oxygen Co., Ld.

The oldest and most extensive Oxygen producing and distributing business in the world.

Factories in all important Engineering centres equipped exclusively with MODERN PLANT, capable of producing

1,250,000 Cubic Feet of Oxygen per day.

MANUFACTURERS OF

OXY-ACETYLENE, OXY-HYDROGEN AND OXY-COAL-GAS WELDING BLOWPIPES

HIGH-PRESSURE GAS REGULATORS, &c.

And exclusive Manufacturers in Great Britain of

OXYGEN METALCUTTING APPARATUS

7059

For Catalogues and full particulars apply to any of the Company's Works:—

LONDON	Riverton Street, Westminster, S.W. North Wembley, Middlesex. Tunnel Avenue, East Greenwich, S.E. Warton Road, Stratford, E.
BIRMINGHAM	Saltley Works.
MANCHESTER	Great Marlborough Street.
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE	Shields Road, Walker Gate.
GLASGOW	Rosehill Works, Polmadie.
CARDIFF	East Moors.
COVENTRY	Terry Road.
WOLVERHAMPTON	Lower Walsall Street.
SHEFFIELD	Celtic Works, Savile Street.
BIRKENHEAD	Bremborough Port.

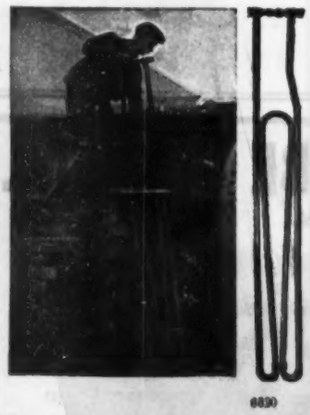
Also CALCUTTA, BOMBAY, and SYDNEY, N.S.W.

JOHN Thompson WOLVERHAMPTON LTD

Superheaters

(PATENT No. 1317 of 1917.)

Right and Left Hand Box Thread. By tightening or releasing this, the tube is fixed or removed in less than a minute



6830

REDUCE YOUR COAL BILL.

The PNEUMERCATOR.

WHAT IT CAN DO:

Registers automatically the forward, aft, and mean draught of Vessels;

Measures and indicates the depth, height and volume of any liquid in Oil Steamers, Storage Tanks and Reservoirs.

INEXPENSIVE. SIMPLE TO FIT. NO MOVING PARTS FOR REPAIR

Full particulars on application to:— 6197

F. S. DUDGEON, Ltd., 30, Great St. Helens, LONDON, E.C. 3.

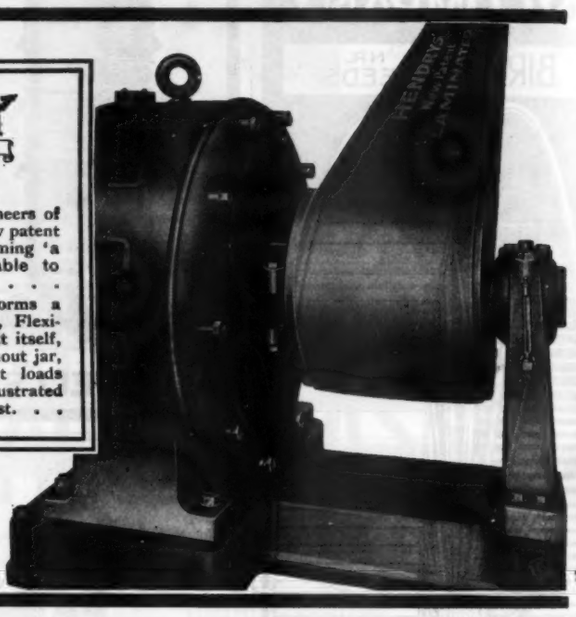
HENDRY BELTING

FROM A SINGLE STRAND

ONE of the leading Electrical Engineers of the day describes HENDRYS' new patent Laminated Leather BELTING as forming 'a true Endless Belt which is adaptable to universal service.' . . . . . .

The Hendry ENDLESS SPLICE forms a joint identical in Texture, Thickness, Flexibility and Driving Grip with the belt itself, so that a HENDRY BELT runs without jar, vibration or slip under the heaviest loads and at the highest speeds. Illustrated booklet, samples and prices on request. . .

JAMES HENDRY, LTD.
252 Main Street
Bridgeton, GLASGOW



Copyright Registered 7311

BIRMINGHAM BATTERY & METAL Co LTD.

BRASS & COPPER WIRE, SHEETS &c.

BRASS & COPPER TUBES.

BIRMINGHAM.

SEAMLESS & BRAZED TUBES 6331

FOR BOILERS, CONDENSERS, &c.

TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS: "BATTERY, SELLY OAK."

EXPANDED METAL.

For PRICES, SAMPLES, etc., apply to—

The EXPANDED METAL COMPANY, LTD.

Head Office: YORK MANSION, YORK STREET, WESTMINSTER, LONDON, S.W. 1.
Telephones: Victoria 8809 (2 lines). *Telegrams: "Distend, Vic., London."*

Works: STRANTON WORKS, WEST HARTLEPOOL.
Telephones: West Hartlepool 94 (2 lines). *Telegrams: "Expansion, West Hartlepool."*

Telegraphic Address—"Clyde, Hallside, Lanarkshire." Telephone—17 Cambuslang (2 lines).

"CLYDE" DOGS

"CLYDE"

"CLYDE"

Largest British Shippers of all kinds of Nails, Tacks, and Spikes.

Sole Makers of "CLYDE" DOGS.

7641

RELIABLE BRITISH DOGS.

CLYDE NAIL CO., LTD. Works: NEWTON, Near GLASGOW.

London Agents—GILLESPIE & MAYHEW, 14/15, Billiter Buildings, Billiter Street, London, E.C. 3.

Estd. C M & M REG° TRADE MARK 1848.

Cole, Marchent & Morley, Ltd.,

Telephone: 4744 Bradford. **Bradford, Yorks.** Telegraph: Cole, Bradford.

C. M. & M.
CENTRAL EXHAUST STEAM ENGINES

with Piston Drop Valves and Patent Drain Exhaust and Relief Valves. Fitted with forced lubrication to all working parts.

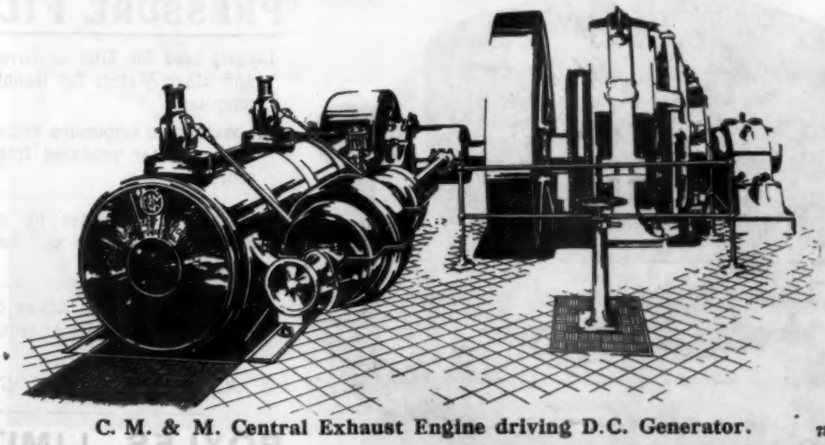
WRITE FOR CATALOGUE.

FACTS ABOUT ECONOMY.

"Not a single ton of COAL has been burnt for four months. Due largely to the C. M. & M. Central Exhaust Engine, and the arrangement of the drive, the fuel consumption has dropped from 15,600 tons of best Coal to 5,600 tons of Coke ballast per annum; a saving has also been effected in labour"—

(Extract from report of a Colliery Engineer).

We hold the World's Official Record for Steam Consumption in a Reciprocating Engine.



C. M. & M. Central Exhaust Engine driving D.C. Generator. 7317

HARVEY

Engineering Co.,

LATE LTD.,

M°ONIE, HARVEY & CO., LTD.

Scotland Street Engine Works,

Head Office: 224, West Street,

GLASGOW.

London Office: 27, Mincing Lane, E.C.

ESTABLISHED OVER 50 YEARS.

MAKERS OF ALL KINDS OF

SUGAR MILLS

INCLUDING

PATENT FIVE ROLLER MILLS.

HARVEY'S

Triple-Effet . . . . Evaporator

Now in use in all Sugar Growing Countries.

AND EVERY REQUISITE FOR

Sugar Plantations.

SPECIALTY.

SUGAR REFINERIES

fitted up complete for refining all classes of sugar.

HIGH-CLASS

ENGINES

OF THE HEAVIEST TYPES.

MULTITUBULAR, CORNISH AND LANCASHIRE BOILERS.

TANKS & WROUGHT IRON WORK 6837

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

Telegraphic Address: "Maconie, Glasgow."

Cable Codes used: A B C, A1, Liebers, Western Union, Engineering and New Business

A high-speed twist drill that bears the *"Chatwin"* stamp can be depended upon!

It is adapted for use in the hardest and toughest materials—under the most severe drilling conditions..

It is made for hard service by special methods of manufacture and is guaranteed as to shape, clearance and perfect temper.

T196

THOMAS
CHATWIN
LIMITED
VICTORIA WORKS
BIRMINGHAM.

O.E.C.

THE
AIROSTYLE
SYSTEM of PAINTING

LET
THE AIROSTYLE SYSTEM TAKE ITS MERITED PART IN YOUR RECONSTRUCTION PLANS.

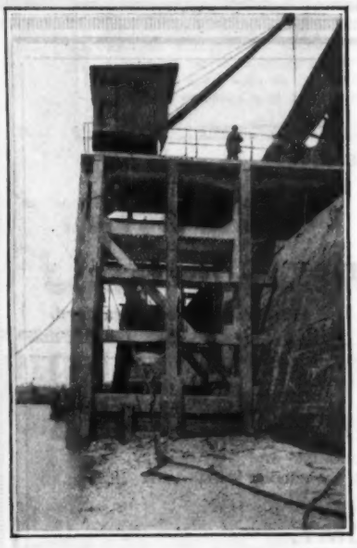
OF EQUALLY GOOD SERVICE IN PEACE AS IN WAR.

LET
US SHOW YOU HOW TO ADAPT YOUR EXISTING WAR SERVICE AIROSTYLE PLANT TO MEET YOUR PEACE REQUIREMENTS

EFFECTS OVER **75% SAVING** ON PAINTING COSTS

MANUFACTURED THROUGHOUT BY THE
AIROSTYLE & LITHOS LTD.
ENGINEERS.
35, ST. BRIDE STREET, LONDON, E.C. 4.
Telegrams: "AIROSTYLE, FLEET, LONDON." CONTRACTORS TO ADMIRALTY, MINISTRY OF MUNITIONS, &c. Telephone: 1283 CENTRAL.

6884



CRANE JETTY LONDON, E.

FERRO CONCRETE

ENQUIRIES ARE INVITED FOR FERRO-CONCRETE STRUCTURES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

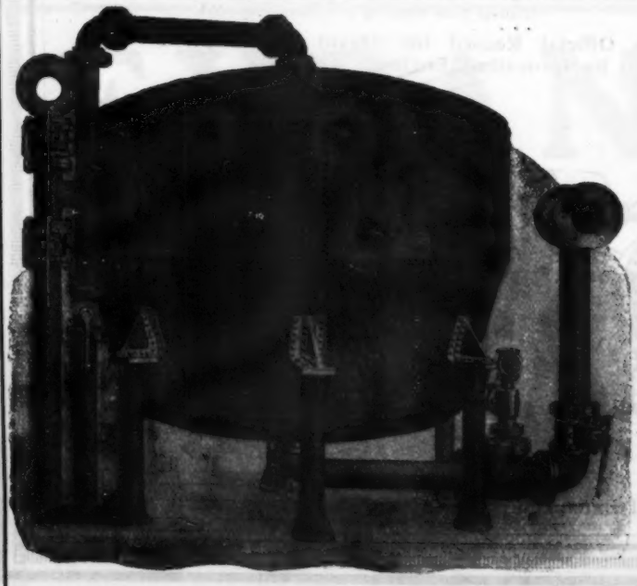
Designs and Estimates free on application.

K. HOLST & CO.

ENGINEERS & CONTRACTORS, 7066

Westminster Chambers, 1, Victoria Street, LONDON, S.W.1.

Telephone, VICTORIA 4234. Telegrams, FERROLST, VIC., LONDON.



ROYLES
PRESSURE FILTER.

Largely used for filtering River, Canal, and other Waters for Manufacturing purposes.

All matters in suspension removed, and a clear water produced from turbid sources.

Cleansed in 5 minutes by means of Steam Air Injector and back flush of water.

Waters analysed, and advice on treatment for any particular requirements free of charge. 5727

ASK FOR CATALOGUE.

ROYLES LIMITED,
ENGINEERS AND SPECIALISTS.
IRLAM, nr. MANCHESTER.

Telephone: No. 296 Smethwick (6 Lines).
Telegraphic Address: "Carriage," Smethwick, Birmingham.

THE

Grand Prix,
Buenos Ayres Exhibition, 1910.

BIRMINGHAM
RAILWAY CARRIAGE AND WAGON CO., LTD.,
SMETHWICK.

FOR HOME AND ABROAD.

MANUFACTURERS OF

RAILWAY CARRIAGES AND WAGONS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION, INCLUDING ALL-STEEL CARRIAGES.

6021

PRESSED STEEL UNDERFRAMES, BODIES AND BOGIES.

MAKERS OF RAILWAY WHEELS AND AXLES, IRONWORK, AXLE BOXES, CASTINGS, &c.

Sole Manufacturers of Dean & Churchward's Patent "Eitheraide" Brake, and Marillier's Patent "Instanter" Coupling.

WALTER SOMERS & Co LTD
HALESOWEN,
STEEL & IRON
FORGINGS

GEAR WHEEL RIMS FOR DESTROYER TURBINES.
DIA. 7'.3½". WEIGHT. 4-14-0-0 EACH. ROUGH MACHINED.

C. C.
DUNKERLEY
and CO., Ltd.

Iron & Steel
from
WAREHOUSE STOCK.

STEEL JOISTS,
24" × 7½" to 3" × 1½".
STEEL CHANNELS,
15" × 4" to 2½" × 1 3/16".
STEEL ANGLES,
8" × 3½" to ½" × ½".
STEEL TEES,
6" × 6" to ½" × ½".
STEEL FLATS,
18" × ½" to ½" × 3/16".
STEEL ROUNDS,
8½" to ½" dia.
STEEL SQUARES,
5" to ½" dia.
STEEL PLATES,
3/16" to ½" to 8' long.
In all Standard Sections, cold straightened, lengths to 42'.

A LARGE AND VARIED STOCK OF
CROWN IRON,
BEST, BEST SCRAP and BEST TURNING IRON,
HOOPS, SHEETS, CONVEX, &c., &c.
STEEL BRIDGE RAILS, BRIGHT STEEL, &c.

IRON and STEEL
HOOPS FOR BALING,
Plain & Painted, a Speciality.

COMPOUND GIRDERS, STANCHIONS, ROOFWORK and CONSTRUCTIONAL STEEL
Riveted up on the Premises from Stock Material.

THE "AJAX"
PATENT CONVEYOR TANK
for handling Metal Scrap, Coal, &c.

ENQUIRIES SOLICITED.
Section Book on application.

Telegrams: "AJAX, MANCHESTER." Telephone: 6490-5 (six lines).

STORE STREET
Iron and Steel Warehouses,
MANCHESTER.

7068

UMEC

TO SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENT MAKERS, SHIPBUILDERS, & ELECTRICAL, RAILWAY, TELEGRAPHIC, TELEPHONE, MOTOR and GENERAL ENGINEERS.

By our Chemical Engraving and Dividing Process we produce 7195

The UMEC INSTRUCTION and DIAGRAM PLATES, SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENT DIALS and SCALES, NAVAL and MILITARY PROTRACTORS and CALCULATORS on IVORINE, CELLULOID, EBONITE & METALS.

Name Plates also Chemically Engraved on Metals, Ivorine, Etc.

UNITED METAL ENGRAVING CO., LD.

Contractors to the Admiralty and War Office,

40, HIGH BRIDGE, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

Tel. 1988 Central. Telegrams: Impression, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

OXY-ACETYLENE WELDING CO. LTD.,

169, FINNIESTON STREET,

GLASGOW.

TELEGRAMS: "FINIS." TELEPHONE: CENTRAL 1987.

CONTRACTORS TO ADMIRALTY & WAR OFFICE.

CAST IRON REPAIRS

UP TO 3½ TONS, 6971

also STEEL, WROUGHT IRON, ALUMINIUM, BRONZE, &c.

Aircraft Metal Fittings Pressed and Welded—Oxy-Acetylene and Electric Process

BOLTS, STUDS, NUTS.

BRIGHT WORK A SPECIALITY.

S. MARSDEN & SON, Ltd.

LONDON ROAD, MANCHESTER. 7337

Telegrams— BOLTS, MANCHESTER. Telephone— 3081 CENTRAL (3 lines).

"KLINCHA"

(PATENT)

BELT FASTENERS

ORIGINATORS OF

"CLIPPER" and "KLINCHA."

BELT FASTENERS.

We will send you a complete outfit for 30 days free of charge.

LONDON OFFICE—

56, The Exchange, Southwark St., S.E.

Telephone— HOP. 4582.

Telegrams— "KLINCHOOKA," London.

KEEPS THE WORLD'S MACHINERY IN MOTION

ENSURES SPEED AND FLEXIBILITY.

SOLE MAKERS & PATENTEES—

W. T. NICHOLSON and CLIPPER CO., Ltd.

REGISTERED OFFICES & WORKS—

CLIPPER WORKS, KING ST., SALFORD, MANCHESTER.

Telephone—4286, CITY. Telegrams—"CLIPPER," Manchester.

THE

BRITON FERRY STEEL CO., LTD.

BRITON FERRY,

SOUTH WALES.

Manufacturers of High-Class Steel by Siemens-Martin :: Acid and Basic Open-Hearth Processes. ::

STEEL.

For Tinplates, Sheets, Agricultural Implements, Wire, &c.

STEEL BARS.

In Small Rounds, Squares, Flats, and Hexagons. Sections and Light Rails.

STEEL BILLETS.

Dead Soft and Carbon Steel for all purposes. Welding and Case-Hardening Steel.

SPECIALITIES.

Alloy Steel for Aircraft and Motor Parts. Dead Soft Steel for Deep Stamping.

TRADE MARK—"VOLFER." 7610

CONTRACTORS TO THE BRITISH AND FRENCH GOVERNMENTS.

ALBION DROP FORGINGS CO., Ltd.

Works: Foleshill, COVENTRY.

We claim to have one of the longest experiences in the trade for dealing with all classes of Light and Heavy Drop Forgings.

DOBBIE - McINNES

LIMITED,

INDICATORS

FOR STEAM & DIESEL ENGINES

and

PRESSURE GAUGES.

6731

ON ADMIRALTY LIST.

57, BOTHWELL ST., GLASGOW.

BRECKNELL, MUNRO & ROGERS, LTD.

Engineers and Contractors.

SPECIALISTS IN OVERHEAD LINES AND FITTINGS FOR ELECTRIC RAILWAYS AND TRAMWAYS IN INDUSTRIAL WORKS.

HIGH OR LOW TENSION LINES ERECTED IN ANY PART OF THE COUNTRY.

MAKERS OF PANTAGRAPH COLLECTORS FOR ALL TYPES OF ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES, CURRENT COLLECTORS FOR ALL PURPOSES, INSULATION OF ALL CLASSES, LINE EARS, SPLICING EARS, SUSPENSION FITTINGS, SECTION INSULATORS : : ETC., ETC.

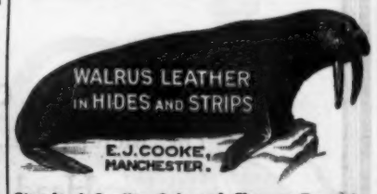
T393

Let us Quote for your Requirements.

CATALOGUES ON REQUEST.

Head Offices: **THRISSELL STREET, BRISTOL.**

Telegrams: "Brecknell, Bristol." Telephones: 3137 and 3138 Bristol



Standard Quality Oak and Chrome Tanned LEATHER BELTING. Single, Double and Treble, sewn with Copper Wire, Hemp, or Laces. MAIN DRIVING BELTS, built on the most approved principles.

OAK AND CHROME TANNED

HYDRAULIC RAM LEATHERS.

PUMP BUTTS and HIDES for Export. MOTOR CLUTCH LININGS. BLACKSMITH'S WHITE and BROWN APRONS. RAW HIDE MALLETS and HIDE FACED HAMMERS. ROUND GUT MACHINE BANDING up to 1 in. dia.

All kinds of Technical Leathers used in Mining, Engineering, Shipbuilding, Iron and Steel Making and Manufacturing Trades.

E. J. COOKE, Trinity Leather Works, **Blackfriars, MANCHESTER.**

Telegrams: "Hides, Manchester." Telephone: Central 1844. 6080

JOINTINGS
PACKINGS
—
ASBESTOS
—
CRUDE AND CARDED FIBRES.

08507

HOBDELL, WAY & CO., Ltd.
124/7, Minories, London, E.

HOPE'S · LOK'D-BAR · SASH

WALLS of DAYLIGHT

Specially suited to Aerodrome Construction
Vents are Watertight and easily operated.

55, LIONEL ST. BIRMINGHAM. 59, BERNERS ST. LONDON, W.

McKENZIE & HOLLAND, Ltd.

Railway signalling of every description.

POWER SIGNALLING

carried out in conjunction with

The McKENZIE, HOLLAND & WESTINGHOUSE POWER SIGNAL CO., LTD.,

Head Offices: 58, Victoria Street, London, S.W. 7284

Telegrams: "Macksig, London." Works: Worcester, England. Telephone, 4760 Victoria. (Two Lines.)

CHEKKO

Brake & Clutch Linings

To ENGINEERS, COLLIERY PROPRIETORS, &c.

Have 30 years' manufacturing experience behind them.

Woven in one solid piece whatever thickness.
Produced exclusively from warranted pure asbestos.
Contain no cotton or other perishable fibre.
Are the most resilient and strongest.
Outlast many times any other existent brake lining.
An essential equipment, guaranteeing absolute safety and trustworthiness in all emergencies. 6802

Send postcard for sample, prices and terms, to the sole manufacturers,

CRESSWELLS' LIMITED,
Wellington Mills, Bradford, Yorks.

Ship, Tank, Bridge,
On Admiralty and

SIEMENS OPEN HEARTH STEEL

Firebox and Special Plates.
Board of Trade Lists.

BOILER PLATES

Soft Welding and Flanging Plates for Furnace and other purposes.

STEWARTS AND LLOYDS, LTD. 6840

41 OSWALD STREET, GLASGOW.

DAVID COLVILLE & SONS, Ld.

GLENGARNOCK IRON & STEEL WORKS, GLENGARNOCK.

CLYDE BRIDGE STEEL WORKS, CAMBUSLANG.

DALZELL STEEL & IRON WORKS, MOTHERWELL.

Head Office: MOTHERWELL.

DALZELL STEEL — BOILER BRAND.

DALZELL STEEL — SHIP & BRIDGE BRAND.

DALZELL N.C. STEEL — NICKEL CHROME BRAND.

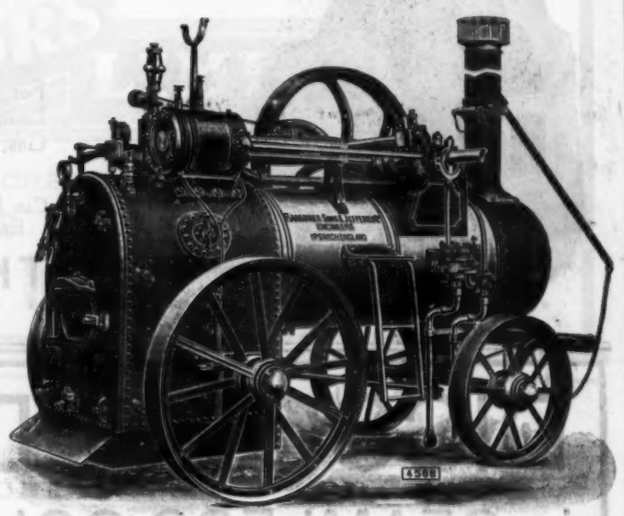
DALZELL NICKEL STEEL — NICKEL STEEL BRAND.

PLATES, RAILS, JOISTS & BARS

IN SOFT, MILD, MEDIUM, HIGH TENSILE, H.H. TENSILE, NICKEL AND ALLOY STEEL.

PORTABLE STEAM ENGINES

Single Cylinder, Double Cylinder, and Compound, from 6 to 120 Effective Horse-Power.



RANSOMES, SIMS & JEFFERIES,

ORWELL WORKS, IPSWICH, Ltd.,

AND

34, OLD BROAD STREET, LONDON, E.C. 2.

CONTRACTORS TO THE BRITISH AND FOREIGN ADMIRALTIES, SHIPYARDS, AND RAILWAYS, ALSO ON INDIA AND WAR OFFICE LISTS.

THE CONSOLIDATED PNEUMATIC TOOL CO., LTD.

HEAD OFFICES:—'EGYPTIAN HOUSE," 170, PICCADILLY, LONDON, W. 1. (Where all communications should be addressed).

Showrooms and Repair Works—73, 75, 79, 80, York Street, Westminster, S.W. 1, where pneumatic and electric tools can be seen in operation.

MANUFACTURERS OF PNEUMATIC AND ELECTRIC TOOLS, AIR COMPRESSORS, ROCK DRILLS, ETC.

Telegrams:—"CAULKING, PHONE, LONDON"

Telephone:—9215 GERRARD (3 lines)

Write for PNEUMATIC TOOL CATALOGUE No. 40

Write for ELECTRIC TOOL CATALOGUE No. 5 E

BOYER LONG-STROKE RIVETING HAMMER.

PNEUMATIC HAMMERS, DRILLS & GRINDERS. — ELECTRIC DRILLS & GRINDERS.

Branch Offices:—ABERDEEN—R. B. Leslie, 10, Duthie Place.
GLASGOW—The Consolidated Pneumatic Tool Co., Ltd., 55, Waterloo St.
BELFAST—C. Reynolds, Ocean Buildings, Donegal Square East.
CARDIFF—Hunter & Swan, Ltd., Gordon Chambers, 31, Queen Street.
NEWCASTLE—The Consolidated Pneumatic Tool Co., Ltd., Milburn House, Dean St.
LEEDS—H. P. Marshall & Co., Ltd., 6/7, Cross Fountains Street.

PNEUMATIC and ELECTRIC TOOLS manufactured at our own Works: FRASERBURGH, SCOTLAND.

ELECTRIC STEEL CASTINGS

FOR ALL PURPOSES FROM A FEW POUNDS IN WEIGHT.

MILD STEEL CASTINGS, LTD.,
HAYMILLS,
BIRMINGHAM.

7448

DONKIN

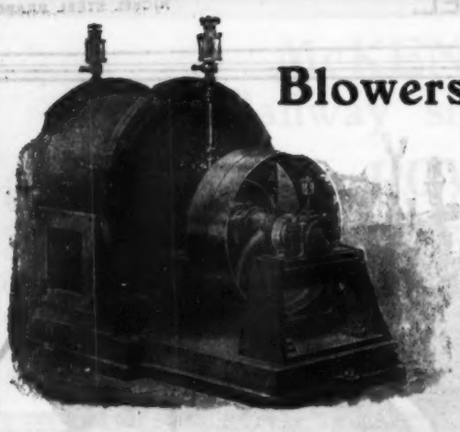


Fig. 550

Blowers, Gas Compressors, Exhausters OF THE Positive Type

For INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES.

For Gas Works, for Chemical, White Lead, Soap & Oil Works, for Pumping Gas, Forcing Air through Liquor, &c., for Agitating or Mixing, &c.

Can be arranged for driving by Belt, Steam Engine, Gas Engine, or Electric Motor.

ADVANTAGES AND FEATURES:

Absence of all Valves.
Simplicity of construction and small number of working parts.
Working parts entirely enclosed.
Good efficiency. Silent working.

THE BRYAN DONKIN CO., LTD.,
Engineers, CHESTERFIELD, ENGLAND.

DISSOLVED ACETYLENE
in SEAMLESS SOLID-DRAWN CYLINDERS.

7630

ALLEN-LIVERSIDGE, LTD.

HEAD OFFICE: 106, VICTORIA STREET, S.W. 1.
Compressing Stations - - - - - - LONDON, GLASGOW, HULL.

A. & J. MAIN & CO.,

LIMITED,

CONSTRUCTIONAL ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS.

Steel Buildings, Roofs, Bridges, Girders.

TRESTLING FOR BUNKER PLANT, ETC.
DOCK STAGING. CRANE WORK.

6675

CLYDESDALE AND GERMISTON WORKS, GLASGOW.
CALCUTTA BRIDGE & ROOF WORKS, CALCUTTA.

31. BUDGE ROW, LONDON EC

First across the Atlantic.

ZENITH

Carburetters

were fitted to the NC4, convincing proof of reliability & efficiency

— *Send for Booklet* —

7483

ZENITH CARBURETTER CO., Ltd., 40-42, Newman Street, LONDON. W. I. Telephone: Regent 4812-4813.

Telegrams "WHITES, PENDLETON, MANCHESTER"

SUCCESSORS TO THOMAS H. WHITE
ESTABLISHED 1880

Telephone 58 PENDLETON

WHITE'S INJECTORS LIMITED.

THE GREATEST RANGE OF
INJECTORS AND EJECTORS IN THE KINGDOM.

MANCHESTER.

BRIGHT

COLD ROLLED FOR ALL PURPOSES.

DRAWN HEXAGON & ROUND

STEEL

BRITISH ROLLING MILLS, LIMITED,
Cliveland Street,
BIRMINGHAM.

7435

TELEgrams—"OCTAGON."
Phone—Central 1869, 1870.

McCLINTIC-MARSHALL CORPORATION

ENGINEERS AND MANUFACTURERS.

STEEL CONSTRUCTION

ANNUAL CAPACITY 400,000 TONS.

McClintic-Marshall Construction Co.
Riter-Conley Manufacturing Co.
Union Shipbuilding Co.

Write for Catalogue S,
50, Church Street, New York, U. S. A.
Cable: MACMARSH, New York.

7440

BRIDGES—BUILDINGS—RIVETED PIPE—STORAGE TANKS—TRANSMISSION TOWERS—SHIPS

ON ADMIRALTY LIST.

Telegrams:
BESSEMER, SHEFFIELD.

Telegrams:
BESSEMER, BOLTON.

HENRY BESSEMER & CO. LD.

SHEFFIELD,

STEEL MANUFACTURERS.

AND AT BOLTON (LANCS.)

SPECIALITIES. SPECIALITIES.

FORGE INGOTS UP TO 25 TONS.

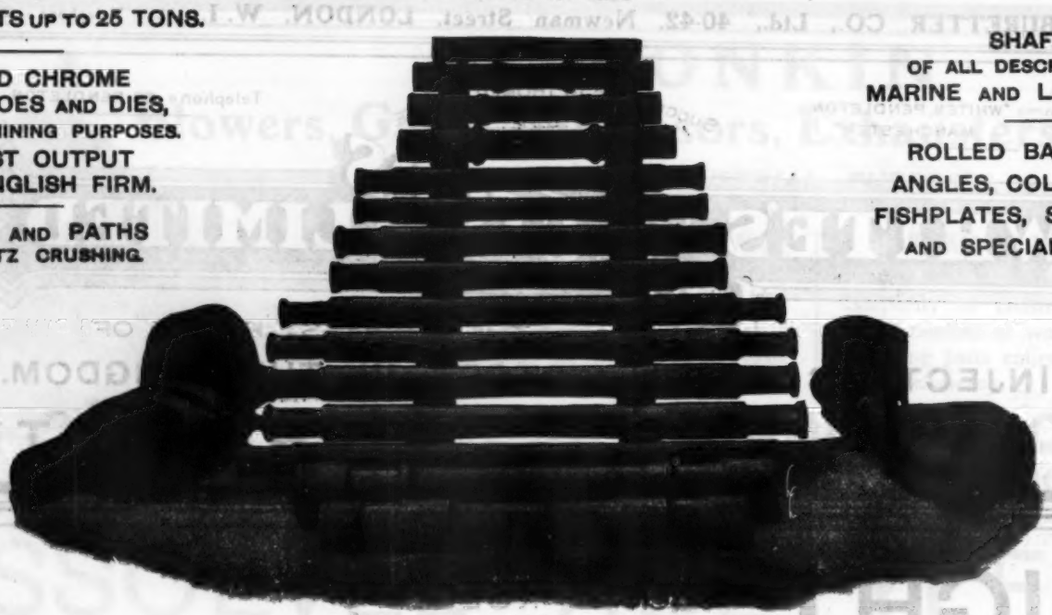
FORGED CHROME STEEL SHOES AND DIES, FOR GOLD MINING PURPOSES.
LARGEST OUTPUT OF ANY ENGLISH FIRM.

ROLLERS AND PATHS FOR QUARTZ CRUSHING.

NICKEL & CASE HARDENING STEELS.

HIGH TENSILE STEEL FOR WIRE DRAWING & ORDNANCE WORK.

CONTRACTORS TO ADMIRALTY, WAR OFFICE, CROWN AGENTS FOR THE COLONIES.



SHAFTING OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS FOR MARINE AND LAND ENGINES.

ROLLED BARS, FLATS ANGLES, COLLIERY RAILS, FISHPLATES, SPRING STEEL AND SPECIAL SECTIONS.

REELED BARS.

BILLETS & BLOOMS FROM 2"—12" SQ.

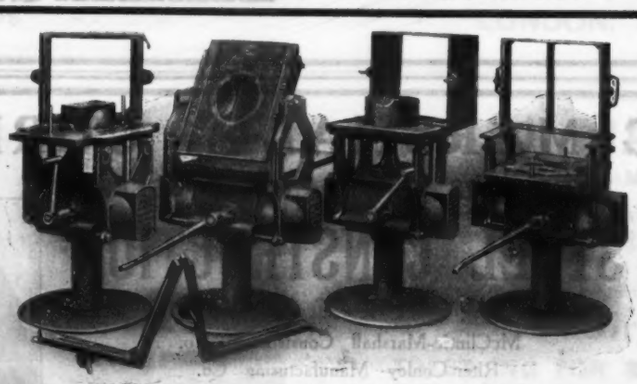
CONTRACTORS TO COLONIAL, INDIAN, & FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS BRITISH & FOREIGN RAILWAYS, &c.

BUILT-UP AND SOLID CRANK AXLES, WITH GUARANTEED MILEAGE, AND CRANK SHAFTS, TYRES, AND AXLES OF ALL TYPES for Railways, Tramways, &c.

SPECIAL HIGH-TENSILE TYRES, "ARGENTINE" BRAND, for Locomotives, &c.
WELDLESS CRANK HOOPS, BOILER RINGS AND ANGLE RINGS.

PROMPT DELIVERIES OF FOUNDRY EQUIPMENT.

MOULDING MACHINES.
CORE MACHINES.
SAND MIXERS.
MOULDING BOXES (CAST IRON OR STEEL).
SNAPFLASKS, AND
ALSO FITTINGS.



CUPOLAS.
HOISTS.
STAGINGS.
LADLES.
SHAKING BARRELS.
PNEUMATIC VIBRATORS

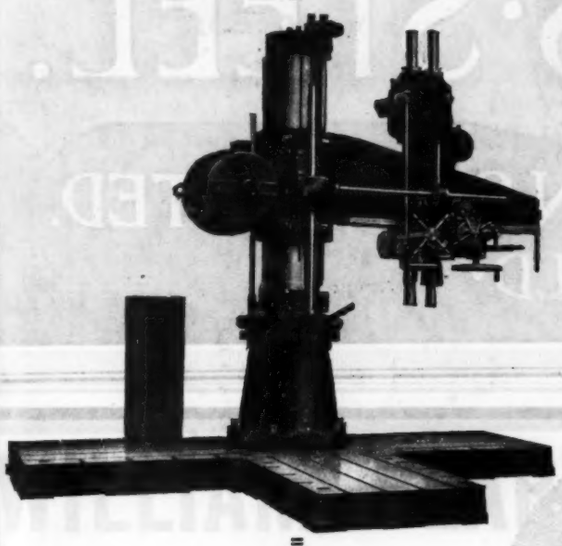
TELEPHONE No. MID. 1966.

ADAPTABLE MOULDING MACHINE Co.,
STANHOPE STREET, BIRMINGHAM.

TELEGRAMS "ADAPTABLE."

DRILLING ASQUITH MACHINES

Maximum drilling output



A big percentage of a driller's working day is occupied in setting up. Setting-up time is not productive, as the machine is running light or standing idle, and the actual cutting time represents only a small portion of the day.

To ensure maximum cutting time, a machine with three baseplates (as illustrated) is essential, as work can be set up on one plate whilst drilling on another; and when the machine used is an "Asquith" the limit of drilling capacity is reached. Asquith Drilling and Boring Machines give a surprisingly large output; they are very powerful and able to withstand continuous heavy duty without breakdown. In addition they are exceptionally easy to operate, and the operator can maintain a large output throughout the day without undue fatigue.

WILLIAM ASQUITH LIMITED
PARK WORKS, HALIFAX, ENGLAND.

Telephone No. 1558 Halifax (4 lines).
Telegrams - - Drill, Halifax.
Codes: ABC (5th Ed.), and Lieber's.

AGENTS: The Associated British Machine-Tool Makers, Ltd., 34, Victoria St., S.W., and Branches.

SOCIÉTÉ GENEVOISE D'INSTRUMENTS DE PHYSIQUE.

Works: GENEVA.

REFERENCE GAUGES. LIMIT GAUGES. LIMIT SCREW GAUGES.
MEASURING MACHINES. DIVIDING MACHINES. STANDARDS.

ENGLISH OR METRIC. 7036

ASK FOR QUOTATIONS.
WE SOLICIT YOUR ENQUIRIES.

LONDON OFFICE AND SHOWROOM

95, QUEEN VICTORIA ST., LONDON, E.C. 4.

WHERE YOU WANT TO AVOID RUST

USE OSBORN'S RUSTLESS·STEEL.

SAMUEL OSBORN & Co LIMITED.
SHEFFIELD·

SUN SHIPBUILDING CO.

BUILDERS OF

STANDARDIZED VESSELS

OF

12,000 TONS DEADWEIGHT,

ENGINE BUILDERS, BOILER MAKERS,

FOUNDERS, MACHINISTS.

PLANT:
Chester, Pa., U.S.A.

GENERAL OFFICE
1428 So. Penn Square, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.A.

T. A. SAVERY & Co. Ltd.

Newcomen Works :: Birmingham :: England.

Telephone: *Central* 3599.

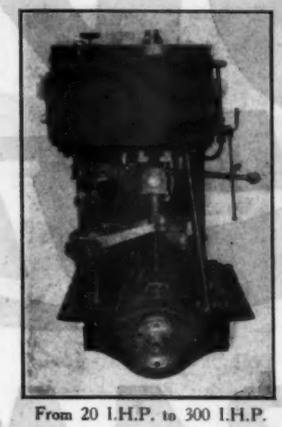
Telegrams: *"Newcomen, Birmingham."*

Marine Engineers.

□

High-Speed Steam Marine :: Machinery.

□



From 20 I.H.P. to 300 I.H.P.

Boiler Makers.

□

Oil or Coal Fired Water, Tube or Shell Boilers.

High-Class Machine Work of all Descriptions. 7640

□ □ □

Expert Supervision and Accuracy Guaranteed.

JIG AND GAUGE WORK A SPECIALITY.

WILLIAM BEARDMORE & CO., LTD.,

Telegrams: "BEARDMORE, GLASGOW." "BEARDMORE, DALMUIR."

Contractors to Admiralty, Colonial and Foreign Governments.

WAR SHIPS, MAIL STEAMERS, CARGO VESSELS.

Steel Manufacturers, Forgemasters, Gun and Armour Plate Makers, Shipbuilders & Engineers. **GLASGOW.**

SHAFTS

Crank & Straight, Hollow & Solid.

SHIP & BOILER PLATES & SHEETS.

HYDRAULIC FLANGED

BOILER FRONTS, ENDS AND FLUES.

25 to 4000 HP. "BEARDMORE"

OIL ENGINES.

ARMOUR PLATES

ORDNANCE.

AXLES (CRANK and STRAIGHT) **AND TYRES**

For LOCOMOTIVES, CARRIAGES and WAGONS.

WHEELS & AXLES

FINISHED COMPLETE.

NICKEL STEEL PLATES, SHEETS, BARS, SHAFTS and FORGINGS.

All facilities afforded for TESTING at the Works.

STEEL CASTINGS 7001 OF ALL DIMENSIONS.

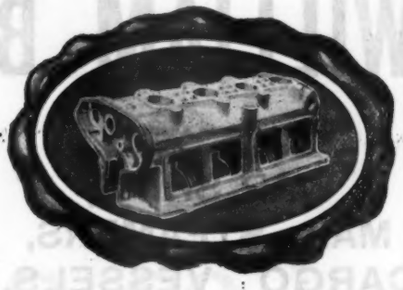
Royce Ltd.

Trafford Park, MANCHESTER.

ELECTRICAL **CRANES** and **WINCHES.**

7745

Sterling



ALUMINIUM CASTINGS.

1. High Tensile Strength, Thoroughly Sound.
2. Uniform in Analysis, Strength, and Weight.
3. Highly Finished and Accurate — Machine Moulded up to largest Sizes.
4. Exceptional daily output per pattern.

AIRCRAFT, AND MOTOR ENGINE CYLINDERS, CRANK CASES, PISTONS Etc.

We also make Cylinders and Pistons in STERLING IRON; Castings in High Tension Bronzes, Phosphor Bronze (various Alloys for different purposes), Brass, Aluminium.

0658

Sterling Metals, Ltd.

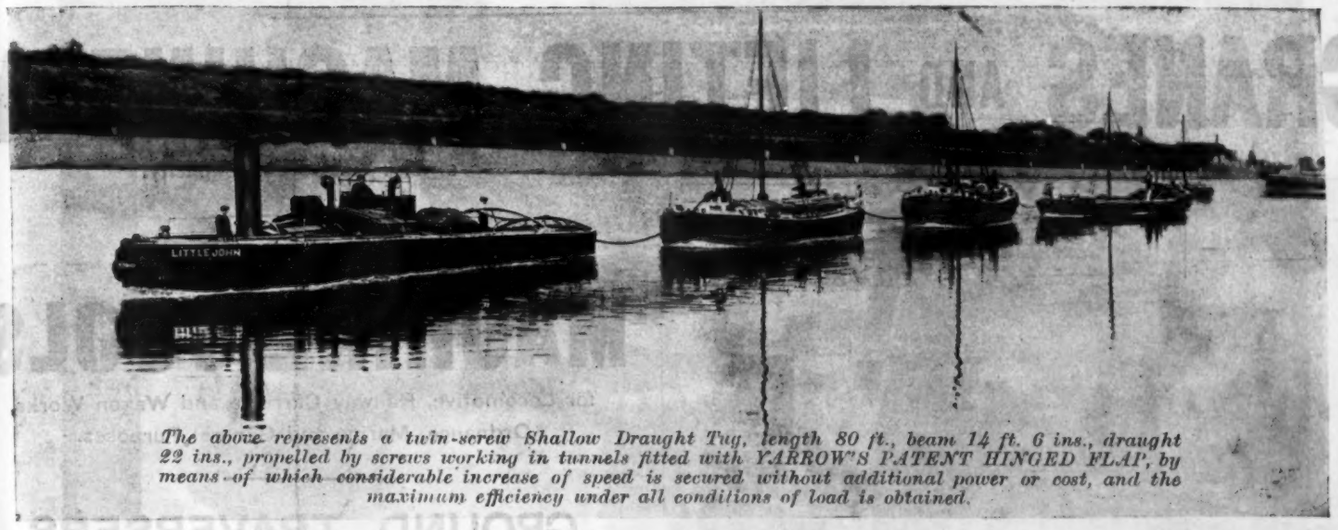
FOUNDERS IN ALUMINIUM GUNMETAL & IRON

Coventry

POWERFUL TWIN-SCREW SHALLOW DRAUGHT TUG

built by

YARROW & CO., Ltd., Glasgow.



The above represents a twin-screw Shallow Draught Tug, length 80 ft., beam 14 ft. 6 ins., draught 22 ins., propelled by screws working in tunnels fitted with YARROW'S PATENT HINGED FLAP, by means of which considerable increase of speed is secured without additional power or cost, and the maximum efficiency under all conditions of load is obtained.

Messrs. YARROW construct fast Passenger and Commercial Vessels, Shallow Draught Steamers, Tugs, &c., propelled by Sternwheels, Side Wheels, or Screws working in Tunnels fitted with Yarrow's Patent Hinged Flap.

REPAIRS ON PACIFIC COAST

by **YARROWS**, Limited, Victoria, British Columbia, Shipbuilders, Ship Repairers and Engineers.

6878

JAMES HOWDEN & CO., LD., GLASGOW.

MANUFACTURERS OF

"IMPULSE" STEAM TURBINES, SPECIALLY RECOMMENDED FOR LARGE UNITS.

HIGH-SPEED STEAM ENGINES.

LONDON OFFICES—

Caxton House,
Westminster, S.W.

and

9, Billiter Square, E.C.

750 KWT. "HOWDEN" MIXED PRESSURE TURBO GENERATOR
Installed at Noble's Explosives, Ltd., Stevenston, N.B.

MANCHESTER—
88, Cross Street.

NEWCASTLE—
90, Pilgrim Street.

BELFAST—
137, Royal Avenue.

PATENTEES AND MANUFACTURERS OF HOWDEN'S FORCED DRAUGHT; WALLSEND-HOWDEN OIL BURNING SYSTEM. PATENT COMBINATION WATER-TUBE BOILERS; AND VENTILATING FANS.

7045

JAMES HOWDEN & CO., LTD., GLASGOW.

F

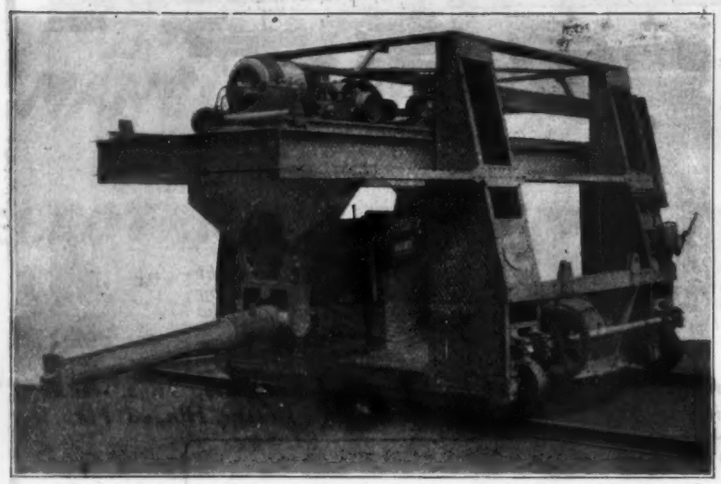
CRAVEN BROTHERS (MANCHESTER) LIMITED,

TELEGRAMS:—CRAVEN, REDDISH. Vauxhall Works, REDDISH, STOCKPORT. TELEPHONE:—No. 421 HEATON MOOR.

Contractors to the War Office, Admiralty, Colonial and Indian Governments. *Established 1863.*

CRANES AND LIFTING MACHINERY

of all Types to any Capacity.



8-tons Steel Furnace Charging Machine of the high ground non-revolving type.

HIGH-CLASS MODERN

MACHINE TOOLS

for Locomotive, Railway Carriage and Wagon Works, Ordnance, Marine and General Purposes.

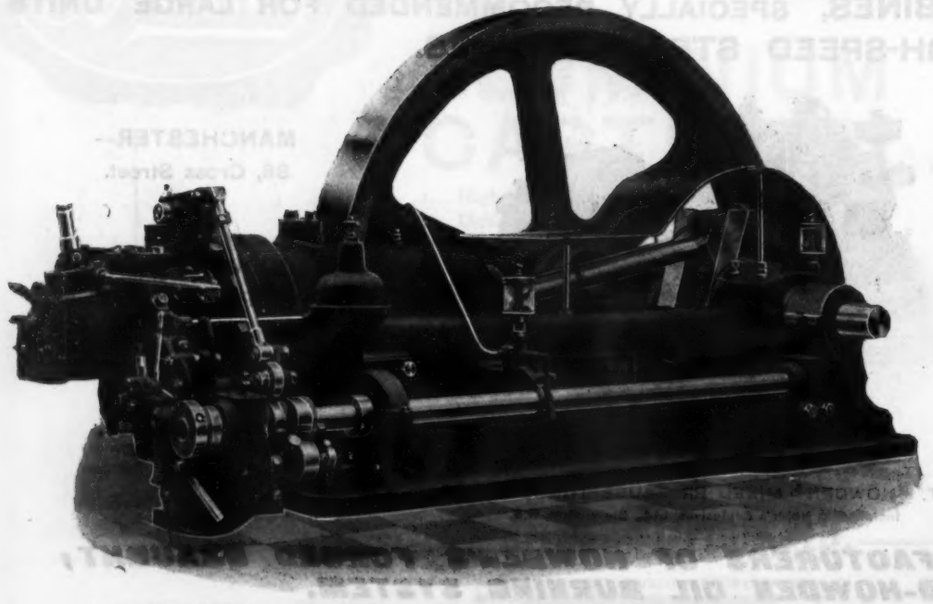
GROUND TRAVERSERS

for Locomotives and Carriages. 6434

Quotations Given for Castings up to ***40*** *tons weight.*

GARDNER OIL AND GAS ENGINES

From ½ to 200 B.HP.



7515

GARDNER HIGH COMPRESSION ENGINE FOR CRUDE AND RESIDUAL OILS.

NEWCASTLE SHOWROOMS—NORRIS, HENTY & GARDNER'S, Ltd., Milburn House, (Floor A.), Newcastle-on-Tyne.

GARDNER SUCTION GAS PRODUCERS,
From 15 to 150 B.HP.
SPIRIT ENGINES, ALCOHOL ENGINES, HIGH-SPEED VERTICAL ENGINES
For LAUNCHES, HEAVY VEHICLES, &c.
OIL, SPIRIT or ALCOHOL.

L. Gardner & Sons, Ltd.

Barton Hall Engine Works,
PATRICROFT, MANCHESTER.
Telegrams—"THEOREM, PATRICROFT."
Telephone—No. 401 ECCLES (4 lines).

SHOWROOMS—
LONDON - NORRIS, HENTY AND GARDNER'S, Ltd.,
87, Queen Victoria St., E.C.
Telephone—CITY 9493 & 9494.
Telegraphic Address:—"NORNODESTE, CANNON, LONDON" (Charged as two words only).
GLASGOW - 124, St. Vincent St.
LIVERPOOL: 701, Tower Bldg., Water St.

MADE FOR ENGINEERS BY ENGINEERS

HOFFMANN

BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS

THE HOFFMANN MFG. CO. LTD. CHELMSFORD, ESSEX.

Heenan WATER COOLERS

FOR COOLING CIRCULATING WATER, GAS & OIL ENGINES, AIR COMPRESSORS, AND CONDENSERS OF REFRIGERATING PLANT.

RELIABLE, COMPACT AND EFFICIENT.

7389

HEENAN & FROUDE, LTD., WORCESTER, ENG.

The Right Valve for every Service

WE were among the pioneers of the valve-making industry in this country, and have ever since specialised in valves of the highest class.

By our policy of continual improvement and adaptation of designs to actual service requirements we are in a position to offer the right valve for every purpose.

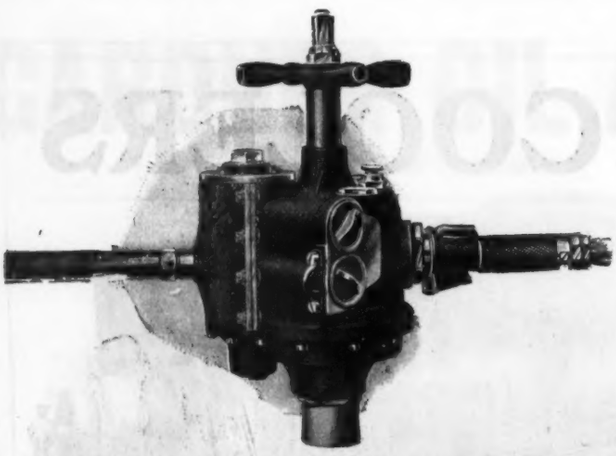
We make valves in every conceivable variety, and can supply you with anything from a ½-in. Cock to a Valve 96-in. bore.

Can we serve you?

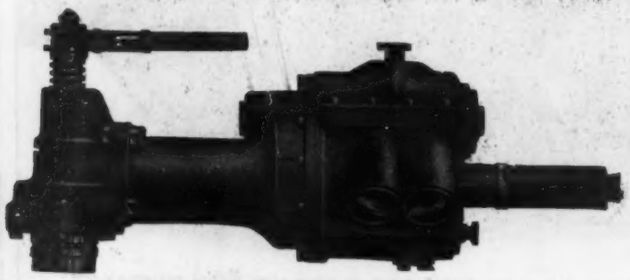
J. BLAKEBOROUGH & SONS, LTD.

BRIGHOUSE :: :: ENGLAND

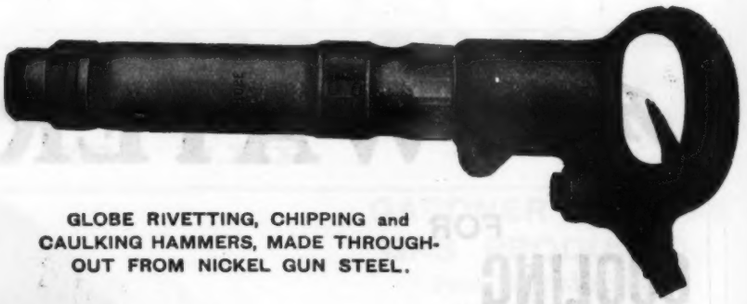
7446



GLOBE DRILLING, TAPPING, and REAMING MACHINES HAVE FEWER WORKING PARTS THAN ANY OTHERS OF THE TYPE.



GLOBE "CORNER" DRILLING MACHINE. SIMPLEST AND MOST DURABLE CONSTRUCTION.



GLOBE RIVETTING, CHIPPING and CAULKING HAMMERS, MADE THROUGHOUT FROM NICKEL GUN STEEL.

THE

GLOBE PNEUMATIC ENGINEERING

COMPANY, LTD., O8611

1, VICTORIA STREET, LONDON, S.W.1.

TELEGRAMS ... ... "PNEUMATOID, VIC., LONDON."
TELEPHONE ... ... 2671 VICTORIA.

Representatives:—J. F. WOLFF & CO., LTD., LONDON. EDMISTON, BROWN & CO., GLASGOW. J. D. ANDREW, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE. R. D. WOOD, LIVERPOOL. JAMES TURNBULL & CO., BIRMINGHAM. GILBERT LODGH & CO., 100, PITT STREET, SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA. C. W. MURATOFF & CO., PETROGRAD. MESSRS. HERBERT G. TRAGLE, LTD., WELLINGTON, N.Z. MR. FRANTS ALLING, PUGGAARDSGADE 4, COPENHAGEN. TEKNISK CO., DRONNINGENSGT 14, CHRISTIANIA. DR. T. SHIN, TOKYO, JAPAN. GASKELL WALKER & CO., STANDARD BUILDINGS, LEEDS (Manchester District and Yorkshire.)

THE
National Gas Engine Co.
LIMITED.

ENGINE AND RECIPROCATING BLOWER FOR BLAST FURNACE WORK.

SPECIAL FEATURES: RELIABILITY.
REGULARITY OF SPEED.
LOW FUEL AND OIL CONSUMPTION.

WORKS and OFFICE : Ashton-under-Lyne, MANCHESTER

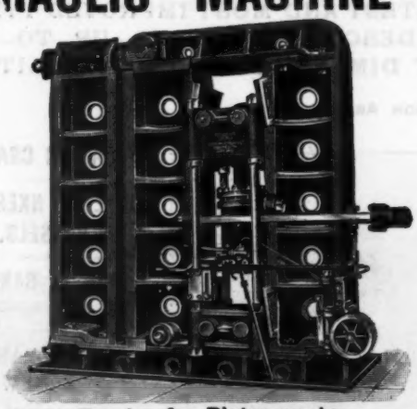
LONDON SHOWROOM: 75a, Queen Victoria Street, LONDON, E.C. 3.

7040

SHIPBUILDERS' HYDRAULIC MACHINE TOOLS

TWEDDELL'S SYSTEM
IN UNIVERSAL USE

Well known in foremost shipyards all over the world.



Bender for Plates up to 13ft. 1½ in. wide by 2½ in. thick COLD.
IN PROGRESS.

FOR
RIVETTING, FLANGING, BENDING,
STRAIGHTENING,
FORGING, STAMPING.
Pumps, Accumulators, &c.

MARINE BOILER MAKERS' TOOLS

FIELDING & PLATT LTD., GLOUCESTER, ENGLAND.

ESTABLISHED 1868.

NILES-BEMENT-POND CO.

MACHINE TOOLS

For Railroad Shops and General Manufacturing

THE illustration shows a **Niles 48" Car Wheel Borer** This machine has been designed to meet the needs of railroad repair shops and car builders. Operating control is conveniently arranged. It has the required weight and power and the proper range of speeds and feeds for steel as well as cast iron wheels.

Machine Tools for Locomotive, Car and Railroad Repair Shops

LATHES, Driving Wheel: 51" to 90" swing. Car Wheel. Axle.

WHEEL PRESSES: Capacities, 200 to 600 tons and to take wheels from 42" to 90".

CAR WHEEL BORING MACHINES, to take wheels up to 42".

AXLE CENTERING AND CUTTING-OFF MACHINES.

WHEEL QUARTERING MACHINES.

STEAM HAMMERS: single and double frame.

STEAM DROP HAMMERS, Etc.

CRANES, TRAVELLING CRANES, HOISTS, Etc.

Machine Tools for General Manufacturing

LATHES: From 9" swing up to meet any requirements.

PLANERS: From 30" up to meet any requirements.

BORING MILLS: 36" swing up to meet any requirements.

SLOTTERS: 6" to 92" stroke.

DRILLING MACHINES: 24" to 60". **RADIAL:** 4', 5', 6', semi and full universal; also heavy duty type up to 10'. **MULTIPLE SPINDLE:** 2, 4 and 6 spindles; in variety of types.

MILLING MACHINES: Built in variety of types and sizes to suit customers' requirements.

SHAPERS: Travelling Head, Single or Double 22" and 36" stroke.

HORIZONTAL BORING AND DRILLING MACHINES.

HORIZONTAL BORING, DRILLING AND MILLING MACHINES.

CYLINDER BORING MACHINES.

General Offices: 111, Broadway, New York.

London Office: 25, Victoria Street, S.W.

For Canada: 05483

The John Bertram & Sons Co., Ltd., Dundas, Montreal, Toronto, Winnipeg, Vancouver.

TELEGRAMS—WERFCONRAD, HAARLEM, DREDGCRAFT, AVE., LONDON.
CODES—LIEBERS, A B C, 5th Ed, and MORRING & NEAL.
TEL.—CITY, 267.
Agents: MARINE WORKS, Ltd.,

WERF CONRAD, HAARLEM, HOLLAND.

FRIARS HOUSE, 39-41, NEW BROAD STREET, LONDON, E.C. 2.

DREDGING PLANT

OF THE LATEST AND MOST IMPROVED TYPES, OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS, AND UP TO THE LARGEST DIMENSIONS AND CAPABILITIES.

BARGES AND FLATS BUILT IN SECTIONS FOR RE-ERECTION ABROAD.

BUCKET HOPPER AND BARGE-LOADING DREDGERS.

SUCTION PUMP DREDGERS.

COMBINED BUCKET AND PUMP DREDGERS.

SUCTION CUTTING DREDGERS for DREDGING CLAY, &c.

COMBINED BUCKET and SUCTION HOPPER DREDGER, built for the French Colonies. Hopper Capacity 1350 Tons.

FLOATING CRANES.

COAL BUNKERING VESSELS.

HOPPER BARGES of any capacity.

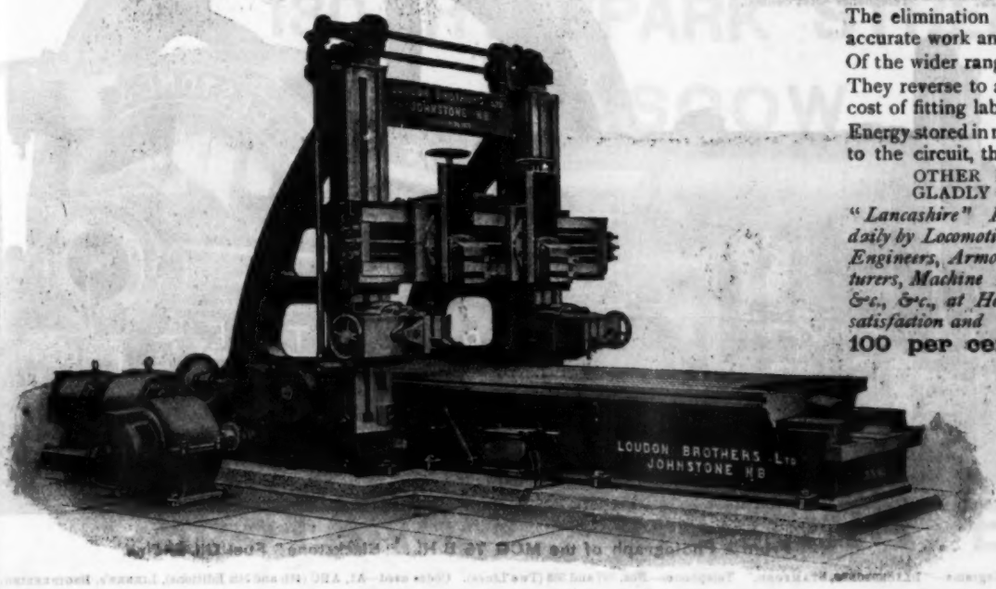
SPARE PARTS and RENEWALS supplied.

GOLD AND TIN RECOVERING DREDGERS A Speciality.

DESIGNS, QUOTATIONS, AND ALL DETAILED INFORMATION, BOTH AS TO DREDGING PLANT AND DREDGING GENERALLY, AND UPON ALL QUESTIONS AFFECTING THE RECOVERY OF GOLD, PLATINUM AND TIN, ON APPLICATION.

Increasing Output

100 per cent. - -



"LANCASHIRE" EQUIPMENT on 5 ft. by 5 ft. 12 ft.
"LOUDON" PLANER: Cutting speeds, 25 to 98 f.p.m.; Return speeds, 120 to 196 f.p.m.

"Lancashire" Patent Electric Drive permits higher speeds and a more perfect control than can be obtained by any other system.

More than 1,000 Planers and Reciprocating Tools are now driven by this successful drive—successful because—

The elimination of slipping belts ensures more accurate work and heavier cutting.

Of the wider range of cutting speeds.

They reverse to a line on both strokes, reducing cost of fitting labour.

Energy stored in moving parts at reversal is returned to the circuit, thus reducing power consumption.

OTHER IMPORTANT REASONS GLADLY GIVEN TO ENQUIRERS.

"Lancashire" Patent Electric Drives are used daily by Locomotive Builders, Shipbuilders, Marine Engineers, Armour Plate and Ordnance Manufacturers, Machine Tool Makers, General Engineers, &c., &c., at Home and Abroad, and give entire satisfaction and

100 per cent. Increased Output.

THE - - 7491

Lancashire Dynamo & Motor Co.,

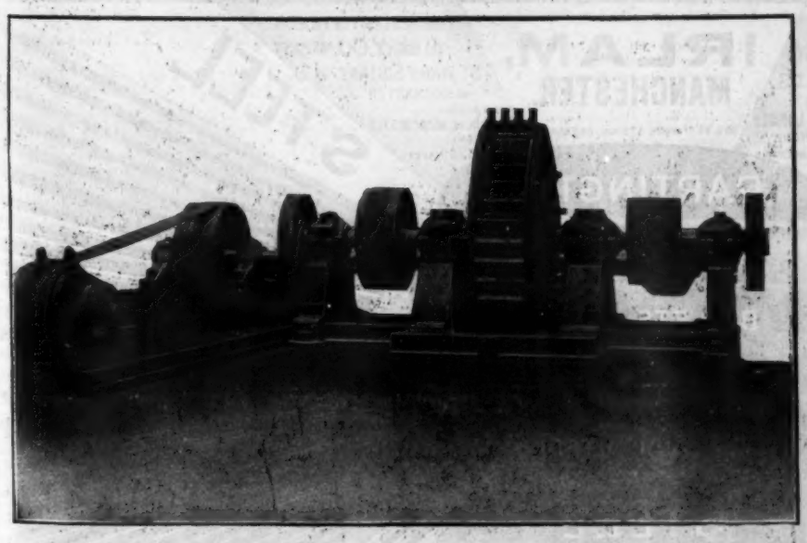
LIMITED

Trafford Park, MANCHESTER.

Tele.: City 7450 (6 lines).
Telegrams & Cables: Ironclad, Manchester.

THE LILLESHALL CO., LTD. OAKENGATES, SHROPSHIRE.

Telegrams—"LILLESHALL, OAKENGATES." Telephone—28, OAKENGATES.



Mixing Tanks and Gearing.

STEAM ENGINES.

GAS ENGINES.

IRON CASTINGS

up to 50 Tons weight. 7392

GENERAL CONSTRUCTIONAL WORK.

EQUIPMENT FOR BLAST FURNACES, STEELWORKS, ROLLING MILLS, COKE OVENS. COLLIERY PLANT.

THE BLACKSTONE OIL ENGINE.

Stationary Type.

For Crude Oil ... 9½ to 300 B.HP.
For Refined Petroleum 1½ „ 75 B.HP.

Portable Type.

For Crude Oil ... 9½ „ 45 B.HP.
For Refined Petroleum 1½ „ 35 B.HP.

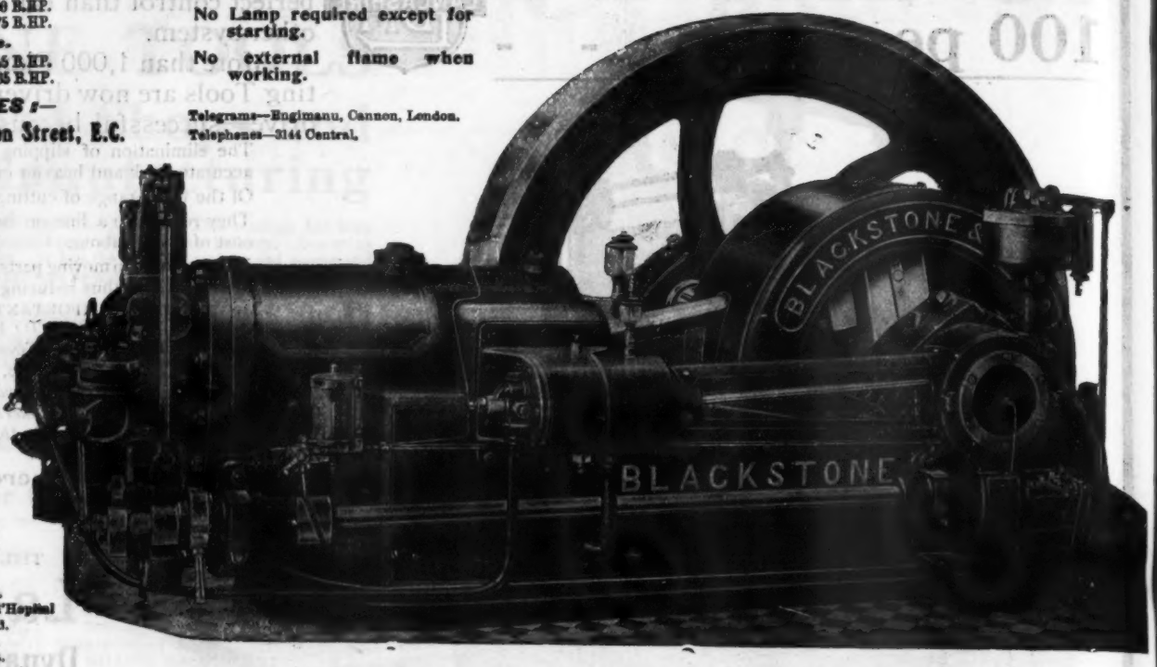
BRANCHES :—

LONDON: 81, Cannon Street, E.C.

ADELAIDE ... 61-63, Hindley Street.
ALEXANDRIA . Rue du la Gare du Cairo.
BOMBAY ... Marshall's Buildings, Ballard Road.
BUENOS AIRES 333 Calle Peru 335
CAIRO ... ... Rue Bab-el-Hadeed.
CALCUTTA ... 99, Clive Street, and 36, Strand.
CHRISTCHURCH, N.Z. } South Belt.
DUBLIN ... Dickies Warehouse, South Dock Street.
EAST LONDON S. Africa ... } Cambridge Street.
GERALDTON, W.A. Marina Terrace.
GLASGOW ... Paton Street.
LAHORE ... Napier Road, Anarkalli.
MADRAS ... 9, Second Line Beach (Post Box 141 Madras H).
MELBOURNE ... 565, Bourke St.
MILAN ... ... Via Palermo 8-10.
PARIS ... ... 26, Boulevard de l'Hopital
SHANGHAI ... 20, Foochow Road.
SYDNEY ... 352, Kent-Street.
THE HAGUE ... 5, Verhulststraat.
TUNIS ... ... 109, Rue de Portugal.

Starts in ¼ minutes.
No Lamp required except for starting.
No external flame when working.

Telegrams—Engimanu, Cannon, London.
Telephones—3144 Central.



From a Photograph of the MCQ 75 B.HP. "Blackstone" Fuel Oil Engine.

ESTIMATES & FULL PARTICULARS POST FREE. Telegrams—"BLACKSTONES, STAMFORD." Telephones—Nos. 307 and 308 (Two Lines). Codes used—A1, ABC (4th and 5th Editions), LIEBER'S, ENGINEERING. 7290

BLACKSTONE & CO., LD., Stamford, England.

PARTINGTON STEEL & IRON COMPANY LTD

NAPIER BROTHERS, LIMITED,

130, HYDEPARK STREET,

Telegrams: *"WINDLASS, GLASGOW."*

GLASGOW, W.

Telephone: *6714 CENTRAL.*

Contractors to ADMIRALTY, COLONIAL AND FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS.

Patentees and Manufacturers

of

WINDLASSES, CARGO WHIPS,
CAPSTANS, HAULING ENGINES,
STEERING GEARS. 7847

Reilly Marine Auxiliaries

COMPLETE DISTILLING PLANTS.
FEED WATER HEATERS.
FUEL OIL HEATERS.
LUBRICATING OIL COOLERS.
FILTERS.
STRAINERS.

FULLY EIGHTY PER CENT. OF THE NAVAL AND MERCHANT VESSELS BUILT IN THE UNITED STATES ARE EQUIPPED WITH OUR AUXILIARIES.

The Griscom-Russell Co.

95, West Street, New York, U.S.A.

CABLE ADDRESS: "GRISPEN, NEW YORK."

For England: W. CHRISTIE & GREY, LTD., 5, LLOYD'S AVENUE, LONDON, E.C. 3.

Telegraphic Address: "TYPHAGITOR." Telephone: AVENUE 1321. 7888

Send for Complete Stock List of Small Tools and Machine Tools.

7086

London Office: 57-59, Long Acre, W.C. 2.

'Phone: Regent 1833.

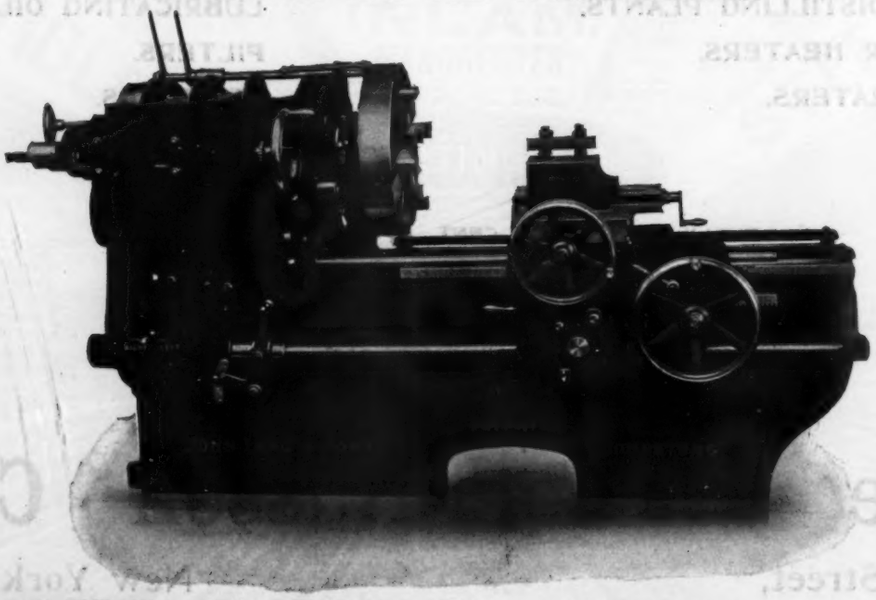
GEORGE H. ALEXANDER,

Telegrams: "Viking, Birmingham." Coleshill Street, Birmingham. *Telephone: 1918 Central. EST. 1896.*

WHAT IS YOUR OPINION OF A LATHE?

When the spindle speed automatically increases as the tool travels towards the centre?
When the correct speed can be obtained for any diameter.
When the guiding surface of the bed is covered.
When the speed variator is ONE hand-wheel.
When a counter motion is unnecessary.

THIS LATHE HAS ALL THESE CLAIMS.



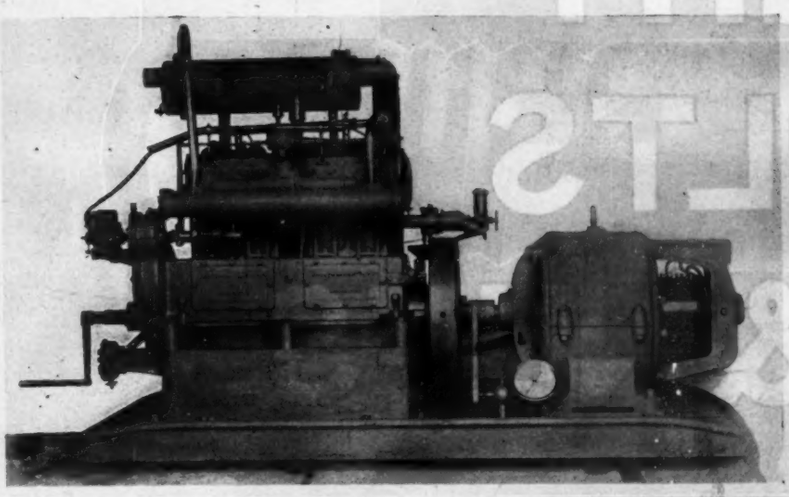
JOHN LANG & SONS, LATHE MANUFACTURERS.

JOHNSTONE, near GLASGOW.

6433

THORNYCROFT

MARINE MOTORS and MOTOR BOATS.



Type C/4 — 47 B.HP Motor. Output — 25 Kw.

EARLY DELIVERY of our

Standard Emergency Lighting Sets.

MARINE & STATIONARY MOTORS
(Paraffin or Petrol).

POWERS:

From 15 B.HP. Upwards.

for 7476

AUXILIARY, TRADE and PLEASURE CRAFT; also
PUMPING, SALVAGE & ELECTRIC LIGHTING PLANTS

¶ Proposals and Designs submitted on application.

JOHN I. THORNYCROFT & Co. LIMITED 10, GROSVENOR PLACE, LONDON :: S.W. 1.

DREDGING PLANT

Up to the Largest Dimensions and Capabilities.

Grand Prize at London Exhibition, 1909.
Gold Medal, Japan-British Exhibition, 1914.

Bow and Stern Well Centre and Side Ladder Bucket Barge Loading and Hopper-Dredgers, Suction Dredgers, Hydraulic and Mechanical Agitators, Discharge Pipes and Pontoons, Hopper Barges, Sewage Steamers, Caissons, Tugs, Ferries, Paddle and Screw Steamers.

Delivered Complete or Shipped in Sections. *Spare Gear and Renewals Supplied.*

7205

FERGUSON BROTHERS (Port Glasgow), LTD.

SHIPBUILDERS AND ENGINEERS.

ON WAR OFFICE AND ADMIRALTY LISTS. NEWARK WORKS, PORT GLASGOW. Tels. Address: DREDGER, PORT GLASGOW.

BURTON DELINGPOLE & Co

HEAD OFFICES:-
MOSELEY St, BIRMINGHAM.

WORKS -
BIRMINGHAM - & OLD HILL, (STAFFS.)

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.

The special **HEAT TREATMENT** of **STEELS** and the **TESTING** of all classes of Material for Engineering construction are of vital importance to **YOU.**

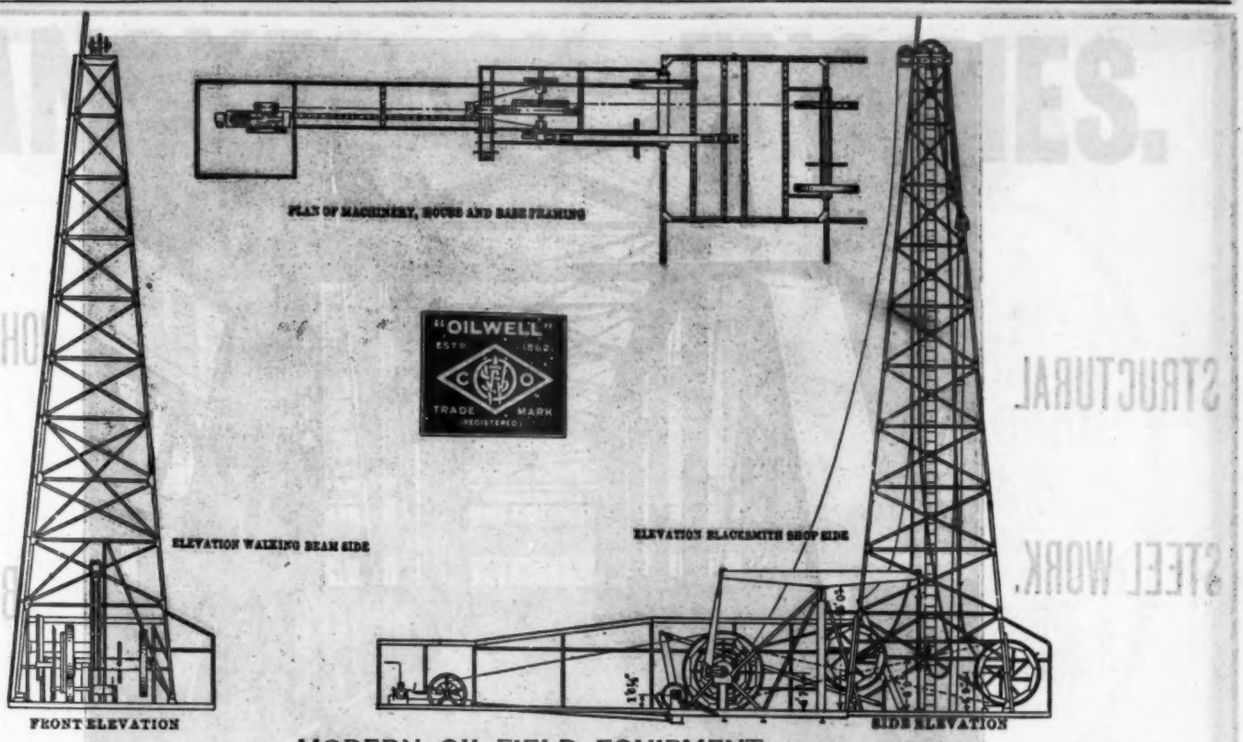
Have you got your own **TREATING PLANT** and a properly equipped **TESTING LABORATORY?** If not, or if your own departments are overcrowded due to the pressure of work, we place at your disposal an **EXPERIENCED STAFF** and a specially equipped **WORKS** comprising the most up-to-date plant and machinery available for the **HEAT TREATMENT OF STEELS** and the **TESTING** of Engineering materials.

ANNEALING, HARDENING, OIL QUENCHING AND TEMPERING, NORMALISING, and **CASE-HARDENING OF STEELS,** and the **MECHANICAL TESTING** and **CHEMICAL ANALYSIS** of all kinds of materials, carried out under highly skilled Scientific supervision.

We are Specialists in these matters, and are in a position to undertake immediately large or small quantities of this class of work, and therefore invite your enquiries.

Martino's Treating & Testing Works, Ltd.,

SANDY LANE, COVENTRY.



MODERN OIL-FIELD EQUIPMENT.

The most rapid drilling systems (either rotary or percussion) must necessarily provide for the handling of long strings of casings, without loss of time, and without interfering with drilling, bailing and fishing. The diagram shows the all-steel "California" Rig.

OIL WELL SUPPLY CO., DASHWOOD HOUSE, LONDON, E.C. 2.

The oldest and largest manufacturers of oil-field equipment.

BRIDGE AT GUILDFORD.

Somerville's

D. G. SOMERVILLE & CO., Ltd.,

120-122, Victoria Street,

WESTMINSTER, LONDON, S.W. I.

We have designed

Piles,	**Piers,**
Jetties,	**Foundations,**
Quays,	**Docks,**
Bridges,	**Coal**
Waterside Buildings,	**Bunkers, &c.**

and may justly claim to be the leading experts in Reinforced Concrete Work. Difficult foundations have been encountered in very many instances, but were successfully overcome by us because we design to meet the needs of the individual job in hand. Nothing is too difficult for us to undertake—nothing too large or too small. If you have reinforced concrete work in contemplation, get in touch with us now. It may possibly mean the saving of many pounds.

7602

Estimates will be sent free on Application.

STRUCTURAL

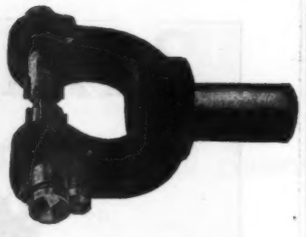
STEEL WORK.

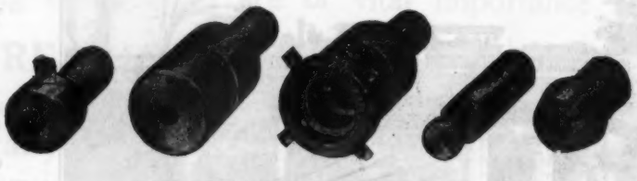
RAILWAY BRIDGE OVER CANAL

JOHN BOOTH
&
SONS,
BOLTON.

6793

TOOLS
FOR CAPSTAN LATHES.

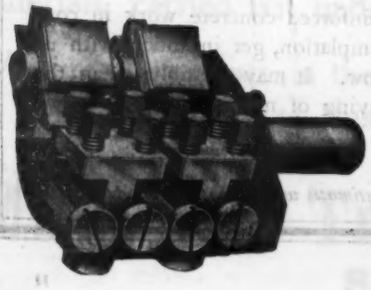


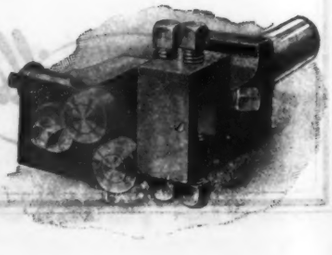


We can give **IMMEDIATE DELIVERIES** from Stock of

SINGLE V BOX TOOLS.	COLLETS.
DOUBLE V „ „	ADJUSTABLE STOPS.
SINGLE ROLLER BOX TOOLS.	DRILL HOLDERS.
POINTING TOOLS.	TAP HOLDERS, REVERSING.
KNEE TOOLS.	DIE HOLDERS, REVERSING.
DOUBLE KNEE TOOLS.	KNURLING TOOLS.

Other Types also Special Taps, Dies and Tools in progress.

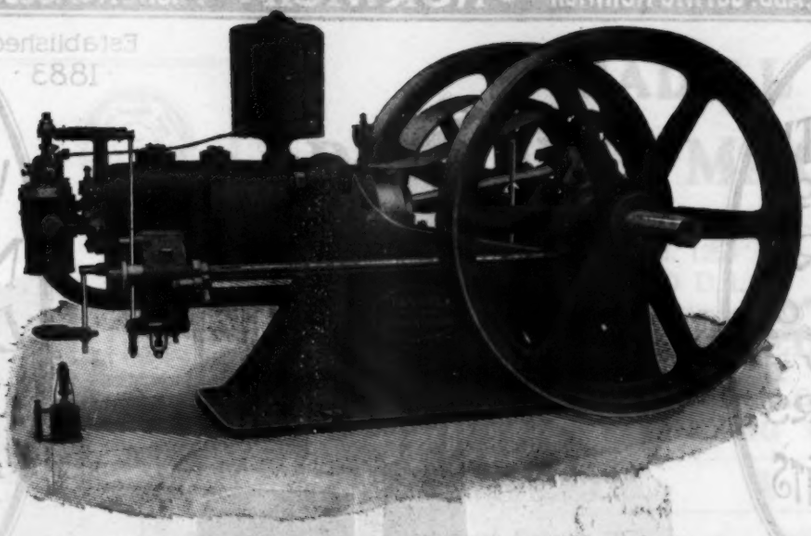




RICHARD LLOYD & Co., Ltd.,

GALTON WORKS,
STEELHOUSE LANE, **BIRMINGHAM.**

TANGYES OIL ENGINES.



ENGINES CAN BE DELIVERED FROM STOCK.

TANGYES LTD., BIRMINGHAM.

3650 No. 360 B.

WORTHINGTON-SIMPSON, LTD.

THE
BRITISH
VERTICAL SIMPLEX FEED PUMP
with the
SINGLE STEAM VALVE,
Specially Designed for
MARINE SERVICE.

7646

PROMPT DELIVERIES.

Full Particulars on application to:—
Queen's House, Kingsway,
LONDON, W.C. 2.
Works:—NEWARK-ON-TRENT, NOTTS., ENGLAND.

LAURENCE, SCOTT & Co. LTD.

TEL. ADD:- GOTHIC NORWICH * NORWICH * PHONE Nos. 1362 & 1363

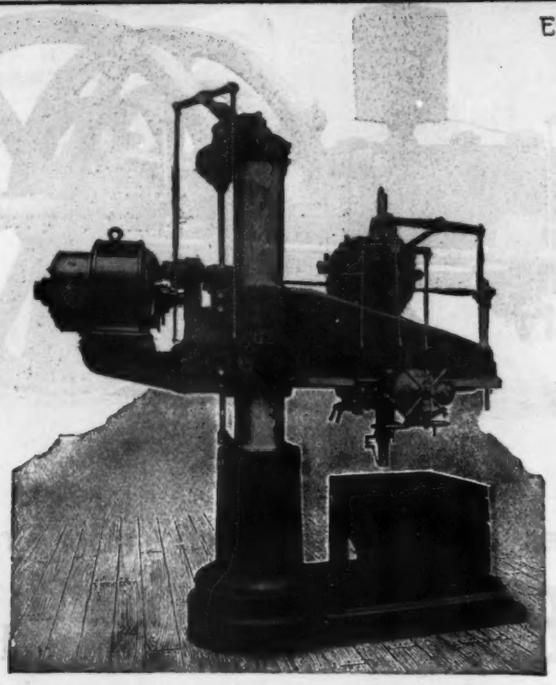
Established
·1883·

ADMIRALTY INSULATION STANDARD

L, S & Co.

·STUDY· CUSTOMERS SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

Write To Day FOR PAMPHLETS



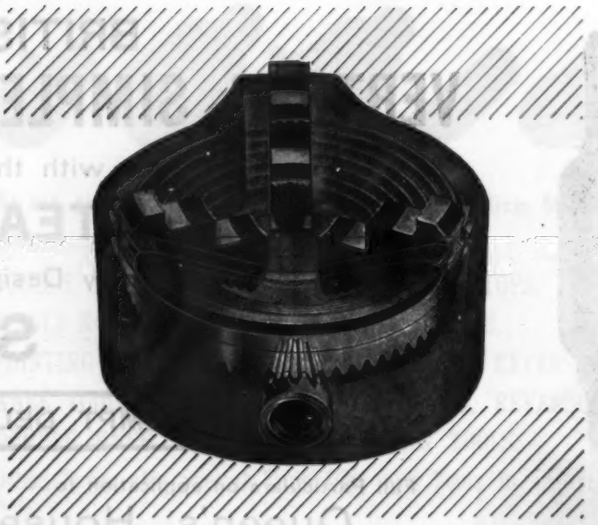
CONSTANT AND VARIABLE-SPEED MOTORS *for* DRIVING HEAVY MACHINE-TOOLS

Write To-Day FOR PAMPHLETS

7207

TAYLOR CHUCKS

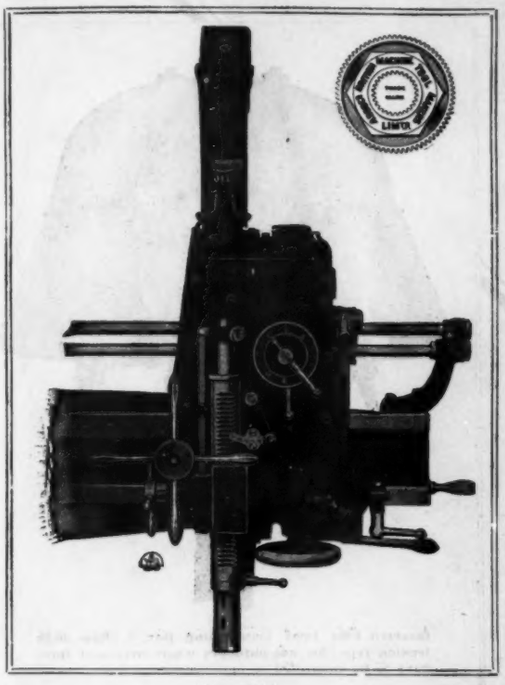
FOR STRENGTH, TRUTH AND GRIP



THE CHUCK FOR HEAVY WORK

CHARLES TAYLOR (BIRMM) LTD. BARTHOLOMEW SQUARE, BIRMINGHAM.

"Centralized Control"



No. 1256.

RADIAL DRILLING MACHINES

No. 1256
SADDLE
CONTAINING
ALL CHANGES of FEED and SPEED
ON OUR
COMBINED SENSITIVE RADIALS WITH ELEVATING ARMS OR ELEVATING TABLES.

9 SPEEDS. 4 FEEDS.

Max. Radius of Spindle 3' 6". Drills up to 1½" in M.S.

ARCHDALE

BIRMINGHAM.

Weldless Steel Cylinders for Motor-car & Aero Engines.

Charles McNeil Ltd
Kinning Park
Hydraulic Forge
GLASGOW.

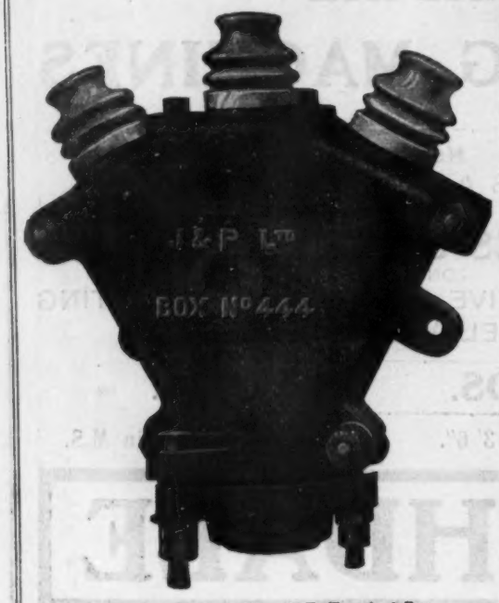
Telegrams—McNeil, Glasgow.
Telephone—Glasgow, Inbox 820, 1, 2 & 3.

As cable makers the efficient working and reliability of

TERMINAL BOXES *for* Electric Cables

are to us matters of immediate concern. Therefore we specialise in their production and manufacture types for both Indoor and Outdoor mounting.

Two Boxes are here illustrated, but fuller details will be found in our Sectional Catalogue which awaits your call.



Standard Indoor Type H.T. Terminal Box for Working Pressures up to 11,000 volts.

Johnson & Phillips Ltd.
CHARLTON, LONDON, S.E. 7.
Cable Makers & Electrical Engineers since '75

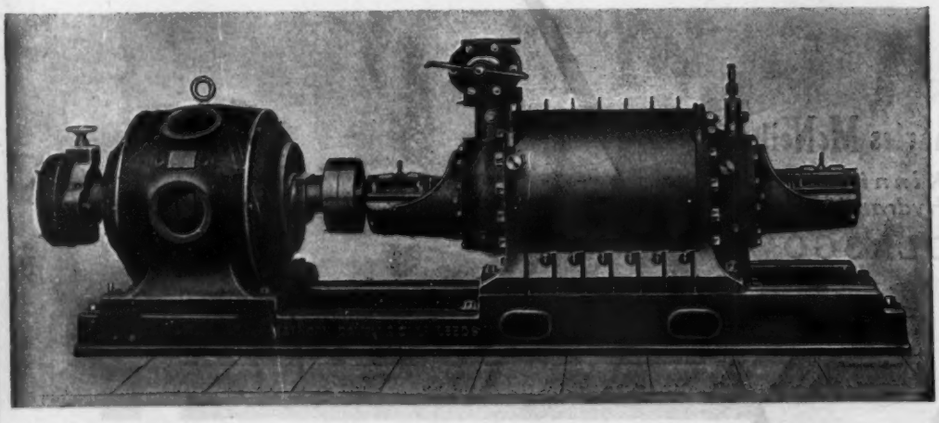
City Office:
12 UNION COURT
Old Broad Street
E. C.
2

Inverted Pole Type Triturcating Box, 3 phase high tension type, for use outdoors where overhead lines have to be connected to underground Cables.

PUMPING MACHINERY FOR ALL PURPOSES

CATALOGUES ON APPLICATION.

TELEGRAMS—HATHORN, LEEDS. TELEPHONE—524 LEEDS.



HORIZONTAL TURBINE PUMP.
DELIVERS 400 GALS. PER MIN. 925 FT. LIFT AT 1470 R.P.M.

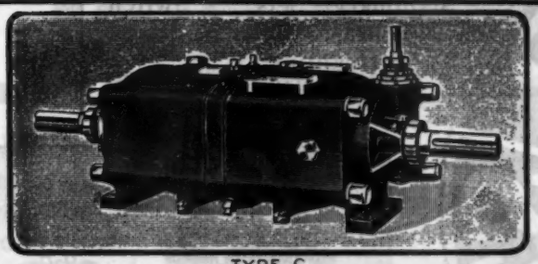
5901

VERTICAL CRUDE SEWAGE PUMP.
DELIVERS 1250 GALS. PER MIN.
44 FT. LIFT AT 740 R.P.M.

HATHORN DAVEY & Co., LTD. LEEDS

THE WILLIAMS-JANNEY

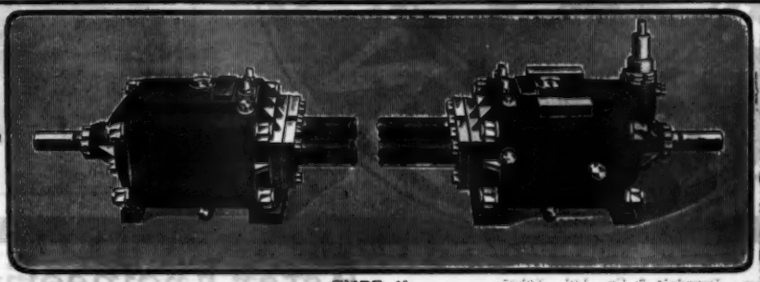
HYDRAULIC VARIABLE SPEED GEARS.



TYPE C

These Gears of which thousands are in use, are suitable for any purpose where it is desired to convert a constant speed in one direction into an infinitely variable speed in either direction and to develop a high starting torque.

They are particularly applicable to Machine Tools, Ships Steering Gears, Capstans, Windlasses, Winches, Cranes and other appliances for Hoisting and Hauling.



TYPE K

For full particulars apply to

The Variable Speed Gear Limited, Broadway Court, Broadway, London, S.W.1.

Clayton

STEAM MOTOR WAGONS.

STEAM TRACTORS

CHAIN RAIL TRACTORS.

ROAD LOCOMOTIVES.

TIPPING WAGONS & TRAILERS.

RAILWAY WAGONS.

PASSENGER COACHES.

ALSO FORGINGS, STAMPINGS AND PRESSINGS.

Write for Catalogues and Particulars from

CLAYTON & SHUTTLEWORTH, LTD.,

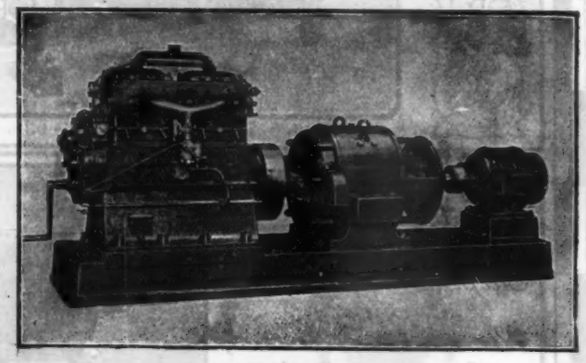
LINCOLN, ENGLAND.

TELEGRAMS: CLAYTONS, LINCOLN. ESTABLISHED 1842. TELEPHONES 42.

Also at Princes Chambers, Corporation Street, Birmingham.

ASTER OIL ENGINES

Arc Welding Sets; Compressor Sets; Salvage Pumps; Auxiliary Ships' Lighting; Marine and Stationary Sets; Switch Boards; Country House Lighting; 5 HP. to 450 HP.



Agents—Glasgow: Drysdale & Co., Ltd., Yoker.
Belfast: 4, Ocean Buildings, Donegall Sq. East.
Cardiff: Western Mail Chambers.
Stockton-on-Tees: Allison Street.

Aster Engineering Co. (1913) LTD.
Wembley, Middlesex.

DAY, SUMMERS & CO., LTD.,

Northam Iron Works, SOUTHAMPTON.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

ENGINEERS and SHIPBUILDERS.

SPECIALITIES:
Hauling-up Slipway Machinery, Sheers, Floating Bridges.

Telegrams:
DAY, SUMMERS SOUTHAMPTON.

Upwards of 90 Sets of Land and Floating Sheers built at these Works.

No. 83 Sheers, Chatham Dockyard.
TESTED TO 180 TONS.

SALVAGE PLANT

Ready for IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

As supplied to British French Japanese & U.S.A. Admiralties & leading Salvage Companies

OF SPECIAL IMPORTANCE TO SHIPOWNERS ON ACCOUNT OF FLOATING MINES

Self contained Paraffin-Electric Generator with Two Submersible Electric Motor Pumps & Accessories

Capacity:-
300 TONS PER HOUR AT 50 FEET HEAD

The Ship's Own Fire Engine — The Submersible Electric Pump

Full information can be obtained from

Submersible Motors Ltd. Southall Middlesex

or **W. H. Allen, Son & Co., Ltd.** Bedford ENGLAND

7682

Telegrams "Forge," Darlington. **Telephone No. 2010.**

DARLINGTON FORGE Co., LTD.

— DARLINGTON —

STEEL CASTINGS

STEEL & IRON FORGINGS

UP TO ANY SIZE OR WEIGHT

FOR SHIPBUILDING, MARINE & GENERAL ENGINEERING.

REPAIR WORK A SPECIALITY.

7654

FISHER & LUDLOW LTD.

Telephones - - - 413 and 414 MIDLAND.

Heavy and Light Stamped and Pressed Metalwork of all descriptions. Specialists in Motor and Aero Stampings and Pressings. Aero Engine Exhausts and Tanks. We have Power Presses giving up to 1000 tons pressure on the dies.

ALBION WORKS, REA ST.
BIRMINGHAM.

7563

On Admiralty, Lloyds' Registry and Crown Agents for the Colonies Lists.

Telephone:
44 DARLASTON.
1381 VICTORIA.

Telegrams:
"STEEL, DARLASTON."
"SAEPIUS, VIC, LONDON."

STEEL CASTINGS

FROM

2 LBS. to 20 TONS.

Head Office:
JAMES BRIDGE STEEL WORKS, WEDNESBURY.

London Office:
50, QUEEN ANNE'S GATE, WESTMINSTER, S.W. 1.

Branch Offices:
184, DEANSGATE, MANCHESTER.
19, WATERLOO ROAD, NEWPORT, MON
148, WEST REGENT STREET, GLASGOW.

THE quality of our Castings is the outcome of over Forty Years' Experience. We can supply you from Siemen's Open Hearth, Tropenas, or Electric Furnaces. An up-to-date plant is at your disposal for Castings of all descriptions, Sandblasting, Annealing and Fettling being carried out by modern methods. A separate repetition foundry is capable of dealing promptly with large numbers of castings. *Give us the privilege of quoting you.*

7582

F. H. LLOYD & CO., LTD

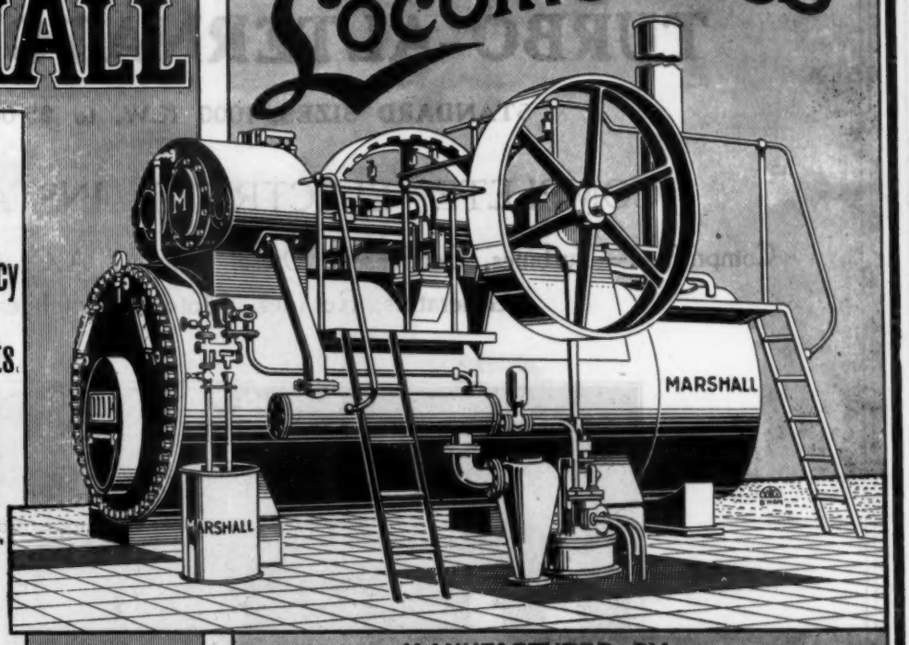
JAMES BRIDGE STEEL WORKS
NEAR
WEDNESBURY.

MARSHALL "Locomobiles"

THE
STEAM POWER
WITH THE
Highest Thermal Efficiency
AND
Lowest Consumption Costs.
SUITABLE FOR
ELECTRIC LIGHTING, PUMPING AND ALL INDUSTRIAL POWER PURPOSES.

Will you consider Marshall "Locomobiles" to meet your requirements?

Ask for Publication No. 1053, and mention "ENGINEERING."



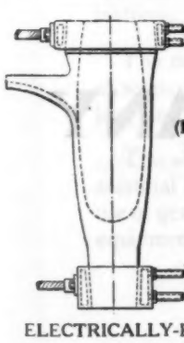
MANUFACTURED BY
MARSHALL, SONS & Co. LTD. ENGINEERS
BRITANNIA IRON WORKS, GAINSBOROUGH, ENGLAND
also at Calcutta, Bombay, Lahore, Madras & Saskatoon.

B 2417.

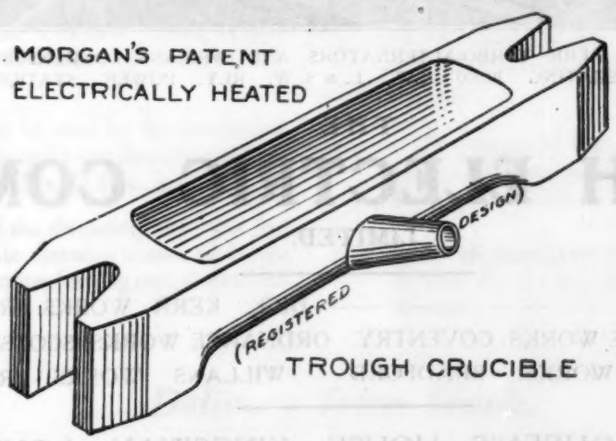
ELECTRICITY applied to the **MELTING OF NON-FERROUS METALS**
BY MEANS OF

MORGAN'S PATENT ELECTRICALLY-HEATED CRUCIBLE

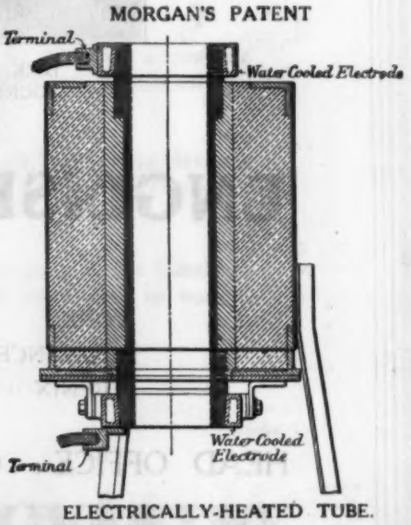
WHICH IS USED BOTH AS
RESISTOR and **METAL CONTAINER**
and thus ensures ALL the well-known advantages of Crucible Melting, such as
PURITY, STANDARD OF QUALITY, MINIMUM OF METALLIC LOSSES,
combined with maximum working efficiency.

MORGAN'S PATENT


(Registered Design.)
ELECTRICALLY-HEATED CRUCIBLE.

MORGAN'S PATENT
ELECTRICALLY HEATED


TROUGH CRUCIBLE

MORGAN'S PATENT


ELECTRICALLY-HEATED TUBE.

Enquiries invited for the use of The Morgan Patent System for all Heating purposes.

THE MORGAN CRUCIBLE COMPANY LIMITED,
BATTERSEA WORKS, CHURCH ROAD,
LONDON, S.W. 11.

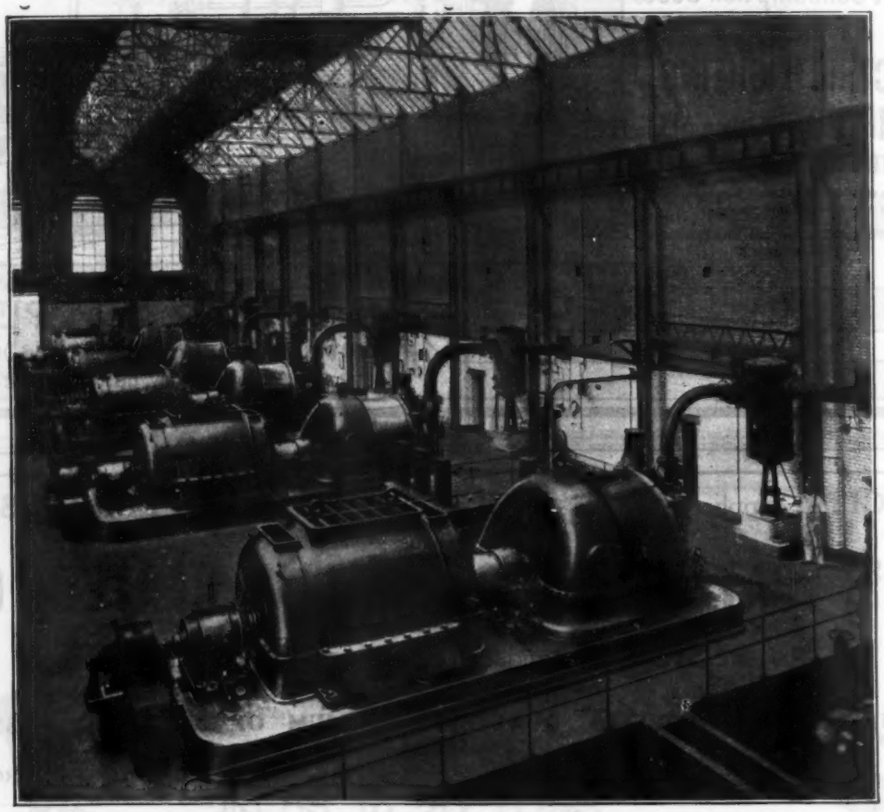
7661

TURBO-ALTERNATOR SETS

STANDARD SIZES, 1000 K.W. to 25 000 K.W.

COMPLETE ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS

Comprising:—Turbines, Condensers, Diesel Engines, A.C. & D.C. Generators, Motor-Generators, Rotaries, Motors, Switchgear, &c.



DICK, KERR TURBO-ALTERNATORS AND WILLANS CONDENSERS AGGREGATING 30,000 K.W., L. & S. W. RLY. POWER STATION.

THE

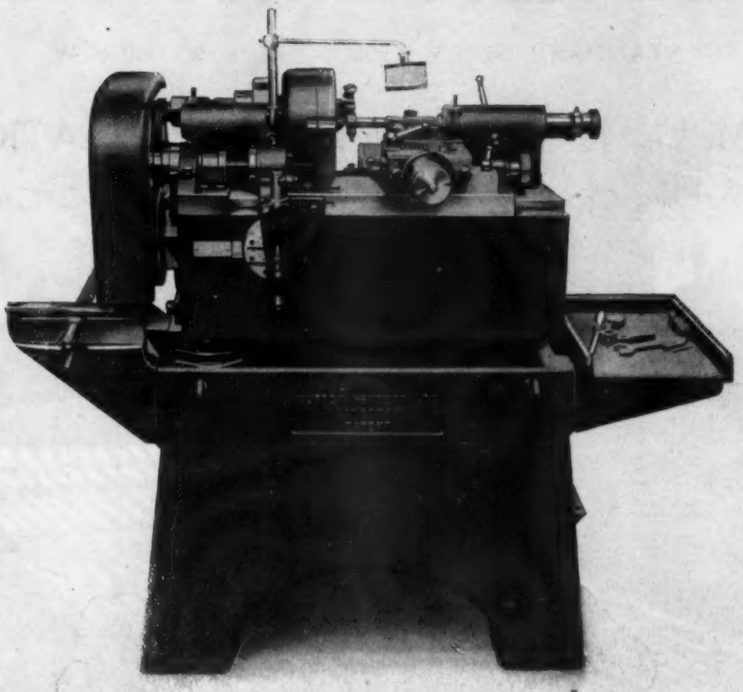
ENGLISH ELECTRIC COMPANY

LIMITED.

WORKS: ——————— DICK, KERR WORKS, RUGBY.
ORDNANCE WORKS, COVENTRY. ORDNANCE WORKS, SCOTSTOUN.
PHŒNIX WORKS, BRADFORD. WILLANS WORKS, RUGBY.

HEAD OFFICE: QUEEN'S HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C. 2.

TELEPHONE:—HOLBORN 830.



Precision Screw Cutting.

In the manufacture of the dies for use in our Coventry Self-Opening Dieheads it has been necessary to devise some means of producing hobs, whose teeth, in pitch and shape approach as near as possible to perfection.

The result of our efforts has been the development of the Precision Screw Lathe illustrated, which embodies a number of desirable features.

The machine can be used for the production of screw threads up to 2½-in. diameter by 3-in. long on pieces from 3 in. to 6 in. in length.

The accuracy of the threading tool—the first essential for accurate screws—is assured by the use of generating fixtures forming part of standard equipment.

The lead screw is positioned in the centre of the slide and ensures a straight pull on the saddle.

Bed is machined all over thus releasing all strains in the metal.

The machine can be fixed on a concrete foundation eliminating all vibration from external sources.

The design of the pitch correcting device is such as will prevent any end pressure coming on the lead screw nut.

A full description is given in our Catalogue Section K, a copy of which will be sent on request.

Delivery from Stock.

Od 3806

ALFRED HERBERT LTD. COVENTRY.

DUNLOP &
RANKEN LTD.
IRON & STEEL
STOCKHOLDERS
LEEDS
HUGE STOCKS FOR
IMMEDIATE
DELIVERY.
7651

OUR MANUFACTURES INCLUDE:

Cables for Lighting, Power, Telegraphy and Telephony.
H.C. Copper Wires and Strands.
Aluminium Wires and Sheets.
Phosphor Bronze Wires.
Enamelled and Cotton Covered Wires.
Brass Rod.
Joint Boxes and Pillars.
Jointing Compounds.
Primary Batteries.
Exploders.
Shot Firing Cables.
Window Lead.
Cable Racks.
Static Condensers.
Pole Line Steel Work.
Paper Pinions.
Fuses and Fuse Wire.
Electric Welders.
Brass Forgings.
Telephone Cords.
Annealing Furnaces.
Tramway Insulation.
Overhead Equipment.
Electricity Meters.
Knife Switches.

WHY BUY B.I. BRASS?

Because we have extensive up-to-date facilities for turning out large quantities of extruded brass.

Because we are ourselves Users of brass rod on a large scale and we know, therefore, the right quality of brass for first-class work.

Because we know that, as experience has shown us that nothing but the best brass is good enough for us, from every point of view, all other expert users of brass rod will have reached the same conclusion.

Therefore——

BUY FROM THE B.I.

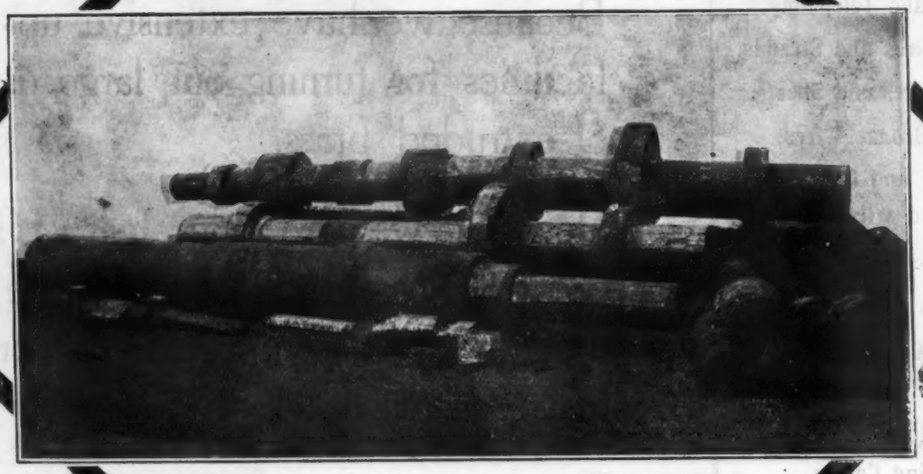
6361

BRITISH INSULATED & HELSBY CABLES LTD.,

PRESCOT, LANCASHIRE.

TRADE MARK

FORGINGS



FOR ALL PURPOSES
ROUGH MACHINED
OR FINISHED.

HOLLOW FORGINGS FOR TURBINE DRUMS, &c., A SPECIALITY.

ANY WEIGHT FROM A FEW POUNDS UP TO 60 TONS.

Sir W. G. ARMSTRONG, WHITWORTH & Co., LTD.

CENTRAL COMMERCIAL OFFICE:
8, Great George Street, Westminster, S.W.1.

TELEGRAMS: ARWHITCOY, PARL., LONDON. TELEPHONE: 4010 VICTORIA.

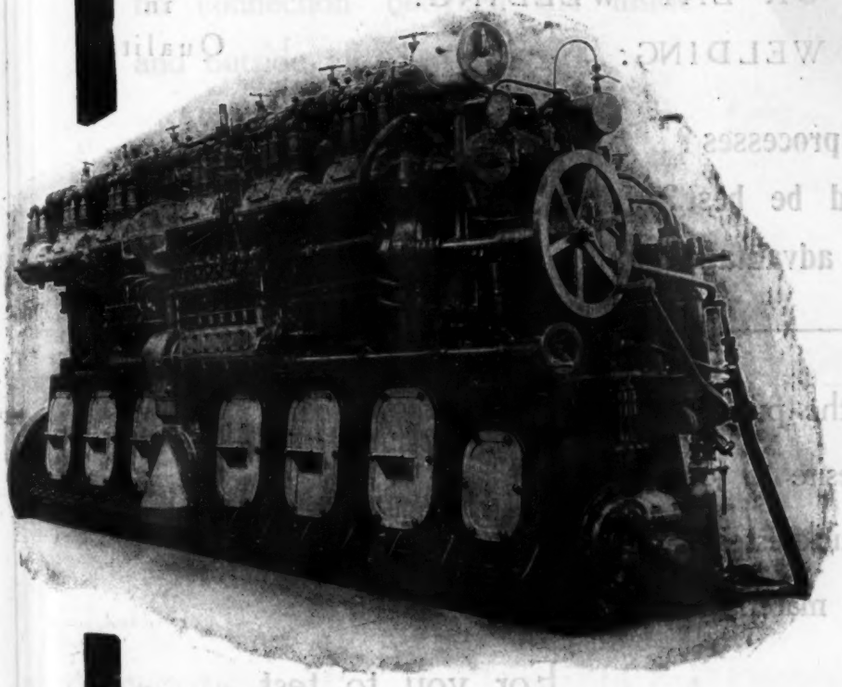
DISTRICT OFFICES:

BIRMINGHAM: 158-161, Great Charles Street.
MANCHESTER: 5, John Dalton Street.
GLASGOW: 137A, St. Vincent Street.
LEEDS: Pearl Chambers, East Parade.
NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE: Pilgrim House, Pilgrim Street.

B.G.

TRADE MARK

MARINE ENGINES



PROPELLING MACHINERY.

RECIPROCATING AND STEAM TURBINE ENGINES.

INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES, PROPELLER SHAFTING, Etc.

Sir W. G. ARMSTRONG, WHITWORTH & CO., Ltd.

CENTRAL COMMERCIAL DEPT.:

8, Great George Street, Westminster, S.W. 1.

TELEGRAMS: ARWHITCOY, PARL, LONDON. TELEPHONE: 4010 VICTORIA.

DISTRICT OFFICES:

BIRMINGHAM: 158-161, Great Charles Street. MANCHESTER: 5, John Dalton Street.

GLASGOW: 137A, St. Vincent Street. LEEDS: Pearl Chambers, East Parade.

NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE: Pilgrim House, Pilgrim Street.

"A-I" System
ELECTRIC WELDING.

Usually Called "Resistance Welding."

"A-I" in Name.

SPOT WELDING.
SEAM OR LAP WELDING.
BUTT WELDING.

A.1 in Quality.

Can you use the processes? Ask!
If so, which would be best? We will
What will be the advantage? answer.

Tell us what you make and the purpose
Tell us what materials you desire to join together
Tell us the dimensions and thicknesses of surfaces to be joined
Send us samples of your own materials

For us to weld. For you to test.

London Representative:

Mr. J. COULTON (Dept. D), Bevois House, 28, Basinghall Street, E.C. 2.
Telephone: 5979 London Wall. Telegrams: "Cycoultond, Ave, London."

Selling Agents:

PERKIN & CO., LTD. (Dept. D), Junction Works, Whitehall Road, LEEDS
Telephone: 26805. Telegrams: "Perco, Leeds."

RD. JOHNSON, CLAPHAM & MORRIS, LTD. (Dept. D), 24 & 26, Lever St., MANCHESTER.
Telephone: Central 1120 (9 Direct Lines.) Telegrams: "Metallicus, Manchester."

Made by:

A-I MANUFACTURING COMPANY (Dept. D), Industry Works, Sunbridge Road, BRADFORD.
Telephones: 5152, 5153. Telegrams: "Patterns, Bradford."

THE Lo-thermo MOTOR

Dust and Watertight, there being no connection between the inside and outside air.

A rational method of absorbing the heat generated in conversion losses.

A practical Enclosed Motor from which 90 to 100 % of its open type output is possible and at a practical price.

"Magnet," Manchester
"Orders," Cannon, London.

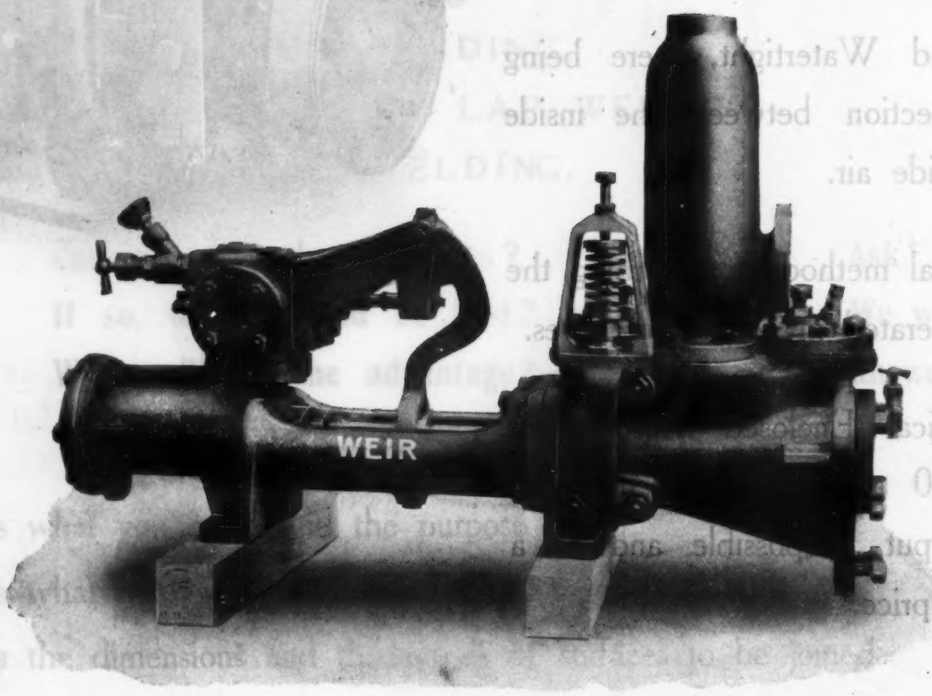
Electromotors Limited

OPENSHAW:
London 49 Queen Victoria St. E.C.

Manufactured under Licence from Lo-thermo Patents Ltd., 61, Brown Street, Manchester.

Weir Oil Fuel Pumps

Embody all the characteristics which have made and maintained the reputation of Weir Pumps.



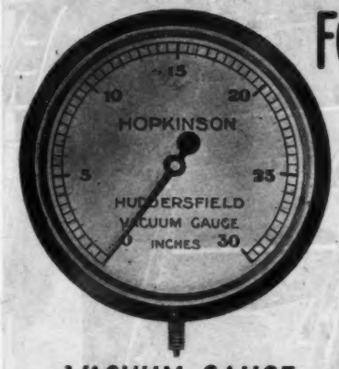
Specially designed for Oil Fuel Duty
Suitable for all classes of Oil Fuel
Economical in Steam Consumption
Absolutely Reliable in Working

THOUSANDS FITTED IN THE BRITISH NAVY AND MERCANTILE MARINE

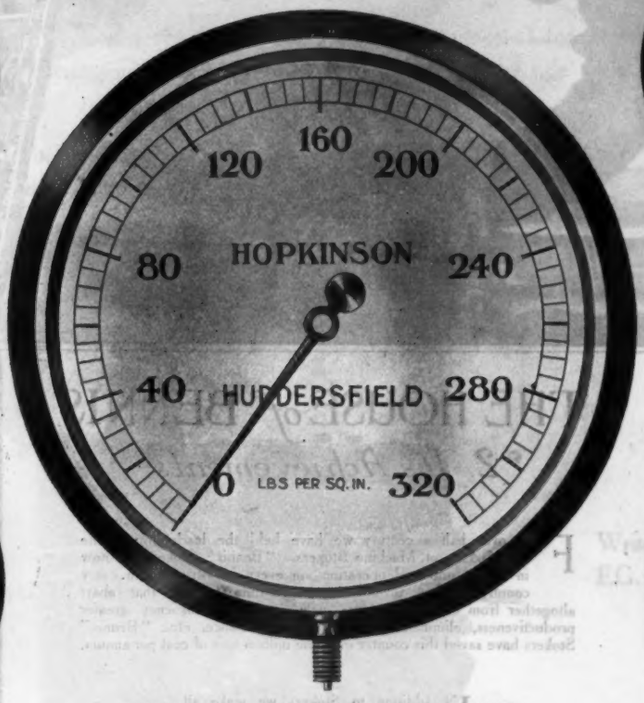
G. & J. WEIR, Ltd. CATHCART GLASGOW

HOPKINSON

FOR ALL PURPOSES & PRESSURES

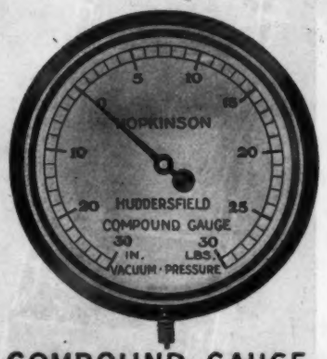


VACUUM GAUGE.
FIG. Nº 4060.



PRESSURE GAUGE.
FIG. Nº 4000.

TEST GAUGE
FIG. Nº 4100.

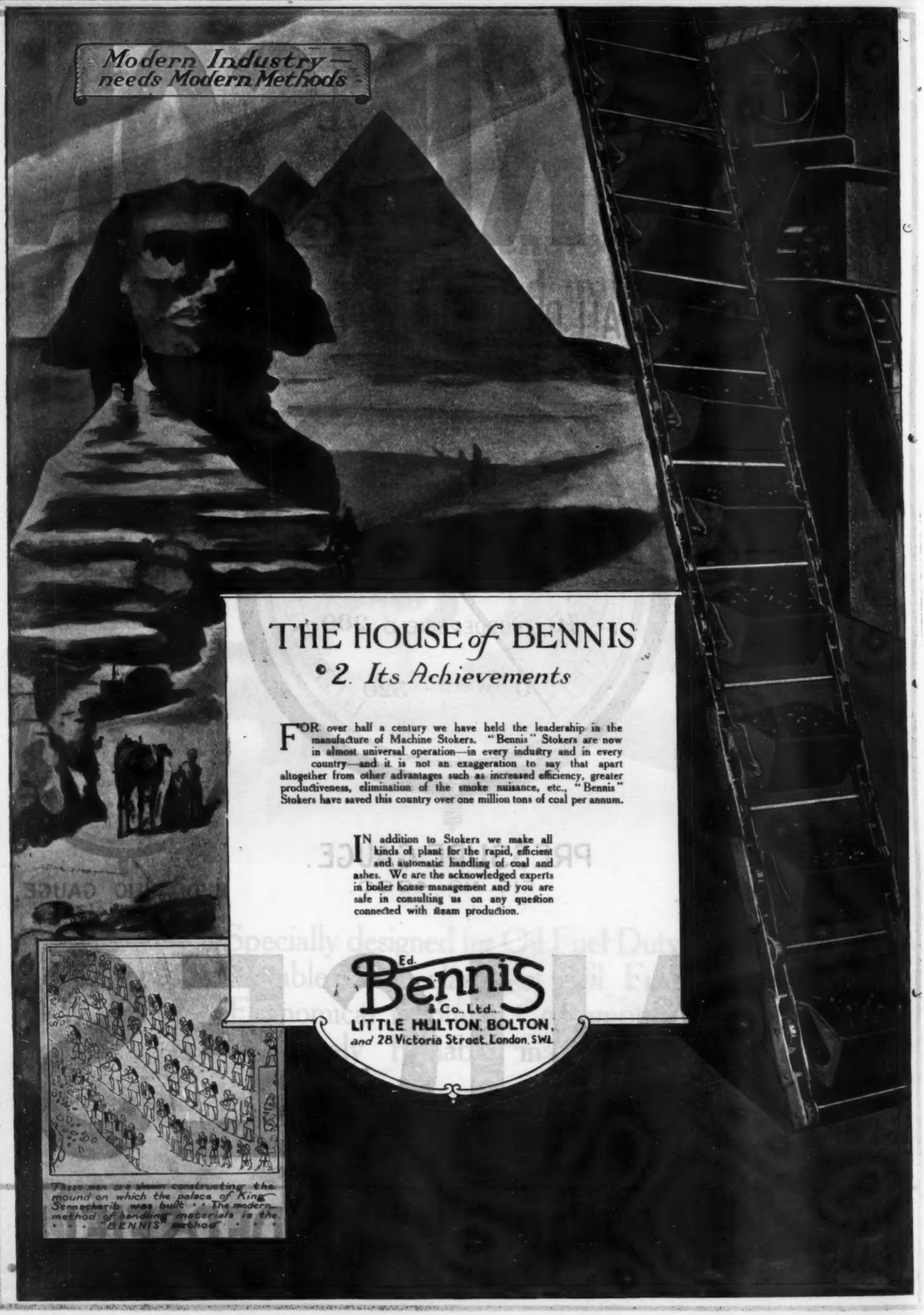


COMPOUND GAUGE.
FIG. Nº 4080.

HYDRAULIC GAUGE.
FIG. Nº 4120.

GAUGES

J. HOPKINSON & Co., LTD., HUDDERSFIELD.



THE HOUSE of BENNIS

2. Its Achievements

FOR over half a century we have held the leadership in the manufacture of Machine Stokers. "Bennis" Stokers are now in almost universal operation—in every industry and in every country—and it is not an exaggeration to say that apart altogether from other advantages such as increased efficiency, greater productiveness, elimination of the smoke nuisance, etc., "Bennis" Stokers have saved this country over one million tons of coal per annum.

IN addition to Stokers we make all kinds of plant for the rapid, efficient and automatic handling of coal and ashes. We are the acknowledged experts in boiler house management and you are safe in consulting us on any question connected with steam production.

These men are shown constructing the mound on which the palace of King Sennacherib was built . . The modern method of handling materials is the . . . "BENNIS" method . . .

Ed. Bennis & Co., Ltd.
LITTLE HULTON, BOLTON,
and 28 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

Alternating Current Switchgear

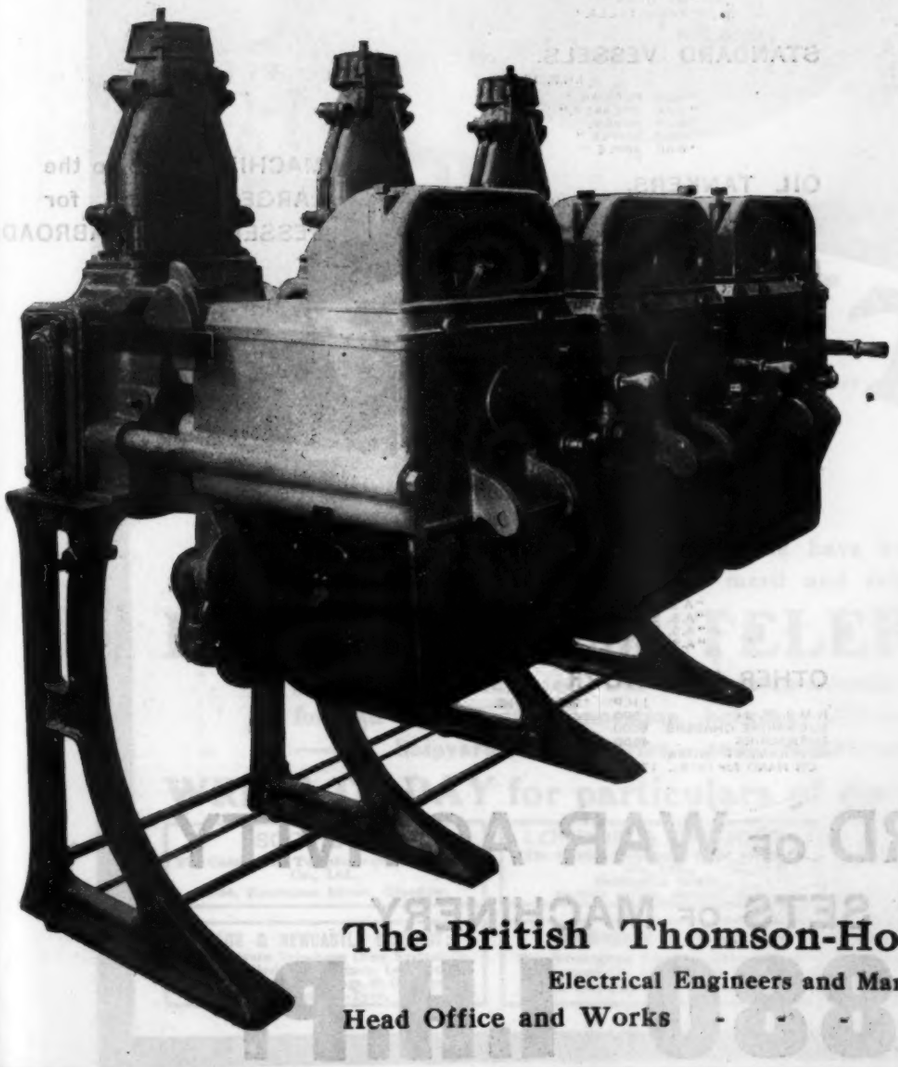
for mining and industrial purposes must be made to conform to the Home Office Rules and Regulations regarding the use of electricity in Mines, Part III., Section 60, Rule 137 (b), by January 1st, 1920.

B.T.H. Ironclad Draw Out Oil Break Switchgear

fully complies with these Regulations, is compact, totally enclosed, dust-proof, drip-proof, capable of being operated by unskilled workmen with perfect safety, and can be thoroughly depended upon to afford complete protection to both operator and machine.

The oil switch can only be withdrawn and disconnected for examination when in the "off" position; individual units can be mounted side by side so as to form a complete switchboard as shown in the illustration.

This switchgear is supplied in two sizes, ranging up to 120 and 500 amperes for a maximum voltage of 650, and 50 to 300 amperes for a maximum voltage of 3300.



Write for illustrated list EG. 276 on Type OJ. Switchgear.

The British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.

Electrical Engineers and Manufacturers,

Head Office and Works - - - - - Rugby, England.

McKIE & BAXTER

ENGINEERS, SHIPBUILDERS, BOILERMAKERS, COPLAND WORKS, GLASGOW.

Telegrams: "CALIDAD, GLASGOW." Codes: A 1, A B C, Engineers and Private Code.

ADMIRALTY PICKET BOATS.

I.H.P. 600.

H.M.S. "702."
" "711."
" "712."
" "227."
" "228."
" "229."

MONITORS.

I.H.P. 4900.

H.M.S. "PRINCE RUPERT."
" "GENERAL WOLFF."
" "M. 21."

MINESWEEPERS.

I.H.P. 13,800.

H.M.S. "SLIGO."
" "SHREWSBURY."
" "PYTCHELEY."
" "QUORN."
" "EPSOM."
" "REDCAR."
" "HORNPIPE."
" "MAZURKA."
" "TARANTELLA."

STANDARD VESSELS.

I.H.P. 12,430

"WAR PERSIAN."
"WAR BREAKER."
"WAR HAVEN."
"WAR RIPPLE."
"WAR APPLE."

SPECIALISTS in SIDE-PADDLE, STERN-WHEEL and TUNNEL SCREW VESSELS.

OIL TANKERS.

I.H.P. 1700.

H.M.S. "VISCOL."
" "KIMMEROL."

PATROL GUN BOATS.

I.H.P. 4200.

H.M.S. "KILBERRY."
" "KILBEGGAN."
" "KILBIRNIE."

TRAWLERS.

I.H.P. 2200.

"WILLIAM GRIFFITHS."
"JOHN GREGORY."
"GEORGE GRAVES."
"SAMUEL GREEN."

TUGS.

I.H.P. 1970.

"P.T. 1." (Paddle).
"P.T. 2." "
"T. 6." (Tunnel Boat).
"T. 7." "
"A.S. 244."
"A.S. 245."
"A.S. 246."
"A.S. 247."
"A.S. 313." (Wood Boat).
"A.S. 314." "
"A.S. 315." "

MACHINERY up to the LARGEST SIZES for VESSELS BUILT ABROAD.

OTHER WAR WORK.

	I.H.P.	I.H.P. 26,090.
H.M.S. T. 94	500.	
SUBMARINE CHASERS	6000.	
AUXILIARIES	4650.	
GOVERNMENT WORK ON HAND for 1919...	17940.	

RECORD OF WAR ACTIVITY

92 SETS OF MACHINERY

70,880 I.H.P.

Correspondence Invited.

QUALITY

TELEPHONE APPARATUS

The large and successful business we have built up in the past is ample proof of the merit and reliability of

NEW SYSTEM TELEPHONES

Install a System of Our Intercommunicating 'Phones for an Immediate Connection between Offices, Works, Shipyards, Foundries, and Warehouses

WRITE TO-DAY for particulars of our rental service

SCOTLAND:
The Caledonian Telephone (New System) Co., Ltd.,
62-64, Robertson Street, Glasgow.

LONDON & DISTRICT:
The London Telephone (New System) Co., Ltd.,
Donington House,
Norfolk Street, Strand, W.C.

IRELAND:
The Irish Telephone (New System) Co., Ltd.,
16, Donegal Square South, Belfast.

LEEDS & NEWCASTLE DISTRICT:
Leeds Private Telephone (New System) Co., Ltd., 2, Basinghall Square, Leeds, and Central Exchange Buildings, 60, Grainger St., Newcastle-on-Tyne.

BIRMINGHAM & DISTRICT:
The Birmingham Private Telephone (New System) Co., Ltd., Lincoln's Inn.
174, Corporation St., Birmingham.

LIVERPOOL & DISTRICT:
Lancashire and Yorkshire Private Telephone Co., Ltd.,
21, Queen St., Albert Sq., Manchester.

"IRONITE"

ENTIRELY BRITISH

Registered Trade Mark.

BRAND CEMENT for FLOORING

MAKES CONCRETE FLOORS WEAR PROOF, DUST PROOF, WATER PROOF, GREASE PROOF.

CONTRACTORS TO WAR OFFICE, ADMIRALTY, AND OTHER GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS.

"IRONITE" FLOORING, 1200 YARDS, LAID AROUND FURNACES AT GLASS WORKS.

Also "IRONITE" BRAND CEMENT for WATERPROOFING.

For rendering, *at a very low cost,* Cement, Bricks, Concrete, Wood, &c., *absolutely Waterproof and Oil Proof* against heavy pressure.

FLAT ROOFS rendered Waterproof at less than half the cost of Asphalt.

For full particulars apply to—

The IRONITE COMPANY, Limited

(Managers—S. THORNELY MOTT & VINES, Ltd.),

7543

TELEPHONE— No. 6618 VICTORIA.

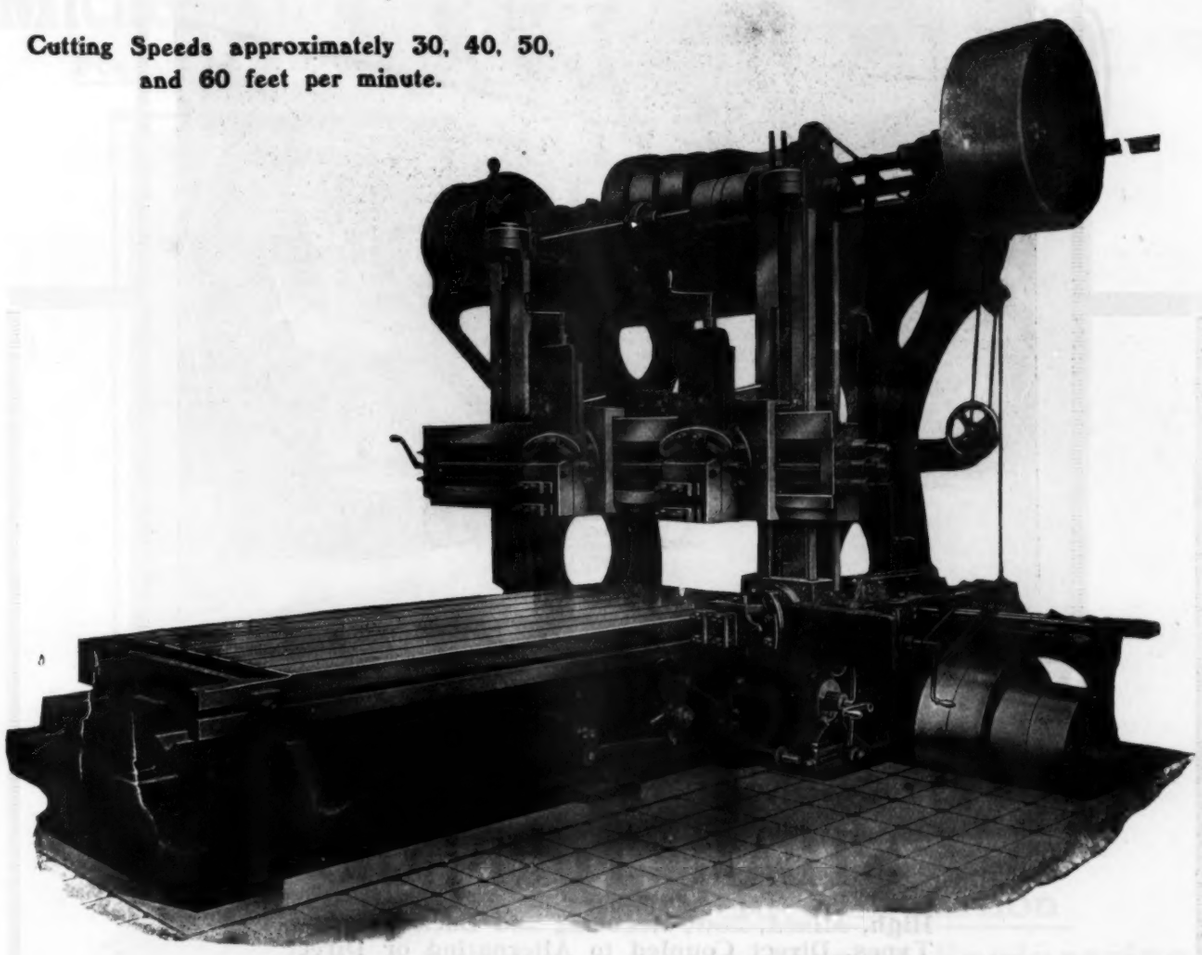
11, Old Queen Street, Westminster, LONDON, S.W. 1.

TELEGRAMS— THORMOTVIN, VIC., LONDON.

Sole Indian Agents—HEATLY & GRESHAM, Ltd., Calcutta, 6, Waterloo Street; Bombay, 75, Hornby Road.

THE RIGHT SPEED FOR EVERY JOB.

Cutting Speeds approximately 30, 40, 50, and 60 feet per minute.



10 ft. by 4 ft. by 4 ft. ELECTRICALLY DRIVEN VARIABLE FOUR-SPEED PLANER.

REDMAN VARIABLE SPEED PLANERS

We are the original Patentees of the variable 4 speed planer, and have made constant improvements until we have a machine that takes first place in increasing output and reducing costs in planing.

4351

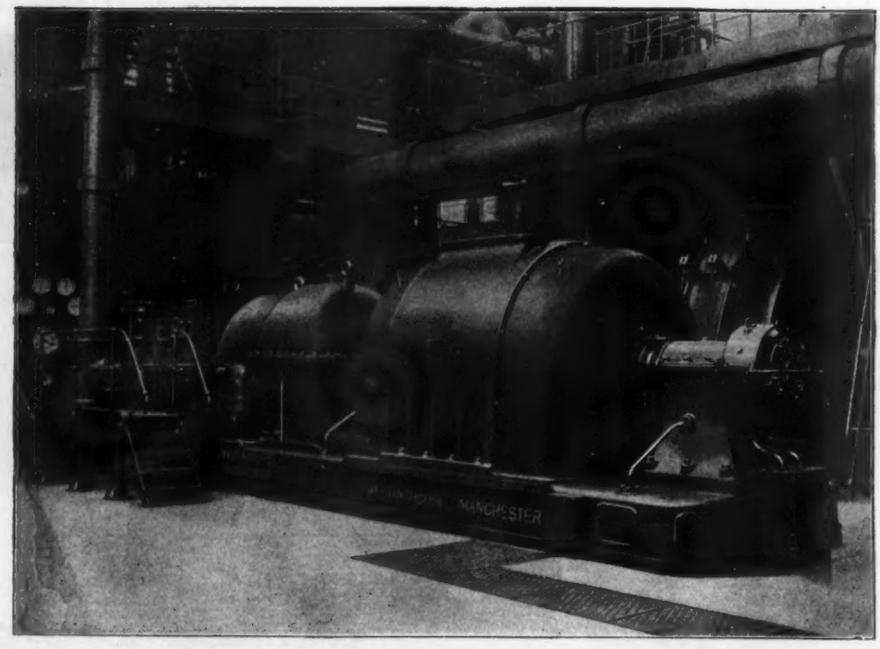
C. REDMAN & SONS, Ltd.,

:: :: PLANER SPECIALISTS, :: ::

KINGSTON, HALIFAX.

Telegrams and Cables: PLANERS, HALIFAX. Telephone: 306. Codes: LIEBERS (5 letter), and A.B.C. (6th Edition)

The British Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co., Ltd.



6250 Kw., 6600 volt, 3000 r.p.m., Turbo-Alternator Set at Stuart Street Generating Station, Manchester.

WESTINGHOUSE

Rateau Impulse Type

STEAM TURBINES

High, Mixed, Low, Reducing and Back Pressure Types, Direct Coupled to Alternating or Direct Current Generators; also Turbo-Blowers and Compressors. Complete installations carried out.

Write for literature.

Westinghouse
Manchester

THE BRITISH WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC AND MFG. CO., LTD., TRAFFORD PARK, MANCHESTER.

Trafford Park - - Manchester.

VICKERS LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF

Michell Thrust Bearings

FOR ANY APPLICATION OR LOADING.

SINGLE COLLAR, FORCED LUBRICATION, MARINE THRUST BEARINGS.

MICHELL THRUST BLOCKS UNDER CONSTRUCTION.
—Messrs. Vickers Limited, Barrow.

SINGLE COLLAR,
BATH LUBRICATION,
MARINE THRUST BEARING.

Epoch-Making Invention in Marine Engineering.

During the recent High Court appeal for extension of term of patent for the Michell Thrust Bearing, Mr. Justice Sargant, in giving judgment, said:— The result of this invention has been to increase to an extraordinary extent the efficiency of Thrust Bearings by allowing them to withstand an enormously higher pressure per square inch of surface; their size and cost has been very greatly reduced; their efficiency and reliability has been largely increased, and by reason of the extremely low coefficient of friction, a saving of 2½% to 3% in the power usually wasted in an ordinary Multi-Collar Thrust Block with a consequent saving of a similar percentage of fuel. . . There has also been a great saving in the space occupied, quantity of oil used, and cost of upkeep. . . Repairs and adjustment are practically negligible on the most continuous service. . . Counsel did not put the case too high in claiming this as an epoch-making invention. With either Oil Bath or Forced Lubrication these bearings are entirely reliable and highly efficient. Under the most exacting conditions imposed by Marine Turbines, Reciprocating Engines or Allied Machinery; and are in service taking the thrust on a single collar of a shaft transmitting 25,000 shaft horse power. For land installations of Steam Turbines, Heavy Oil Engines. Air Compressors, Fans, Blowers, Electric Motors, Centrifugal Pumps, Worm Drives, Footstep Bearings, or any other machinery of any type or size, where an axial thrust, with either high or low revolutions, has to be considered, Michell Thrust Bearings are recommended as being particularly suitable.

7721

Head Office:
VICKERS HOUSE,
BROADWAY, LONDON, S.W. 1.

Works:
BARROW-IN-FURNESS, SHEFFIELD, ERITH, BIRMINGHAM, DARTFORD, CRAYFORD, IPSWICH, WEYBRIDGE.

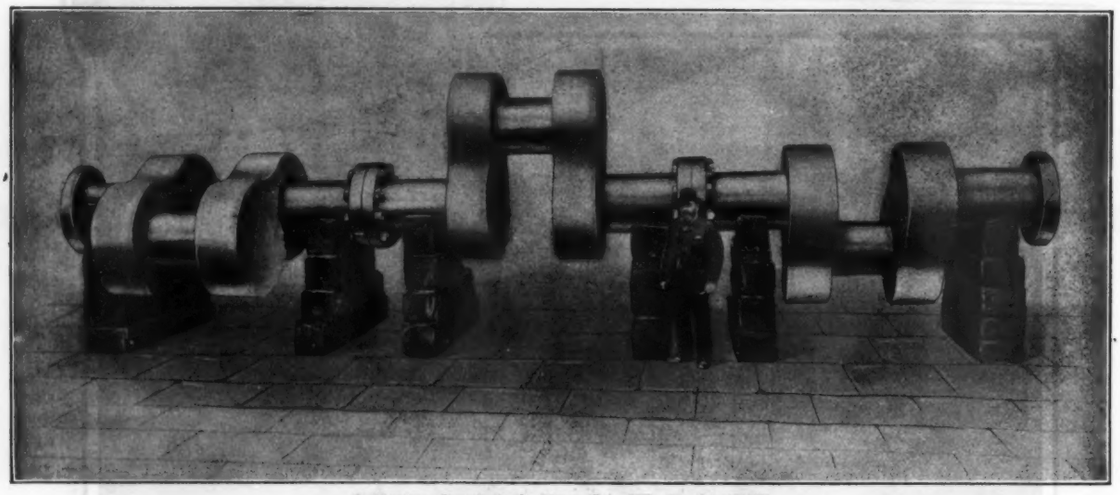
VICKERS LIMITED

MAIL AND PASSENGER STEAMERS.

FLOATING DOCKS, DREDGERS, ICE-BREAKERS & OTHER SPECIAL CRAFT.

Turbines. Steam, Oil and Gas Engines. Aircraft.

High Efficiency Vacuum Plants, Contraflo Condensers, Kinetic Reciprocating Air Pumps, Cascade Filters, Winch Condensers, Feed Heaters, and Evaporators for Land and Marine Use.

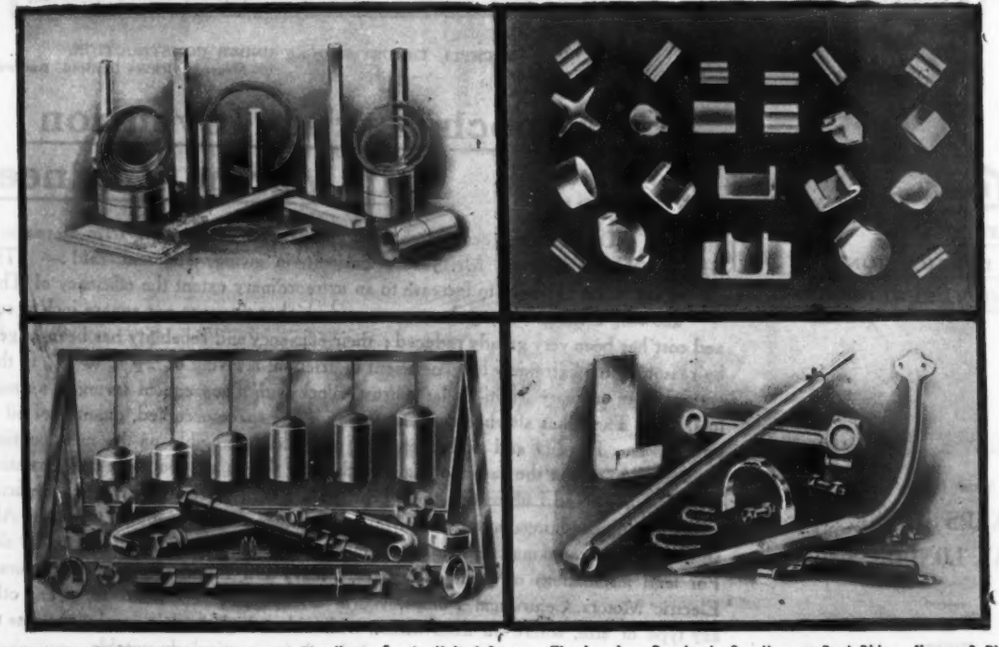


A Marine Crankshaft, River Don Works, Sheffield

Head Office: Vickers House, Broadway, London, S.W.1.
Works: Barrow-in-Furness, Sheffield, Erith, Birmingham, Dartford, Crayford, Ipswich, Weybridge.

LIGHT AS ALUMINIUM. **"DURALUMIN"** (REG. TRADE MARK.) STRONG AS STEEL.

An alloy of Aluminium with the strength and hardness of Mild Steel, but having only one-third of its weight. Will not rust. Almost unaffected by sea water.

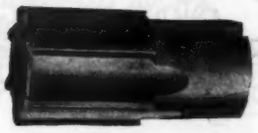


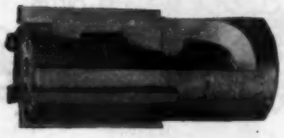
VICKERS HOUSE, BROADWAY, LONDON, S.W. 1. Licensee & Distributor for the United States—The American Duralumin Co., Hanover Bank Bldgs., Nassau & Pine St., New York.

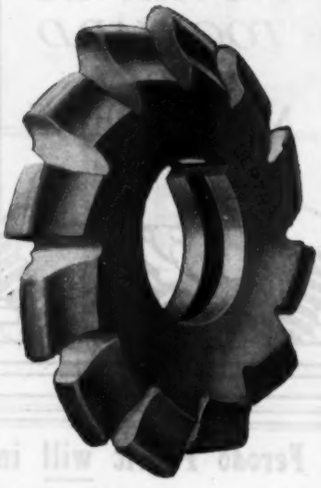
VICKERS LIMITED

SMALL TOOLS.

VICKERS PATENT
ADJUSTABLE REAMERS
AND
VANADIUM HIGH-POWER DRILLS.





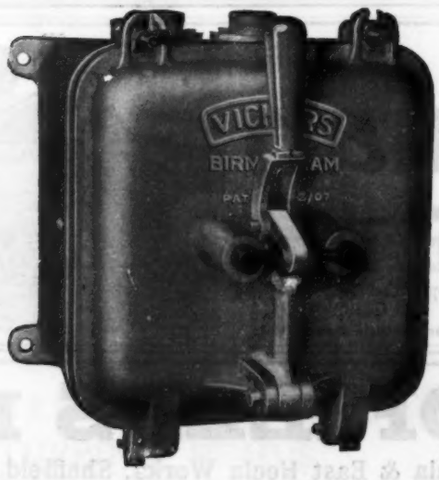


TAPS and DIES.
MILLING CUTTERS of every description,
and other Small Tools.

ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO TOOLS MERCHANTING DEPT.
VICKERS HOUSE,
Broadway, London, S.W. 1.

VICKERS LEVER SWITCHES.

Compact, reliable and inexpensive. No heating up, as all current-carrying parts are of ample capacity.

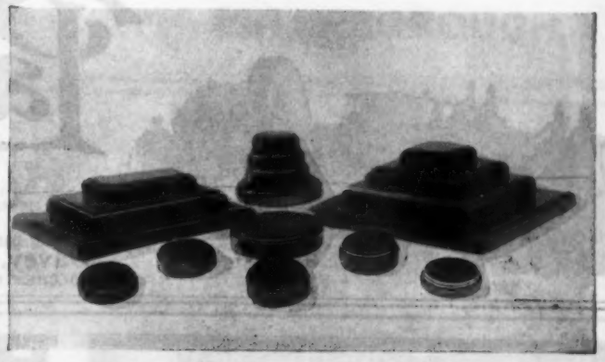


Make and break mechanism is of simple design. Switch is weather-proof. D.P. or T.P. 10 to 400 amps., 250/500 volts.

THE ELECTRIC & ORDNANCE ACCESSORIES CO., LTD.
(Proprietors: VICKERS LIMITED)
Ward End Works, BIRMINGHAM.

WOODWORKING FACTORY, DARTFORD.

Engineering and Works Accessories.
Electrical Wood Fittings.



Tool Boxes, Instrument Cases, "Work" Trays and Packing Boxes of every description.

Enquiries Solicited.
Sales Office: VICKERS Limited.
"C.W." Department,
VICKERS HOUSE, BROADWAY, WESTMINSTER, S.W. 1.

FATIGUE TESTS.

EDEN-FOSTER REPEATED IMPACT MACHINE.

Leaflet 22 E Post free.

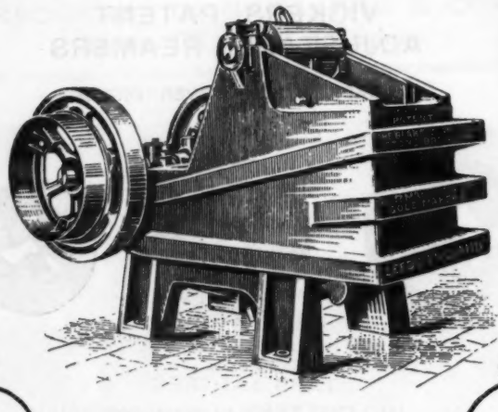
FOSTER INSTRUMENT CO., Letchworth, England.

CHARLES EDWIN FOSTER, Sole Proprietor, British.

Joseph Booth & Bros.
Limited,
RODLEY, LEEDS.
ALL TYPES & ALL SIZES.
6650
See our Advt. in alternate issues.

CRANES

NOTHING'S *TOO HARD* *for* MARSDEN'S



"X" TYPE BREAKER

H.R. MARSDEN *Ltd* LEEDS

6363

Ferodo Fabric will increase your output.

A chain is no stronger than its weakest link. If you employ efficient power producers to run high speed machinery with a view to obtaining maximum output, do not weaken your production system by using old style clutches that steal your power.

Wood, leather and hemp are makeshifts. They are legacies from the days when there was nothing better, relics of an inefficient age.

Twenty years ago Ferodo Fabric, the first friction surface specially designed for this service, was introduced and has since superseded the old style linings for brakes and clutches in hundreds of works. War, and the necessity for utilizing the full resources of our engineering shops, has resulted in a further "combing out" of the makeshifts, and Ferodo Fabric is now being daily more fully utilized to speed up the wheels of industry supporting the progress of our arms.

FERODO

FRICTION SURFACES.

Contractors to the War Office and Admiralty, London General Omnibus Company, and Underground Electric Railways of London and Paris. List E3 free.

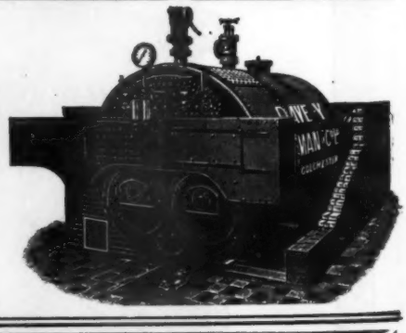
THE HERBERT FROOD CO., LTD.

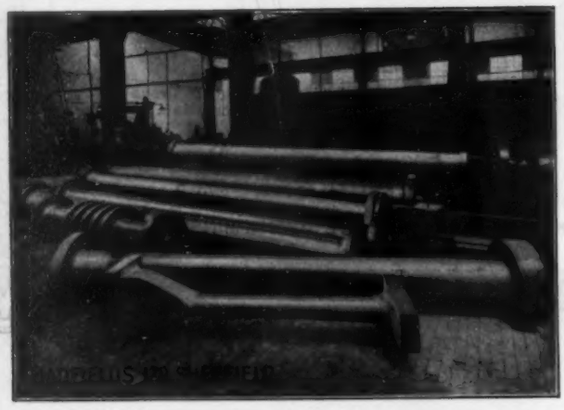
Wires—"Friction, Chapel." **Works: CHAPEL-EN-LE-FRITH.** Phones—19 and 20, Chapel.
Depots at London, Birmingham, Belfast, Bristol, Cardiff, Edinburgh, Glasgow, Liverpool, Manchester and Newcastle. 6350

Paxman

An economical combination for driving motive power in factories and workshops is the Paxman-Lents and Economic Boiler. O 5901

Further particulars upon application to:—
Davey, Paxman & Co., Ltd.,
COLCHESTER, and 78, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.





Group of Machined Marine Forgings of Hadfield's Special "Hecla" Forged Steel.

HADFIELDS Ltd.

Workmen employed over 15,000 — **Hecla & East Hecla Works, Sheffield.** — Works area over 200 acres

MANUFACTURERS OF

All kinds of Steel, from the Softest to the Hardest Grades.

"HECLA" STEEL FORGINGS

for Marine and other Engineering Purposes, in the rough, rough machined or finished, made to Admiralty, War Office, Lloyds, Board of Trade, and Bureau Veritas Specifications.

SOLE MAKERS OF HADFIELD'S PATENT

ERA TRADE MARK

Manganese Steel

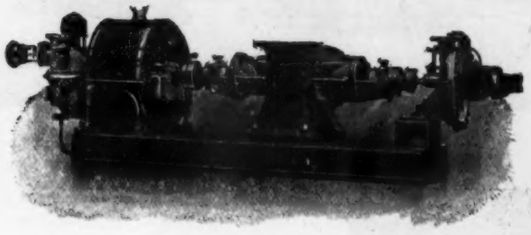
The Supreme Material for the Wearing Parts of Stone-Breaking and Ore-Crushing Machinery, Sp... Track-work, etc.

No. 120
8-foot Radial.

"New Century"
DRILLING
GRINDING
TAPPING and
many other kinds of
Machine Tools
manufactured by
A. A. Jones & Shipman LIMITED
LEICESTER
ENQUIRIES INVITED.

No 442
22-inch
Vertical.

CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS.



Standardised Types
for any duty.

PETER BROTHERHOOD Ltd.
PETERBOROUGH.

W. H. Allen, Son & Co., Ltd.

STEAM TURBINES. : :

CENTRIFUGAL and TURBINE PUMPS. : :

CONTINUOUS CURRENT DYNAMOS and MOTORS.

OIL and GAS ENGINES.

CONDENSING PLANTS.

FORCED and INDUCED DRAUGHT and VENTILATING FANS. : : :

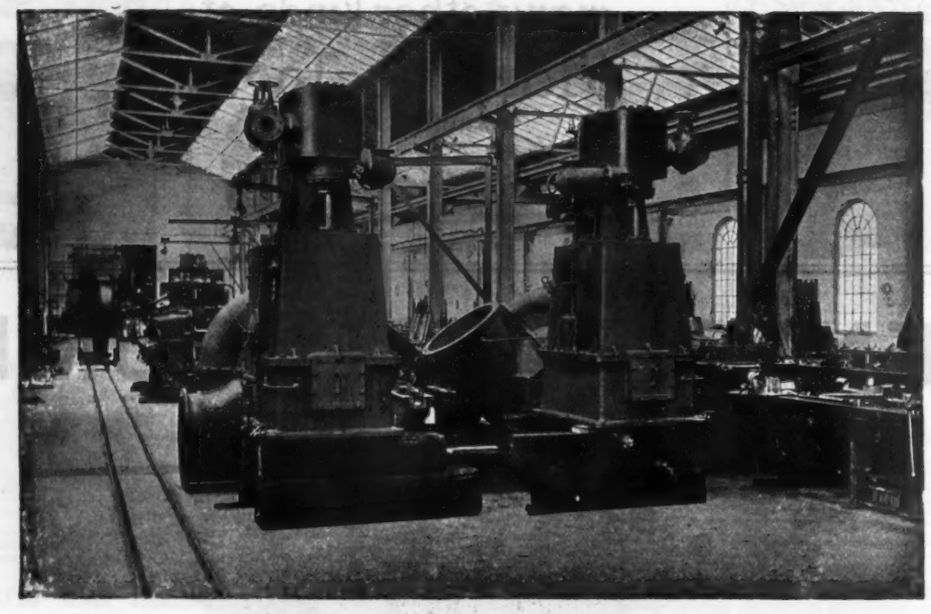
SIMPLE, COMPOUND and TRIPLE EXPANSION STEAM ENGINES. : :

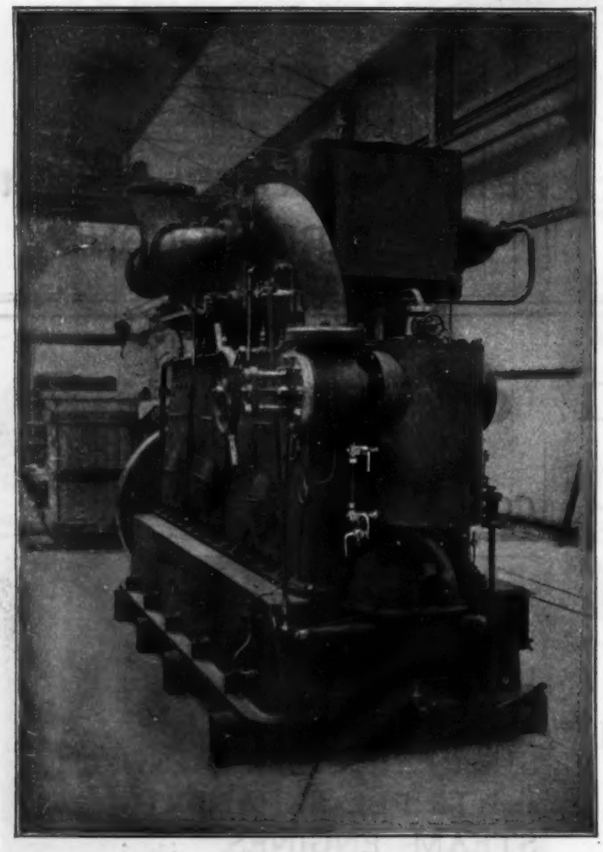
BEDFORD ENGLAND.

MATTHEW PAUL & CO., LTD.

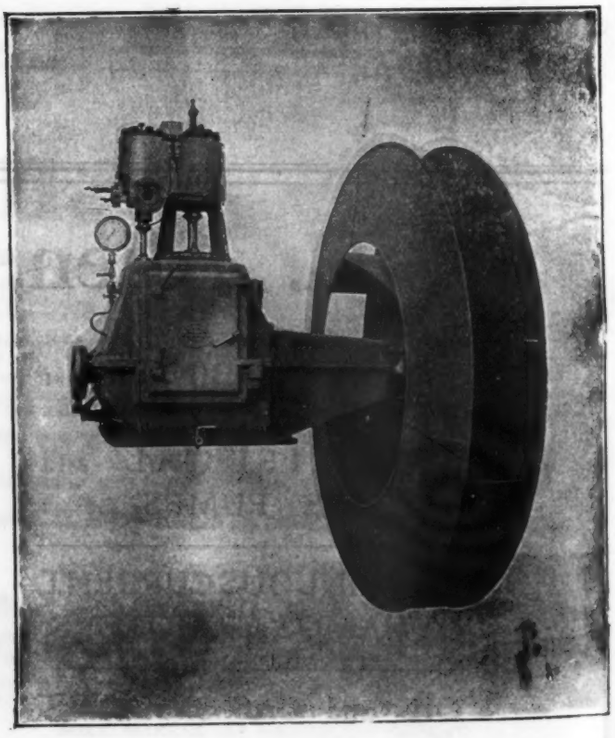
LEVENFORD WORKS, DUMBARTON.

CENTRIFUGAL AND PUMPS ENGINES.





DYNAMO ENGINES.



FANS AND ENGINES.

TILGHMAN'S SAND BLAST APPARATUS

(Arranged for the Operator to work either inside or outside the Sand Blast Chamber).

FOR CLEANING LARGE AND SMALL CASTINGS.

WILL SAVE 50 PER CENT. IN FETTLERS' WAGES.

IN USE BY THE FOLLOWING WELL-KNOWN FIRMS:

STEEL CASTINGS.		ORDINARY IRON CASTINGS.		MALLEABLE IRON.		BRASS OR GUNMETAL.	
Beardmore, W., & Co., Ltd.	Glasgow	Platt Bros. & Co., Ltd.	Oldham	Ley's Malleable Castings Co., Ltd.	Derby	Vickers Limited	Barrow
Steel Co. of Scotland	Glasgow	Tweedales & Smalley	Castleton	Crowley, John, & Co., Ltd.	Sheffield	Gummer & Co.	Rotherham
Coltness Iron Co.	Coltness	H.M. Dockyards	—	Baker Foundry Co., Ltd.	Smethwick	Ruston, Proctor & Co., Ltd.	Lincoln
Dickson & Manns, Ltd.	Armadale	Dobson & Barlow, Ltd.	Bolton	Maddocks J., & Co., Ltd.	Oakengates	Storey, Isaac, & Sons, Ltd.	Manchester
Vickers Limited	Barrow	Doulton & Co., Ltd.	Paisley	Clegg & Howgate, Ltd.	Keighley	Glenfield & Kennedy	Kilmarnock
Darlington Forge Co., Ltd.	Darlington	Ruston, Proctor & Co., Ltd.	Lincoln	Croft Foundry Co., Ltd.	Walsall	Milne, J., & Son	Edinburgh
Shaw, W., & Co.	Middlesbrough	Marshall, Sons, & Co., Ltd.	Gainsborough	Lindop, H. W.	Walsall	Benton & Stone	Birmingham
Hadfields' Steel Foundry Co., Ltd.	Sheffield	Shanks & Co., Ltd.	Barrhead	Tangyes Ltd.	Birmingham	British Insulated & Helsby Cables, Ltd.	—
Osborn, S., & Co., Ltd.	Sheffield	Falkirk Iron Co.	Falkirk	Harper, J., & Co.	Willenhall	Marshall, Sons, & Co., Ltd.	Gainsborough
Jackson, P. R., & Co., Ltd.	Manchester	Hopkinson & Co.	Huddersfield	Haden, G. N., & Sons	Trowbridge	Dewrance & Co.	London
Atlas Steel Foundry & Eng. Co., Ltd.	Armadale	A. Kenrick & Sons, Ltd.	West Bromwich	Brampton Bros.	Birmingham	Barr & Strouds Patents	Glasgow
John Spencer & Sons, Ltd.	Newcastle-on-Tyne	Cannon Iron Foundries	Wolverhampton	Clive, Thos., & Son	Birmingham	Hopkinson & Co., Ltd.	Huddersfield
Cammell Laird & Co., Ltd.	Sheffield	Holcroft, Thos., & Sons, Ltd.	Wolverhampton	Gameson, T., & Sons, Ltd.	Walsall	Harlow & Son	Stockport
Brown, John, & Co., Ltd.	Sheffield	Geo. Salter & Co.	West Bromwich	Hackett & Sons	West Bromwich	Woodhouse & Co.	Doncaster
Allen, B., & Co., Ltd.	Sheffield	Clark, T. and C., & Co.	Wolverhampton	Hill, H. and J.	Willenhall	Hill, C. and L.	Willenhall
Electro Flex. Steel Co., Ltd.	Newcastle-on-Tyne	Swain, Matthew, Ltd.	Manchester	Parkes, G. B., Ltd.	Halesowen	Showell, R., & Sons, Ltd.	Birmingham

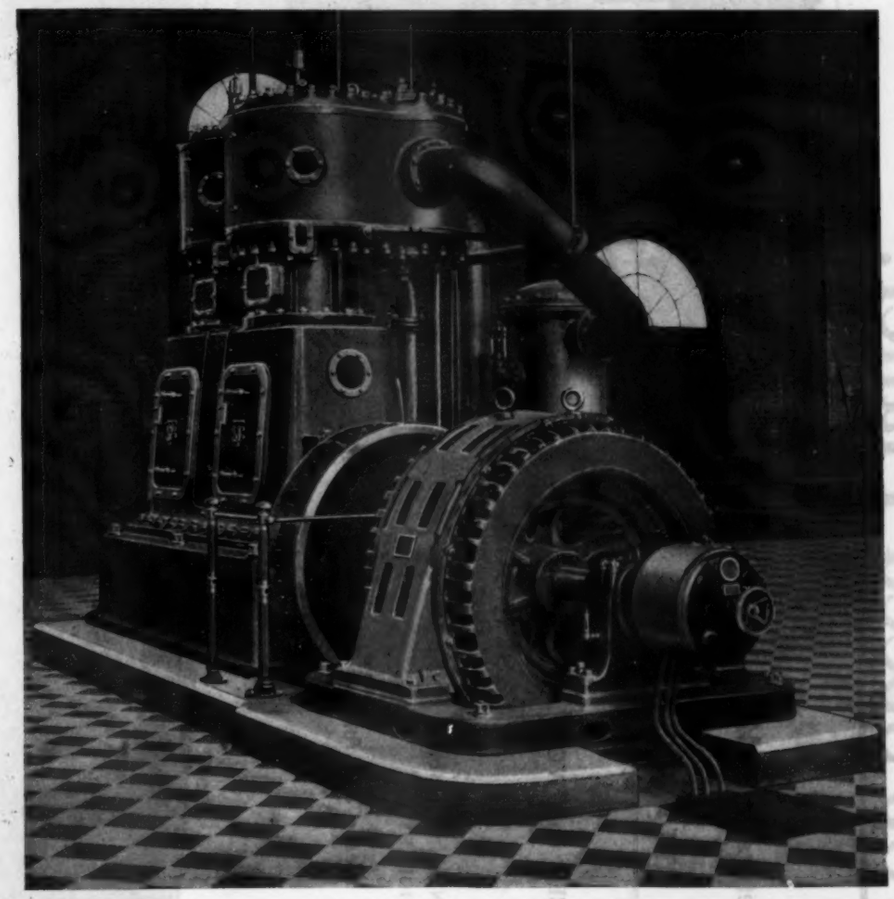
Representative; GEO. HOPKINS, 10, Sanctuary House, Broadway, Westminster, S.W.

TILGHMAN'S PATENT SAND BLAST CO.,

BROADHEATH, NEAR MANCHESTER. Limited,

TILGHMAN'S AIR COMPRESSORS.

FOR ALL PURPOSES. *OVER 4,000 SUPPLIED.*



STANDARD TYPE AIR COMPRESSOR WORKING AT A COLLIERY. Capacity 2,500 cubic feet per minute. Pressure 100 lbs., 295 R.P.M.

Standard Vertical and Horizontal Enclosed Types 50 to 5,000 cubic feet per minute. The outstanding features of these machines are SIMPLICITY, RELIABILITY, ACCESSIBILITY and EFFICIENCY combined with silent working at high speed.

Amongst the users of these Compressors are the following well-known firms:—

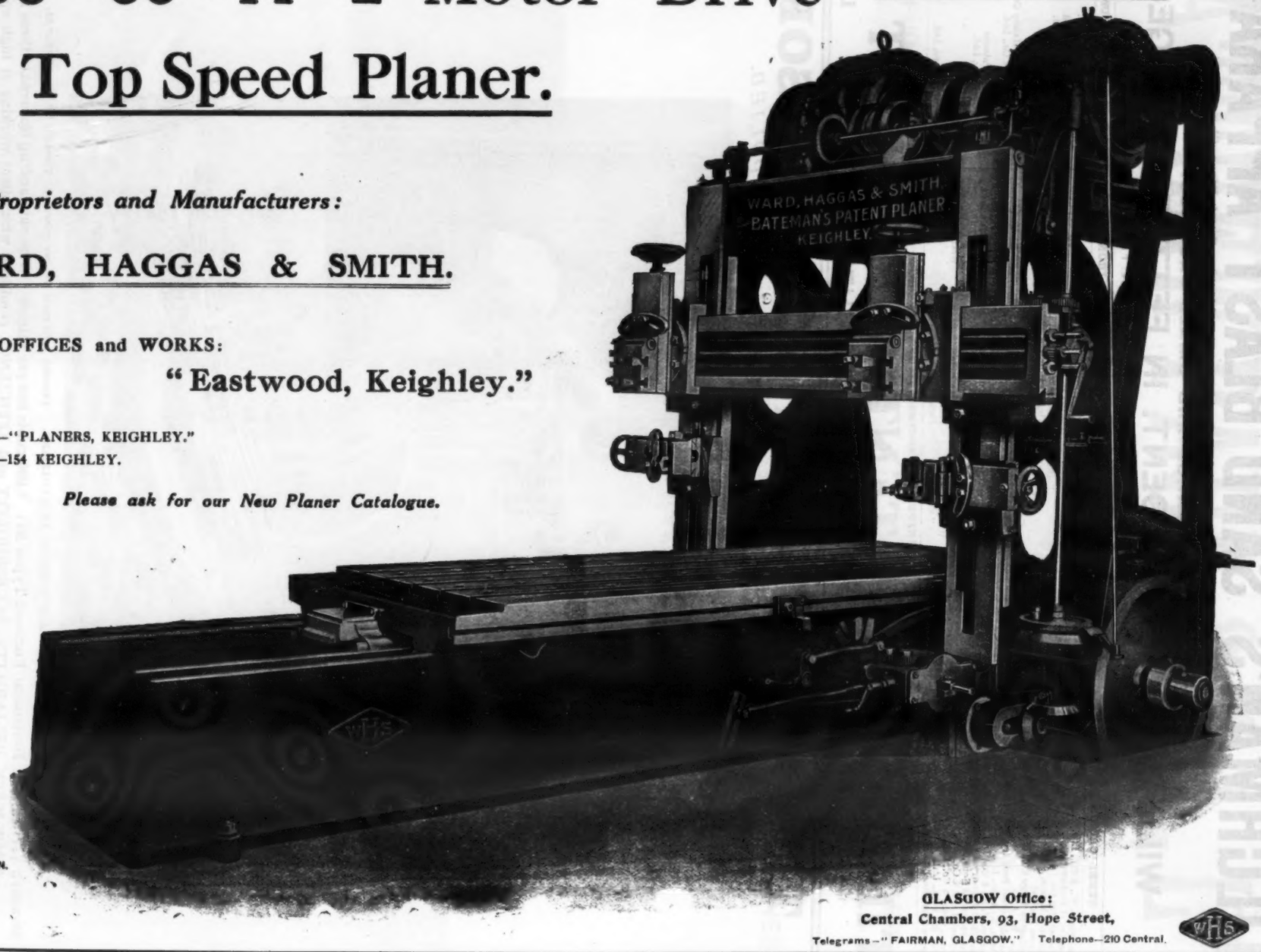
SIR RAYLTON DIXON & Co., Ltd., Middlesbrough.
SIR W. G. ARMSTRONG, WHITWORTH & Co., Ltd., Newcastle-on-Tyne.
GREAT WESTERN COLLIERY Co., Ltd., Pontypridd.
CLIFTON & KEARSLEY COAL Co., Ltd., Manchester.
VULCAN FOUNDRY Ltd., Newton-le-Willows.
MIDLAND COAL, COKE & IRON Co., Ltd., Newcastle.
SKINNINGROVE IRON Co., Ltd., Saltburn-by-the-Sea.
CHAS. RENNOLDSON & Co., South Shields.
OSBOURNE, GRAHAM & Co., Ltd., Sunderland.
TYNE IRON SHIPBUILDING Co., Ltd., Willington-on-Tyne.
BABCOCK & WILCOX, Renfrew.
BLYTH SHIPBUILDING & DRY DOCKS Co., Ltd., Blyth.
H.M. DOCKYARD, Haulbowline.
MANCHESTER DRY DOCKS Co., Ltd., Manchester.
MERCANTILE DRY DOCKS Co., Ltd., Jarrow-on-Tyne.
COOK, WELTON & GEMMELL, Ltd., Beverley.
JOHN READHEAD & SONS, Ltd., South Shields.
ARDROSSAN DRY DOCK & SHIPBUILDING Co., Ltd.

743

TILGHMAN'S PATENT SAND BLAST CO., LTD., Broadheath near Manchester.

60" x 60" x 14' 2 Motor Drive (Bateman's Patent)

Top Speed Planer.



Sole Proprietors and Manufacturers:

WARD, HAGGAS & SMITH.

HEAD OFFICES and WORKS:

"Eastwood, Keighley."

Telegrams:—"PLANERS, KEIGHLEY."
Telephone:—154 KEIGHLEY.

Please ask for our New Planer Catalogue.

6820

LONDON Office:
38, Victoria Street,
WESTMINSTER,
S.W.

Telephone—
3100 Victoria (2 lines).

Telegrams—
"VILVALLE, LONDON.

GLASGOW Office:
Central Chambers, 93, Hope Street,
Telegrams—"FAIRMAN, GLASGOW." Telephone—210 Central.

WOODSIDE
ENGINEERING COMPANY LTD
POSSILPARK — GLASGOW

Bright Bolts and Nuts Set Pins Studs Repetition Work

SPECIALTY

RAFWIRES & TIERODS FOR AIRCRAFT

Highest Accuracy Guaranteed.
Capacity — 400,000 pieces per week.

Telephones.
WORKS: 1495 Douglas (2 lines).
Private Branch Exchange.
Telegrams: "FUSELAGE," GLASGOW.

Registered Office:
50 WELLINGTON STREET.
GLASGOW.

7186

TAYLOR & CHALLEN PRESSES.

FOR

CUTTING DRAWING & PRESSING

METAL

SHEETS INTO

SEAMLESS HOLLOWARE

CUPS, CYLINDERS, TUBES ETC.

FLATWARE.

SPOONS, FORKS, ENTREE DISHES, ETC.

MOTOR CAR DETAILS

RADIATOR FRONTS & TUBES

WHEEL, HUBS, LAMPS ETC.

AEROPLANE

WORK

ALSO SPECIALLY SUITED FOR MANUFACTURING IN PRESSES, THE PRODUCTS ARE INTERCHANGEABLE HIGHLY FINISHED & LIGHT & REPRESENT A SAVING IN TIME, WAGES & MATERIAL.

WE MANUFACTURE SPECIAL MACHINERY

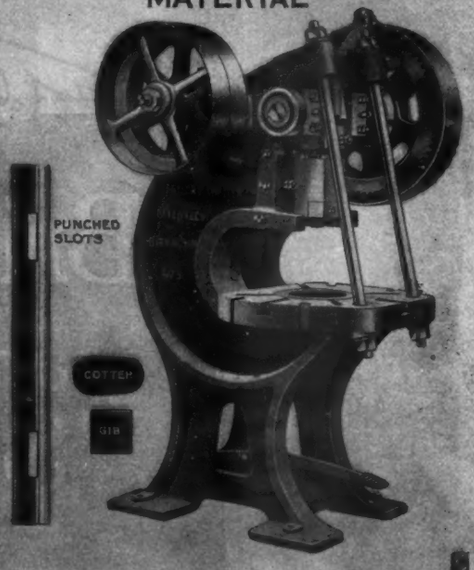
PRESS 370

BELT DRIVEN AT HIGH SPEED FOR THIN MATERIAL.

PATENT CLUTCH STOPS PRESS ON TOP CENTRE.

GEARED PRESS 675

WITH SLOW SPEED FOR CUTTING & PRESSING THICK MATERIAL



FOR ALL PROCESSES OF MINTING FOR

COINAGE

OF EVERY DENOMINATION

ALSO FOR THE NUMEROUS OPERATIONS TO PRODUCE

SMALL ARMS & QUICK FIRING

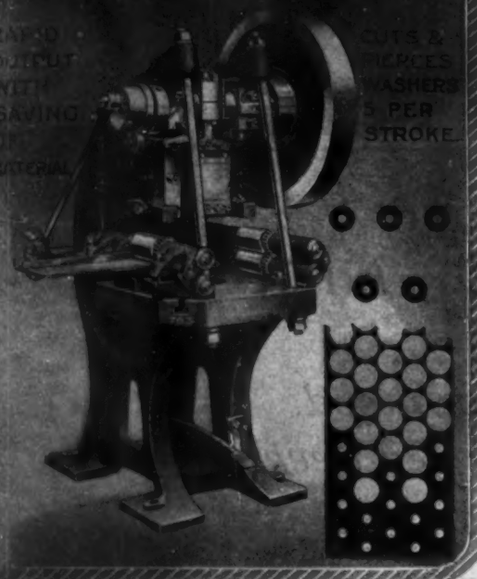
CARTRIDGES

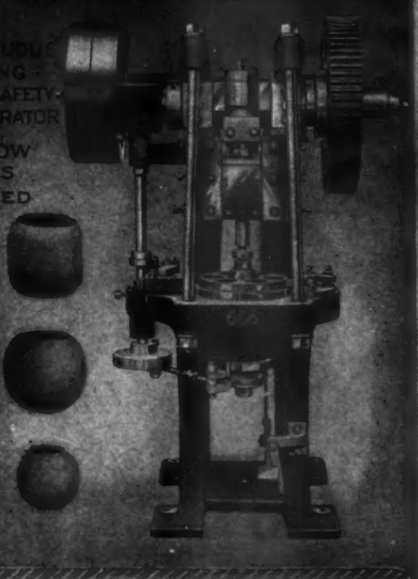
AND FOR THE VARIOUS PROCESSES EMPLOYED IN MANUFACTURING

GUNPOWDER

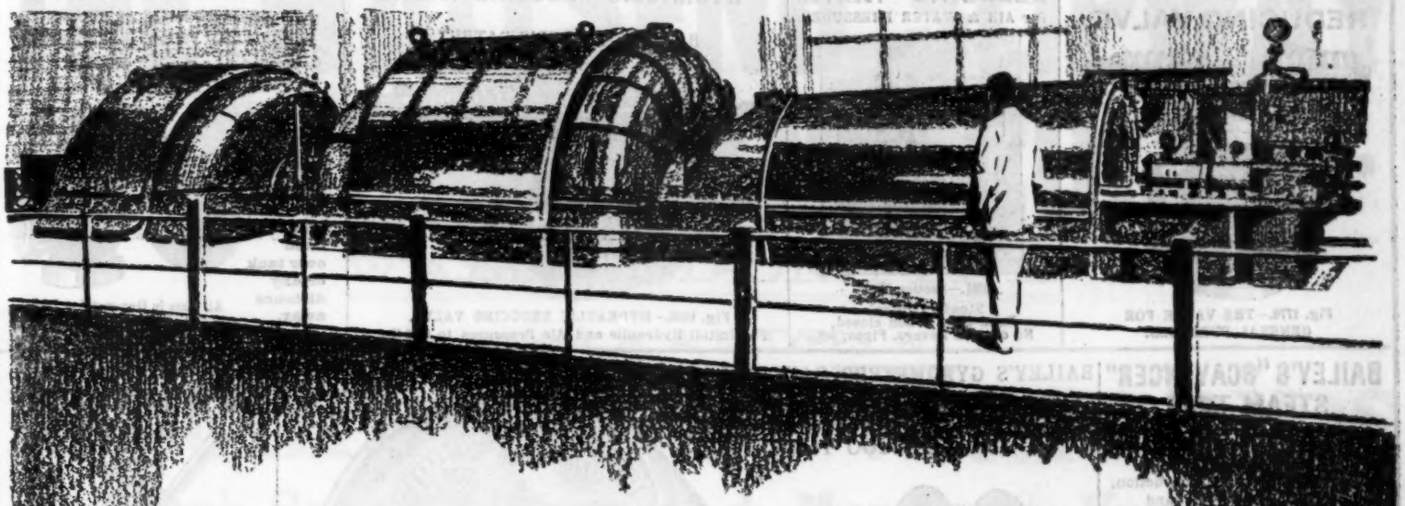
THIS MACHINERY EMBODYING IMPROVEMENTS EXTENDING OVER MANY YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

SECTIONAL DRAWINGS REPRESENT PRESSWORK PRODUCABLE FROM FLAT BLANKS.





TAYLOR & CHALLEN LTD., ENGINEERS, DERWENT WORKS & FOUNDRY, BIRMINGHAM.



25,000 k.w. Turbo Alternator

Supplied to the Commonwealth Edison Company, Chicago, in 1913

THIS was the largest Turbo-Alternator then constructed. It is still the largest Turbo-Alternator which has been built in England. The steam consumption was guaranteed to be as low as 11.25 per K.W. hour. It actually bettered the guarantee by ¾ of a pound. The steam consumption was equal to 7.5 lbs. per S.H.P. per hour—a hitherto unprecedented result.

The record of Parsons Turbines—whether for marine or land uses—is a record of continuous progress in size and efficiency. As the load at power stations has risen, attention has had to be increasingly directed to the problems of effecting a reduction in fuel costs and an increase of output.

Parsons high-efficiency Turbines have solved these problems and tests show that the high economy is maintained after years of running.

Besides Steam Turbines of various types, Messrs. C. A. Parsons & Co., Ltd., manufacture High-Speed Alternators, Turbo Blowers (for blast furnaces and other metallurgical work), Turbo Exhausters, Turbo Compressors, Turbo Pumps and Fans, Condensers, Air Pumps and Vacuum Augmentors. Also Turbines for coupling to slow-speed machinery through helical gearing—a most suitable form of driving for Cotton Mills, Paper Mills, Rolling Mills and general power work.

C. A. PARSONS & Co LTD.

Heaton Works, Newcastle-on-Tyne,

London Office: 8, Victoria Street, S.W. 1.

LEEDS OFFICE: 65, 67, Prudential Buildings, Park Row. GLASGOW OFFICE: 82, Gordon Street. CARDIFF OFFICE: 102, St. Mary Street. MIDDLESBROUGH OFFICE: County Bank Chambers.

BAILEY'S FOSTER'S PATENT
CLASS "W" FULL-BORE
REDUCING VALVE.

Fig. 1778.—THE VALVE FOR GENERAL PURPOSES.

BAILEY'S FOSTER'S PATENT
CLASS "U"
REDUCING VALVE.
For AIR & WATER PRESSURES.

2281.—Section View.
Steady Control.
Dead-tight when closed.
No outside Levers, Pipes, &c.

CLASS "Z"
HYDRAULIC REDUCING VALVE.
BAILEY'S FOSTER'S PATENT

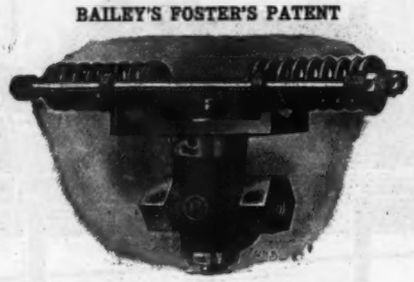


Fig. 1929.—HYDRAULIC REDUCING VALVE.
For Initial Hydraulic and Air Pressures to 4000 lbs.

BAILEY'S FOSTER'S PATENT
FLOAT VALVE
CONTROLS WATER OR STEAM.
CUMBERSOME FLOATS UNNECESSARY.
Controlled by a Small Valve and Float.

QUICK.
SENSITIVE.
PERFECTLY TIGHT.

Can be fixed over tank or any distance away.

All Sizes in Gun-metal or Iron.
Screwed or Flanged ¾ to 12 in. Bore.

BAILEY'S "SCAVENGER" STEAM TRAP.

Simplest Action, Construction, and Supervision.
No Dribbling.
Hand Blow-Through.

GREATER DISCHARGE THAN OTHERS SIZE FOR SIZE.

BAILEY'S
"Tell-Tale" RECORDING GAUGE
FOR PRESSURE AND VACUUM.

WEATHER, DUST AND GAS PROOF.
A neat and convenient Instrument for Indicating and Recording Steam, Air, Gas and Water Pressures, at any distance from the source of pressure. Highly-finished black japanned case, with Nickel-plated mountings.

BAILEY'S GYROMETERS, GAUGES, &c.
MADE IN ENGLAND
for nearly 100 Years.

Fig. 5149.—"B.B." Type GYROMETER.

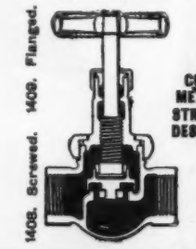
Bailey's make Gauges, Speed Indicators and Recording Instruments equal in every respect to those which many British Users have been in the habit of importing from Germany.

BAILEY'S
"RAPID RE-STARTING" INJECTOR.

IRON AND GUN-METAL.
6018

SUITABLE FOR FEEDING ALL KINDS OF BOILERS.
FOR STATIONARY LOCOMOTIVE, TRACTION ENGINES, MARINE BOILERS.

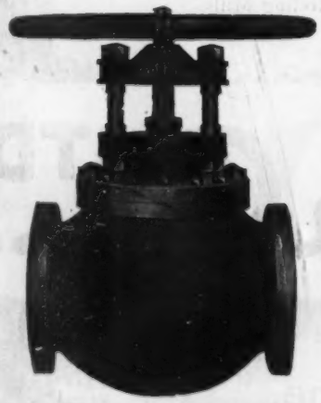
BEST VALUE IN VALVES
BAILEY'S "ADAMANTINE" STOP VALVE.



GOOD METAL. STRONG DESIGN.

FOR STEAM OR WATER.
THE ONLY RENEWABLE DISC VALVE WITH AN EASILY REMOVABLE COVER.

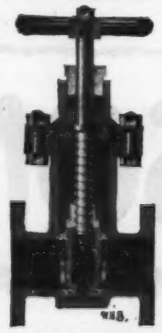
BAILEY'S PATENT "KEY-RING"



Iron, Steel and Bronze
STOP VALVES
For High Pressures and Superheat.

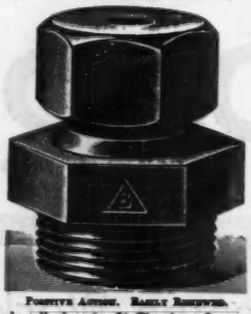
Fig. 1428—Iron. Fig. 1897—Steel.

BAILEY'S SLUICE OR GATE VALVES
For WATER and STEAM.



Water Pressures to 60, 150 and 250 lbs.
Exhaust Steam to 30 lbs., and Live Steam to 120 lbs.

BAILEY'S PATENT
"Copper-Cap"
FUSIBLE PLUG.
Prevents Boiler Explosions, through Low Water, Oil or Scale.
NO LEAKAGE POSSIBLE.



POSITIVE ACTION. EASILY RENEWED.
In all sizes to fit Fire-box from inside or outside.

BAILEY'S IMPROVED PATTERN
"DIAL" and LEVER SIGHT-DROP
LUBRICATORS.

ADOPTED BY THE BRITISH WAR OFFICE.
For DYNAMOS, STEAM, GAS and OIL ENGINES, PUMPS, COMPRESSORS and MOTOR CARS.
SAVES TIME AND OIL.

"Bailey's Useful Inventions for Engineers in all the Industries," 420 pages and over 1600 Illustrations of Gauges, Stop Valves, Reducing Valves, Lubricators, Steam Traps, Steam Kettles, Indicators, &c. Price, Bound in Stiff Board, 2s. 6d. Bound in Cloth, 5s. 6075

Sir W. H. BAILEY & CO., Ltd., ALBION WORKS, Salford, Manchester

THE WALLSEND SLIPWAY AND ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

WALLSEND-ON-TYNE.

Builders of ALL TYPES of

Machinery for Warships

High-Speed Liners and Merchant Vessels.

SET OF TWIN-SCREW GEARED TURBINE ENGINES FOR LARGE MERCHANT VESSEL.

Manufacturers — of — **OIL BURNING INSTALLATIONS**

More than 300 Vessels have been fitted up by the Company for burning oil fuel; while the aggregate power of Boilers so fitted exceeds 3,000,000 HORSE POWER.

SHIP REPAIRERS. Graving Dock 540 ft. long.

Works and Offices - - - - WALLSEND-ON-TYNE

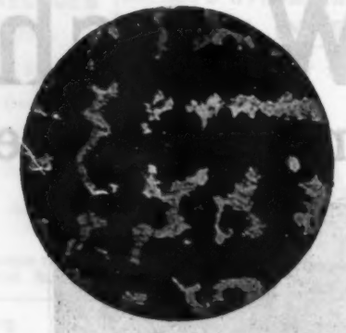
Telegrams—"WALL, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE."

LONDON Office - - 30, GREAT ST. HELENS, E.C.

USE THE BEST MATERIAL
IN YOUR BEARINGS

PHOSPHOR BRONZE
ORDINARY SAND CAST.

PHOSPHOR BRONZE
OUR CHILL CAST.



POURED FROM SAME POT OF METAL.

Mag. 200.

Mag. 200.

TENSILE TESTS.

SAND CAST:

YIELD. Tons per Sq. Inch.	BREAK. Tons per Sq. Inch.	ELONGATION. Per Cent.
15·0	15·0	1·0

OUR CHILL CAST:

YIELD. Tons per Sq. Inch.	BREAK. Tons per Sq. Inch.	ELONGATION. Per Cent.
16·6	22·8	2·0

BRINELL TESTS.

SAND CAST: Hardness Number **83**

OUR CHILL CAST: Hardness Number **114**

RELATIVE DENSITY.

SAND CAST: **8·27**

OUR CHILL CAST: **8·48**

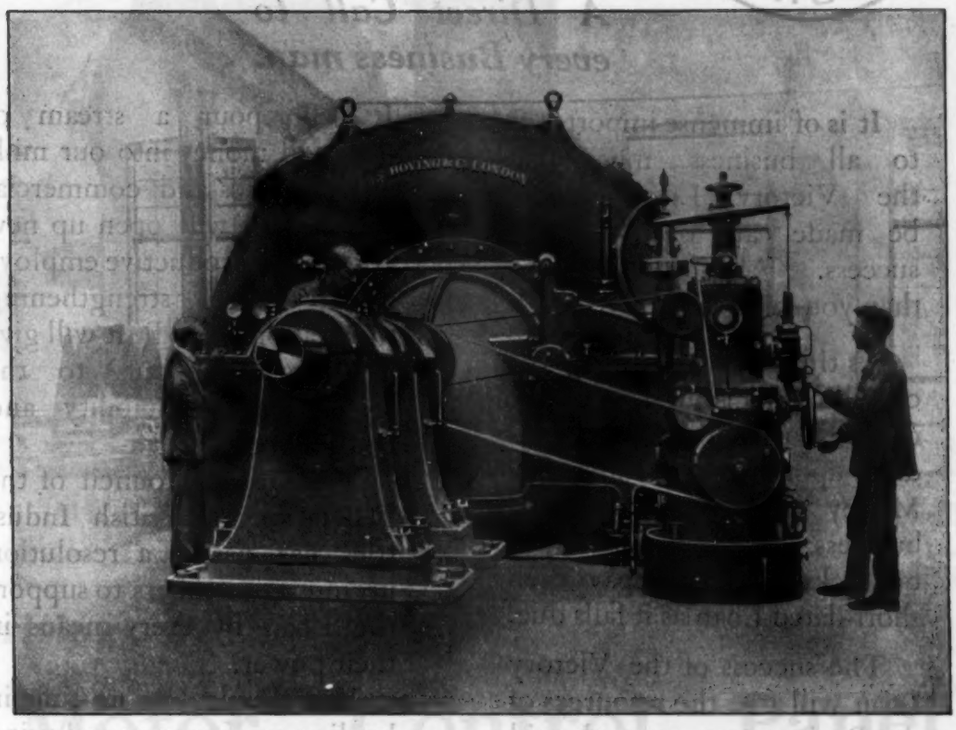
THE ABOVE COMPARISONS CLEARLY PROVE THE SUPERIORITY OF OUR CHILL CAST METHODS.

Write to-day for Sample and List of Stock Sizes to

NON-FERREOUS CASTING CO.,
Dept. E., 56, Broad Street,
BIRMINGHAM.

Telegrams: "MANGBRONZ, BIRMINGHAM."
Telephone Nos.: MIDLAND 2716—2717.

SOLE AGENTS FOR SCOTLAND:
W. M. WILSON & CO., 19, Waterloo Street, Glasgow.



LARGE DOUBLE SPIRAL FRANCIS TURBINE FOR LAVRENSE, BRAZIL.

BOVING AND CO., LIMITED,

ENGINEERS,

WATER POWER PLANT, TURBINE PUMPS, PULP AND PAPER MILLS.

7681

HEAD OFFICES:
56, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C. 2.

Telegrams: "JENORTEN, LONDON."
Telephone: HOLBORN 6420.

WORKS:
FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, STAFFS.

Stability Confidence Trade

A Direct Call to every Business man.

It is of immense importance to all business men that the Victory Loan should be made an overwhe ming success. Far more is involved than you may yet have realised.

As things are, the hundreds of millions of pounds of short-dated Loans are acting as a drag upon private enterprise. Money urgently needed for business development has to be locked up to repay each short-dated Loan as it falls due.

The success of the Victory Loan will free the resources of the Banks to come to the aid of Commerce and industry. It will pour a stream of liberated money into our mills and factories and commercial houses. It will open up new avenues of productive employment, and by strengthening the National Credit it will give a powerful impetus to the restoration of stability and confidence.

The Grand Council of the Federation of British Industries has passed a resolution urging its members to support the Loan by every means in their power.

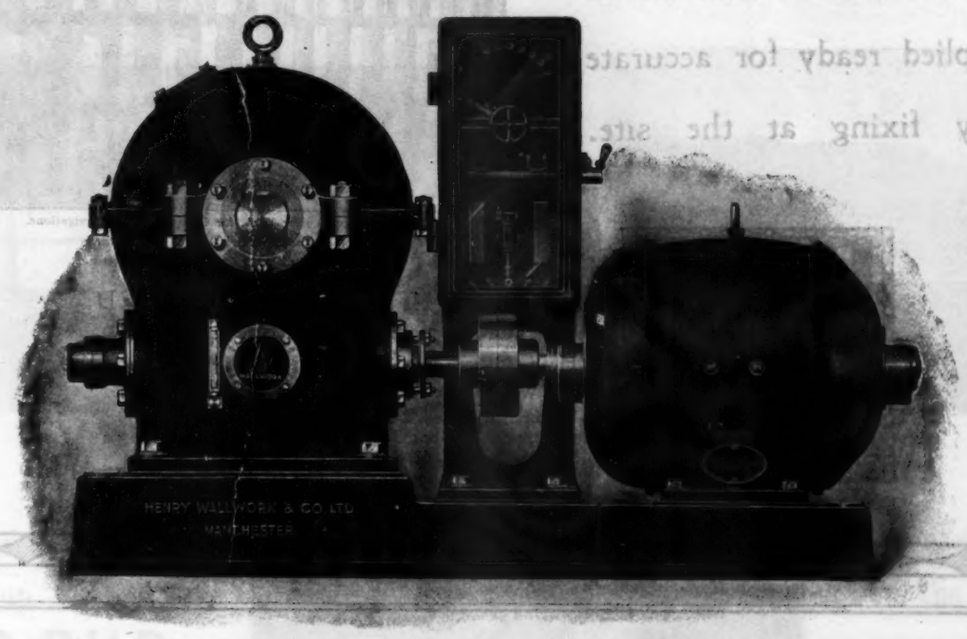
You should lose no time in lending your money and using your personal influence to

Make the Victory Loan a National success.

You can buy Victory Loan at any Bank or Trustee Savings Bank, from your Stockbroker or at any Money Order Post Office. Local War Savings Committees will give any information.

V.L.12

SELF-CONTAINED POWER UNIT



Copyright.

Comprising

Motor, Control Panel

and

High Efficiency Wormdrive . . .

1879

HENRY WALLWORK & CO.,

LTD.,

MANCHESTER.

Telephone: 8400 CITY.

Telegrams: FOUNDRY, MANCHESTER.

CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

B.R.C. REINFORCEMENTS are machine made at our works and supplied ready for accurate and easy fixing at the site.

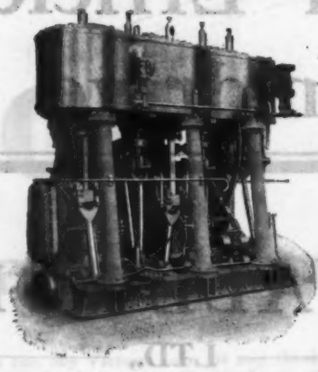
Nabarn Locks, near York, for Ouse and Ure Navigations.
Engineer, A. Creer, Esq., A.M.I.C.E.
Reinforced entirely on B.R.C. System.

BRC Fabric

THE BRITISH REINFORCED CONCRETE ENGINEERING Co. LTD.
Head Office: 1, Dickinson Street, Manchester.
Works: Trafford Park, Manchester.
Branch Offices: LONDON, 36, Lime St.; LEEDS, 3, Park Lane; LIVERPOOL, 36, Dale St.; GLASGOW, 62, Robertson St.; DUBLIN, 2, Belgrave Pl., Rathmines; BELFAST, 23, Chichester St.

JOHN CHAMBERS LIMITED,
SHIPBUILDERS & ENGINEERS.

Steel and Wood Vessels of all types up to 250 ft. in length. 16 building berths.



Marine Engines.
Steam and Hand Steering Gears.
Steam Capstans.
Steam Winches.

Head Office:
OULTON BROAD, LOWESTOFT, ENGLAND.
Telegraphic Address: Chambers, Oulton Broad. Telephone No.: 35 Oulton Broad (3 lines)
Code: A.B.C. 6th Edition and Private.

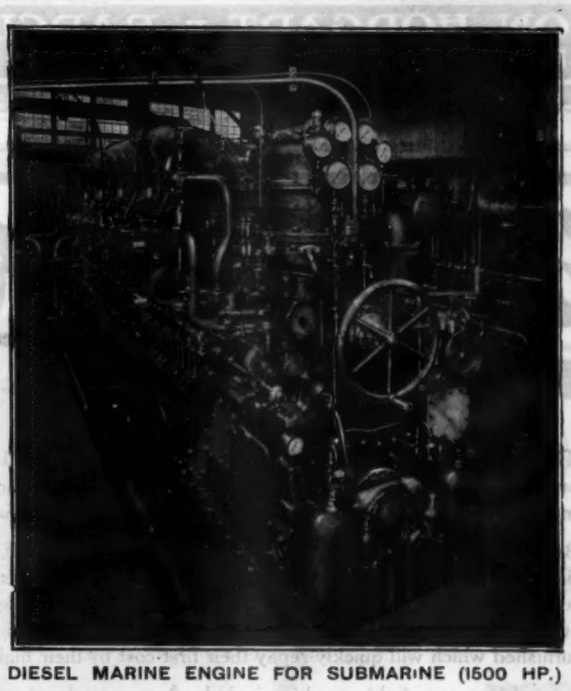
TWO AND FOUR-CYCLE MARINE AND LAND DIESEL ENGINES.

"LA FRANCE."

SUBMARINE.

Numerous Units up to **2600 B.H.P.** now working.

RELIABILITY, HIGH EFFICIENCY, (0.400 lb. of Oil per B.H.P.).



DIESEL MARINE ENGINE FOR SUBMARINE (1500 HP.)

Extensive Experience in the Construction of **MARINE DIESEL ENGINES.**

Applications for **BRITISH LICENSES** to be made to Messrs. Schneider's London Office.

SCHNEIDER & Cie

HEAD OFFICE and GENERAL MANAGEMENT:

42, RUE D'ANJOU, PARIS (8e).

London Office: 2 & 3, NORFOLK ST., STRAND, W.C. 2. Telephone—Central 2033.

AIR COMPRESSORS
AND
BLOWING ENGINES

ALL TYPES, SIZES AND PRESSURES
RECONSTRUCTION OF EXISTING PLANTS A SPECIALITY

FULLERTON, HODGART & BARCLAY LTD.
PAISLEY · SCOTLAND.

6800

Manufacturing OR?

Capacity 12 in. by 7 in. by 10 in.
Table 15 in. by 11 in.

The Vertical Milling Machine illustrated, has proved useful in general work, as well as for mass production. For general work its scope includes light milling and slot cutting. When used in a manufacturing plant, many operations, previously done by hand, are now quickly performed by it.

Besides slot cutting and notching, makers of MAGNETOS, SWITCHES, MOTORS, and SEWING MACHINES are producing lids, levers, links, plates and many other details, in surprisingly short times. Its operation does not require a high degree of skill. When the desired outline is irregular or contains segments of circles, suitable profiling and rotary attachments can be furnished which will quickly repay their first cost by their high production and sensitive control.

Special features of this machine include Automatic longitudinal feed to table with automatic trip. Micrometer dials to all slide screws. Ball thrust to elevating screw. Hollow spindle. Cutter secured by bolt. All gears enclosed. The spindle pulley runs on a fixed bush which relieves the spindle of any belt pull. Complete lubricant system. These features render the machine extremely efficient, making it a highly productive and profitable unit in any engineering plant.

ASK FOR SPECIFICATION NOW. A FEW MACHINES IN STOCK.

WEBSTER & BENNETT, COVENTRY, ENGLAND.

Foreign Agents:

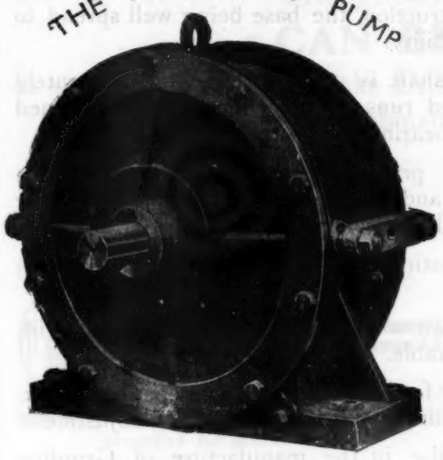
Societe Anonyme ALFRED HERBERT, Paris (France, Spain and Portugal); Societe Anonyme Belge ALFRED HERBERT, Brussels (Belgium); Societa Anonyma Italiana, ALFRED HERBERT, Milan (Italy); LANDRE & GLINDERMAN, Amsterdam (HOLLAND); WILH. SONESSON & Co., Malmo (Norway and Sweden), Copenhagen (Denmark); ALFRED HERBERT, LTD. Yokohama (Japan), Calcutta (India); GILBERT LODGE & Co., Melbourne and Sydney (Australia); BLAIR, REED & Co., LTD., Wellington (New Zealand).

4996

Hydraulic Pumps & Transmission Sets

(PATENT HELE-SHAW SYSTEM).

THE HELE-SHAW PUMP



ROTARY—HIGH SPEED—POSITIVE ACTION
VARIABLE CAPACITY—PRESSURE BY OIL
UP TO 2500 LBS. PER SQUARE INCH.

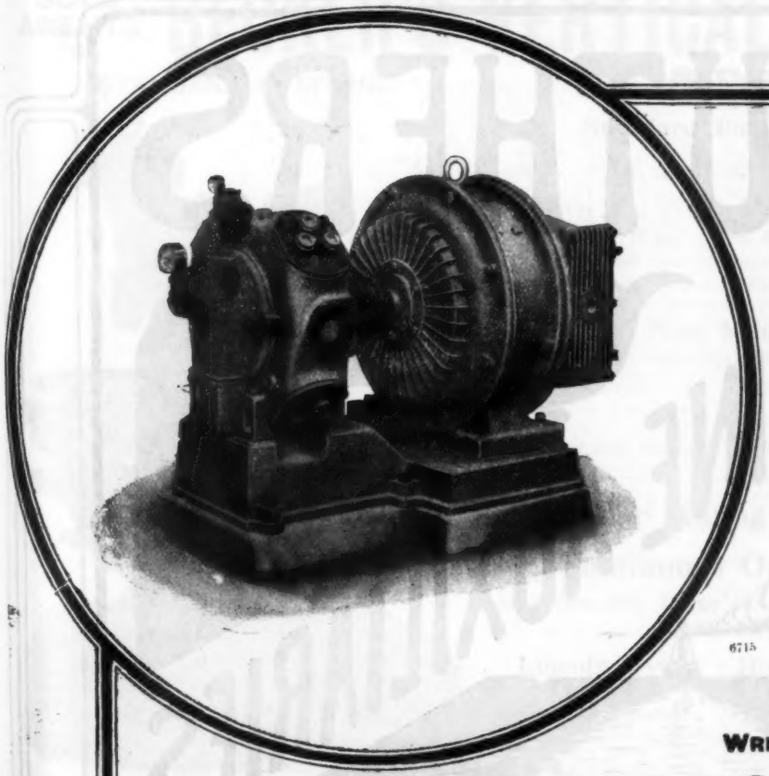
Specially suitable for :—

Ships' Steering Gears, Cranes, Winches,
Hoists, Lifts, Presses, Rail Cars, etc., etc.

HYDRAULIC GEARS, Ltd., BEAVOR LANE, LONDON, W. 6.

Telephone—HAMMERSMITH 1935. Telegrams—"HYGEARLIM PHONE LONDON." 7734

DIRECTORS: S. GLUCKSTEIN, G. W. BOOTH, C. W. OATLEY, H. H. MacTAGGART, W. G. RIDDELL, O.B.E.



AIR COMPRESSORS

ANY PRESSURE
ANY POWER.

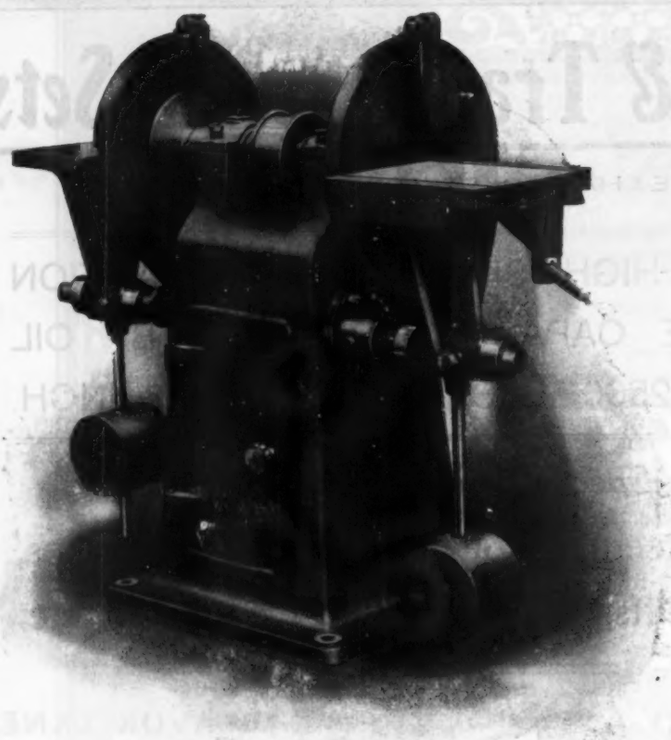
MOTOR DRIVEN
BELT DRIVEN
STEAM DRIVEN
HAND DRIVEN

6715

WRITE TO DEPT. "B" FOR CATALOGUE.

REAVELL & CO., LTD.

RANELAGH WORKS · · IPSWICH · · ENGLAND.



Universal Disc Grinders.

THE machine stand is of substantial box construction, the base being well spread to ensure stability.

The steel shaft is of large diameter, accurately finished, and runs in very liberally proportioned ring-oiled bearings.

Reliability, practical convenience for efficient operation, and substantial wearing ability are united in this machine.

Dust-exhausting apparatus can be supplied, when required.

The illustration shows the machine fitted with lever feed table.

Micrometer feed can be added for repetition work, also swivelling tables with vertical adjustment.

We specialise in the manufacture of Grinding Wheels.

2494

Please write for Illustrated Catalogue No. 73.

B. R. ROWLAND & CO., Ltd., REDDISH, nr. Manchester.

0606

GEORGE HATCH LTD.,

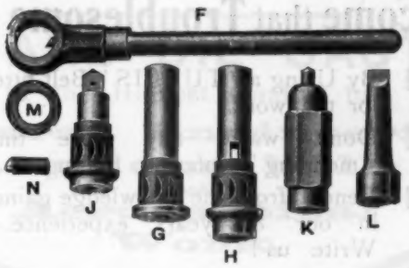
"KEYSTONE" REVERSIBLE RATCHET BRACES

THOROUGHLY RELIABLE ::: HUNDREDS SOLD.

CAN BE USED FOR ALL PURPOSES.

In stock, with Heads to take Drills with either Morse, Taper or Square Shanks. Sold with Single Heads or in any Combination of Ratchet Braces, with Spanner and Stud Sockets.

Sectional Cut of "Keystone" Ratchet Drill, arranged for Morse Drills.



Separate Parts for "Keystone" Ratchets.

F.—Handle.
G.—Socket for Square Shank.
H.—Do., Morse Taper.
J.—Do., Boiler.
K.—Feed Nut.
L.—Square Drill Sleeve.
M.—Cap.
N.—Pawl.

7642

MADE IN LENGTHS from 10 in. to 28 in.

Prices quite reasonable and all spares stocked in London.

THERE ARE USES FOR THESE IN ALL ENGINEERING WORKS (LARGE AND SMALL).

Queenhithe, Upper Thames Street, E.C. 4.

SOLE AGENTS FOR

BECKER'S VERTICAL DRILLING MACHINES

IN STOCK.

STANDARD PATTERN.

NEW MODEL.

Standard Pattern.

	Range.		Range.
No. 1 ...	10 × 7 × 11 in.	No. 3H ...	26 × 9½ × 16½ in.
No. 2 ...	12 × 11 × 16 in.	No. 4B ...	*28 × 14 × 19 in.
No. 2A ...	*19 × 11 × 16 in.	No. 5C ...	*54 × 16 × 18 in.
No. 3 ...	*21 × 12 × 17 in.	No. 6 ...	*62 × *20 × *22 in.

Other sizes are also made.
No. 3H is a Profiler.

New Model.

Roller friction feed.

A B 1	Range *32 × 14 × 15½ in.
A B 2	,, *32 × *14 × *14 in.
B 1	,, *44 × *14 × *14 in.

Larger sizes also made. Marked * power feeds.

Circular Milling Machines FOR Continuous Operation

in 3 sizes, with Large Circular Table up to 40 in. diam.

Lincoln Type. No. 7HS.		Hori. Universal. No. 3.	
Working surface, table	11 × 40 in.		30 × 10 × 19 in.
Auto. feed ...	30 in.	All power feeds.	
Cross feed ...	7 in.		

HAND MILLING MACHINES in several patterns.

BENCH VERTICAL MILLERS.

HORIZONTAL MILLERS (Kempsmith).

PLAIN, UNIVERSAL, and LINCOLN TYPE.

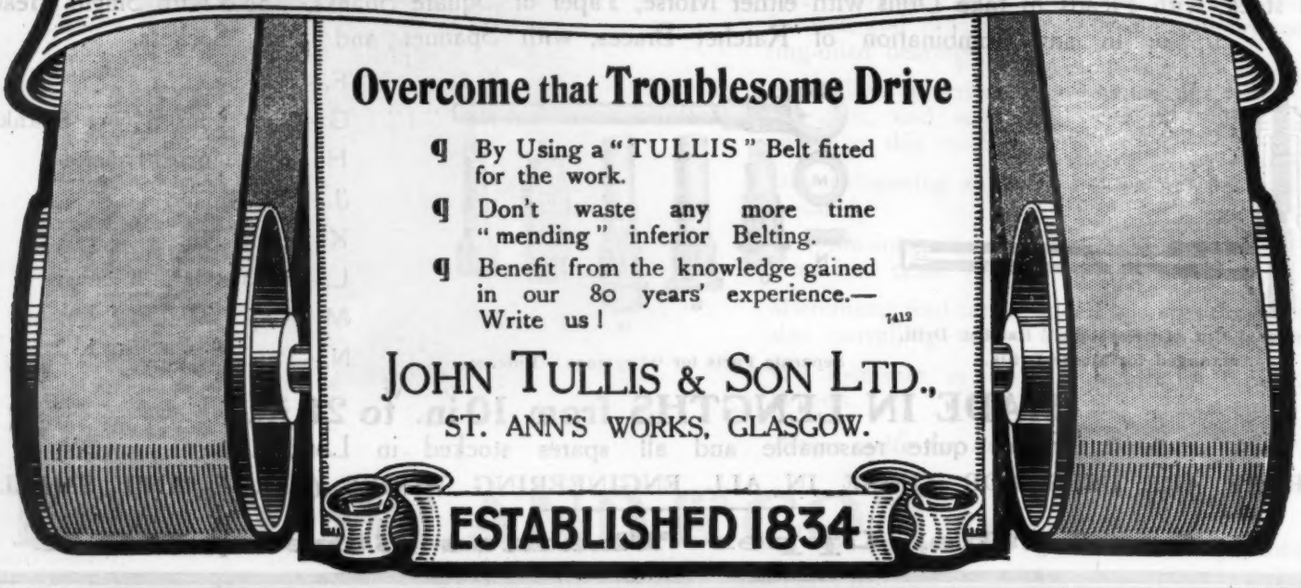
SELSON

ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

2181

83-85, Queen Victoria Street, LONDON, E.C. 4.

Tullis
LEATHER BELTING



Overcome that Troublesome Drive

¶ By Using a "TULLIS" Belt fitted for the work.

¶ Don't waste any more time "mending" inferior Belting.

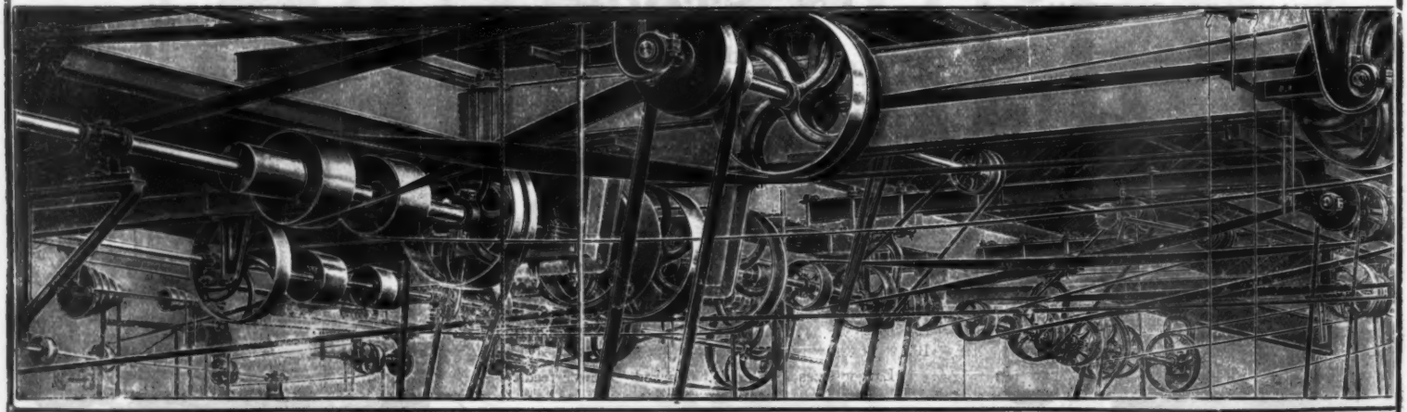
¶ Benefit from the knowledge gained in our 80 years' experience.—Write us!

7413

JOHN TULLIS & SON LTD.,
ST. ANN'S WORKS, GLASGOW.

ESTABLISHED 1834

SMITH'S PATENTS FOR THE TRANSMISSION OF POWER



FACTORY EQUIPMENT a Speciality.

Cast Iron Pulleys.

SMITH'S Swivel Adjustable SELF OILING BEARINGS.
Hangers, Wall Brackets, Standards, Wall Boxes,
SMITH'S GRIP COUPLINGS. Turned Steel Shafting, Collars,
And all Accessories for POWER TRANSMISSION.

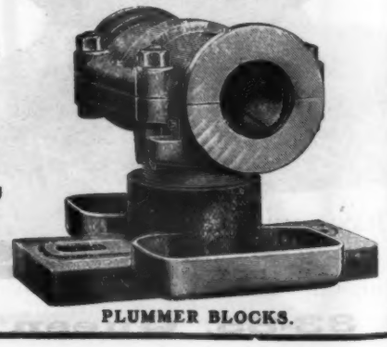
Complete Catalogue of SHAFTING, FITTINGS and PULLEYS on application.

SMITH & GRACE, LTD.,
THRAPSTON.

LONDON: 35, Queen Victoria Street, E.C. 6761

'PHONE—London: 9331 City. Works: 19 Thrapston.

SWIVEL, ADJUSTABLE, SELF-OILING



PLUMMER BLOCKS.

ALUMINIUM
CASTINGS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

BIRMINGHAM ALUMINIUM CASTING (1903) CO. LD.,
Cambridge Street Works - - BIRMINGHAM.

SAND AND DIE CASTINGS
of the Highest Quality for
General Engineering, Automobile and Aeronautical Work.

Dixon's White Dixon's White

¶ "ROGG" CONCRETE PAINT is made in all colours. Its price is no more than that of a good linseed oil paint.

Dixon's White
Dixon's White Limited,
ALBION WHARF, BOW, LONDON, E.

Dixon's White Dixon's White

A NEW INVENTION
"ROGG"
CONCRETE PAINT possesses new and distinct properties.

It may be painted on green cement and it will not flake off or otherwise deteriorate. It is unaffected by alkaline salts, and therefore can be applied as soon as the cement surface is dry. It remains solid as a rock.

Other oil paints are useless on new cement because they saponify, and then peel off.

We have succeeded by an entirely new process in rendering the medium of our paint unsaponifiable, giving it hitherto unknown properties. Therefore new cement makes an excellent surface for this paint.

2721

NEW and SECOND-HAND MACHINE TOOLS

ACTUALLY ON STOCK AT ADDRESS BELOW.

NEW MACHINES.

18 in. swing "Apollo" Combination Turret Lathes.
10 in. centre by 20 ft. gap bed, Sliding, Surfacing and Screw-cutting Lathe.
6½ in. centres Ungeared Capstan Lathes. Small Chasing Lathe.
No. 2 Plain Horizontal Milling Machines.
No. 4 "BARDON & OLIVER" Turret Lathe.
2 in. centres "DRUMMOND" Precision Lathe.
Locomotive Boiler Duplex Stay Screwing Machine up to 2 ft. 6 in. long by 1½ in. diam.
Cutting-off Machines for 3½ in. bar.
12 B.HP. 500 volts, 50 cycle, 3-phase motor, 710 revs., by "HARDING-CHURTON," with Drum-type Star Delta Starter, with no volt coil.
7½ B.HP. do. do. do., 950 revs. do. do. do.

SECOND-HAND MACHINES.

(All in good condition and many equal to new).

Nos. 23 and 24 "NEW BRITAIN" Auto Chucking Machines.
Nos. 56, 54 and 52 Four-spindle "ACME" Automatics.
2¼ and 1¾ in. Four-spindle "GRIDLEY" Automatics.
2½ in. Single-spindle "GRIDLEY" Automatics. "FAY" Automatic Lathes.
"POLLOCK & MACNAB" 6½ in. centres Ungeared Capstan Lathes.
2¼ in. JONES & LAMSON Flat Turret Lathe.
"HARTNESS" Double-spindle Flat Turret Lathes.
No. 115, 3½ in. by 36 in. "ACME" Combination Flat Turret Lathes.
No. 4 "HERBERT" Capstan Lathes, single pulley head.
10 in. centres "DRESES" Capstan Lathe.
No. 4 "WARNER & SWASEY" Capstan Lathe.
7½ in. centres "WARD" Friction-geared Capstan Lathes.
7½ in. centres Hexagon Turret Boring Lathes.
"ASQUITH" Turret Boring Lathes. [turrets.
"LANG" 10½ in. by 9 ft. Bed Sliding and Surfacing Lathes, with hexagon
8 in. centres "GREAVES & KLUSMAN" Screw-cutting Lathes.
8 in. centres by 6 ft. "WHITCOMB & BLAISDELL" Lathes.
8½ in. centres by 6 ft. "SPRINGFIELD" Lathe.
10½ in. centres by 8 ft. 3 in. Straight Bed Lathes.
8½ in. centres by 6 ft. "LE BLOND" Heavy Duty Lathe.
8½ in. centres by 8 ft. "LANG" Lathe.
6½ in. centre Boring and Surfacing Lathes.
9 in. centres by 9 ft. "SPENCER" Lathes.
9 in. centres by 11 ft. 6 in. "SPENCER" Lathes.
6½ in. centre Boring and Facing Lathes (hand motion). [on one bed.
Turning and Boring Lathes, having three headstocks and carriages
10 in. centres "WARD'S" Second Process Lathes.
10½ in. centres by 12 ft. "NEWHAVEN" Tool-room Lathe.
12 in. centres by 12 ft. "BRIDGEFORD" Screw-cutting Lathes.
8½ in. centres, "DEAN, SMITH & GRACE" Lathes. [Lathe.
13½ in. centres by 10 ft. Double-geared "PITTSBURGH" Screw-cutting
13 in. centres "NILES-BEMENT-POND" Lathe, 12 ft. bed, Sliding, Surfacing and Screw-cutting.
14 in. centres by 11 ft. 6 in. "SCOTT" Screw-cutting Lathe.
14 in. centres by 16 ft. "NEWHAVEN" Engine Lathes.
15 in. centres by 13 ft. "SPENCER" Screw-cutting Lathe.
7½ in. centres, Double-geared Lathes. "LE BLOND" Turret Lathe.
7 in. centre Self-acting and Sliding Double-geared "APPRENTICE" Lathes.
12 in. "OLIVER" Sensitive Drills.
26 in. Back-geared "BARNES" Drilling Machines.
15 in. "MYERS" Sensitive Drills with two tables.
18 in. "CORONA" Drills. 36 in. "BERTRAM" Drilling Machines.
24 in. stroke Shaping Machines.
15 in. stroke Shaping Machine "GOULD & EBERHARDT."
6 ft. by 20 in. "RICHARD" Side Planer.
"DUCOMMUN" Semi-Automatic Gear Shaper.
OB "LE BLOND" Plain Horizontal Drilling Machines.
No. 1 U.S. Hand Milling Machines.
"LANCASHIRE ORDNANCE" Thread Millers.
"MOULTON" Thread Millers. "MUIR" Profile Millers.
No. 1 "LUMSDEN" Cup-wheel Tool Grinder.
9 in. by 10 in. "GUEST" Internal Grinding Machine.
20 in. "CHURCHILL" Wet Tool Grinder. "GLOBE" Tool Grinders
Model 22 "ROBERTS" 32 in. Double-wheel Disc Grinder.
12 in. Double-wheel Tool Grinder on heavy box bed.
No. 2 "BRADBURY" Tapping Machines.
20 in. Hack Saw "E. G. HERBERT."

MISCELLANEOUS.

Roller Plant for the production of bottom-fluted rollers for spinning frames.
Electric Tinning and Coppering Plant.
Gas-heated Drying Tables. Forty gallons Lacquer.
Bundy Time Recorders with keyboards and keys.
Set of "JOHANSSON" Gauges, 1 case, and 2 holders.

POLLOCK & MACNAB, LTD. Bredbury, STOCKPORT.

Telegrams: "Macnab, Woodley." 'Phone No.: 613, 614, 615 Stockport.

7338

PUNCHING AND SHEARING MACHINES.

As supplied to SHIPBUILDERS, BOILERMAKERS, CONSTRUCTIONAL and GENERAL ENGINEERS.

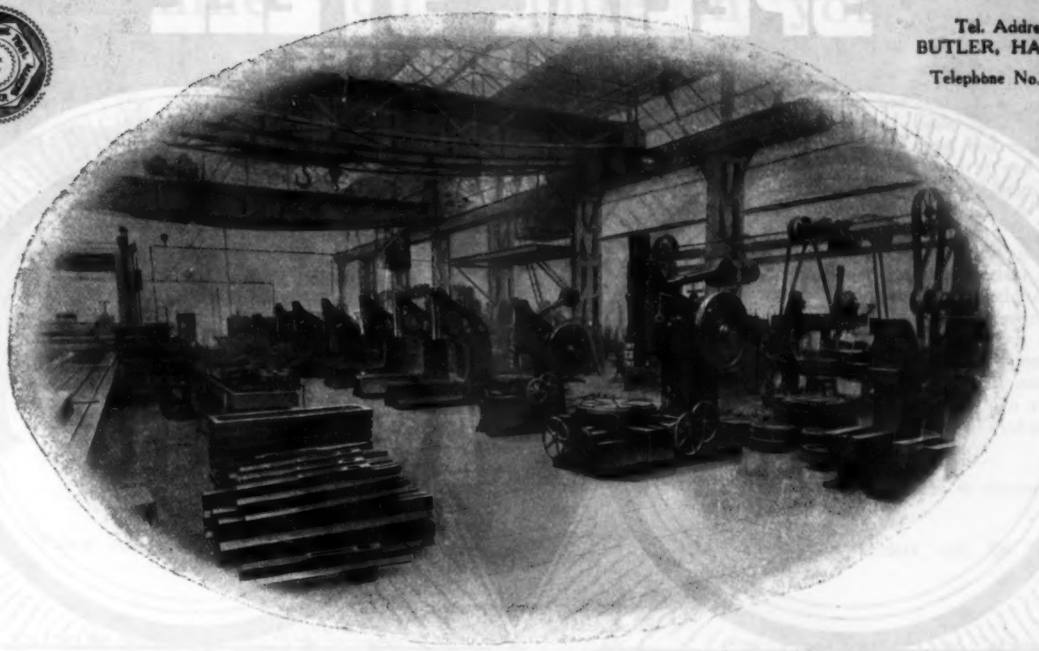
With ANGLE CUTTER LIMBER PUNCH NOTCHER CRANES for BELT or DIRECT MOTOR DRIVE.

JOHN CAMERON LD. SALFORD, MANCHESTER.

7215

THE BUTLER SLOTTER LEADS

Tel. Address:
BUTLER, HALIFAX.
Telephone No. 1013



J. BUTLER & CO., VICTORIA IRON WORKS, HALIFAX.

ESTABLISHED 1868.

5468

Specialists in Reciprocating Machine Tools, Planers, Slotters & Shapers.

THE SCOTTISH TUBE CO., LTD.

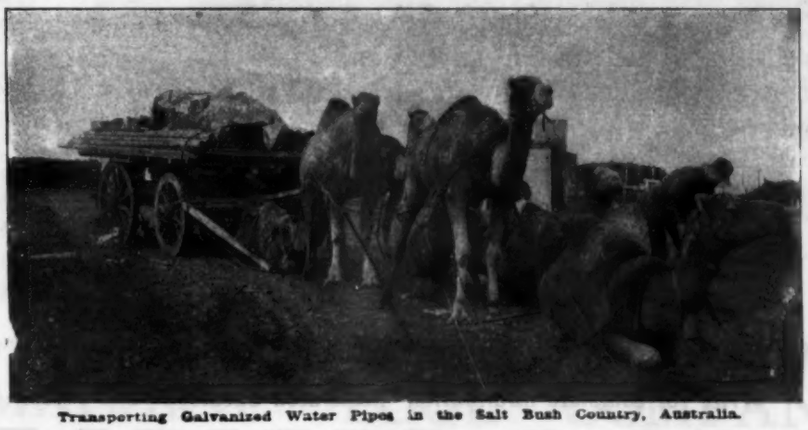
Head Office: 34, Robertson Street, GLASGOW.

BRANCH OFFICES—LONDON, MANCHESTER, LIVERPOOL, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, CARDIFF, SYDNEY, WELLINGTON, N.Z., JOHANNESBURG.

MANUFACTURERS OF: WORKS—GLASGOW, GOVAN, COATBRIDGE, RUTHERGLEN and GARNKIRK.

WROUGHT-IRON AND STEEL PIPES.

BOILER TUBES



Transporting Galvanized Water Pipes in the Salt Bush Country, Australia.

Gas, Water and Steam TUBES and FITTINGS.

Boring and Casing TUBES.

PIPES for Welding into Continuous Mains. 0948

Telephone—No. 5687 CENTRAL (Six lines). Telegraphic Address—SCOTUBECO, GLASGOW.

Codes—A1, A B C (4th and 5th Editions), Liebers, Western Union, and Private.

SPECIAL STEEL
FOR ALL PURPOSES

MYORYS TRADE MARK

BULLET PROOF PLATES

MINING & TOOL STEEL

7344

Send your enquiries to:

Telegrams: "Mirissimus, Cent." THE MIRIS STEEL COMPANY, LTD. Telephone: City 8829.

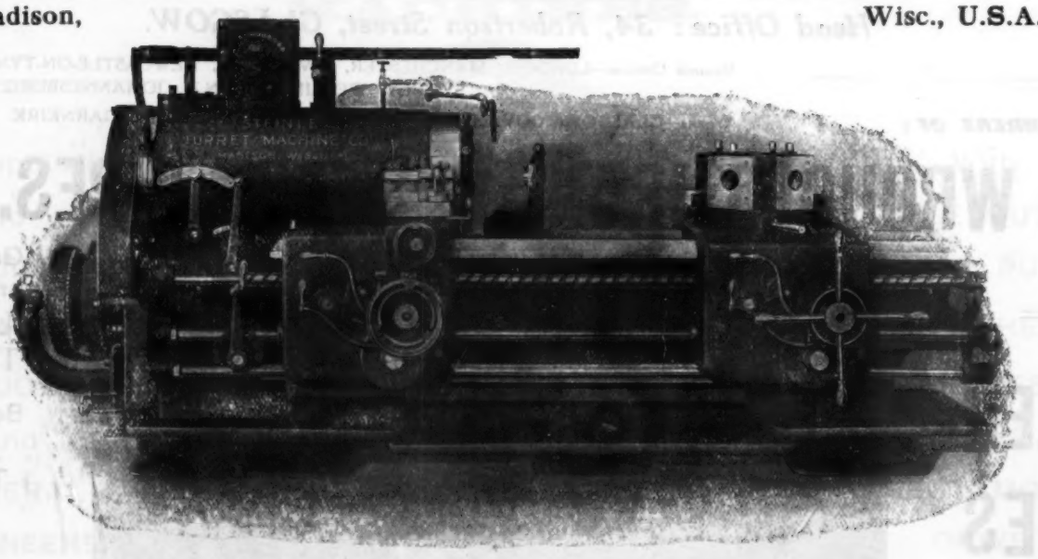
KING'S HOUSE, KING STREET, LONDON, E.C.

Works: Nursery Street, Sheffield. Telegrams: "Mirissimus," 'Phone, Central, 504, 595.

A GENERAL PURPOSE TURRET LATHE

STEINLE TURRET MACHINE COMPANY,

Madison, Wisc., U.S.A.



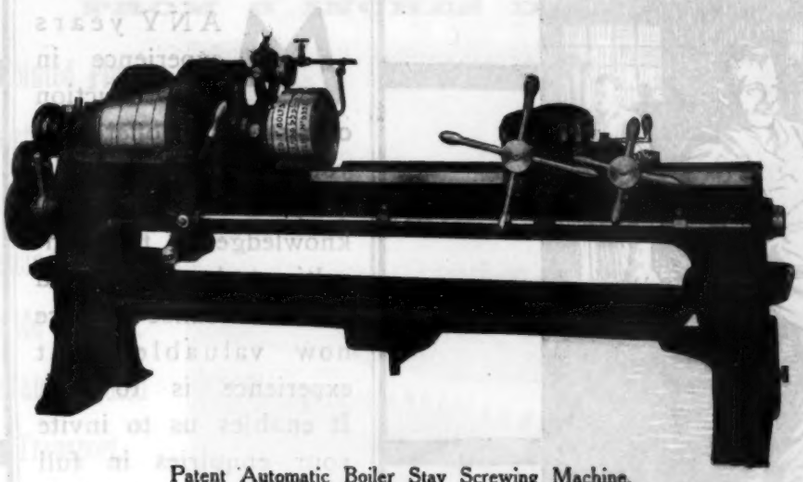
This Lathe is designed to give continued satisfaction, and will stand up under the most trying conditions demanded by continued rapid production.

Write for complete information—Illustrated Catalogue and Prices.

LEO C. STEINLE,

53, VICTORIA STREET, LONDON, S.W.

The Machine you require in your Works.



Patent Automatic Boiler Stay Screwing Machine, with Leading Screw.

This Machine has been specially designed for screwing long Bolts, Boiler Stays, etc. It is provided with an extra long bed so that threads 36 inches long can be screwed at one setting. A Leading Screw extending the full length of the bed, and rigidly supported at each end of the bed is fitted. This ensures the thread being screwed perfectly true to pitch, which is of the utmost importance in Boiler Stays and certain other classes of work. The necessary pitch changes are obtained by means of change gears as on a lathe. The Machine is fitted with our Patent Hand and Automatic Releasing Motion, Automatic Closing Device, Micrometer Adjustment for making fine adjustments to the Dies, which can be done while the machine is in motion, Automatic Pump, two-speed Countershaft, etc.

The Machine is made in various sizes, and with two Heads.

Further particulars will be furnished on application.

JOSHUA HEAP & CO., LTD.,

ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE, ENGLAND. 7518

If the SCLEROSCOPE Says So—It's Right.

The Scleroscope gives the exact degree of hardness of any metal, gives it instantly. If there's a soft spot the Scleroscope finds it out. If hardness falls short of the required degree, the Scleroscope indicates the deficiency. Where absolute uniformity of materials is necessary, the Scleroscope is literally worth its weight in gold.

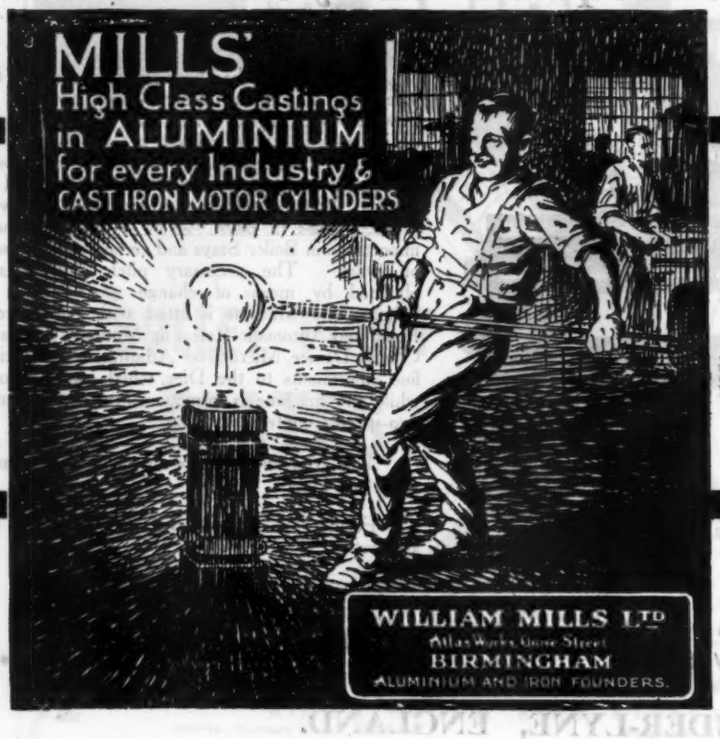
■ ■ ■ ■

Write for our Booklet on the SCIENCE and TESTING OF METALS. 7049

COATS MACHINE TOOL COMPANY, Ltd.,

14, Palmer St., Westminster, London, S.W.

'Phone: Vic. 1509 & 2518. Telegrams: "Oolcomachi, Vic., London."



6355

MANY years experience in the production of castings is offered to you by Wm. Mills Ltd.; if you have practical knowledge of the difficulties to be surmounted you will realise at once how valuable that experience is to you. It enables us to invite your enquiries in full confidence that we shall supply a quality of workmanship that you will find satisfactory.

B.V C. VACUUM DUST REMOVAL PLANT.

(Booth System).

Saves Labour and Time in Removing Dust from

BOILER FLUES,
ECONOMISER CHAMBERS,
WORKSHOPS,
INDUSTRIAL FACTORIES,
CHEMICAL WORKS, &c. &c.

6919

We are Makers of

Belt-driven Vacuum Pumps
Multi-stage Air Suction Fans

THE BRITISH VACUUM CLEANER CO., LTD.,

Telegrams—Vacumiser, Walgreen, London **DEPT. 5/20: PARSONS GREEN LANE, S.W.** Telephone—Putney 2470 (Two lines.)

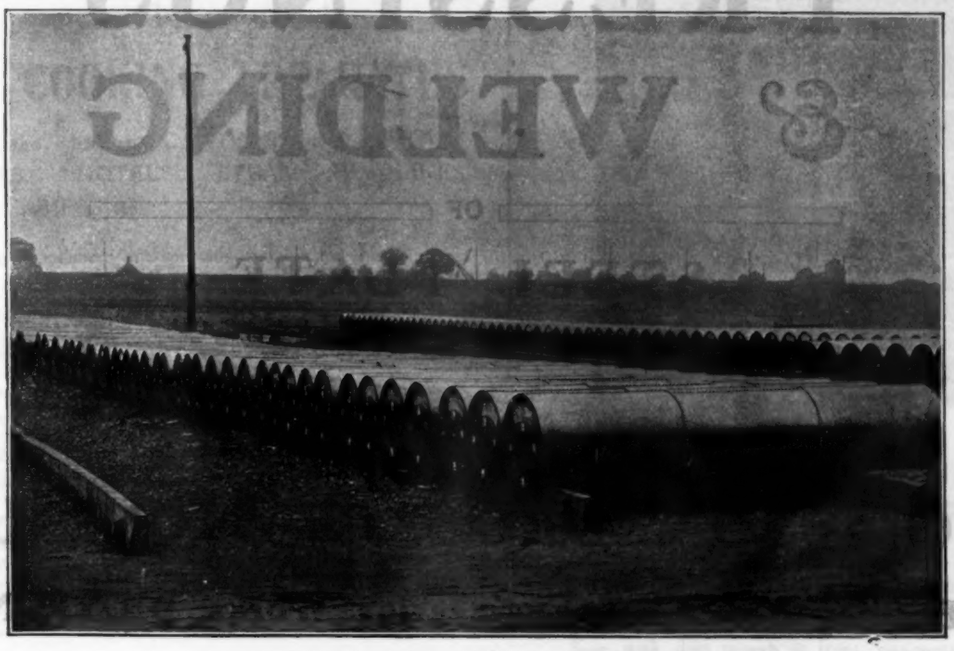
MECHANS LIMITED,

RIVETTED STEEL PIPES

FROM 6 INCHES DIAMETER UP TO ANY SIZE.

Slip-Jointed Pipes.
Inserted Joints.
Turbine Pipes.
Sluicing Pipes.
Suitable Lengths.
Nested and Bundled for Transport.
Coated.

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE No. 4.



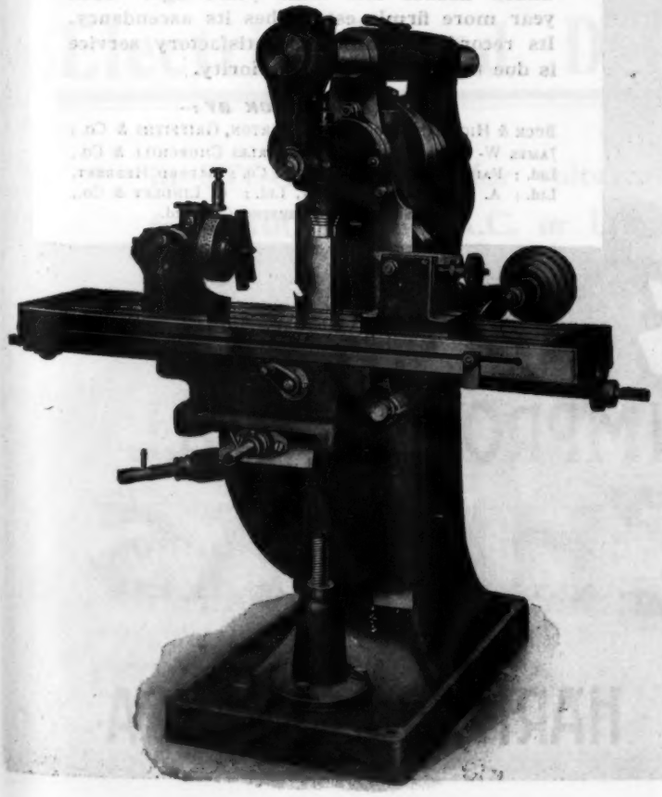
SLIP-JOINTED PIPES. NESTED FOR SHIPMENT.

Bends and Tees.
Monitors.
Elevators.
Expansion Joints.
Sluice Valves.
Air Valves.
Bell-Mouths.
Gratings, &c.

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE No. 4.

ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS, 28, VICTORIA STREET, LONDON, S.W. SCOTSTOUN IRONWORKS, GLASGOW.

MILLING MACHINES.



Fixed Table Machine

or

Swivelling Table Machine

can be supplied.

Extra for Pump and Bracket.

DIVIDING HEAD and VERTICAL ATTACHMENT EXTRA.

CHARLES PURDEN, Ltd.,

City Machinery Stores,

Lancaster Street, BIRMINGHAM.

Telephone—224-5-6 Central. Telegrams—PURDEN, BIRMINGHAM.

PRESSINGS & WELDING

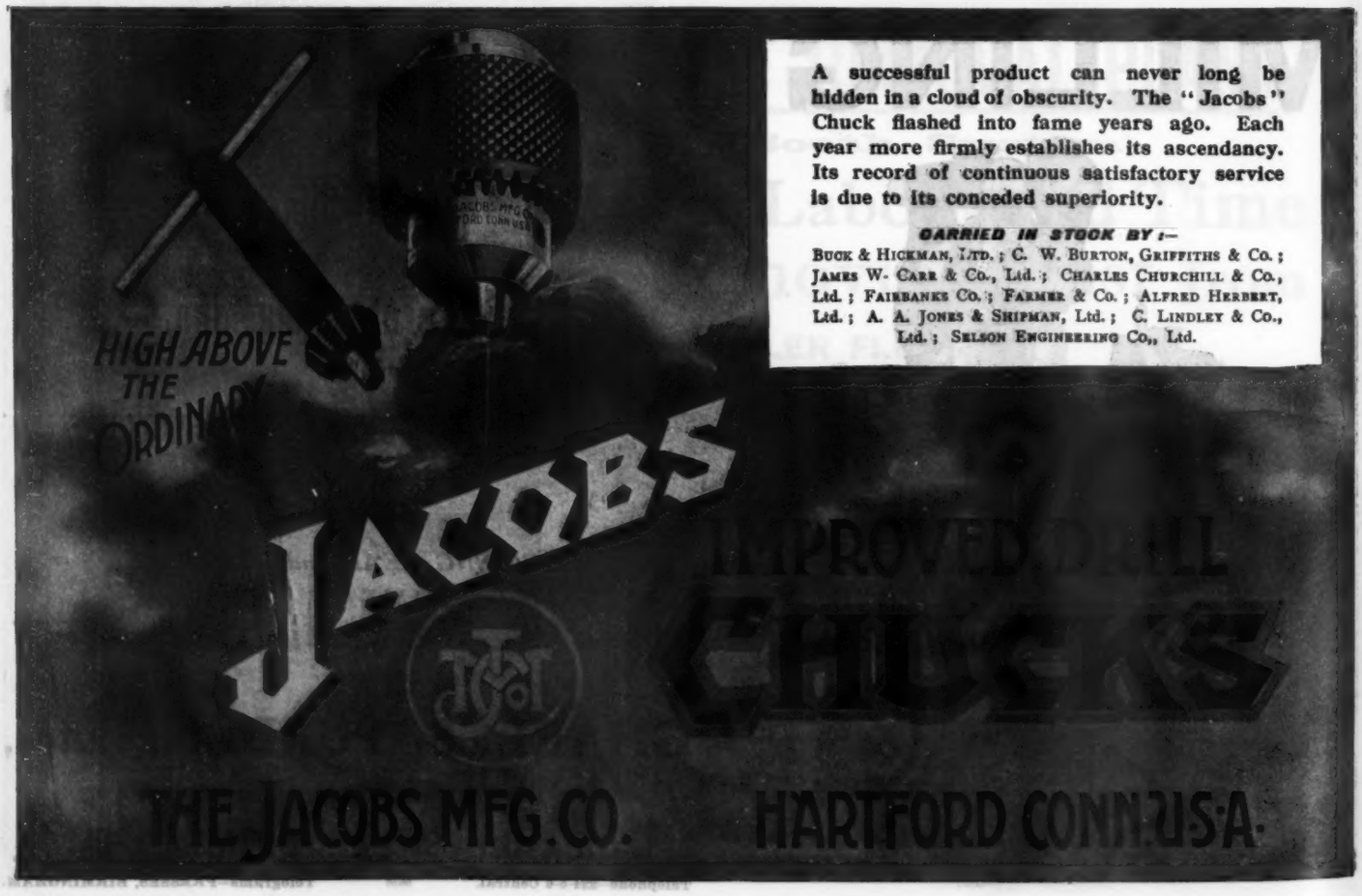
OF

STEEL PLATE.

THOMPSON BROS. (BILSTON), LTD.,

Bradley Boiler and Engineering Works, BILSTON.

6801



A successful product can never long be hidden in a cloud of obscurity. The "Jacobs" Chuck flashed into fame years ago. Each year more firmly establishes its ascendancy. Its record of continuous satisfactory service is due to its conceded superiority.

CARRIED IN STOCK BY:—

BUCK & HICKMAN, LTD.; C. W. BURTON, GRIFFITHS & Co.; JAMES W. CARR & Co., Ltd.; CHARLES CHURCHILL & Co., Ltd.; FAIRBANKS Co.; FARMER & Co.; ALFRED HERBERT, Ltd.; A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN, Ltd.; C. LINDLEY & Co., Ltd.; SELSON ENGINEERING Co., Ltd.

BY APPOINTMENT.

CARRON

Cater for your Workers with the minimum of trouble and expense by adopting

COOKING APPARATUS

Installed in the leading CANTEENS, HOSPITALS, INFIRMARIES, HOTELS, STEAMSHIP LINES, MILITARY CAMPS, &c.

Carron Cooking Appliances are specially suitable for this purpose, being strongly constructed from selected materials. They are a class by themselves and are accepted throughout the catering world as the hall mark in culinary equipment.

Drawings and estimates of proposed installations or suggested alterations or extensions to existing plant—gratis—on receipt of particulars.

No. 21 E., Complete profusely illustrated and descriptive Catalogue free on request.

CARRON COMPANY Works: CARRON, STIRLINGSHIRE

Branch Works: Phœnix Foundry, Sheffield.

Showrooms—LONDON (15, Upper Thames Street and 50, Berners Street, Oxford Street); also at LIVERPOOL, GLASGOW, EDINBURGH, BRISTOL, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE and BIRMINGHAM.

No. S.O. 8 BATTERY OF POTATO AND VEGETABLE STEAMERS.

Each chamber being 19 in. wide by 13½ by 20 in. deep inside, fitted with steam-tight doors with recessed rubber packing, and fastened by means of slip bolts, each chamber fitted with galvanised wire trays, panelled casing top with polished mouldings on front and ends, extra strong cast base with drip trough in front, gun-metal flanged steam inlet and exhaust valves to each chamber.

£6,000 — worth of Electric Hand Drills

in STOCK suitable for voltages from 100 to 250 A.C. or D.C.

0—$\frac{3}{16}$ in. capacity.	0—$\frac{1}{2}$ in. capacity.
0—$\frac{1}{4}$,,	0—$\frac{5}{8}$,,
0—$\frac{3}{8}$,,	0—$\frac{7}{8}$,,

Full particulars and prices from—

GERRARD & CO. LTD.

Sole importers for Laminum, the ideal Packing Material

15-19, GREAT TITCHFIELD ST., LONDON, W. 1.

CASTINGS.
Gunmetal—Phosphor & Manganese Bronze, &c.
Engine and Boiler Mountings.
Lighthouse and Fog Signal Engineers.
STEVEN & STRUTHERS
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND. 4846
See our Illustrated Advertisement on June 13, and July 11.

BRITISH MARINE MOTOR & LAUNCH CO., LTD.,
WHITEINCH, GLASGOW,
Contractors to the Admiralty, War Office, &c.
MAKERS OF THE
"HERCULES" PARAFFIN ENGINE,
POWERS 3 HP. to 75 HP. 6965

GALVANISED CORRUGATED SHEETS
MERCURY BRAND.
(BEST AND CHEAPEST.)
Send us your enquiries. Thick gauges and all difficult Corrugations as used for—
COLLIERIES, CONSTRUCTIONAL ENGINEERS,
a Speciality. Also Galvanised Ridges, Louvre Blades, Rivetted Galvanised Pipes for Colliery Ventilator Shafts, &c., &c.
RAMSHAY & MARSHALL, Ltd.
BIRMINGHAM. 4108

MILD STEEL IN STOCK
ANGLES — BULB ANGLES
ROUNDS SQUARES FLATS
PLATES:-PLAIN & CHEQUERED
CHANNELS
STOCK LIST ON APPLICATION
THOS JAMES & CO.
LIVERPOOL

G. & A. HARVEY, LTD.
GOVAN, GLASGOW, W.
MAKERS OF
HIGH-CLASS MACHINE TOOLS.
PROMPT DELIVERY. 7236
CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.
See our Illustrated Advt. in next week's issue.

BUDENBERG GAUGE Co. Ltd (Late Schaffer & Budenberg Ltd.) **BROADHEATH** Nr. MANCHESTER.
BRANCHES: LONDON & GLASGOW.
Makers of
PRESSURE GAUGES, Tachometers, Counters, Dial-Thermometers, Test Pumps, &c.

SELF-RECORDING INSTRUMENTS FOR PRESSURE, TEMPERATURE and SPEED. 6927

THE STEEL PIPE COMPANY, LIMITED,

Telegraphic Address:—
AQUILENTUS, KIRKCALDY.

KIRKCALDY.

Exhaust Pipes.
Water Mains.
Gas Mains.

Steel Chimneys.
Stamped Steel and Angle Flanges.

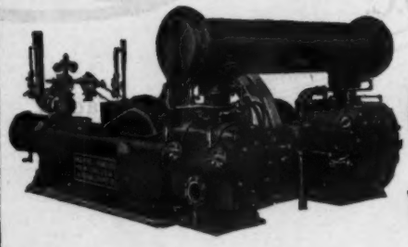
Special Pipes for Electric Stations. 7708

LONDON AGENTS:—**JOHN WILSON & CO.,** 39, Lime Street, E.C.

STEEL & IRON FORGINGS

SPECIALITIES
BUILT CRANKSHAFTS FINISHED COMPLETE
TUNNEL SHAFTING ROUGH TURNED AND FINISHED COMPLETE WITH BOLTS & NUTS
PROPELLER SHAFTS FORGED FROM PURE SCRAP IRON INGOT STEEL OR NEW BAR IRON TURNED & FINISHED COMPLETE WITH GUN METAL LINERS

THE **FIFE FORGE COMPANY, LTD** KIRKCALDY, SCOTLAND.
ON ADMIRALTY & WAR OFFICE LISTS



AIR COMPRESSORS AND VACUUM PUMPS.

All Types and Capacities.

INGERSOLL-RAND STANDARD DESIGNS INCLUDE COMPRESSORS FOR STEAM, BELT, AND ELECTRIC DRIVE FOR ALL PRESSURES AND CAPACITIES.
PNEUMATIC CHIPPING & RIVETTING HAMMERS.
METAL DRILLS AND GRINDERS.

INCERSOLL-RAND CO. (INC. IN U.S.A.)
165, Queen Victoria Street, LONDON, E.C.
11, Broadway, New York. 04 9928

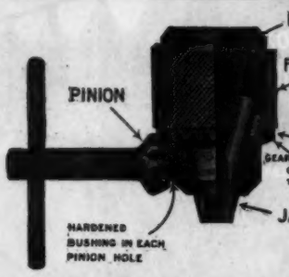
WOOD WOOL

in press-packed bales, various grades, for WATER FILTERING and Packing Purposes.

WILLIAM OLSEN, LTD., Cogan Street, HULL 7008

T.R. Almond Tools in Stock

Ask for Prices of Almond Scroll Chucks, Micrometers & Transmissions.



GEARED NUT DRILL CHUCKS

are small in diameter, but carry large drill, fully guaranteed. All sizes Geared and Standard Drill Chucks for immediate delivery. 7012

Walter P. NOTCUTT, Ltd.,
8, White St., Moorfields, London, E.C. 2.

"Columbia" Bright Cold Drawn Mild Steel Rounds, Squares, Hexagons, Flats, and Special Shapes.

Free cutting, uniform throughout, and true to size. Suitable for case hardening.
Supplied well greased in 5 cwt. cases.

"Columbia" Turned and Polished Shafting.

All bars absolutely true to gauge and accurately straightened. 6181

Telegrams: Integral, Holb., London.
Telephone: No. 1562 Holborn

COLUMBIA STEEL & ENGINEERING Co., Ltd., 334-6, Bank Chambers, 329, High Holborn, London, W.C.1.

KENYON'S PATENT OIL FILTER AND WATER SEPARATOR.

Over 900 ordered by H.M. Government.

ENGINEERS' STORES, TOOLS.

ALEXANDER KENYON & CO.
Victoria Bridge, MANCHESTER. 7077

R.B. LINDSAY & Co. 38 MAIR ST. PLANTATION GLASGOW

FOR ALL STEAM PRESSURES TEL CONICAL GLASGOW

PATENT CONICAL ENGINE PACKING

THE CLEVELAND BRIDGE AND ENGINEERING CO., LTD. 7089

Specialists in the Design, Manufacture, and Erection of Bridges, Girders, Roofs, Warehouses, and all Classes of Iron and Steel Constructional Work.

HEAD OFFICE AND WORKS—
DARLINGTON.

CROWN BOILER COVERINGS
OF OUTSTANDING SUPERIORITY

96% SAVING
IN RADIATION HIGHEST EFFICIENCY
SUTCLIFFE BROS.,

"PATTERN S"

THE ORIGINAL "ONE-MOVEMENT" INJECTOR

Injectors supplied to work up to 300 lbs. pressure.

HOLDEN & BROOKE, LTD.,
WEST GORTON, MANCHESTER,
and 110, Cannon St., London, E.C.

"PREMIER" INJECTOR

For TRACTION and AGRICULTURAL ENGINES, &c. 7682

Also Manufacturers of—
"SIRIUS" CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS
For High and Low Lift.
STEAM DRYERS, STEAM TRAPS, OIL SEPARATORS, EJECTORS, LIQUID METERS, EXHAUST HEADS, FEED WATER HEATERS.

CHADBURN'S

(Ship) Telegraph Co., Ltd.,

PATENT

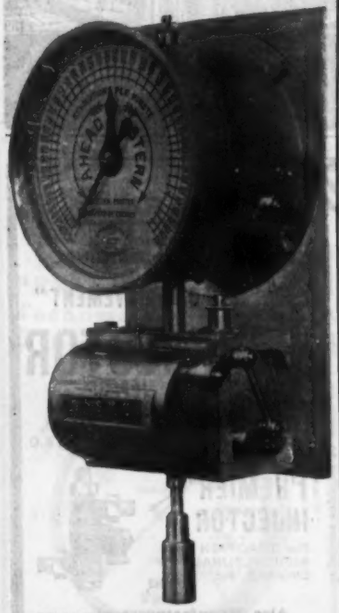
"DUPLEX" GONG TELEGRAPHS

Fitted on over 20,000 Vessels.

TELEGRAPHS FOR STEAMERS OF ALL TYPES.

DECK TRANSMITTER.

PATENT SPEED AND DIRECTION TELLTALES FOR **TURBINES.**



GLASGOW: 4, Finnieston Quay.
WALLSEND ON-TYNE: 2, Gainers Terrace
BELFAST: 39, Donegal Quay.
LONDON: 106, Fenchurch Street.
HULL: 38, Charlotte Street.
SOUTHAMPTON: 25, Oxford Street.

HEAD OFFICE AND WORKS:—

CYPRUS ROAD, BOOTLE, LANCS.

Guest-Lenox Patent Pressed Steel Sectional Tanks

AS SUPPLIED TO H.M. WAR OFFICE.

WHEN ORDERING TANKS FOR SHIPMENT, REDUCE THE COST OF FREIGHT BY SPECIFYING OUR MAKE.

LIGHT, CHEAP, DELIVERED FROM STOCK. EASILY ERECTED AND THE STRONGEST ON THE MARKET.

6546

SOLE MAKERS

BROWN, LENOX & CO. (London), Ltd., POPLAR, E.

CABLEGRAMS - - - - - - - - LENOX MILLWALL.

PENMAN & Co LTD

6473

CALEDONIAN BOILER WORKS, **GLASGOW.**

TELEGRAMS:— DOUGLAS, KIRKCALDY.
CODES:— A 1, A B C, 5th Edition. ENGINEERING.

PHONE:— 105 KIRKCALDY (2 lines).

WE MANUFACTURE

ALL CLASSES OF MACHINERY

FOR

DOCKYARDS & SHIPYARDS.

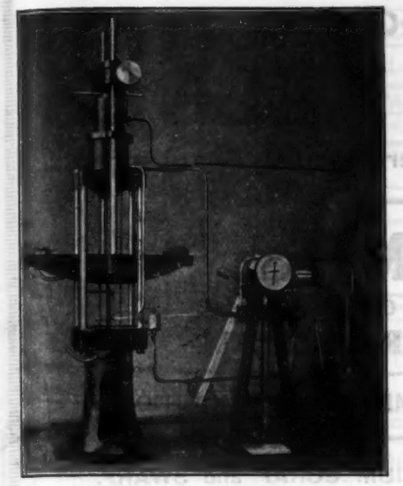
MARINE ENGINES & SHIPS' MACHINERY.

Repairs Executed Afloat or Ashore.

DOUGLAS & GRANT, Ltd.

KIRKCALDY, SCOTLAND.

6553



AMSLER THIRTY TONS
UNIVERSAL TESTING MACHINE.

AMSLER BROTHERS

Schaffhouse —— *Switzerland*

Makers of the Original

"UNIVERSAL"

TESTING MACHINES

: WITH PENDULUM DYNAMOMETER :

CAN SUPPLY FROM STOCK
in sizes from 10 to 50 Tons capacity.

SPECIAL MACHINES for testing small parts from 1 ton to 5 tons capacity.
LARGE MACHINES for special duty up to 250 tons capacity.
NEW DESIGNS for testing complete aeroplane bodies in tension, compression, buckling and torsion. 7714

Write for full particulars to—

T. J. PRIMROSE, (SOLE AGENT for GREAT BRITAIN)

162, Norwich Road —— *IPSWICH.*

TILLING-STEVENS

AT this time more than at any other the Nation demands the utmost in output from all industries. A serious delay when working under these conditions is a direct loss to the Nation. With a "TILLING-STEVENS" MOBILE WELDING PLANT the loss of time and the dislocation of business are minimised to the greatest possible extent. In the case of break-downs or mechanical trouble your plant is speedily on the spot. Your repairs are effected without any dismantling, expensive transport to and from your workshop, and re-mounting.

The dynamo that drives the lorry provides the current for your welding plant. It is simply a case of switching from one to the other.

The fullest information is available about this simple commercial contrivance. May we tell you more about it?

TILLING-STEVENS, Ltd.,
Victoria Works, MAIDSTONE.

Mobile Welding Plant

Place Your Reliance in BROOKE TOOLS.

They are designed and made for hard service.

Our Reamers, for instance, have a good name throughout the country for their thorough reliability and accuracy.

We stock Hand and Machine Reamers in very large quantities and make special Reamers to order with straight or spiral flutes.

HIGH-SPEED MACHINE REAMERS
now available from $\frac{7}{32}$ in. to 3 in.

HIGH-SPEED AND CARBON STEEL HAND REAMERS
from $\frac{1}{8}$ in. to $1\frac{3}{16}$ in.

THE **BROOKE**
TOOL MFG. CO., LTD.,
GREET,
BIRMINGHAM. 7190

ELECTRICAL COIL-WINDING.
A new and better method.
SEND SPECIFICATIONS TO
IGRANIC ELECTRIC Co LTD
147, Queen Victoria Street, LONDON

Maiden & Co., Ltd., Machine Tool Makers, HYDE, Cheshire
See ½-page Advt. last issue.
6819

KENNICOTT WATER SOFTENER Co., WOLVERHAMPTON.
Telephone—376, Wolverhampton.
Telegrams—"Waterlinks," Wolverhampton. 7079

NAME PLATES
CAST, ETCHED & MACHINE CUT.
Satisfaction Guaranteed.
MANCHESTER METAL ENGRAVING CO.,
2738, Deansgate, Manchester. 7499

STONE AND COAL CRUSHERS
LEICESTER
GOODWIN BARSBY & Co LTD

RAW HIDE GEARS
Also Metal Gears.
GEORGE ANGUS & CO., LTD.
Newcastle-on-Tyne. 7366

"BRITNIC"
— 4,000,000 H.P. in Service. —
WATER TUBE BOILERS and MECHANICAL STOKERS.
(900,000 H.P. in Service.) 6959
The British Nielausse Boiler Co., Ltd.,
The Clock House, Arundel St., Strand, W.C. 2.

WIREWORK
FOR ALL PURPOSES.
A COUSLAND & SON
3 MITCHELL ST, GLASGOW.

SYDNEY SMITH & SONS
(Nottingham), Ltd. 6993
Basford Brass Works,
NOTTINGHAM.
Write for Catalogue illustrating great variety of
BOILER MOUNTINGS
For MARINE, STATIONARY and PORTABLE ENGINES and BOILERS.

AITON & Co. LTD. DERBY
MAKERS OF FLANGED PIPES,
CAST-IRON, STEEL, COPPER
FOR STEAM, WATER & GAS
See large advt. June 20. 6721

FOSTER BROTHERS, Limited,
TUBES & FITTINGS,
Main Steam Pipe Installations. 1943
WEDNESBURY.

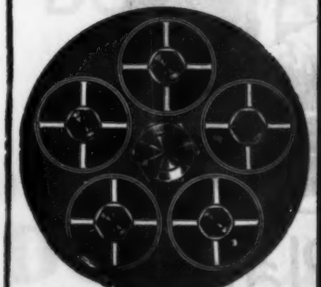
PURE WATER
for all purposes.
Particulars from 4361
The BURING'S Patent WATER PURIFYING Co.
2, Scrutton Street, E.C.

SPECIALITY—HIGH-GRADE
ALUMINIUM ALLOYS
of High Tensile, for Aero Work and other Special Requirements.
T. J. PRIESTMAN,
Metal Manufacturer and Caster in all Copper Alloys,
Cupro Foundry, Leopold Street, BIRMINGHAM.
OFFICIAL REFINER OF ALUMINIUM TO THE MINISTRY OF MUNITIONS.
BUYER OF EVERY DESCRIPTION OF ALUMINIUM SCRAP and SWARF.
ESTABLISHED 1872. 6747
Telephones—Works: Midland 281. Office: Midland 282.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS,
MESSRS.
JAMES DAWSON & SON, LIMITED.
WORKS:
LINCOLN.
Phone: Lincoln 377. Tel.: "Dawsons, Lincoln."
GUARANTEED highest possible quality.
STOCKS: 150,000 feet.
WEEKLY OUTPUT: 70,000 feet.

DAWSON'S "LINCONA" BALATA BELTING 7722
Telegrams: LINCONADA, SOUWEST.
LONDON OFFICE & WAREHOUSE;
60, VICTORIA STREET, S.W. 1.
Phone: 2668 VICTORIA.

THE
METALLIC MANUFACTURING Co LTD
ARDROSSAN



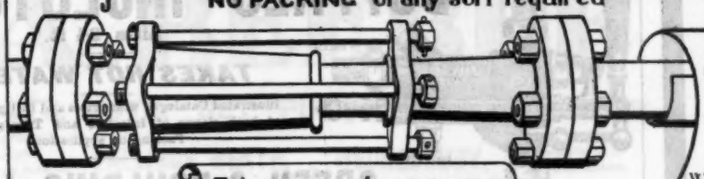
Metallic Multiplex Disc Valves for Pumps.

Telegrams: "Jointing, Ardrossan." Telephone: No. 91 Ardrossan.
Glasgow Office: 54, GORDON ST. London Office: 164, MINORIES, E.
Contractors to H.M. Government.
MANUFACTURERS OF
Metallic Disc Valves for Pumps.
Corrugated Metallic Valves for Pumps.
Corrugated Metallic Jointing Rings.
Seamless Copper Jointing Rings.
Copper and Asbestos Jointing Rings.
Manganese Jointing Paste.
Fibrous Metallic Packing.
OUR METALLIC VALVES ARE AT PRESENT IN USE IN OVER 200 WARSHIPS IN THE BRITISH NAVY

7387

Corrugated Metallic Joints for Steam, Hydraulic, Oil, and Blast Pipe Joints.

Do you have trouble with leaky steampipes—?
Cut out your bends and go straight to the point
by using—STONES PATENT EXPANSION JOINT
already tested over several years in service
NO PACKING of any sort required
Used by:- BRITISH ADMIRALTY. Approved by BOARD OF TRADE.



JOINT on pipe line EXPANDED

J. STONE & Co. Ltd
Oceanic House
1a Cockspur St
LONDON. S.W.1
Write for PAMPHLET No. 13
7720

FRICTION CLUTCHES
FRANK WIGGLESWORTH & Co.
SHAFTING.
GEARING.
BELT & ROPE PULLEYS
SHIPLEY

FORGINGS IN STEEL AND IRON

N. HINGLEY & SONS Ld
NETHERTON IRON WORKS.
DUDLEY.
7679

Opinion of large user:- "COULD NOT REPLACE IT AS REGARDS QUALITY"

"STAUFFER'S LUBRICANT" REG TRADE MARK

FIRST IN 1882 — FOREMOST EVER SINCE

THE STANDARD MACHINE GREASE MADE SOLELY AT OUR WORKS IN LONDON FOR 30 YRS

STAUFFER'S 7644
PATENT "TELL-TALE" & "UNBREAKABLE"
LUBRICATORS

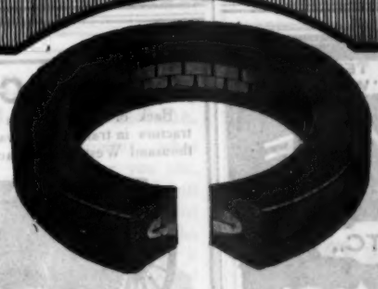
TRIER BROS Ltd 36 VICTORIA St LONDON. S.W.1
WORKS: NEW CHURCH RD S.E.5

GUARANTEED GREASE TIGHT THREADS ON LUBRICATOR CAPS & SHANKS

V PILOT PACKINGS
FOR HIGH STEAM PRESSURES

Sole Patentees . . . and Manufacturers
The
BELDAM
PACKING & RUBBER CO., LTD.
29 Gracechurch Street, LONDON, E.C. 3.
Works— BRENTFORD, MIDDLESEX.
'Grams: "Corrugated, Grace, London."
'Phone: Avenue 5204. Code: A B C, 5th edition.

STOCKS held at Branches
LIVERPOOL, GLASGOW, CARDIFF, NEWCASTLE, SOUTHAMPTON.
and principal Ports throughout the World.



THE METALLIC BEARING SURFACE IS A SINGLE FLEXIBLE WHITE METAL BAR.
7009

FEDERAL BALL BEARINGS

WRITE FOR LIST. 7485

Has all the advantages of high-grade solid annular bearings, and none of the disadvantages of other bearings such as roller, cup and cone, combination, &c.

"It will not bind under any conditions";

"Has no movable members which can come in contact with stationary members";

"Has fifty per cent. thrust capacity, consequently will not wedge under thrust load";

"Is non-adjustable, therefore can not be mounted incorrectly;"

"Has a solid cone with a reamed bore which gives a perfect bearing the entire length of the cone";

"Increases efficiency over cast and plain bearings over 400 per cent."

The cone and cup rings are made from high-grade materials, carefully hardened and tempered.

Sole Agent for the United Kingdom.
STANLEY J. WATSON,
BERNERS WORKS,
37, Sheen Road, Richmond, London, S.W. 14.
Telephone—1732 & 1733 RICHMOND, SURREY.
Telegrams—ROUXILLON, RICHMOND, SURREY.

HOT BRASS STAMPINGS

CASTINGS IN
BRASS, BRONZE
GUNMETAL
ALUMINIUM
IRON

INGOTS
GUNMETAL
BRASS
BRONZE 7141

(TO ALL TESTS).

E. J. SMITH & CO.,
'PHONE: 87 ACOCKS GREEN.

TYSELEY METAL WORKS,
Kings Road, Hay Mills,
BIRMINGHAM.

Metal Merchants & Manufacturers.

The Sunderland Forge & Engineering Co., Ltd.,
SUNDERLAND. 6333
ELECTRIC LIGHT & POWER for SHIPS. ELECTRIC WINCHES.

"BUFFALO" INJECTOR
Lifts 24 ft.

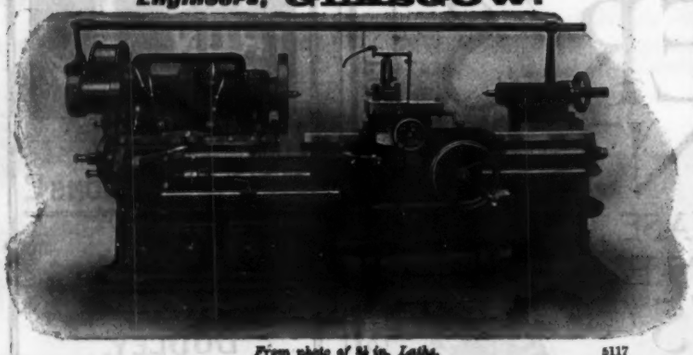
TAKES HOT WATER.

Illustrated Catalogue with prices and full particulars of both classes of Injectors and Tripp's Metallic Packing on application.

GREEN & BOULDING, Ltd.
ENGINEERS, Od 9428
28, New Bridge Street, London, E.C. 4.

Telegrams—TEMPERATURE, LONDON.
Telephone—12455, CENTRAL.

DEMPSTER, MOORE & CO., LTD
Engineers, GLASGOW.



From photo of 8½ in. Lathe. 5117

SPECIALITY:—NEW TYPE LATHES FOR HEAVY CUTTING.

"DALTON SIX"
Actual Swing 7¼ inches.

FOR TOOL ROOM OR EXPERIMENTAL DEPARTMENT.

Machine fitted with draw-in attachment mounted on cabinet high leg with full set of split collets will increase production and decrease overhead. 7187

BULLETIN B GIVES FULL DIMENSIONS AND ILLUSTRATES MANY ATTACHMENTS.

DALTON MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
1915, Park Ave., New York, U.S.A.
For Sale by
GEORGE H. ALEXANDER, Coleshill Street, Birmingham, England.
Write for Descriptive Matter.

MACHINE CUT GEARING
of every description.
& PETROL ENGINE CAMSHAFTS
Give us your enquiries.

MOSS GEAR CO., Ltd.
THOMAS ST. ASTON. BIRMINGHAM.

UNIVERSAL & CUTTER GRINDING MACHINE.

For ACCURATE GRINDING to size, Arbors, Spindles, Gudgeon Pins, Milling Cutters, Reamers and small tools generally.

ALSO

TAPER & INTERNAL GRINDING.

Maximum distance between centres	16½ ins.
Height from table to centres	4½ ins.
Traverse of Table	15 ins.
Traverse of Cross Slide	5½ ins.
Spindle Head rises or falls	6 ins.
Length of Internal Grinding Spindle from bearing	4½ ins.

INDISPENSABLE to machine shop or tool room. The simplicity of design enables them to be operated by comparatively unskilled labour, and they can do the work of machines costing four times the price and requiring skilled labour to operate.

PRICE MODERATE.

MORTON & WEAVER, Gee Street, COVENTRY.
Telephone 903. Telegrams—"Precision," Coventry.

CORROSION
PHONE: CENTRAL 3220 — TELEGRAMS: "WINDTIGHT."

PITTING AND SCALE
CAN BE PREVENTED
IN
CONDENSERS, HEATERS, ETC.,
BY INSTALLING
THE "HARRIS-ANDERSON" ELECTRICALLY AUGMENTED PROTECTIVE SYSTEM. 7134

WRITE FOR PARTICULARS TO
THE HARRIS PATENT FEED WATER FILTER (1910) LTD.,
24 GRAINGER STREET WEST.
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

CONTRACTOR'S DUMP WAGONS.

Back of the Lines in France, Western Dump Wagons were hauled by very small tractors in trains of six wagons, loaded with crushed stone, for road work. More than one thousand Western Contractor's Dump Wagons were sent to France by the U.S. Government.

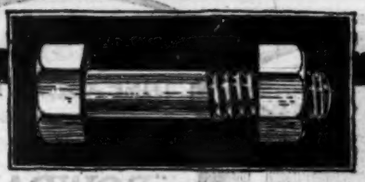
The driver dumps his load instantly without stopping, through bottom doors, easily operated.

They are light running, yet very strong.

Loading 1½ yd. Western Dump Wagons with a Western Elevating Grader, an actual record of 165 loaded wagons in one hour was made recently.

ASK OUR LONDON AGENTS ABOUT THEM.

WESTERN WHEELED SCRAPER CO.,
Earth and Stone Moving Machinery, Founded 1877.
AURORA, ILLINOIS, U.S.A. 6544
Cable Address—WESTERN, AURORA, ILLINOIS. Codes used—A1, A B C (4th and 5th Editions), Western Union.
British Agents: George P. West & Co., 13, Victoria St., Westminster, London, S.W. 1.



On Admiralty and War Office Lists. Write to:—

On India Office and Crown Agents to Colonies Lists.

A. BEEBEE

BOLTS, NUTS, SET PINS, STUDS, WASHERS.

Telegrams: Beebee, Fallings Heath, Wednesbury.

FALLINGS HEATH, WEDNESBURY.

Telephone: 81 Darlaston.

TRADE MARK A BB

3696 A.J.C

LATHE CHUCKS,

DRILL CHUCKS,

CENTERING CHUCKS,

ALSO

Portable Jaws for Lathe Face Plates and Machine Tables.

Let us send you our Catalogue. 7649

THE CUSHMAN CHUCK CO.

Established 1862. HARTFORD, CONN,

Stern Wheel Steamers. Bucket and Suction Dredgers
Tin Dredgers. of all Sizes.
Gold Dredgers.

LOBNITZ & CO., LTD.
ENGINEERS & SHIPBUILDERS,
RENFREW, SCOTLAND.

Telegrams: "LOBNITZ, RENFREW." 7744

Sole Makers of Patent Rockcutter.

For rock excavation under water without explosives.

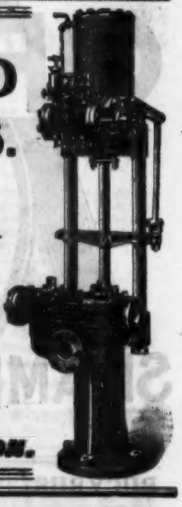
PATENT DIRECT-ACTING

BOILER FEED PUMPS.

ONLY ONE STEAM VALVE.

MINIMUM WORKING PARTS. 4316

Delivery up to 5000 galls. per hour from Stock.



FRIEDENTHALS LTD.,

RIVER ENGINE WORKS, PRESTON.

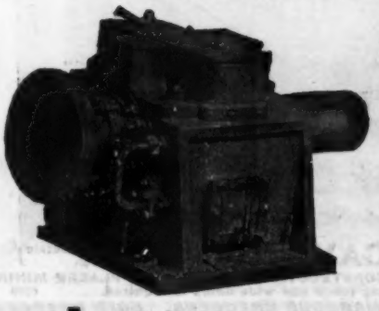
PIPE LINES 6368

WATER, STEAM, OIL, AIR, GAS, HYDRAULIC.

CONTRACTS COMPLETED THROUGHOUT UNITED KINGDOM AND ABROAD.

J. W. HOUSTON & CO., PATRICK CROSS, GLASGOW.

Michell Thrust Bearings



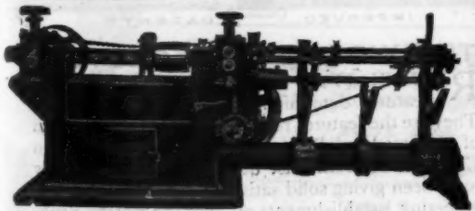
The fact that these are being fitted into the largest liners is evidence of their quality. They are also used in turbines, pumps, vertical motors and other machines having strong axial thrust, as they develop far less friction than ordinary thrust bearings, and lubricate perfectly. List on request.

TELEPHONE 98. 6264

BROOM & WADE LTD., HIGH WYCOMBE.

Every Kink Taken Out

On our Automatic Wire Straightening and Cutting Machine.



No matter what kind of wire you use, this machine will straighten it and cut it to accurate lengths at high speed, and it will run all day, and every day in the year.

Made in a number of sizes, lengths and styles, and equipped to suit the kind of metal to be handled.

THE CATALOGUE ON REQUEST.

F. B. Shuster Co., New Haven, Conn., U.S.A.

Formerly John Adt & Son. Established 1866.

Also Makers of Riveting Machines. 7463

Every description of

SPRINGS AND SPRING WASHERS

THE 7483

STAFFORDSHIRE SPRING CO.

Tel.—SPIRAL. WEST BROMWICH.

The BRADLEY 3-ROLL MILL

The 20th Century Marvel for Grinding—

PHOSPHATE ROCKS, LIMESTONE, COAL, PORTLAND CEMENT, ORES of all kinds.

REQUIRES NO AUXILIARY APPARATUS FOR FINISHING PRODUCTS.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.

Full particulars on application to— 6513

BRADLEY PULVERIZER CO.,
37, WALBROOK, LONDON, E.C. 4.

DISEASED IRON.

Rust is the fatal disease of Iron and Steel Structures. As vaccination prevents smallpox, so

"BOWRANITE"

The Brilliant Black Enamel,

PREVENTS RUST.

Try it, Free. Sample Tin on Application.

Robt. Bowran & Co., Ltd.,
4, S. Nicholas Buildings, Newcastle-on-Tyne. T295

ORIENTAL

THE QUALITY OF ORIENTAL
SEAMLESS STEEL TUBES
NEVER VARIES.

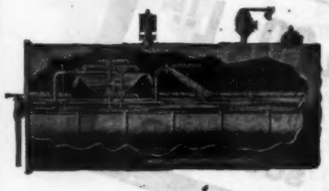
This fact is well-known throughout the Engineering Trades, and no tubes are in greater demand. We can supply Steel Tubes to any specification and in all sections. T241

Send to us for samples and prices.
Let us quote, when next ordering.

The ORIENTAL TUBE Co., Ltd.,
WEST BROMWICH, BIRMINGHAM.
Telephones - West Bromwich 45 and 168.
Telegrams - Tubes, West Bromwich.

SEAMLESS STEEL TUBES

Tranter's Improved Feed-water Detartarizer



Boiler Disincrustants.
Boiler and Pipe Coverings
(Magnesia, Asbestos, Fossil Meal, &c.)
Lubricating Oils and Greases.
Soluble Oil & Cutting Compounds.

W. J. TRANTER, LIMITED,
Tibbington Works, Princes End, TIPTON, Staffordshire. 7327
Telephone—76 Tipton. ESTABLISHED 1890. Telegrams—"Titan, Tipton."

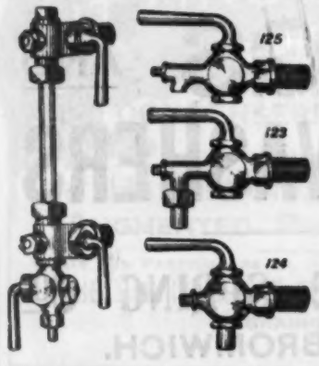
BUCYRUS CO., Sth. Milwaukee, U.S.A. (Authorised Capital $10,000,000 Paid up ditto $5,000,000)

DRAG-LINE EXCAVATORS (Steam and Electric Driven)
For CANAL EXCAVATION, RAILWAY CONSTRUCTION, GRAVEL PITS, PLACER MINING and other work where long reach and wide dump is required. 6969
STEAM SHOVELS. RIVER and HARBOUR DREDGERS. GOLD DREDGES.
Over 100 PLACER DREDGES built or designed by the Bucyrus Company to date.
Sole British Agents: GEORGE F. WEST & CO., 13, Victoria Street, Westminster, S.W. 1.

7010

"ENTERPRISE" ENGINEERING WORKS,
BEACH ROAD, SPARKHILL, BIRMINGHAM.

FRANCE & MORGAN,



Makers of every description of

BRASS WORK

USED BY

Marine Engineers.

WHITEFIELD BRASS WORKS,
GOVAN, GLASGOW. 6782

Heywood & Bridge's
FRICTION CLUTCHES
IMPROVED PATENTS.

THE WORTH OF A CLUTCH.

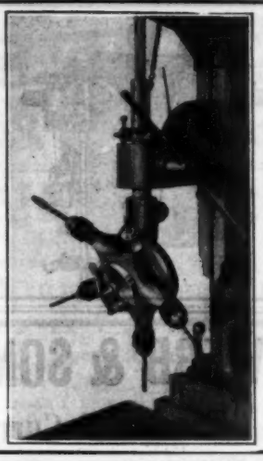
RELIABILITY, Safety, Durability — these features determine the worth of a clutch. They are the features responsible for the reputation of Heywood and Bridges Improved Patent Friction Clutches. For the last quarter of a century they have been giving solid satisfaction in Mills and Engineering Establishments all over the world. From the date you install them in your works you will realise the worth of good Clutches. 7109

Write for 200 page Catalogue C 42, post free.

DAVID BRIDGE & Co. Ltd.
Castleton, Manchester.
London Office — 35, Queen Victoria St. E.C.
(E)

THE
FORTIN TURRET HEAD
(Patent Oct. 29, 1918).
Will Drill, Ream, Counterbore and Spot-Face Without Moving Your Work.

This simple 5-Spindle Turret Drilling Head saves much time where tools of various sizes are used on the same piece. Takes but little more room than a chuck and is indexed very quickly by simply pressing lever at the front. Simple, compact and strong. Made in 5 sizes up to 2-inch drill.

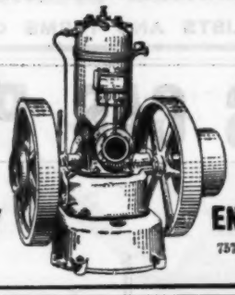


Write to-day for full information and prices.

SPAFFORD 7513
TOOL WORKS,
Hartford, Conn., U.S.A.

THE GLOUCESTERSHIRE AIRCRAFT CO., CHELTENHAM
ARE OPEN TO
Undertake Large Contracts for High-class Repetition Work
TO FINE LIMITS. MODERN PLANT AND METHODS.
Works comprise:
Machine Shops with Automatics, Capstans, Centre Lathes, Millers, Grinders, etc. Tool Room; View Rooms; Case Hardening Shop; Sheet Metal works, with Hand and Power Presses; Smithy, etc., Welding Shop; Brass and Aluminium Foundry; and Large Wood Working Equipment.
Replies to the Engineering Department, 7876
THE GLOUCESTERSHIRE AIRCRAFT Co., LTD.,
CHELTENHAM.

HAMWORTHY
OIL ENGINES
Stationary, Semi-Portable, and Portable Types.
EVERY ENGINE FULLY GUARANTEED.



Work on Paraffin.
EASILY STARTED.
2½, 5 and 9 B.HP.
ELECTRIC LIGHTING AND POWER PLANTS.
THE HAMWORTHY 7577 ENGINEERING Co. LTD.
76, Victoria Street, LONDON, S.W. 1.
Works: POOLE, DORSET.

ARMSTRONG COMBINATION KITS.
Made up of Tools of Armstrong Manufacture into Four Sets. One of these will suit your needs!
Our CATALOGUE No. 14 lists each outfit, giving class of tools, weight of complete kits, &c. The Catalogue is yours if you ask for it.
MADE UP AS FOLLOWS—
One Genuine Armstrong Stock and Dies ¼ to 1 in. R. or L.;
One Model B Pipe Cutter;
One Junior Hinged Pipe Vise;
One Stillson Pipe Wrench.
All put up in a Hardwood Box.
7391
THE ARMSTRONG MFG. CO., 838, Knowlton Street, BRIDGEPORT, CONN., U.S.A. | NEW YORK Office: 243, Canal Street.

CHAMBERS, SCOTT & CO., Ltd.
BUILDERS OF 6190
CRANES, WINCHES,
HOISTING & HAULING MACHINERY,
MOTHERWELL.

WHEELER CONDENSER TUBES.

We are specialists in the manufacture of Tubing for Condensers, Evaporators and Heaters. The highest grade Admiralty and Muntz Metal Seamless Drawn Condenser Tubes.
WHEELER CONDENSER AND ENGINEERING COMPANY,
Main Office and Works: Woodbridge Av., Carteret, New Jersey, U.S.A.
BRANCHES—New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Chicago, St. Louis, Cincinnati, Pittsburgh, Denver, San Francisco, Charlotte, New Orleans, Atlanta, Havana. 7309
LONDON: WESTINGHOUSE BUILDINGS, NORFOLK ST., STRAND.
YOKOHAMA. MELBOURNE. SHANGHAI.
MANUFACTURERS OF
High Vacuum Surface Condensers, High Vacuum Jet Condensers, Wheeler Turbo Air Pumps, Wheeler-Edwards Air Pumps, Wheeler Rotative Dry Vacuum Pumps, Centrifugal Pumps, Evaporators, Forced Draft and Natural Draft Cooling Towers.

E. SHOWELL & SONS
LIMITED
STIRCHLEY, BIRMINGHAM.
CABLE SOCKETS
(SOLID BRASS FORGINGS)
SUITE E 74.
MADE IN ALL SIZES. 6566
Type A. STRAIGHT. Type B. OFFSET. Type C. RIGHT ANGLE.
ILLUSTRATED DIMENSIONED SHOWCARD FOR DRAWING OFFICE USE SUPPLIED FREE ON APPLICATION.

Sole Agent for Electrical Trade—LIONEL ROBINSON, 3, Staple Inn London, W.C.
Telephone:—Holborn 6333.

MICA

F. WIGGINS & SONS.
Telephone: Avenue 1248.
FOR INSULATION, FURNACE SIGHT-HOLES, &c.
Largest Stock in the World. Od 9634
102, 103, & 104, Minories, LONDON.

KELVIN
PORTABLE
INSTRUMENTS
FOR
A. C.
&
D. C.
WRITE FOR PRICES.

PORTABLE WATTMETER.
Dynamometer Pattern.

KELVIN, BOTTOMLEY & BAIRD, Ltd., 16-20, Cambridge St., Glasgow.
Telegraphic Address: "METER," GLASGOW. 6682

Sight Feed Lubricators

Down-drop pattern. | Condenser pattern.
Piston pattern. | Pump pattern.

Sole Makers of 6381
Adams Patent Seafield Mechanical Lubricator and Grandison's Piston Type Lubricator.

The Steam Cylinder Lubricator Co. Ltd
Gordon Works, Lr. Broughton :: MANCHESTER.

WEBB & SON, (COMBS) LTD.

Tanners & Curriers.

MANUFACTURERS OF OAK TANNED LEATHER BELTING.

12 FIRST-CLASS AWARDS.

Combs Tannery,
STOWMARKET. 7320

PRICE LISTS AND TERMS ON APPLICATION.

Thomas Turton & Sons, LIMITED.

MANUFACTURERS OF

ENGINE, CARRIAGE, AND WAGON SPRINGS,

Cast Steel Files,

ENGINEERS' TOOLS, HAMMERS, EDGE TOOLS, STEEL FORGINGS SPRING STEEL.

Tool Steel.

SHEAF WORKS, SHEFFIELD.
Od 7813
London Office: NORFOLK HOUSE, 7, Laurence Pountney Hill, E.C. 4

DANIELS GAS PLANTS.

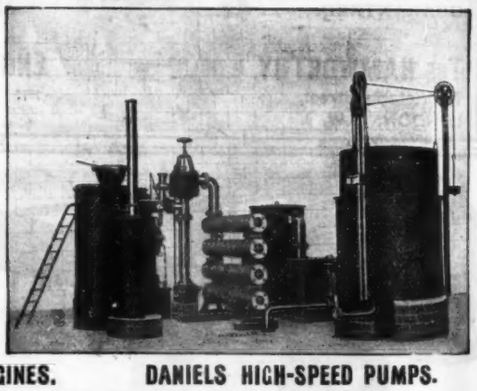
PRESSURE AND SUCTION TYPES.

PATENT PRESSURE GAS PLANTS

For BLOW PIPES, STOVES, BRASS MELTING, ENGINE DRIVING, BRAZING, ENAMELLING, HEATING, &c.

10 to 20 HP. for ONE PENNY Per hour.

Complete Pumping Installations.
505



DANIELS GAS ENGINES. DANIELS HIGH-SPEED PUMPS.

T. H. & J. DANIELS, Ld., Stroud, Eng

HYDRAULIC MACHINERY

ROBERT MIDDLETON & CO.,

SHEEPSCAR FOUNDRY, LEEDS.

Tele. 214. Tele. Add.: "HYDRAULIC," LEEDS. Codes used: A B C, 5th Ed.; Liebers.

PRESSES, PUMPS,
CRANES,
ACCUMULATORS.

OIL MILL MACHINERY

for all kinds of Seeds and Nuts.

Latest Types of
SCRAP METAL 6301
BALING PRESSES.

LONDON AGENT: E. C. AMOS, M.I. Mech. E.,
22, Martins Lane, Cannon St., E.C.

TINKER, SHENTON & Co. LTD.

HYDE, NEAR MANCHESTER.

TELEGRAMS— DUPLEX, HYDE. TELEPHONE— 22, ASHTON-U-LYNE.

MAKERS OF HIGH-CLASS LANCASHIRE CORNISH AND ALL OTHER TYPES OF BOILERS

CONTRACTORS TO HIS MAJESTY'S GOVERNMENT. 5014

All holes drilled out of the solid plate, and the pitch of rivets set out by patent automatic dividing apparatus. Welding, flanging, planing, riveting, &c., by Special Machinery of the most modern construction. Riveting all done by hydraulic power constructed so that the pressure on the rivet can be regulated from 30, 50 and 80 tons, according to the diameter of the rivet and the thickness of the plates. This is a most important feature in the construction of high-pressure boilers.

SOLE MAKERS OF THE "ACCESSIBLE" STEAM SUPERHEATER.

PROMPT DELIVERY OF
HIGH CLASS CASTINGS
ENGINES, PUMPS, MACHINE TOOLS, &c.
FROM ENGINEERS' DRAWINGS OR PATTERNS.
ROE & HARRISON LTD
Globe Foundry, STORES ROAD. DERBY.
On ADMIRALTY AND WAR OFFICE LISTS.

ENGINEERING.
HIGH-CLASS WORKMANSHIP GUARANTEED.
ENQUIRIES SOLICITED FROM THE
MOTOR, SHIPBUILDING AND RAILWAY INDUSTRIES FOR COMPONENT PARTS OR COMPLETE ASSEMBLIES.
Manufacturers of Admiralty Specialities,
Aero Engine Parts, and Gun Fittings, etc.
CONTRACTORS TO H.M. ADMIRALTY, AIR BOARD, AND WAR OFFICE.
THE CASTLE MOTOR CO., LTD., KIDDERMINSTER.
'Phone—Nos. 226 and 227. 7383

STEAM CRANES,
OVERHEAD ELECTRIC CRANES

6881
Telephone No.: 1266 DERBY. Telegrams: "COLES, DERBY."
HENRY J. COLES, Ld., London Crane Works, Derby

66 Stanlock 99 Regd
Factory Heating

PATENTEES AND SOLE MANUFACTURERS 7538
The Standard Engineering C Ltd
Leicester

JOHNSTON LINE
Liverpool, Swansea and Antwerp
TO
Mediterranean,
Black Sea and Danube.
DIRECT PORTS:
Piræus, Volo, Salonica, Bourgas, Varna, Constantza, Sulina, Tulcea, Galatz, Braila.
Also calling at
Medua, Cattaro, Durazzo, Prevesa, Calamata, Canea, Candia, Cavalla, Dedeagatch, Samsoun, and Trebizonde.
(As Inducement Offers.)
Enquiries are invited, and shippers are requested to communicate with the undersigned for full particulars as to Rates, Sailings, and ALL other information.
JOHNSTON LINE LIMITED,
6, Billiter Street, London; 9, Mount Street, Manchester;
J. & A. ROXBURGH, Glasgow,
M. LANGLANDS & SONS, Dundee,
AND 7527
FURNESS, WITHY & CO., LIMITED,
Royal Liver Building, LIVERPOOL.
Also at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, CARDIFF, LEITH and MIDDLESBROUGH.

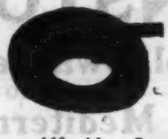
MERRYWEATHERS'
LIGHT "VALIANT"
STEAM PUMP
FOR EMERGENCIES.

Weight 6½ cwt. Simple and Reliable.
Contractors to War Office and Admiralty.
Write for Pamphlet 618 S Eg. 7335
GREENWICH, S.E. 10, LONDON.

LIFTS BY
WAYGOOD-OTIS
By Appointment to H.M. The King.
ALL KINDS
ELECTRIC,
HYDRAULIC,
HAND-POWER, &c.
Catalogue and Estimates Free. 7564
WAYGOOD-OTIS Ltd., {Telephone (night and day)—4000 Hop. Head Office & Works, London, S.E.
In the Provinces and Abroad.

CAMMISS 'NUT-LOCK' WASHER.

No. 1. FOR DOUBLE NUT.

No. 3.  No. 4. WITH DOUBLE PIN.

SINGLE NUT AND BOLT SECURELY HELD.

7356

E. E. CAMMISS, 160, Alma Street, WEST HARTLEPOOL.

ALEX. FINDLAY & CO., Ltd.,

Steel Roof and Bridge Builders, Structural Engineers, ... **MOTHERWELL, N.B.**

Contractors for all the Main Buildings for the FRANCO-BRITISH EXHIBITION, LONDON, 1908, covering a total area of 560,000 square feet; also for the Grand Stadium, area 200,000 square feet.

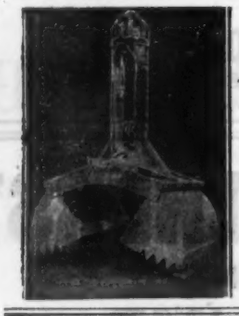
ALL KINDS OF STEEL STRUCTURES DESIGNED AND EXECUTED.

SPECIALITY:—HYDRAULIC PRESSED STEEL TROUGH FLOORING FOR BRIDGES AND BUILDINGS

Head Office . . . . . MOTHERWELL, N.B.

London Office . . . . . 9, VICTORIA STREET, S.W.

TELEGRAMS: FINDLAY, MOTHERWELL, PARKNEUK, LONDON 6365



HONE'S Patent SINGLE-CHAIN TOOTH GRAB.

Highest Awards wherever Exhibited.

LABOUR-SAVING MACHINERY.

During the present shortage of labour, all Contractors and others handling materials, should adopt at once Hone's Patent Grabs, made in various types to suit requirements.

All particulars as to price, &c., may be obtained from the

SOLE MANUFACTURERS: 5337

JOSEPH WESTWOOD & CO., Ltd.

NAPIER YARD, MILLWALL, LONDON, E.

Telephone—East 4288 (4 lines). Telegrams—Westwood, Millwall, London

JOHN RUSSELL & Co., LD.

WALSALL.

LAPWELDED & SOLID-DRAWN

TRADE MARK. **TUBES** TRADE MARK. 6183

FOR LOCOMOTIVE AND OTHER BOILERS AND GENERAL ENGINEERING PURPOSES

ON ADMIRALTY LIST OF CONTRACTORS.

MAXWELL & FAGE

(Successors to BRUCE & STILL, Limited.)

49, SEFTON STREET, LIVERPOOL.

CONSTRUCTIONAL ENGINEERS and CONTRACTORS.

FOR STEEL BUILDINGS BRIDGES GIRDERS AND ALL DESCRIPTIONS OF STRUCTURAL WORK.

TIMBER BUILDINGS DESIGNED FOR USE AT HOME AND ABROAD.

London Representative: B. J. ALLISON, A.M.I.M.E., 53, New Broad St., E.C. Tel. 1137 L.W

Building for Wagon Repairs. Erected by us.

Catalogues, Designs and Estimates free on application.

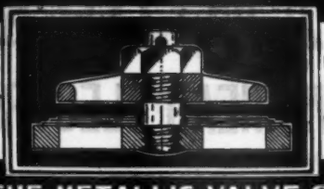
Telephone: No. 1317 ROYAL. 6037 Telegrams: "GALVANIZER, LIVERPOOL."

CRADOCK'S STEEL WIRE ROPES and AERIAL ROPEWAYS

GEO. CRADOCK & CO., LD., Head Office and Works: WAKEFIELD.

London Office: 7, EAST INDIA AVENUE, E.C. 3.

KINGHORN'S PATENT VALVES



THE BEST VALVE FOR PUMPS OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS ADOPTED UNIVERSALLY AND USED BY 15 ADMIRALTIES.

FITTED TO H.M.S. DREADNOUGHT & SISTER SHIPS & TO THE NEW CUNARD WHITE STAR & OTHER LEADING LINERS.

TELEPHONE: 5818 CENTRAL

THE METALLIC VALVE Co COLONIAL HOUSE, WATER STREET, LIVERPOOL.

TELEGRAMS: "VALVE"

COMPARATIVE ILLUSTRATION OF AN ORDINARY THERMOMETER AND ONE OF OUR MANY TYPES OF MAGNIFYING THERMOMETERS.

Magnifying Thermometers

For READING WITH EASE TEMPERATURES from a DISTANCE.

STRONG, ACCURATE and RELIABLE.

MADE IN MANY VARIETIES TO SUIT ALL PURPOSES.

Adopted with advantage in connection with **Steam Plants** (Superheaters, Economisers, &c.) also **Sugar Refiners, Gasworks, Breweries, Heating Plants, Baths, &c., &c.**

State your requirements and write for prices to:— 773

T. SUGDEN, Ld.

180, FLEET STREET, LONDON, E.C.

GRAFTON & CO.

CONTRACTORS TO H.M. GOVERNMENT,

CYCLOPS WORKS,

Telegrams—Grafton, Bedford. **BEDFORD.**

Illustrated Descriptive Price List free on application.

7271

SILVER MEDAL, Inventions Exhibition, London, 1885. GOLD MEDAL, Paris, 1900.

GRAND PRIX and GOLD MEDAL, Franco-British Exhibition, London, 1908.

GRAND PRIX, Buenos Aires Exhibition, 1910.

JOHN OAKEY & SONS, Ltd.

GENUINE EMERY, EMERY WHEELS
EMERY CLOTH, For all Purposes.
Wellington Mills, GLASS & FLINT PAPERS,
WESTMINSTER BRIDGE ROAD, 1206
LONDON, S.E. 1. BLACK LEAD, &c.

LEROY'S Improved Patented NON-CONDUCTING COMPOSITION

REGISTERED TRADE MARK.

FOR COATING BOILERS, STEAM PIPES, &c., to prevent the radiation of heat, save fuel, and increase the power of steam. IT WILL AT ONCE SHOW a LEAK. IT CANNOT CATCH OR COMMUNICATE FIRE.

In London the cost of the Covering is saved in about six months.

May be seen where it has been in use 20 years.

ESTABLISHED 1865.

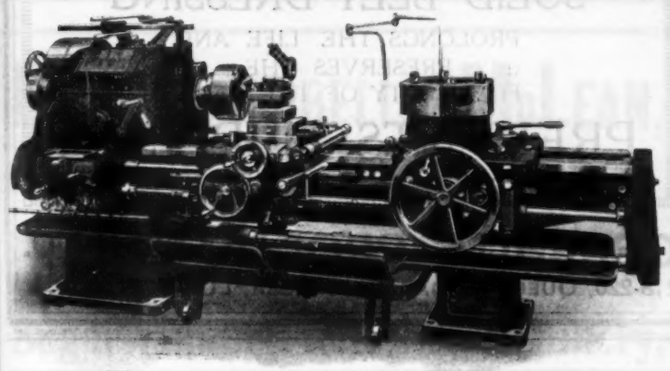
F. LEROY & CO.,
20, Gray St., Commercial Rd., London, E.
Also at MANCHESTER. 7016

Thermometers.

We have Specialized in Thermometers for over 60 years, and are always devising new patterns to meet special requirements. We place our experience at your disposal to give you satisfaction. Send us your enquiries.

NEGRETTI & ZAMBRA

38, HOLBORN VIADUCT, E.C.1
FACTORY: HALF MOON WORKS,
BARNSBURY, N. 1
LONDON



9-in. COMBINATION TURRET LATHES.

BARKER, SPINK, LEASE & Coy.

PARK WORKS, SHIPLEY, YORKS. 8120

LLOYDS BANK LIMITED,

with which is amalgamated
THE CAPITAL & COUNTIES BANK, LD.

HEAD OFFICE: 71, LOMBARD ST., E.C. 3.

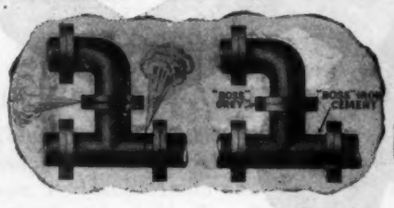
CAPITAL SUBSCRIBED	£55,962,850
CAPITAL PAID UP -	8,954,056
RESERVE FUND - -	9,000,000
DEPOSITS, &c. - -	267,966,438
ADVANCES, &c. - -	81,072,134

7618

FRENCH AUXILIARY:
LLOYDS BANK (FRANCE) AND NATIONAL PROVINCIAL BANK (FRANCE) LIMITED.
OFFICES in LONDON (60, Lombard St., E.C. 3), PARIS (3, Place de l'Opéra), ANTWERP, BIARRITZ, BORDEAUX, BRUSSELS, HAVRE, MARSEILLES and NICE.

A WONDERFUL CURE :—

THE DEFECT



THE EFFECT

OF THE

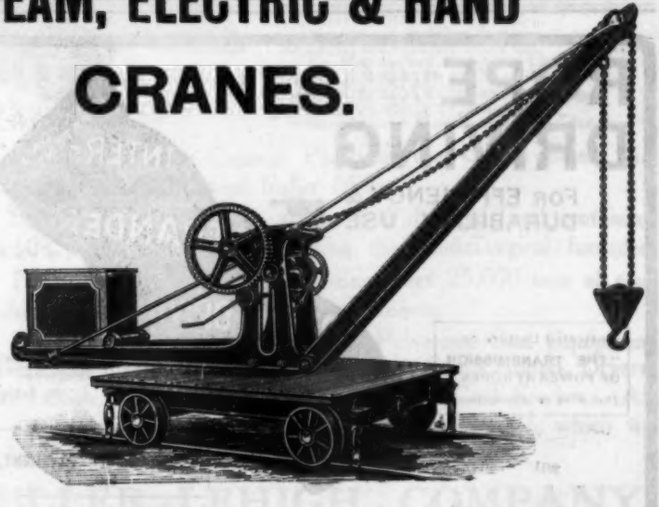
"BOSS" COMPOSITIONS

ALL LEAKS CURED.

The "BOSS" Jointing Compositions are the embodiment of years of research and practical experience, and every care is taken to render each production the best of its kind. Send for particulars to:—

BRITISH STEAM SPECIALTIES LTD. 6911
BEDFORD STREET, —— LEICESTER.

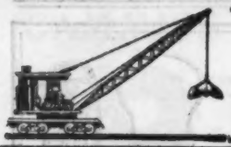
STEAM, ELECTRIC & HAND CRANES.



Od 1691

Richard C. Gibbins & Co., BERKLEY STREET, BIRMINGHAM.

GLASGOW: JOHN S. BISHOP, Corn Exchange Chambers, 29, Waterloo St.

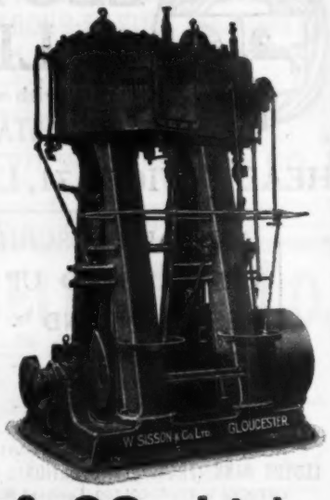


BROWNING
LOCOMOTIVE CRANES, 7146
RAILROAD WRECKERS, DITCHERS, BUCKETS, ETC.
THE BROWNING CO., Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.

THERMOMETERS
RECORDING.
0° to 1800° Fah.
ALL TYPES.
CAPILLARY TUBING,
Up to 50 yards from Source of Heat.

ENGINEERING SUPPLIES, LTD.,
SUFFOLK HOUSE, 5, Laurence Pountney Hill, E.C. 4.
Telegrams: "PROBLLS, LONDON." 7725 Telephone: CITY 3650.

ENGINES for PNEUMATIC ELEVATING PLANTS
With Patent Automatic Crankshaft Governor



W. SISSON & CO., Ltd.,
GLOUCESTER, ENGLAND.
TELS.—"SISSON, GLOUCESTER." TEL.—No. 57. 6923

ROPE DRIVING
FOR EFFICIENCY & DURABILITY USE

Illustrated Lecture on—
"THE TRANSMISSION OF POWER BY ROPES."
Post Free on Application.

Telegrams, Kenyon, Dukinfield. Telephone: 494, Ashton.

LONDON OFFICE: 95 & 97, FINSBURY PAVEMENT, E.C.

2911

WM. KENYON & SONS, LTD.
CHAPEL FIELD WORKS,
DUKINFIELD, Near MANCHESTER.

Shortage of Coal and Labour.

Mechanical Stokers are now a necessity.

"One of the best machines is the TRIUMPH."

TRIUMPH STOKER, LTD.
KIRKSTALL ROAD, LEEDS. 7014

DON'T NEGLECT YOUR BELTS

Foliac

SOLID BELT DRESSING
PROLONGS THE LIFE AND
:: PRESERVES THE ::
FLEXIBILITY OF THE BELT.
PREVENTS SLIPPING!
7137

Manufactured by

GRAPHITE PRODUCTS LTD.
218-220, QUEEN'S ROAD, BATTERSEA, LONDON, S.W. 8.

THE COVENTRY STAMPING CO.

DROP FORGING SPECIALISTS

SEND US YOUR BLUE PRINTS OR PATTERNS AND SPECIFICATION.
We will quote immediately and give a delivery date that can be relied upon.
7129

THE COVENTRY STAMPING CO., Ltd.,
Contractors to H.M. Air Board.
& Admiralty and War Office Lists.
HOLBROOKS LANE,
COVENTRY.
Telephone: 1252. Wires: "STAMPS, COVENTRY."

ELECTRIC WELDING MACHINES

(UNDER LICENCE FROM ELECTRIC WELDING CO., LTD.)

130 K.V.A. BUTT WELDER
(Capacity 10 Sq. In. Section)
Also Automatic or Hand Operated Spot or Seam Welders for Sheet Metal

Manufactured by 7474

THE WESTMINSTER ENGINEERING Co. LTD.
Victoria Road, Willesden Junction, LONDON, N.W. 10.
Telegrams: "REGENCY" PHONE, LONDON. Telephone: 1700, 1701 WILLESDEN.

DAVY BROS. LTD
SHEFFIELD.

ENGINEERS AND BOILERMAKERS

"BLAKE" PATENT MULTITUBULAR BOILER.

THE BEST WASTE HEAT BOILER ON THE MARKET.

SPECIALLY ADAPTED FOR USE WITH FORGING PRESSES.

LARGE "WET-BACK" COMBUSTION CHAMBER.

LANCASHIRE BOILERS, FLAT AND DISHED END TYPES UP TO 9 FT. DIAMETER.
ALL WORKING PRESSURES UP TO 200 LBS. PER SQUARE INCH.

MARINE BOILERS. 7068

HIGH-SPEED FORGING PRESSES
ROLLING MILLS AND STEEL WORKS MACHINERY.

BLAIR, CAMPBELL & McLEAN,
LIMITED,
GOVAN, GLASGOW.
ESTABLISHED 1838.

Sugar-making, Refining, Distillery, Brewery & Chemical Plant.

Wood Distillation Plants,

with recovery of all By-products, including
Acetone, Formaldehyde, Ether, Oxalic Acid, &c.

Stills, Evaporators, &c., of Iron, Copper, Gunmetal or Silver.

Rectifying Stills of Continuous and Discontinuous Type for:

Acetone	Acetic Acid	Ammonia	Alcohol
Turpentine	Carbolic Acid	Wood Alcohol	Wood Oils
Pyridene	Ether	Naphtha	Solvent Oils, &c.

SPECIAL APPARATUS FOR

Pure Benzol, Toluol, Xylol, Naphthals, Naphthalene, Carbolic Acid Crystals. Complete Installations for making 40 per cent. and pure Anthacene, Pyridene, Anilin and Alizarin Dyes, Salicylic Acid, Aqua Ammonia, Acid Tar Regenerating Plant, &c.

SOLE MAKERS OF

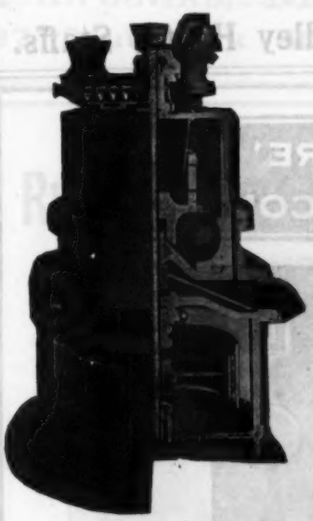
"MULTIPLEX" FILM EVAPORATORS.

"Imperial" Patent Drying Machines. 6023

SPECIAL PLANT: Autoclaves, Vacuum Pans and Dryers, Rendering Plant, Condensers, Caustic Soda Solidifiers, Gas and Vapour Scrubbers, Extraction Apparatus, &c.

Pulverized Coal Equipment

AMONG some of the plants using our Pulverized Coal Equipment for heating Industrial Furnaces and Steam Boilers are the following:—



AMERICAN IRON & STEEL CO.
Open Hearth, Puddling and Heating Furnaces.
AMERICAN LOCOMOTIVE WORKS.
Steam Boilers.
AMERICAN SMELT. & REFINING CO.
Reverberatory Furnaces.
AMERICAN STEEL & WIRE CO.
Open Hearth Furnaces.
AMERICAN STEEL & WIRE CO.
Heating Furnaces.
ATCHISON, TOPEKA & SANTA FE R. R.
Locomotives.
ATLANTIC STEEL COMPANY.
Open Hearth Furnaces.
ASH GROVE LIME & PORTLAND CEMENT CO.
Steam Boilers.
BETHLEHEM STEEL CO.
Open Hearth Furnaces.
CHOCTAW PORTLAND CEMENT CO.
Steam Boilers.
INLAND STEEL CO. Heating Furnaces.
LACKAWANNA STEEL CO. Calcining and also Flue Dust Nodulizing Kilns.
M.K. & T. RAILROAD, Steam Boilers.
MILWAUKEE ELECTRIC LIGHT & POWER CO.
Steam Boilers.
NICHOLS COPPER COMPANY, Smelter.
PACIFIC COAST COAL CO., Steam Boilers.
PITTSBURG MALLEABLE IRON CO.
Malleable Furnaces.
SIZER FORGE COMPANY.
Heating and Forging Furnaces and Steam Boilers.
SCRANTON BOLT & NUT CO.
Heating and Puddling Furnaces.
SPANISH-AMERICAN IRON CO. 7164
Ore Roasting and Nodulizing Kilns.
STONE & WEBSTER CO., Steam Boilers.
UNION CARBIDE COMPANY, Lime Kilns.
UNITED VERDE EXT. MINING CO.
Reverberatory Furnaces and Steam Boilers.

Practically all the Cement Plants in the United States and Canada have installations of Fuller Mills.

Some of the above plants are using Pulverized Coal containing from 10% to 17% of ash for heating their metallurgical furnaces.

Fuller Mills are to-day pulverizing over 25,000 tons of coal per day for heating various types of Furnaces.

The satisfactory performance of our Pulverized Coal Equipment warrants your investigation. We manufacture Coal Crushers, Dryers, Fuller-Lehigh Pulverizer Mills, and Pulverized Coal Feeders. All this equipment is described in our Catalogue No. 71, which we will be pleased to send you.

FULLER-LEHIGH COMPANY,

Main Office and Works - - FULLERTON, Pa., U.S.A.
BRANCH OFFICES:—NEW YORK, N.Y., U.S.A., 50, Church Street; CHICAGO, ILL., U.S.A. McCormick Buildings. PARSONS, KANSAS, U.S.A., First National Bank Building.
Special Representatives in the Iron, Steel and Copper Industries for the British Isles:
WELLMAN, SEAVER & HEAD, Ltd., LONDON.

CHARLES WILLETTS JUN. LTD.

Colonial Works, CRADLEY HEATH.

MANUFACTURER OF

All Types of CRANES and LIFTS

ELECTRIC, STEAM AND HAND POWER.

Also PULLEY BLOCKS, JACKS, CRAB WINCHES, JIM CROWS, &c.

WILLETTS' STEAM CRANES.

A well-known large English Firm writes:

"Referring to the Steam Crane with which you supplied us in January of this year for use in our Works, we are pleased to be able to state that the Crane has given us every satisfaction."

Sole Maker of PATENT "ECLIPSE" SCREW PULLEY BLOCKS.

From Photo of 3-Ton size. 16 ft. radius. 6847

Colonial Works. Cradley Heath, Staffs.

MEX

Auxiliary Firing

with

MEX FUEL OIL.

INCREASED OUTPUT OF STEAM.

THE addition of oil burners to a coal-fired boiler enables the output of steam to be increased up to 100% above normal output for coal-firing. This will enable plants to meet permanently increased demands without laying down additional boilers.

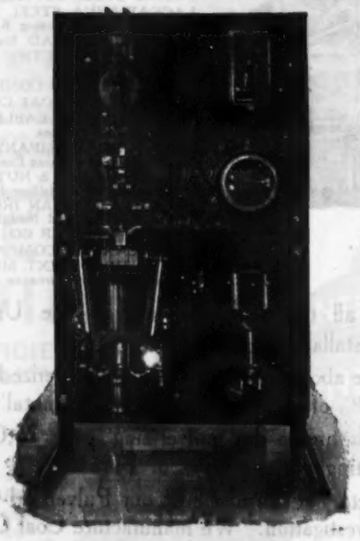
Our engineers who have closely studied this aspect of oil firing are at your service for free consultation.

ANGLO-MEXICAN PETROLEUM CO., LTD.

Fuel Oil (U.K.) Dept. 7582

16, FINSBURY CIRCUS, LONDON, E.C. 2.

'EMPIRE' AUTOMATIC CONTROL



80 H.P., 900 V., Direct Current.

This is our Standard Controller for medium size Air Compressors. We have many in successful operation since 1910, in shipyards and engineering shops. They effect a great reduction in the amount of power used. 6804

ELECTRIC CONTROL LIMITED

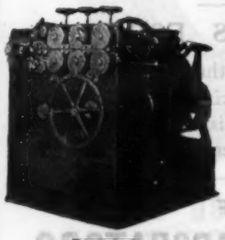
BRIDGETON, GLASGOW.

SPRING COILING — AND — WIRE COILING MACH'Y

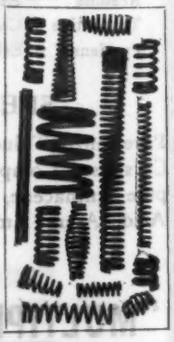
of every description and for every purpose.

For instance, our UNIVERSAL SPRING COILERS (built in eight sizes, to handle oil-tempered wire from ·004 in. diam. to ⅝ in. diam.) will produce, without requiring any other equipment than that furnished with each machine, any or all of the spring forms illustrated herewith.

We offer to THE **PROFESSIONAL SPRING MAKER** more than **FORTY STANDARD MACHINES** and numerous special ones.



Patented.



SLEEPER & HARTLEY, INC. WORCESTER, Mass., U.S.A.

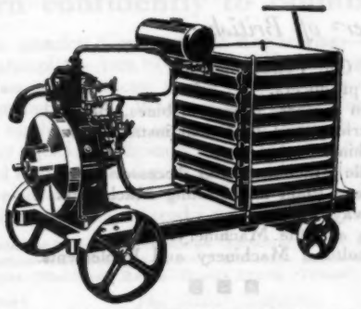
AGENTS AND REPRESENTATIVES. 6954

U.K.: F. A. PERRY, 68, Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C. 4.
France, Belgium and Switzerland: EDGAR BLOXHAM, 12, Rue du Delta, Paris.
Italy: H. COE & CLERICI, Milan. Australia: EDWIN WOOD PTY. Ltd., Melbourne.
South Africa, New Zealand, India, China, Japan, South and Central America, and Mexico: AMERICAN STEEL EXPORT CO. OF NEW YORK.

ELECTRA ENGINES

DRIVING POWER —

THESE little Engines driven by petrol, paraffin or gas, supply power for every need. Special types for Country House Lighting, Builders, Contractors work Farm Work, Kinema Equipment, Motor Boats, and Labour Saving of all kinds. Their general utility and field of service is almost unlimited. Complete replacement and spare parts always available.



AGENCIES now being Established

Illustrated Catalogue POST FREE.

Sole Manufacturers:

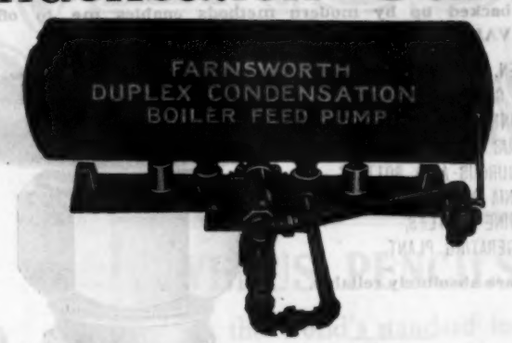
T. C. JOHN Ltd., COVENTRY.

Trade Terms on Application.

3½ hp. "ELECTRA" Portable Set. Price: £55.
Up to 20 hp. at £115.

Delivered free in England. Trade Terms on Application.

FARNSWORTH
Condensation Utilities



SAVE COAL
Farnsworth Closed System

Drains Heating Systems, Heated Apparatus, Steam Lines, Paper Machines and Dryers,

under pressure, which holds the heat units in the water and feeds it directly into Boilers in many instances over 100 degrees hotter than your feed water heater or pumps can handle it.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE SHOWING HOW WE DO IT. 7588

Fairbanks, Morse & Co., Ltd.
87, Southwark Street, London, S.E. 1.

"AGRIPPA" TOOL HOLDERS.

Forged from Solid Steel Bar. Can be used for either Cutting-off or Side Tools. Made in a variety of sizes and types, including Holders for turning, boring, knurling, &c.

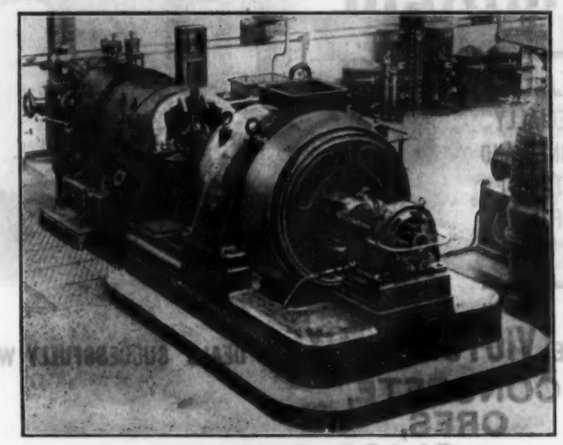
We invite your enquiries for any class of Machine or Small Tools. 7567

Descriptive Booklet and Prices from :—

JOHN SHAW & SONS (Wolverhampton), Ltd.,
WOLVERHAMPTON.

RICHARDSONS, WESTGARTH & Co. Ld.

MIDDLESBROUGH, HARTLEPOOL, SUNDERLAND.



STEAM TURBINES.

Standard Sizes up to 20,000 K.W. 7568

GAS CYLINDER INDUSTRY

TWENTY-FIVE YEARS' EXPERIENCE
backed up by modern methods enables me to offer VALVES for—

OXYGEN, HYDROGEN, and
COAL GAS BOTTLES,
CARBONIC ACID BOTTLES,
NITROUS OXIDE BOTTLES,
SULPHUROUS ACID BOTTLES
AMMONIA BOTTLES,
CHLORINE BOTTLES,
REFRIGERATING PLANT,

that are absolutely reliable.

FULL SIZE.

Valves are all made from Drop Steel or Brass Forgings (not Castings, as very often employed), and are guaranteed to have been efficiently tested under gas pressure before despatch from my works.

We invite enquiries and correspondence, which shall have our best attention at all times.

DAVID SCOTT,

CATHKIN ENGINEERING WORKS
POLMADIE, GLASGOW.

JEAN CÔTE-RÉBÉ

PARIS, 79, Rue Lafayette

Codes : A. B. C. 5th Edition; Bentley's; Western Union; Liebers

Telegrams : "CÔTERÉBÉ-PARIS"

Telephone : TRUDAINE 62-00; — 62-01; — 62-02; — 62-03

BRANCHES: LYON - BORDEAUX - LILLE; ROUEN - ALGER - TUNIS; BRUXELLES - MULHOUSE

Importer of British :

Gas, Oil, Petrol engines.
Gas producers.
Steam engines, Steam turbines, Boilers.
Electricity and Electrical installations.
Machine Tools.
Textile Machinery and Accessories.
Colliery Plant and Mining Machinery.
Railway Plant.
Brick and tile Machinery.
Agricultural Machinery and Implements.

7126

THE
VICTORIA MIXER.

PLANTS SPECIALLY DESIGNED AND CONSTRUCTED FOR DOCK WORK.

THE VICTORIA MIXER DEALS SUCCESSFULLY WITH
CONCRETE,
ORES,
GLASS BATCH,
FERTILISERS.

7633

Full Particulars from

STOTHERT & PITT, Ltd.,
38, VICTORIA STREET,
LONDON, S.W. 1.

DAZZLE

ACETYLENE WELDING EQUIPMENT.

GAS, CYLINDERS & FITTINGS,
GENERATORS, BLOWPIPES,
FLUXES,
REGULATORS, PURIFIERS, &c.

ACETYLENE EQUIPMENT Co. Ltd.
238, South Lambeth Road, London, S.W. 8.
Telephone: Brixton 3171. Telegrams: "Endazle."

DAZZLE

For the Soundest Constructional Work —turn confidently to Boulton & Paul.

For the soundest Constructional Engineering—for any structure you contemplate—turn to Boulton & Paul, and get work of front-rank class and character at the lowest commercial prices. The great amount of War Work we have done called for the most up-to-date machinery—the most modern methods—to produce and construct quickly, efficiently and economically. To-day our splendid equipment and great resources are at your command. We will give advice and expert attention to your needs—prepare plans and estimates. Can we send a representative to consult with you?

We specialise in:—Machine Shops—Loading Sheds—Passenger Stations —Granaries—Footbridges—Power Stations—Engineering Workshops— Car Sheds—Platform Roofs—Goods Sheds—Transit Sheds—Foundries.

Telegrams: "Boulton, Norwich." *The fullest Enquiries are invited.* **Telephone: Norwich 851.**

Boulton & Paul Ltd.
NORWICH

VENUS PENCILS

VENUS PENCILS

set the world's standard for fine pencils. Every one of the 17 degrees are perfect. The degrees which will give you the best results for your work are:—

FOR ENGINEERS—

HB, 2 H, 4 H, 6 H, 8 H.

FOR DRAUGHTSMEN—

4 B, 2 B, HB, 2 H, 4 H, 5 H.

Write for a copy of our interesting Booklet, "The Venus Pencil in Mechanical Drafting." 7134

Of all Stationers, Stores, etc., throughout the World.

VENUS 1795, LOWER CLAPTON ROAD, E. 5.

Fireproof Buildings are positively necessary

No mere act of insurance against fire can *prevent* fire and the consequent loss from disorganisation of work. But the use of "ASBESTILITE," and "EVERITE" Asbestos-Cement Building Materials provides a real safeguard against fire, no matter how fierce.

Therefore, make sure at the outset

by specifying either or both of these two world-renowned materials for all building purposes, interior or exterior: walls, ceilings, panels, partitions, or roofs. They are each positively and always fireproof and weatherproof; proof against acids or chemical fumes; non-conductive; immune from condensation, and a perfect insulator against heat and cold.

Obtain a Sample of
EVERITE
and convince yourselves that it is not merely waved but is truly and scientifically corrugated to a great depth. The whole strength of the sheet lies in its depth of corrugation, and in this respect "EVERITE" is pre-eminent.

Everite and Asbestilite

Asbestos-Cement Building Materials

(*British Made*)

give everlasting wear, requiring no upkeep charges and no depreciation fund. They are the cheapest, most durable, and most satisfactory roofing and building materials known.

Unrestricted Supplies Available.

Illustrated Catalogue, Quotations, Samples, and Particulars from sole Manufacturers— 7530

British Everite & Asbestilite Works, Ltd., 28, Peter Street, Manchester, England.

Cables: "EVERITE, MANCHESTER." All Codes.
Telephone: 7790 MANCHESTER.

SIMPLEX —PATENT— SALT DETECTOR

WORKS DIRECTLY OFF LIGHTING CIRCUIT, DIRECT OR ALTERNATING CURRENT.

SHOWS A LIGHT AND RINGS A BELL WHEN SALT IS PRESENT.

WILL SHOW ONE GRAIN PER GALLON, IF DESIRED.

The proper time to detect salt in feed water is *before* it enters the boiler.

In water-tube boilers particularly this is of the utmost importance.

The "Simplex" Detector will show the smallest trace of salt, and thus gives instant warning of priming of evaporator or leaking condenser tubes.

It gives a *continuous* reading and no sampling is necessary.

BROMELL PATENTS CO., LTD.,
62, ROBERTSON ST., GLASGOW, and at LIVERPOOL. 6694

A DISTINCTION
WITH A DIFFERENCE

An Oil that is
Soluble in Water, but
is not a Soluble Oil.

LARDINOL
CUTTING OIL.

1. MANUFACTURED ON AN ENTIRELY NEW PROCESS.
2. SUPERIOR TO ORDINARY SOLUBLE OILS.
3. CHEAP AND ECONOMICAL.

Try a sample barrel on approval—it will cost you nothing and may save you much.

PRICE 4/- PER GALLON 7283

STERNS Ltd., A.D. 9, Royal London House, Finsbury Square, London, E.C. 2.

"SWAN"
FOUNTPENS

have the smoothest Gold Nibs.

To fashion a "Swan" nib from a piece of gold, to temper it, to weld unwearable iridium to the tip, and to perform the many operations needed to produce the perfect article, require exceptional skill.

Every "Swan" Pen is a pleasure to use because it is so well and truly made. It writes the instant it touches the paper and will go on writing with perfect consistency of touch for a lifetime.

May we send our Illustrated Catalogue?

MABIE, TODD & CO., Ltd.,
79 & 80, High H lborn, London, W.C.1.
Manchester. Paris. Brussels. Zurich. Toronto. Sydney.

SOLD BY STATIONERS AND JEWELLERS.

Prices from 10/6

7048

Built by Specialists

The entire resources of Commercial Cars Ltd., have from the first been concentrated solely on the problems of motor haulage, and the result of years of this specialization is seen in the high standard of efficiency attained by "Commer Cars."

FOR GOODS: 2, 3, 3½, and 5 Tonners.
FOR PASSENGERS: 30 and 35 Seaters.

ENQUIRIES INVITED.

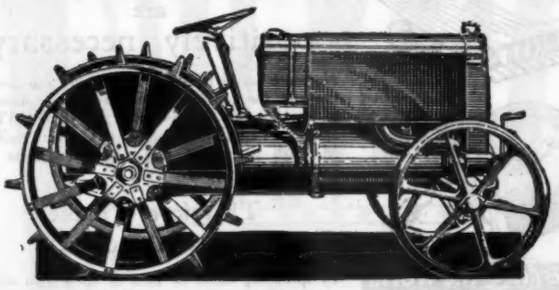
COMMERCIAL CARS LIMITED
LUTON.

Wires: "KOMERKARS, LUTON." 'Phone: LUTON 192.

LONDON REPAIR DEPOT: 1120, Junction Rd., 'Phone: Hornsey 2212. Upper Holloway, N. 19.

"COMMER CARS"

Balance and Power



Two strong points of the Austin tractor, not the engine alone, but of the whole machine are balance and power. The taking of the pull from close to the driving wheels eliminates all risk of rearing. As to power, the tractor running on paraffin recently broke a dynamometer after it had registered a pull of 3600 lb. It will make three 12 in. furrows 8 in. deep in heavy land; drive a 54 in. threshing machine; or haul four tons at 5 miles per hour on a road gradient of 1 in 12. The trunk chassis construction, the third point of the suspension on the patented front axle pivot, the two speed and reverse gear running in oil, the lubrication system and roller bearings are features worthy of the engineer's special attention.

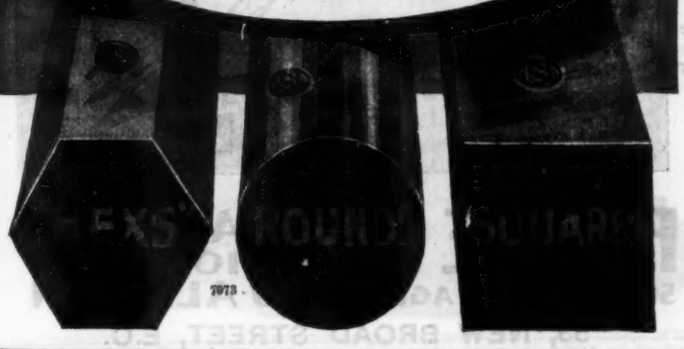
THE Austin TRACTOR

Write for "Ten Points about the Austin Tractor."

THE AUSTIN MOTOR CO., LTD.
HEAD OFFICE - - NORTHFIELD, BIRMINGHAM.
Telephone: King's Norton 250. Telegrams: "Speedily, Northfield."
LONDON: 479-483, OXFORD ST., W.1 AND AT PARIS
MANCHESTER - 130, DEANSGATE. AND BRUSSELS

276-7.

THE
TALBOT-STEAD
BIRCHILLS, TUBE CO., LTD. WALSALL.
BRIGHT DRAWN STEEL BARS
Free cutting Automatic quality. Any size of Round, Hexagon and Square for urgent War Work.
PROMPT DELIVERY. HIGHEST POSSIBLE QUALITY.
To Admiralty, Air Board and Ministry Inspection.
CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL LABORATORY CONTROL.

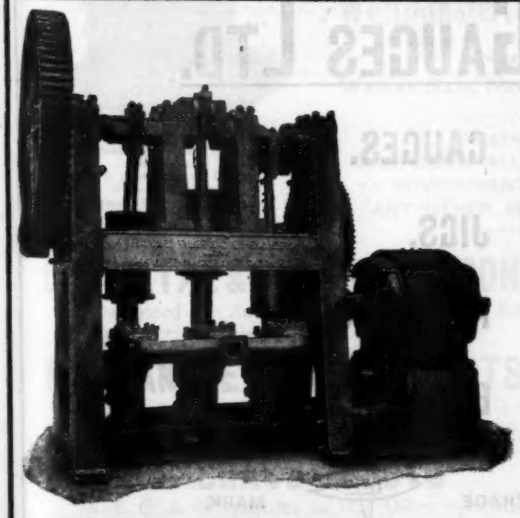


Cradley Cross Tube Boilers.

in
STOCK
and
PROGRESS
For LAND and
MARINE USE.

CRADLEY
BOILER CO., LTD.,
CRADLEY HEATH,
STAFFS.

HAYWARD-TYLER & Co Ld
PUMPS & PUMPING MACHINERY.



PUMPS
SUITABLE
FOR ALL
PURPOSES.

WRITE FOR
CATALOGUES.

ELECTRICALLY DRIVEN HYDRAULIC PUMP.
Capacity: 14,400 gallons per hour against a pressure of 760 lb. per square inch.
SIZES TO SUIT ALL REQUIREMENTS.

HEAD OFFICE: Works; LUTON, BEDS.
99, QUEEN VICTORIA STREET, LONDON, E.C.4.

OUR Terms

PCS

We insist on satisfaction — your satisfaction — your *entire and lasting* satisfaction.

Only when we can be quite sure of this result will we undertake your work.

Therefore, in consulting us regarding the production of

SMALL PARTS AS DIE CASTINGS

you incur no risk of being over-persuaded to *try* something new.

We have done all the experimenting — 20 odd years of it. If we can undertake your work the result is *certain* — absolute satisfaction and a saving of 50% to 80%.

YOUR Reply

— should be an immediate inquiry accompanied by full details of the parts required.

THE
PATENT CASTINGS SYNDICATE, LTD.,
64, Strode Road, Willesden Green,
London, N.W. 10. Telephone: Willesden 722.

For 30/- you can test

Russell's

OILS & GREASES

for Lubrication —— on satisfaction or money back

WE want YOU to prove, no matter what your Lubrication applications are, that we can reduce Lubrication cost to its SAFE minimum.

If you will allow us to co-operate with you, and give you the benefit of our 30 years' experience, we can supply just what every job needs.

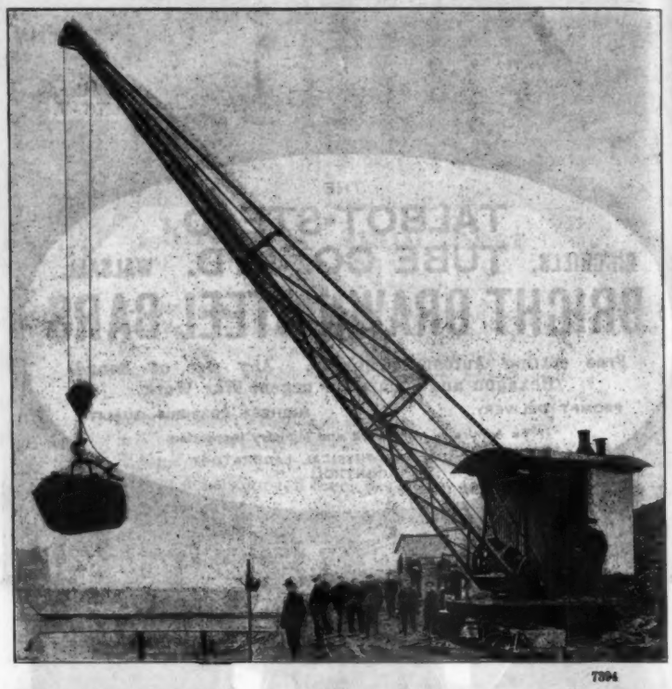
Why not write and see the worth of service we are ready to supply — on guarantee.

USERS of gas, oil, steam, petrol engines, in mining, shipping, textile, electrical, factory or agriculture are invited to take advantage of this proving test.

"KUTWELL" SOLUBLE OIL is antiseptic, mixes with water at any temperature, does not gum or separate. A 10 % solution prevents rust.

THE RUSSELL OIL CO.,
York Works, 36, Short Road,
Stratford, London, E. 15.

STEAM-CRANES



7394

FIGEE LTD. HAARLEM HOLLAND

SOLE BRITISH AGENT: B·J·ALLISON

53, NEW BROAD STREET, E.C.

Mahpro House, Mansell Street,
Tower Hill, LONDON, E. 1.
Tel.—AVENUE 6000 (5 lines).

PRECISION

GAUGES LTD.

N.P. L. LIMITS.

GAUGES.

JIGS.

FORM TOOLS.

BROACHES.

TRADE LTD MARK.

TELEPHONE—
MIDLAND 1016.

TELEGRAMS—
"REKRAP,
BIRMINGHAM."

WRENTHAM STREET,
BIRMINGHAM.

CAMPBELL & CALDERWOOD,

ENGINEERS & SHIPBUILDERS,
Soho Works,
PAISLEY, SCOTLAND.

SHIPMENT WORK A SPECIALITY—
ALL TYPES SCREW ENGINES, SIDE AND STERN WHEEL PADDLE ENGINES DESIGNED FOR LIGHTEST DRAFT AND SPEED.
SMALLEST SIZE ENGINES UP TO 1500 HP.
INDEPENDENT STEAM-DRIVEN CONDENSING PLANT.
INDEPENDENT STEAM-DRIVEN CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS.
Telegraphic Address—
"Soho," Paisley.

CONTRACT for Vessels Complete for Shipment in Pieces or in Sections. 7705

CATALOGUES ON APPLICATION.

PAISLEYS BOILER SUITS

are celebrated throughout Great Britain and known to Engineers over the whole world. The figure represents a SPECIAL SUIT much in favour with Boiler Inspectors, and supplied by us to many of the leading Insurance Companies in Scotland and England.

INSPECTORS BOILER SUITS, to measure in Drabette. Double Knees and Elbows	25/-, 29/- and 31/- per suit.
Ordinary Stock Sizes, Ready made ...	18/6 per suit.
Double Knees and Elbows	21/- per suit.
ORDINARY BOILER SUITS, buttoned straight down front, in Blue Dongaree, and Brown Denim, Detachable Buttons ...	11/6, 14/6, 15/6 and 17/6 per suit.
AMERICAN DRILL BOILER SUITS, with Hood	17/6 per suit.
BROWN GOVERNMENT JEAN BOILER SUITS	16/6 per suit.
WHITE BOILER SUITS...	15/6 per suit.
KHAKI BOILER SUITS...	14/6 per suit.
BOILER SUITS to measure	2/6 extra.
GOVERNMENT JEAN JACKET AND BIB TROUSERS	17/6 per suit.
TAN DUCK JACKET AND BIB TROUSERS...	13/6 per suit.
JACKET	6/6 each.
TROUSERS	7/6 per pair.
BROWN AMERICAN DRILL JACKETS OR TROUSERS	6/9 and 9/-
BROWN AMERICAN DRILL OVERALL TROUSERS (American Shape)	6/9 and 10/6 per pair.
BLUE DONGAREE JACKETS	5/9 and 8/ ,each
Do. do. BIB TROUSERS ...	6/9 and 9/6 per pair.
KHAKI ST. CRISPIN COATS	7/11, 10/6, 12/6, 15/6 and 17/6 each.
BLUE ST. CRISPIN COATS ...	10/6, 13/6 and 15/6 each.
KHAKI COATS, three-quarter length	7/11, 11/6 and 14/6 each.
BLUE COATS, three-quarter length ...	14/6 each.

Portage—Purchases over 10/- Carriage Paid in the U.K.

INSPECTOR'S SUIT.
Instructions for Self-measurement.

	Ins.
Length from centre of back to wrist (arm slightly bent)	
Length of arm (inside)	
Length from fork to bottom of leg (inside measurement)	
Length from armpit to bottom of trousers	
Width round chest	
Width round waist	
Width round seat	
Width round thigh	
Width round bottom of leg...	

Please give height—
.....ft. .....Ins.

Illustrated Catalogue Free by Post.

PAISLEYS Ltd.,
82/96, Jamaica Street, GLASGOW.

Subject to alteration without notice. 6735

ON ADMIRALTY, WAR OFFICE AND INDIA OFFICE LISTS.

The Metallurgical Co. Ltd.

82, VICTORIA STREET, Westminster, London, S.W.

Works:
Walker Gate, Newcastle-on-Tyne

London Telegrams:
"Llatemingo," Vic., London.
Telephones:
1928 & 1929 Victoria, London.
Works Telegrams:
"Ingots," Newcastle-on-Tyne.
Telephones:
3551 & 3552 Central, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

MAKERS OF
HIGH-CLASS ALLOYS IN INGOTS TO GOVERNMENT, RAILWAY, OR ANY OTHER SPECIFICATION.

GUNMETAL & PHOSPHOR BRONZE INGOTS
Guaranteed to Admiralty and War Office Specifications, or any other specified mixture.

MANGANESE BRONZE INGOTS
to War Office and Admiralty Specifications, and special K. V. B. qua ity, testing 40 tons Tensile, 20 tons Yield and 20-24% Elongation.

SPECIAL BRASS INGOTS
A. B. C. & G. qualities to War Office Specifications.

MANGANESE COPPER, FERRO ZINC, NAVAL BRASS,
Babbitt and White Metal Ingots of every description.

ORDINARY YELLOW BRASS AND GUN METAL INGOTS
for Commercial Work. 6329

BEST SELECTED COPPER INGOTS, "M.C.L." BRAND.

From PELT to BELT

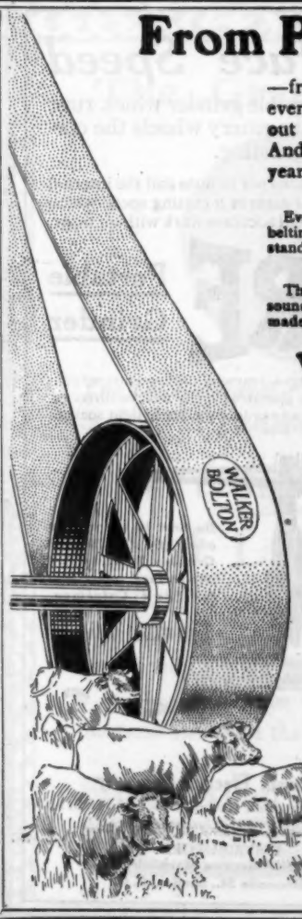
—from the raw-hide to the finished product—every stage of belting manufacture is carried out in the Walker Tanneries and Factories. And it has been so for close upon a hundred years.

* * *

Every belting hide is carefully chosen for its fitness for belting purposes, and those which fall below the high standard required are used for other purposes.

* * *

Thus we are able to guarantee at all times the firm sound belt of uniform strength and substance, which has made Walker's Belting so world famous.



WALKER'S BELTING

comprises fifteen varieties and provides a belt for every drive. Oak-tanned, Saffron-Tan, Rawhide, Chrome; Round, Square and Twisted Leathers for heavy duties or high speed.

We shall be glad to advise prospective clients as to the most suitable belt for any purpose and the best method of fixing. If you have any difficulties let us know. It will be worth your while to take advantage of our experience.

You should have our price list "The range at a Glance" before you, whenever you are ordering belting. It will save you time and money. It will be sent on request,

WILLIAM WALKER & SONS Ltd.
BOLTON, ——— England.
Contractors to H.M. Government.

87 6353

Steel Forgings

Telegrams "Brakes" West Bromwich
Telephone 291 W.B.

Weldless Rings.

Accurate and well finished.

Spindles.

Capacity up to 15cwt per piece.

Gear Blanks.

Shafts.

Die-finished Work.

Can be supplied in the rough, rough machined or finish machined.

Electro-Mechanical Brake Co. Ltd.

FMB West Bromwich Staff.

Established 1908.

Scotland. A.F. Stevenson. 50, Wellington St. Glasgow.
Australia. J.G. Gilbert Lodge 109, Pitt St. Sydney.

T484

ELECTRIC ACETYLENE & FIRE WELDING

WELDING

WELDING EXPERTS

50 Years' Experience
applied to up-to-date methods and plant

RIVETED VERTICAL STEAM BOILERS.
MILD STEEL PRESSINGS
AIR RECEIVERS
H.P. CYLINDERS ETC.

CONTRACTORS TO THE
ADMIRALTY
WAR OFFICE
COLONIAL OFFICE
HOME OFFICE ETC.

Hartley & Sugden Ltd.

HALIFAX.

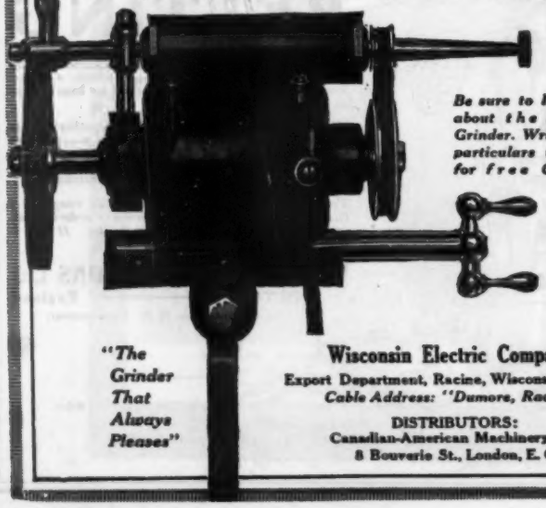
Correct Surface Speed

THE DUMORE is the only portable grinder which runs at a speed high enough to give emery wheels the correct cutting speed for internal grinding.

The motor spindle makes 10,000 revolutions per minute and the internal attachment runs at 30,000 R. P. M. This assures a cutting speed which allows the wheels to clear themselves—and accurate work without taper.

DUMORE Portable Grinder

has no equal for grinding tools, dies, gauges, reamers, milling cutters, etc. Is equipped with a universal motor which operates equally well on direct or alternating current. Can be attached to any ordinary electric light socket.



Be sure to learn more about the DUMORE Grinder. Write for full particulars today and for Free Catalogue.

8079

"The Grinder That Always Pleases"

Wisconsin Electric Company
Export Department, Racine, Wisconsin, U.S.A.
Cable Address: "Dumore, Racine"

DISTRIBUTORS:
Canadian-American Machinery Co.
8 Bouverie St., London, E.C.

EVERITT & Co.

40, CHAPEL STREET,
LIVERPOOL.

TEL.:— PERSISTENT."
TEL.:—No. 1134 CENTRAL (3 LINES).

ALLOYS & METALS

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK

FERRO-SILICON

CONTAINING
45/50°/₀, 75°/₀, 80/85°/₀ AND 90°/₀ SILICON.

T813

HIGH GRADE

FERRO-CHROME

CONTAINING
60/72°/₀ CHROMIUM,
1°/₀, 2°/₀, 4/6°/₀, 6/8°/₀ AND 8/10°/₀ CARBON.

COMET STEELS are produced by scientific methods and with modern equipment which ensures the best High Grade Alloy and Carbon Steels.

We specialise in the requirements of Machine Tool Manufacturers and invite their enquiries for High and Low Carbon and all Alloyed Steels

In Billets, Bars, and Ingots.

W. GILBERTSON & Co. LTD
PONTARDAWE, NR. SWANSEA.
ESTABLISHED 1881.

COMET STEELS

Rudge-Whitworth

Steel Balls

— and —

Ball Bearings

All standard sizes of Ball Bearings are stocked and we are now in a position to produce Ball Bearings of any dimensions.

All users of Ball Bearings are invited to write to

Rudge-Whitworth, Ltd.
(Dept. II),
Bearing Works,
BIRMINGHAM.

Telegrams
"SPHERE, BIRMINGHAM."

By Appointment.

7440

PREVENT

Seized Bearings

COOLORICID

IS THE ANTIDOTE FOR HOT BEARINGS.

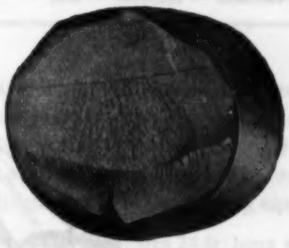
ALWAYS HAVE A SUPPLY AT HAND.

USED BY H.M. GOVERNMENT.

Packed in 28, 56 and 112 lb. Kegs and 3½ cwt. Barrels. Price 2s. 6d. per lb., Packages Free, Carriage Paid.

Sole Makers:— STERNS, LTD. ROYAL LONDON HOUSE, FINSBURY SQUARE, E.C.

The Grain Shows—



The Grain shows the quality of this fine Tool Steel. The excellent results obtained with

Edgar Allen's

Red Label Steel

for Twist Drills, Taps, and other tools requiring keen, and deep hardening, means exceptional quality. Send for a small sample piece and note the razor-like edge that it takes.

Write for Descriptive Folder, stating name of firm.

Edgar Allen & Co. Limited

Imperial STEEL Works, Sheffield.

Ashmore, Benson, Pease & Co.,

LIMITED,

STOCKTON-ON-TEES.

Makers and Erectors of

BLAST FURNACE PLANT,

GAS CLEANING PLANTS,

STEEL FURNACES, PRODUCERS, &c.

COAL, COKE & ORE BUNKERS.

Cast Iron and Steel Work
for Coke Ovens and Chemical Plants.

GAS WORKS PLANT OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

CASTINGS UP TO 20 TONS.

SOLE MAKERS OF

Forter's Patent Reversing Valves

For Steel, Glass and other Furnaces. 7233

The **"JOHN BULL" PNEUMATIC TOOLS**

PNEUMATIC RIVETERS, CHIPPERS, ETC.

7331

THE **HOWARD** ESTABLISHED 1904

PNEUMATIC ENGINEERING CO. LTD. EASTBOURNE.

Handling Materials

GRABBING AND HANDLING EQUIPMENT

Thirty complete Steam-Grabs similar to the one above illustrated supplied for use in Iron and Steelworks in the United Kingdom, during two years 1917—1918.

6952

Pamphlet No. 190 will be sent on request.

Priestman Brothers, Ltd.
Holderness Foundry, HULL.
and 3, Laurence Pountney Hill, Cannon Street, London, E.C. 4.

DROP

YOUR NONSENSE

and don't hesitate when you are wanting Drop Forgings that will satisfy you in every respect, to send your enquiries to

THE SMETHWICK STAMPING CO.,
(Proprietors—Valor Co., Ltd.)
BRIDGE STREET, SMETHWICK,

whose speciality is first-class work and materials. They use high-grade Alloy Steels, and can heat treat them to their being used to the best advantage. They are at your service with up-to-date plant and experience for the production of the best Drop

7481

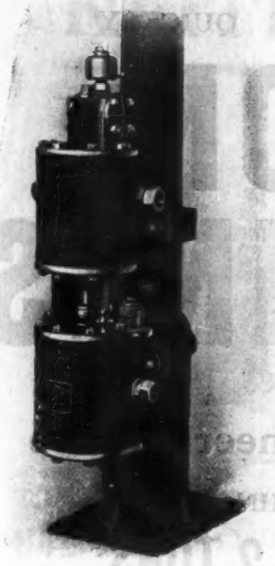
FORGINGS

ACCESSIBILITY OF ALL WORKING PARTS

IN ORDER TO FACILITATE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS

is one of the chief characteristics of a

WESTINGHOUSE AIR COMPRESSOR



Air Compressor bolted to column.

Bolted to a wall or column, or "tucked away" in a corner near the boiler, and fitted with an automatic governor, the steam-driven compressor will furnish a continuous supply of compressed air, without any attention beyond the periodical replenishment of the lubricators.

The operating mechanism is all located in the tophead, which can be removed bodily and replaced by another in case of any unforeseen accident.

Manufactured in London by—

THE WESTINGHOUSE BRAKE CO., LTD.

82, York Road, King's Cross, LONDON, N.1.

Manufacturers of

WESTINGHOUSE-MORSE "ROCKER-JOINT" CHAIN DRIVES.

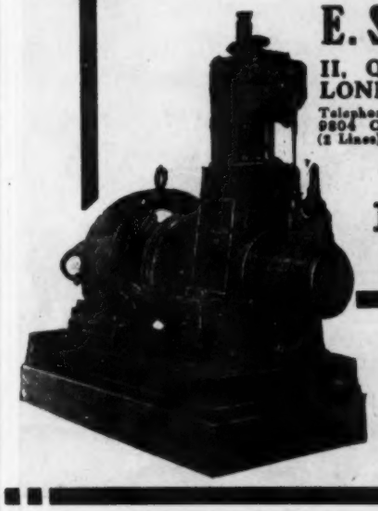
(See our advert. in "Engineering" for 13th June, 1919.)

7343

VERTICAL HIGH SPEED ENCLOSED STEAM ENGINES

Simple & Compound.

Briefly the outstanding advantages of these engines are:—Substantial construction, Governor enclosed in crank case, Convenient Oil Pressure Regulation, Patent Duplex Reversible Strainer, which can be cleaned while running. They are suitable for direct coupling to Dynamos, Fans, Pumps, etc., and are silent, economical and reliable. For ship lighting and industrial works of all kinds.



E. S. Hindley & Sons

II, QUEEN VICTORIA ST.
LONDON : : : : : E.C. 4.

Telephone 9804 City (2 Lines). | Telegraph Steamport, Cannon, London.

WORKS
BOURTON
DORSET.

6631

4 to 300 H.P.

H. & W. TRADE MARK.

HIGH-CLASS MACHINE CUT SPUR-GEARED LIFTING BLOCKS

The mechanical efficiency of these blocks is very high, and every care is exercised to produce a first-class appliance. Tested to 50 per cent. overload.

HOLT & WILLETTS

LION WORKS

CRADLEY HEATH

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUES

7473

BOILERS

A Yorkshire Boiler 24 ft. long will evaporate as much water for 9 tons of coal as a 30 ft. Lanc. will evaporate for 10 tons; diameters of boilers being equal.

Five York Boilers 24 ft. long will give the same evaporation as six Lanc. Boilers 30 ft. long, and give the same evaporation per lb. of coal in doing so.

HOLDSWORTH & SONS, LTD.

with which is incorporated The Yorkshire Boiler Co., Ltd.,

CROFT BOILER WORKS,
LEEDS ROAD,
BRADFORD.

Catalogue sent on application.

'Phone 446.
Telegrams: "Steam."

London Office: 34, Victoria Street, Westminster.
South Wales: Gordon Chambers, Queen Street. Cardiff.

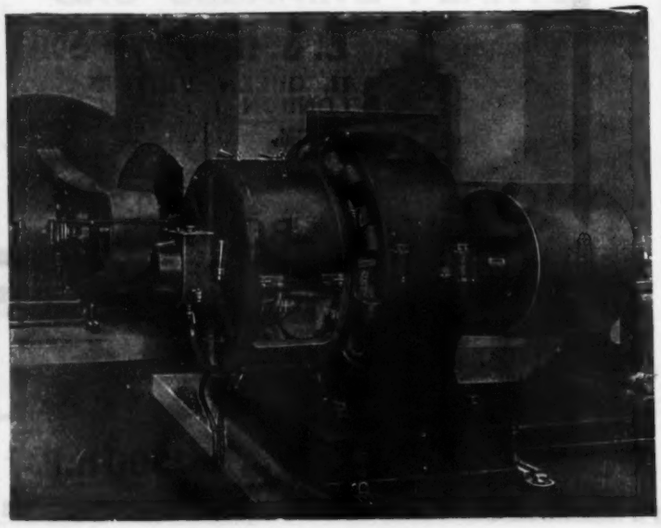
7401

"CAMEL HAIR"

(REGISTERED TRADE MARK)

BELTING

UPWARDS OF 75,000,000 FEET SUPPLIED TO WORLD WIDE USERS.



CEMENT WORKS
TUBE MILL MOTOR DRIVE.

THE

"CAMEL" BRAND BELTING

REGISTERED TRADE MARK

HAS AN UNBLEMISHED REPUTATION OF NEARLY 45 YEARS, AND IS THE MOST SUCCESSFUL AND RELIABLE BELT IN THE WORLD.

Sole Makers:

F. REDDAWAY & CO., LIMITED,

PENDLETON, 7326
MANCHESTER.

LONDON:
50-51, LIME STREET, E.C.

THOS. PIGGOTT & CO., LD.

CAN DELIVER QUICKLY

IRON CASTINGS

FOR

General Engineering Use

WEIGHING

2 CWT. TO 2 TONS.

Send your Enquiries to: 7411

ATLAS WORKS, SPRING HILL
BIRMINGHAM.

VERTICAL BOILERS

SPECIALTY
Vertical
Cross-Tube Boilers
FOR
INDIA, AUSTRALIA, AND SOUTH AFRICAN MARKETS.

MARINE BOILERS

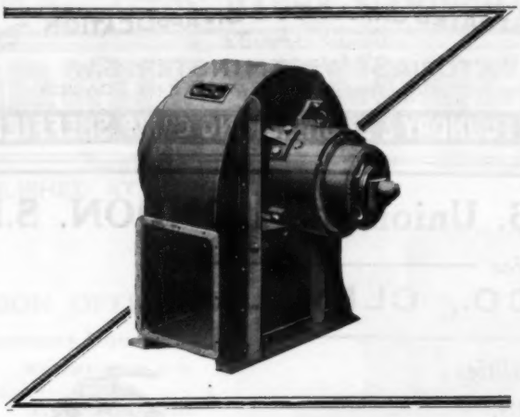
Not exceeding 7 ft. 6 in. dia.
Any Inspection and Tests.

Loco-Type BOILERS
Multitubular ,,
Colonial ,,

Telegrams—
"BOILERS, LOUGHBOROUGH."
Telephone—
51, LOUGHBOROUGH.
Code—
A B C, 5th Edition.

WALTER W. COLTMAN & CO., LTD.,
Central Boiler Works, LOUGHBOROUGH. 6026

KEITH FANS



Extensively used for

MINE VENTILATION. SHIP VENTILATION.
INDUCED DRAUGHT. FORCED DRAUGHT.
DUST and SMOKE EXHAUST.

7384

JAMES KEITH & BLACKMAN CO. LTD.

27, Farringdon Avenue - - - LONDON, E.C. 4.

FRY'S WHITE ANTI-FRICTION METALS

The QUALITY of a WHITE METAL
does not depend merely on
COMPOSITION,
or FREEDOM from OXIDES,
or FREEDOM from METALLIC IMPURITIES,
or PERFECT MELTING CONDITIONS.

All must be combined

FRY'S METALS do this since they are manufactured under the personal control of Expert Metallurgists. ∴

7386

FRY'S METAL FOUNDRY

25-42, Holland Street,
BLACKFRIARS,
LONDON, S.E. 1.
Telephone No.: HOP 4730 (3 lines.)
T.A.: Frymetalos, Friars, London.

Also at MANCHESTER
BRISTOL
GLASGOW
DUBLIN

Hartness Flat Turret Lathe

The single spindle Flat Turret Lathe for chuck and bar work; the double spindle machine for chuck work only.

: QUICK :
DELIVERY

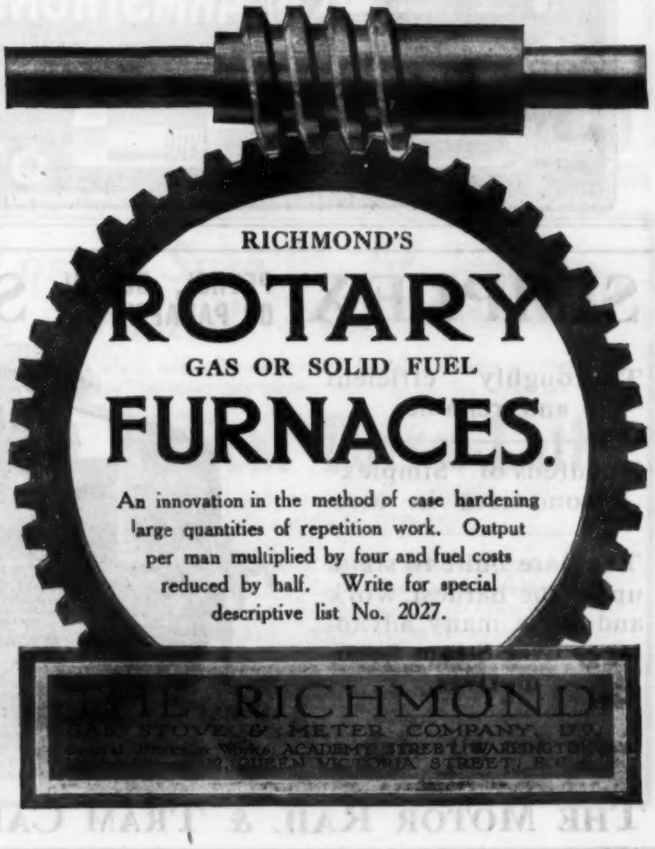
May we have your orders now?

JONES & LAMSON MACHINE CO.,

109, Queen Victoria Street,
LONDON, E.C. 4.

Telephone—722 City. Telegrams—Turretorum, Cent.

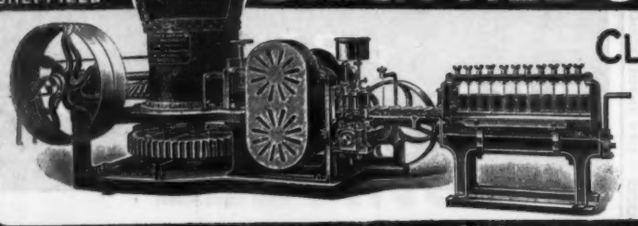
CASE HARDENING.


RICHMOND'S
ROTARY
GAS OR SOLID FUEL
FURNACES.
An innovation in the method of case hardening large quantities of repetition work. Output per man multiplied by four and fuel costs reduced by half. Write for special descriptive list No. 2027.
THE RICHMOND
GAS STOVE & METER COMPANY, LTD.
ACADEMY STREET, WARRINGTON
2, QUEEN VICTORIA STREET, E.C.

TELEGRAMS "CASTINGS" SHEFFIELD

BRICK TILE & PIPE MACHINERY

TELEPHONES 373 & 1233



CLAYTON, HOWLETT & Co's AND MURRAY'S
(SIDNEY G.W. HUNTER & Co)

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION

LONDON OFFICE.
28, VICTORIA ST. WESTMINSTER, S.W.
Teleph: 920 VICTORIA. Teleg'r: "BRICK PRESS CAM" LONDON.

MURRAY'S MACHINE WITH EXPRESSING ROLLERS FOR CLAYS THAT ARE LIABLE TO CORE CRACKING.

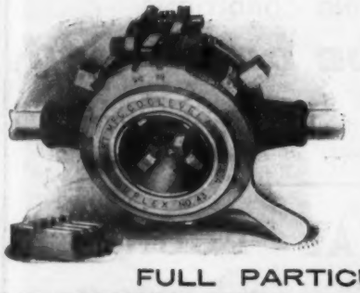
SOLE MAKERS THE BRIGHTSIDE FOUNDRY & ENGINEERING Co LTD SHEFFIELD.

H. MUNZING, LIMITED, 90 to 96, Union St., LONDON, S.E. 1.

(DEPT. B.G.)

SOLE AGENTS for

HART MANUFACTURING CO., CLEVELAND.



Two First Class Specialities:—

HART'S DUPLEX DIESTOCKS.

Quick adjustments and Positive Lock for dies.
Made in 28 Ranges for Pipe or Bolts.

HART'S BUCKEYE DIESTOCKS.

Automatic Starting Dies, no pressure required
Automatic Release of Dies.
Made in 8 Ranges from ½ to 6 inch pipe.

7537

FULL PARTICULARS AND ILLUSTRATED LISTS ON APPLICATION.

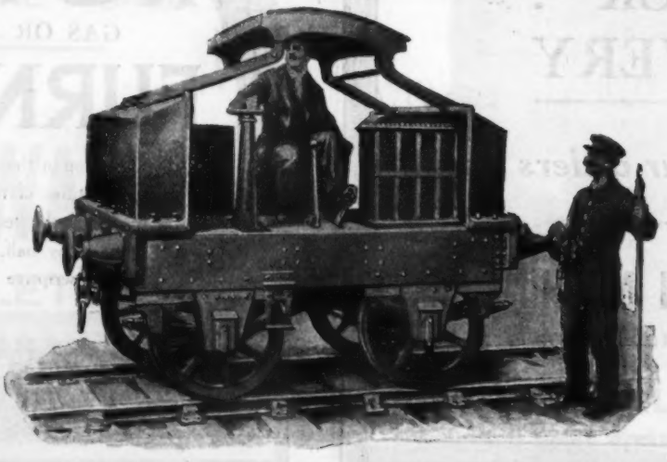
SIMPLEX PETROL, BENZOL OR PARAFFIN SHUNTING LOCOS.

Thoroughly efficient and reliable.

Hundreds of "Simplex" Locomotives in use.

They are built to stand up to the hardest work and have many advantages over Steam Locomotives.

Locos for all gauges.



Easy to handle and control.

Cheap to run and inexpensive to maintain.

We can give prompt deliveries.

Estimates on request. Please write, giving gauge, gradients and gross loads to be hauled.

THE MOTOR RAIL & TRAM CAR CO., LTD., Simplex Works, BEDFORD.

TUBES LIMITED

WELDLESS TUBES for BOILERS and STEAM PIPES
LOCOMOTIVES & THE ENGINEERING & MOTOR TRADES.

Works: ASTON MANOR, BIRMINGHAM.

Tels { gram: CYLINDERS. phone: No. 871 & 872 E (4 lines).

ROBERT STEPHENSON & CO., LIMITED,

Locomotive Builders, DARLINGTON.

ESTABLISHED AT NEWCASTLE, 1821. NEW WORKS OPENED AT DARLINGTON, 1902

LONDON OFFICE:
Sanctuary House,
WESTMINSTER, S.W.
Telegrams— ALTISCOPE, LONDON.
Nat. Telephone— No. 650 VICTORIA.

WORKS:
Telegrams— ROCKET, DARLINGTON
Nat. Telephone— 2700
Codes— Engineering Standards, A B C (5th Edition), Engineering Telegraph (2nd Edition), and Kendall's.

1130

LOCOMOTIVES OF THE HIGHEST CLASS UP TO ANY SIZE AND CAPACITY.
Special Locomotives: Compound or Simple Expansion, Articulated, or other Types with Flexible Wheelbase to suit any Gauge of Rail and Conditions of Service.

MALLEABLE TUBE FITTINGS FOR GAS, STEAM & WATER
IT PAYS YOU TO USE THEM
+GF+
EVERY FITTING IS GUARANTEED
1/8 TO 6

TUBES & FITTINGS
FOR
GAS, STEAM, WATER.

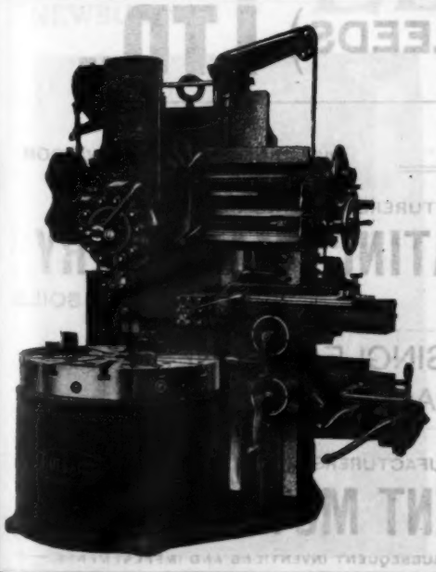
LARGEST SALE OF ANY FITTINGS.

EVERY FITTING BEARS OUR GUARANTEE.
(Write for Catalogue. Over 7500 varieties.) 6227

UNRELIABLE FITTINGS ARE DEAR AT ANY PRICE
+GF+
EVERY FITTING IS GUARANTEED

STOCK OVER
2,000,000

EDWARD LE BAS & CO.,
LONDON. MANCHESTER.
GLASGOW. BELFAST.



Turn Dead Loss to Sure Profit
—Eliminate Wasted Time.

BULLARD

The movement by hand of any part which might be operated by power is a waste of time as well as energy. And the "time gaps" between cuts become longer as the day wears on.

The BULLARD Vertical Turret Lathe

Has as the fundamental principle of its design
—THE ELIMINATION OF WASTED TIME.— 7080

Vertical Construction makes Easy Chucking. Centralised Control saves Unnecessary Steps. Power Operated Parts save Physical Effort. Continuous Flow Lubrication saves Bearings and Gears. Ample Power and Rigidity save Time by the Use of Multi-Cuts at the Right Speed and Feed. Observation Stops save Time in Making Measurements.

SIZES: 24 inch, 36 inch, 42 inch, 54 inch. GOOD DELIVERIES.

The Bullard Machine Tool Co.,
BRIDGEPORT, CONN., U.S.A.

Telegraphic Address: BRAKE, MANCHESTER. Telephone: CENTRAL No. 613.

UPWARDS OF

200,000

GRESHAM'S PATENT

INJECTORS

OF ALL CLASSES NOW IN USE.

6514

GRESHAM & CRAVEN, LTD., MANCHESTER.

London: 110, Cannon St., E.C. Glasgow: W. Lester & Son, 11, West Regent St. Newcastle-on-Tyne: Tangyes, Ld. Paris: W. Strapp, 15, Rue de Madrid.

IRON CASTINGS ROUGH OR MACHINED.

LARGE OR SMALL—UP TO 10 TONS.

GOOD FACILITIES FOR REPETITION CASTINGS.

QUICK DELIVERY.

ON ADMIRALTY AND WAR OFFICE LISTS.

HAM, BAKER & CO., LTD.,

ENGINEERS, IRON AND BRASS FOUNDERS,

Langley Green, BIRMINGHAM.

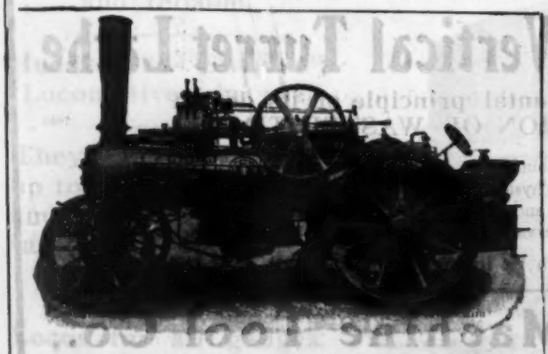
Telegrams: PENSTOCK, LANGLEY, WORCS. Telephone: 87, OLDBURY.

JOHN FOWLER & CO. (LEEDS) LTD.,

ENGINEERS, LEEDS,

ENGLAND.

STEAM PLOUGH WORKS, LEEDS. 113, CANNON STREET, LONDON.



THE LARGEST MANUFACTURERS IN THE WORLD OF

STEAM CULTIVATING MACHINERY

FOR ALL CLIMATES. FOR ALL SOILS.

DOUBLE ENGINE & SINGLE ENGINE CABLE, AND DIRECT TRACTION SYSTEMS.

ALSO MANUFACTURERS OF

THE "FOWLER" PATENT MOTOR PLOUGH,

EMBODYING WYLES' PATENTS & OUR SUBSEQUENT INVENTIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS.

CATALOGUES AND ESTIMATES FREE ON APPLICATION.

BEYER, PEACOCK & Co., Limited

London Representative:
E. S. LUARD, M.I.C.E.,
16, Dean's Yard, Westminster, S.W.
Tel. Address: "POLGORE," Vic., London.
Telephone No. 3967 Victoria.

Gorton Foundry, Manchester.

ESTABLISHED IN 1854.

Works Telegraphic Address: { "LOCO," Gorton.

Telephone No. 265 Manchester, 1466, Genl. Manr. and Mny's Office.

LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES

FOR ALL PURPOSES AND GAUGES

GARRATT PATENT ARTICULATED LOCOMOTIVES

ALSO MACHINE TOOLS.

EMERY GRINDING MACHINES A SPECIALITY.

WITH OR WITHOUT ELECTRICAL DRIVE.

WORKMANSHIP AND MATERIAL UP TO THE HIGHEST STANDARD OF EXCELLENCE. 7488

STEEL FOUNDRY for Casting Wheel Centres and other Parts of Locomotives. Also general CASTINGS and FORGINGS

JOHN BROWN & COMPANY, LTD.

Atlas Works, SHEFFIELD; and CLYDEBANK, near GLASGOW.

LONDON: 8, THE SANCTUARY, WESTMINSTER, S.W.

BUILDERS OF PASSENGER AND CARGO STEAMERS,

And specially of First-class High-speed Ocean Steamers up to the Largest Size and Power.

WARSHIPS OF ALL TYPES

BATTLESHIPS, CRUISERS, AND TORPEDO BOATS

AS BUILT FOR THE

BRITISH, SPANISH, RUSSIAN, JAPANESE, AND NETHERLANDS GOVERNMENTS.

MANUFACTURERS OF O 2814

ARMOUR PLATES and GUN FORGINGS.

HOLLOW ROLLED TURBINE ROTOR DRUMS, ROTOR SPINDLES, WHEELS, and DUMMY RINGS for TURBINE ENGINES.

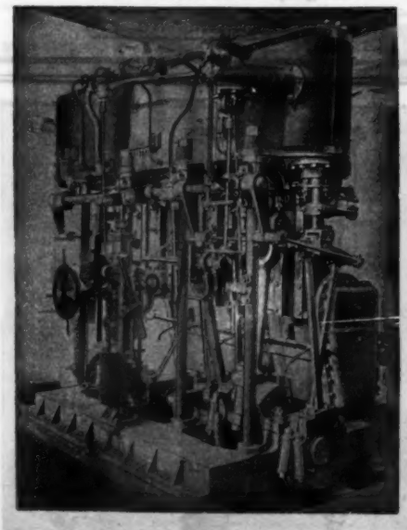
Largest Sizes of Crank and Straight Shafting, Hydraulic Pressed, Solid or Hollow, Rough Machined or Finished.

MARINE BOILER FURNACES. "ROBERT" and CRUCIBLE STEEL CASTINGS RAILWAY and TRAM TYRES, AXLES, SPRINGS, BUFFERS, &c. HIGH SPEED and OTHER STEELS.

Telegrams: PLENTY, NEWBURY.

PLENTY & SON, LTD.

Telephone: No. 7 NEWBURY.



ENGINEERS,

NEWBURY, ENGLAND,

MAKERS OF ALL CLASSES OF

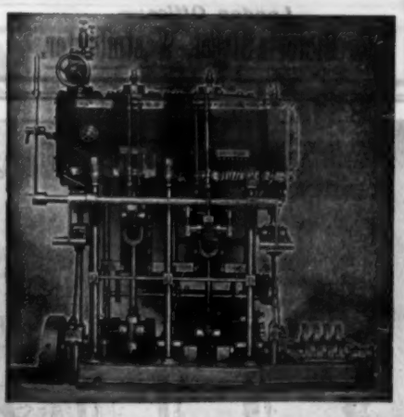
ENGINES AND BOILERS

FOR SMALL STEAMERS, TUGS, YACHTS, LAUNCHES, TORPEDO BOATS, HOPPER BARGES, ETC.

LONDON OFFICE:
82-83, FENCHURCH STREET, E.C.

See alternate advertisement for illustration of British Kromhout Marine Oil Engines.

ESTABLISHED 1760.



CONTRACTORS TO THE ADMIRALTY, WAR OFFICE, CROWN AGENTS FOR THE COLONIES, INDIA OFFICE, TRINITY BOARD, CUSTOMS HOUSE & VARIOUS FOREIGN & COLONIAL GOVERNMENTS.

6d 3000

ICE & REFRIGERATING MACHINERY AND INSULATION.

Land Installations.

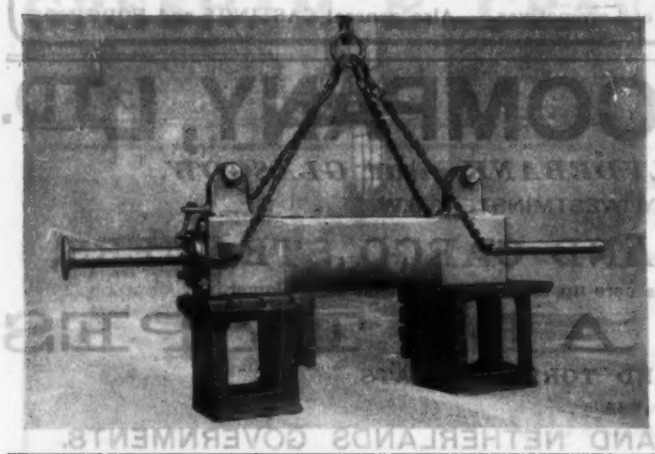
Carbonic Anhydride and Ammonia Compression Systems.

Marine Installations. 7325

THE LIVERPOOL REFRIGERATION COMPANY, LTD.

LONDON OFFICE:
London House, New London Street, E.C.

Contractors to H.M. Admiralty.
COLONIAL HOUSE, LIVERPOOL.



THE BUTTERLEY CO., LD.

DERBY. ESTABLISHED 1791.

Telephone—Nos. 75 and 76, RIPLEY. Telegrams—"Ironworks, Butterley."

Pig Iron, Bar Iron, Iron Castings up to **20 TONS.**

Bridge and Structural Steelwork, Pit Trams, &c.
High-class Machine Work of all descriptions. 6960
Special Acid-Resisting Metal for Chemical Plants.
Large Retorts, Pans, Acid Eggs, &c., a Speciality.

LONDON OFFICE—52, Queen Victoria Street. Telephone—2180 CITY.

CONTRACTORS TO H.M. GOVERNMENT. ON WAR OFFICE, ADMIRALTY, INDIA OFFICE, and COLONIAL OFFICE LISTS. ESTABLISHED 1865.

THE BRANDON BRIDGE-BUILDING CO. LD.

ENGINEERS, BRIDGE-BUILDERS, IRONFOUNDERS.

BRIDGES, ROOFS, DOCK GATES, TANKS, PIERS, LOCOMOTIVE TURNTABLES & WATER COLUMNS, PRESSED STEEL TROUGHING. INGOT MOULDS & GENERAL CASTINGS.

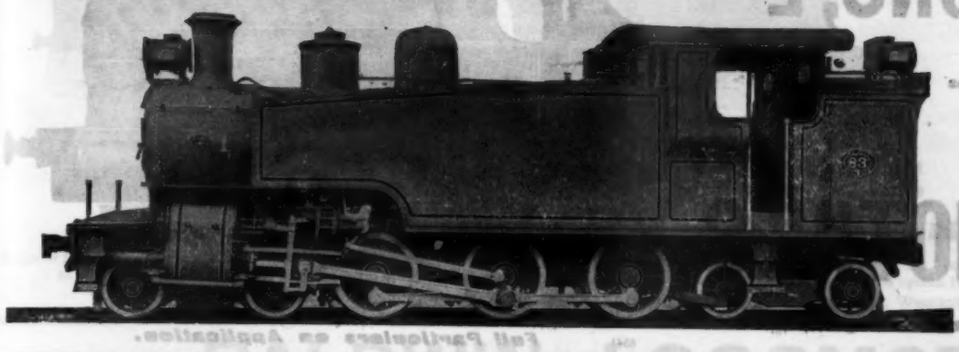
7743

London Office:—
34, Victoria Street, Westminster.

Works:
MOTHERWELL.

Telegraphic Address: "GIRDER."
Telephone: No. 11.

THE HUNSLET ENGINE CO., Ltd.,
LEEDS.



MAKERS OF
LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES
adapted to every variety of work and gauge.

DESIGNS & SPECIFICATIONS SUPPLIED OR WORKED TO.

Quotations and Specifications on application.

Telegraphic Address: "ENGINE, LEEDS." 7185
Telephone: Nos. 20877 (3 lines).

BRAITHWAITE & Co
117 VICTORIA ST LONDON S.W.1

WORKS

CROWN BRIDGE WORKS
WEST BROMWICH, STAFFS
CONSTRUCTORS OF
STEEL BRIDGES
STEEL JETTIES
STEEL BUILDINGS
STEEL STRUCTURES
STEEL GIRDERS
PORTABLE & LIGHT RAILWAY MATERIALS

NEPTUNE WORKS
NEWPORT MONMOUTHSHIRE
SPECIALISTS IN
PRESSED STEEL WORK
PRESSED STEEL TANKS
PRESSED STEEL FLOORING
PRESSED STEEL CULVERT PIPES
PRESSED STEEL SLEEPERS

Bridge over the Lower Ganges.
Spans of 345 feet.

7507

CLAYTON, SON & CO., LTD
MOOR END WORKS,
HUNSLET, LEEDS.

TELEGRAMS—"GAS, LEEDS." CONTRACTORS TO H.M. GOVERNMENT. LONDON OFFICE:—60, QUEEN VICTORIA STREET, E.C.

WELDED AND RIVETTED **STEEL PIPES.**
BOILERS. GAS PLANTS. **TANKS** FOR OIL & WATER, &c.
STRUCTURAL STEELWORK OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

7066

THE AVONSIDE ENGINE CO., LTD.

LOCOMOTIVE BUILDERS,

BRISTOL, ENGLAND.

PECKETT & SONS, LTD.,

BRISTOL.

Telegrams . . . . . Peckett, Bristol.

SPECIALITY

TANK LOCOMOTIVES

Of all Descriptions and any Size or Gauge.

6561 *Full Particulars on Application.*

THE LEEDS FORGE CO., LTD., LEEDS.

PIONEERS in the Design & Manufacture of PRESSED-STEEL UNDERFRAMES & BOGIES, and ALL-STEEL RAILWAY PASSENGER CARRIAGES and WAGONS.

7269

LONDON HOUSE— 38, VICTORIA STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W. 1.

UGANDA RAILWAY.

Covered Goods Wagon, with Fox's Pressed Steel Underframe and Bogies, and Lang's Patent Corrugated Pressed Steel Doors.

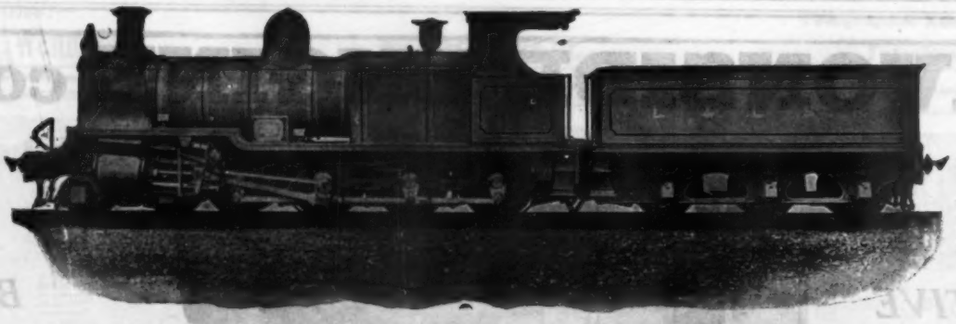
HUDSWELL, CLARKE & CO., LTD.,

RAILWAY FOUNDRY, LEEDS.

LOCOMOTIVES

For Main or Branch Railways, Contractors, Ironworks, Collieries, &c. Made to suit any Gauge of Railway.

Established 1860.



Telegraphic Address: "LOCO, LEEDS."

PRICES, PHOTOGRAPHS AND FULL SPECIFICATIONS ON APPLICATION.

7269

SOLE MAKERS OF

"RODGERS' PULLEYS"

(REGISTERED).

WROUGHT IRON THROUGHOUT, RIM, ARMS, AND BOSS.

MANNING, WARDLE & CO., LTD.

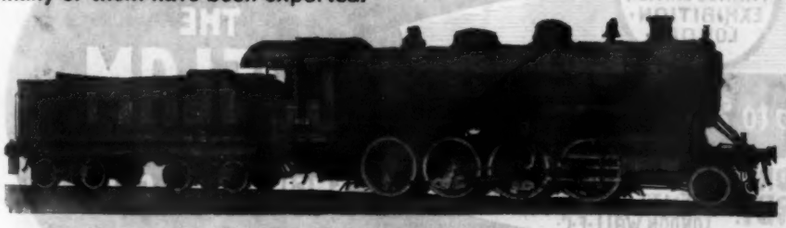
BOYNE ENGINE WORKS, LEEDS.

Makers of Locomotive Engines for any width of gauge and for all purposes. Also makers of Steam Rail Motor Coaches for passenger traffic. Materials and Workmanship of the best quality. Tank Engines up to 18 in. cylinders, on four or six wheels, always in stock or in progress. Specifications, Photos and Prices on application and Special Designs sent on receipt of particulars of requirements.

London Office: Mr. H. J. HEAGERTY, Blenheim Mansions, Broadway, Westminster, S.W. 1. Od 3486

BALDWIN LOCOMOTIVES.

Baldwin experience covers the building of more than 50,000 locomotives, constructed during eighty-seven years of continuous operation. This record is unique; especially in view of the fact that these locomotives represent all types and sizes, and that many of them have been exported.



Baldwin Locomotives include a large number built to drawings and specifications furnished by the purchaser. Not a few of these are of European type. Locomotives of American design, however, with outside cylinders, bar frames and equalized wheel loads, when properly equipped, are proving their fitness for service all over the world. 7608

BALDWIN CATALOGUES WILL BE FURNISHED ON REQUEST.

THE BALDWIN LOCOMOTIVE WORKS,

Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.A.

LONDON OFFICE: 34, VICTORIA STREET, S.W. 1.

Cable Addresses: "BALDWIN PHILADELPHIA." "FRIBALD, LONDON."

AILSA SHIPBUILDING CO., LTD.,

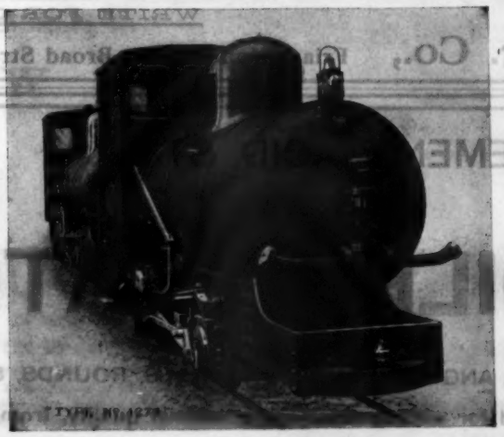
SHIPYARD, ENGINE WORKS AND GRAVING DOCKS, TROON, N.B.

TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS:—"SHIPYARD, TROON." TELEPHONE NO. 35 TROON.

7377 BRANCH SHIPYARD WITH HEAVY HAULING UP SLIPWAY AT **AYR.**

FIRELESS LOCOMOTIVES FOR EXPLOSIVES & POWDER FACTORIES.

MANY TYPES
FIRELESS LOCOMOTIVES
FROM 4'-8½" TO 2'-0" GAUGE
ALREADY SUPPLIED
TO MEET
DIVERSE CONDITIONS.
See Successive Illustrations.



COAL & OIL-FIRED LOCOMOTIVES.

CRANE LOCOMOTIVES.

ARTICULATED LOCOMOTIVES

TELEGRAMS—
"BARCLAYSON, KILMARNOCK."

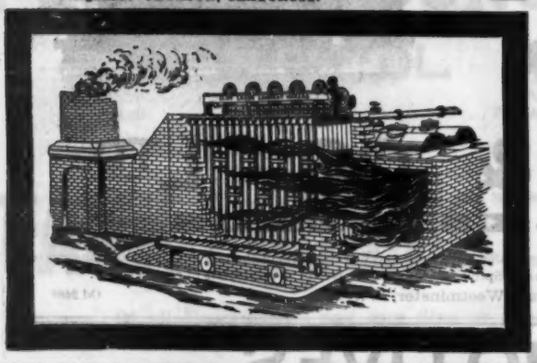
LONDON ADDRESS— 0626
53 VICTORIA STREET
WESTMINSTER S.W.

ANDREW BARCLAY, SONS & Co., Limited,

CALEDONIA WORKS, KILMARNOCK, SCOTLAND.

The Clay Cross Company, Ltd., Clay Cross, Derbyshire.

Telegrams:—JACKSON, CLAYCROSS. — ESTABLISHED 1837. — Telephone:—479 CHESTERFIELD.



MAKERS OF STANDARD-TYPE

FUEL ECONOMISERS

For Utilising the Waste Heat from Steam Boilers of all Types. 6907

SAVES IN COAL FROM 15 TO 25 PER CENT.

Adopted by Steam Users throughout the World.

ADOPTED BY ALL LEADING SHIPOWNERS & MEAT COMPANIES IN THE WORLD

REFRIGERATING MACHINERY

on the AMMONIA, CARBONIC, & COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEMS

AWARDED GRAND PRIX FRANCO-BRITISH EXHIBITION LONDON 1908

Ice Plants up to 200 Tons Capacity.

UNION FOUNDRY, DERBY. London Office:— 175-177, SALISBURY HOUSE, LONDON WALL, E.C.

THE HASLAM FOUNDRY & ENGINEERING Co. Ltd.

Od 1448

LIDGERWOOD HOISTS

STEAM — ELECTRIC — GASOLINE.

A Breakdown means delay. Delay means loss of time and money. The care given to their design, the quality of their material and workmanship, make the Lidgerwood Hoist an insurance against such loss.

CABLEWAYS — DERRICKS — EXCAVATORS.

WRITE FOR CATALOGUES.

Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., Friars House, New Broad Street, London, E.C. 5341

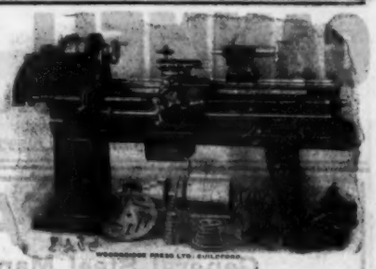
Manufacturers of SIEMENS' ACID STEEL

BOILER PLATES.

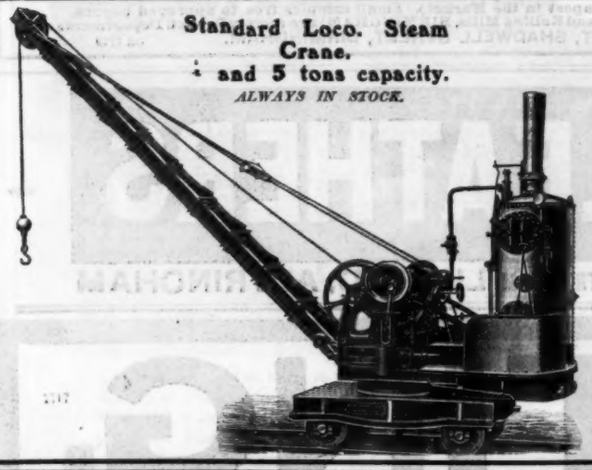
Also SHIP and BRIDGE PLATES, ANGLES, BULBS, CHANNELS, ROUNDS, SQUARES, TEES, ZEDS, &c.
BILLETS, of dead soft quality, and for wire and springs or special quality, from any grade of carbon; also SLABS.

THE GLASGOW IRON & STEEL CO., LTD.,
WISHAW, SCOTLAND. 7643

The most exacting R.A.F. tests prove that The Royal Air Force will have only the best—they instal DRUMMOND LATHES in Factories and Repair Depots.



DRUMMOND BROS., Ltd., Engle Works, GUILDFORD, Surrey.



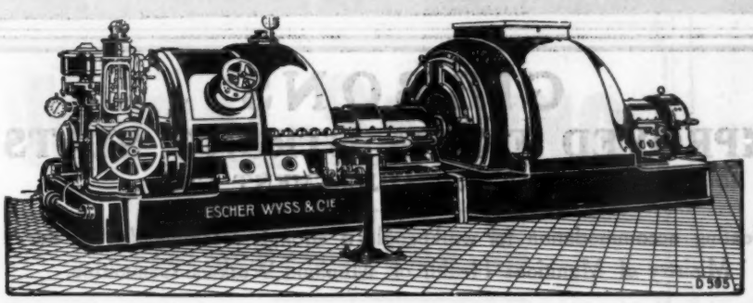
Standard Loco. Steam Crane, and 5 tons capacity.
ALWAYS IN STOCK.

STEAM CRANES & ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CRANES.

Samuel Butler & Co., Ltd.,
GRANGEFIELD WORKS, Stanningley near LEEDS.

Telegrams - - - - - - "LIFTING, STANNINGLEY."
Telephone - - - - - - - - 193 STANNINGLEY.

ESCHER WYSS & Co., S.A., Zurich (Switzerland)



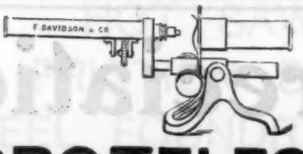
Zoelly Steam Turbines

Turbopumps -
Water Turbines

LONDON Office: 109, Victoria St., Westminster, S.W. **TOKYO** Office: 3, Uchisaiwaicho Itchome Kojimachi-Ku. **MONTREAL** Office: 612, Coristine Building.

Invaluable in every Factory or Laboratory.

A new field of observation



by means of

THE MICRO-TELESCOPE & SUPER-MICROSCOPE

THE "DAVON" PATENTS.

A NEW FIELD OF OBSERVATION IS OPENED UP. Metal Fractures, etc., Minerals, or any rough surface can be examined at a distance of from 1 ft.—3 ft., with a magnification of from 30 to 90 diameters, and photographed with low magnification, from zero upwards. Direct observations with magnifications of from 100—400 diameters, and a working distance of from 2 in. to ¼-in.

INVALUABLE TO THE MINING INDUSTRY. Ore bodies can be examined in the mine microscopically, or rock in situ.

DEPTH OF FOCUS is a striking characteristic with a large field.

METALLOGRAPHY without any long extension camera, and with shorter exposure and much greater "Depth of Focus" than by the orthodox method.

RANGE OF VISION. FROM the INVISIBLE to INFINITY

RANGE OF UTILITY. ENDLESS; There is hardly any class of observation required in a workshop which cannot be made with it.

Descriptive Brochure E and Illustrations of Photography Post Free from

F. DAVIDSON & CO.,
MANUFACTURING OPTICIANS - - - (Established 1890)
29, GREAT PORTLAND ST., LONDON, W.1.

Estimates submitted according to requirements.

CAMMELL LAIRD & CO., LD., SHEFFIELD and BIRKENHEAD.

STEEL MANUFACTURERS. SHIPBUILDERS. ENGINEERS. BOILERMAKERS.

LONDON OFFICE: 8, Central Buildings, Westminster, S.W.

SEE LAST WEEK'S AND NEXT WEEK'S ADVERTISEMENTS. 6884

JAMES FAIRLEY & SONS, LTD., Contractors to His Majesty's and other Governments.

General Steel Manufacturers and SPECIALISTS in TOOL STEELS

Invite attention to their Unrivalled Self-Hardening Steel.

FAIRLEY'S SELF-HARDENING TOOL STEEL, for Heavy Cuts at High Speeds,

is considered to be the HARDEST and TOUGHEST Steel yet made (although the Cheapest in the Market). Small samples free to approved buyers.

NOTE.—JAMES FAIRLEY & SONS, Ltd., Works (Bramall Lane, SHEFFIELD, & Mill St. Forge and Rolling Mills, BIRMINGHAM) are merely Branch Departments and All Communications should be addressed to the Head Office—OLD MINT, SHADWELL STREET, BIRMINGHAM. Od 1719

ADMIRALTY WAR DEPT AND [illegible]

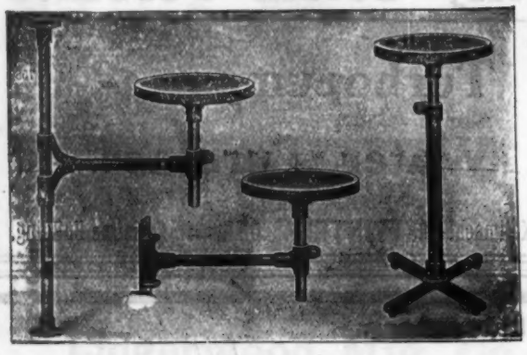
HYDRAULIC LEATHERS 6089

THE BRITISH SPECIALISTS LEATHERS COMPANY (ALTRINCHAM) LIMITED, ALTRINCHAM

SHAFTING. 7477

'PHONE: GOVAN 653-654. TELEGRAMS: "PEDESTAL, GLASGOW."

GOVAN SHAFTING & ENGINEERING CO., LTD., GLASGOW.



GIBBONS'

IMPROVED EXTRA STRONG SEATS

WITH PATENT ADJUSTMENT CLIP.

Seating accommodation for workpeople is strongly recommended by the Ministry of Munitions Health of Munition Workers' Committee.

PRICES AND FULL PARTICULARS ON APPLICATION.

JAMES GIBBONS,

St. John's Works, 7266

WOLVERHAMPTON.

Progress shows Appreciation.

Our Business has **progressed** to such an extent that we have been compelled to build and equip New Works—the largest and finest of their kind in the World—for the manufacture of our **METALLIC PACKING** and other specialities. 7617

This shows the appreciation of **Steam Users** who realise that there is only one **Best** and that has proved the **cheapest** in the long run.

The UNITED STATES METALLIC PACKING CO., Ltd.

Telegrams—"METALLIC, BRADFORD." Soho Works, Allerton Road, BRADFORD. Telephones—4705 and 4706.

LONDON—110, Fenchurch Street. NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE—2, Collingwood Street. BOLTON—15, Mawdsley Street. SWANSEA—

GLASGOW—52, St. Enoch Square. LIVERPOOL—15, Fenwick Street. SHEFFIELD—24, Norfolk Row. Angel Chambers, York Street.

Aldrich Pumps

FOR MINE SERVICE.

Cut illustrates a 4½ in. by 12 in. Horizontal Quintuplex having a capacity of 250 U.S.G.M.P. against 2000 feet working head. Water-end is cement lined and bronze fitted to meet coal mine acid water. Made in many sizes. Write for a set of "Pump Data."

THE ALDRICH PUMP COMPANY,
Allentown, Pa., U.S.A.
British Agents: GILLESPIE & CO., Leadenhall Bldgs., 2, Whittington Avenue.

METAL-SAWING MACHINES

OF ALL TYPES.

BAND SAWS,
CIRCULAR SAWS,
HOT SAWS,
FRICTION SAWS,
STEEL FOUNDRY SAWS,
&c., &c.

6580

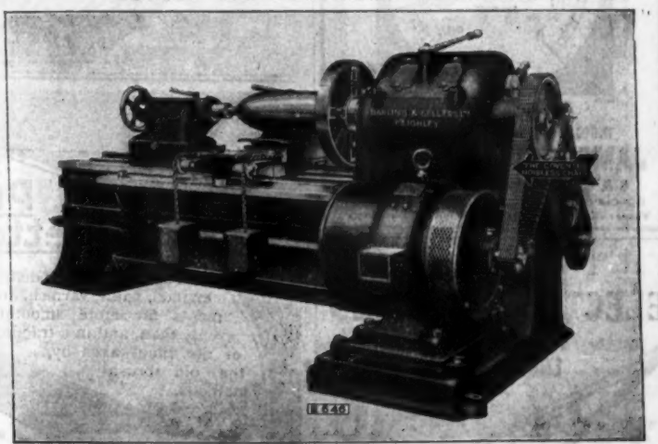
CLIFTON & BAIRD, LTD.
Empress Works,
JOHNSTONE, SCOTLAND.

THE OLD WAY.

Note the space occupied by belts, pulleys, and shafting, which darken the workshop and throw shadows on the work.

COVENTRY NOISELESS CHAINS

"THE COVENTRY" WAY.



A bright factory means improved work, larger output, and less likelihood of accident. (Note compact arrangement of drive.)

HIGH CLASS STEEL DRAWING.

We are now in a position to undertake drawing of rounds, hexagons and squares (max. 1¼" diam. to close limits of accuracy. We undertake to supply material to specification and guarantee delivery. Customer's own steel drawn.

"THE COVENTRY" CHAIN CO., LTD., COVENTRY,
LONDON - BIRMINGHAM - MANCHESTER and DUBLIN.

6565

THOMAS SHANKS & CO.
Johnstone.
FOR
HEAVY MACHINE TOOLS
SEE ILLUSTRATED ADVERTISEMENT ISSUE OF JUNE 6.
7366

HEAVY SLOTTING
WORK—IN STEEL AND CAST IRON
CAN NOW BE UNDERTAKEN BY
The Laystall Motor Repair Works, Ltd.,
34, QUEEN STREET, LONDON, E.C. 4.

CLYNE ENGINEERING CO., LTD.,
Telegrams: "HODGKISS." Tele. No. 4070 CENT.
WATER COOLERS, CONDENSING PLANTS, VACUUM PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS, STEAM TRAPS, &c. 1451
94, MARKET ST., MANCHESTER.

HALL PUMPS
FOR ALL CLASSES OF BOILER FEEDING, &c., &c.
J. P. HALL & SONS, LD.
PETERBOROUGH. 8028

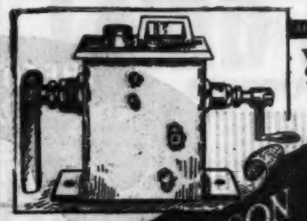
THE 8 IN. LATHE SPECIALISTS.
Catalogue by return on request.
SMITH, BARKER WILLSON & CO.
HALIFAX, Great Britain.

DIALS

STEAM GAUGE DIALS, INDICATING MACHINE DIALS, &c. 7143
JAMES COOKE & SON,
8 & 9, WRENTHAM ST., BIRMINGHAM.
Specialists in Dials. Est. 75 Years.
'Phone: Mid. 1611. Grams: "Horology," Birmingham

OVERHEAD
ELECTRIC CRANES
AND
LOCO. STEAM CRANES.

9763
ALEXANDER JACK & CO.,
Whitegates Eng. Works,
MOTHERWELL.


WRITE FOR CATALOGUE TO-DAY
THE MADISON KIPP LUBRICATOR.
The most complete & unique success in Lubricating ENGINE CYLINDER & VALVE FACES.
RIMINGTON BROS.
ABBEY ST. CARLISLE
7019

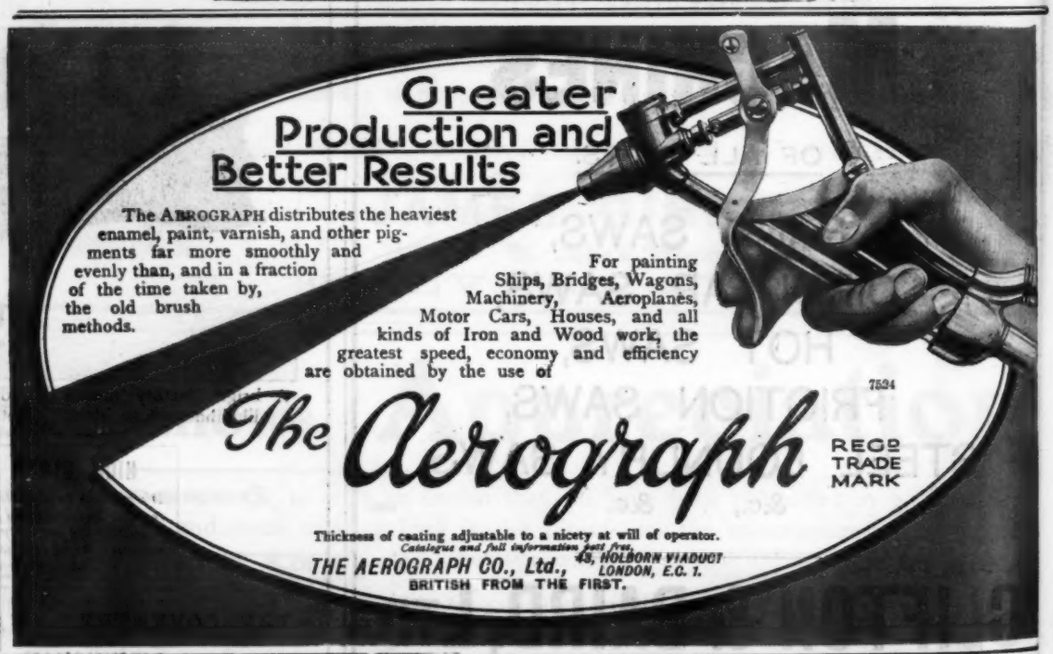
S & S
We have got some
PINE
in Stock and can give Immediate Delivery.
Cypress, Cedar, Mahogany and Packing Timbers.
JAMES W. SOUTHERN & SON, Ltd.,
STORE STREET, MANCHESTER. 7023

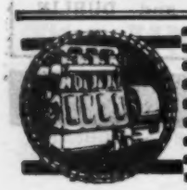
PULLEYS
FOR EITHER BELT OR ROPE.
DOUGLAS FRASER & SONS, LTD.,
ARBROATH.

"OCTOPUS"
AUTOMATIC LUBRICATOR.

SAVES OIL.
VERY SIMPLE.
ADJUSTABLE.
OIL SUPPLY is controlled by the speed of the engine.
SAVES WORK. 04 8390
The B. R. VICKERS (Leeds) ENGINEERING CO., Ltd., LEEDS.

7341


Greater Production and Better Results
The ABROGRAPH distributes the heaviest enamel, paint, varnish, and other pigments far more smoothly and evenly than, and in a fraction of the time taken by, the old brush methods.
For painting Ships, Bridges, Wagons, Machinery, Aeroplanes, Motor Cars, Houses, and all kinds of Iron and Wood work, the greatest speed, economy and efficiency are obtained by the use of
The Aerograph
REG'D TRADE MARK
Thickness of coating adjustable to a nicety at will of operator.
Catalogue and full information post free.
THE AEROGRAPH CO., Ltd., 43, HOLBORN VIADUCT LONDON, E.C. 1.
BRITISH FROM THE FIRST.
7524


AIR COMPRESSORS
BROOM & WADE LTD
A "BROOM & WADE" WILL COMPRESS MORE AIR PER HP TAKEN THAN ANY OTHER MACHINE AND WILL RUN FOR WEEKS WITHOUT ATTENTION

MOTORS-DYNAMOS

Telegrams—"PRODIGIOUS, GLASGOW." MAVOR & COULSON, LD., 47, BROAD STREET, MILE END, GLASGOW. Telephone—BRIDGETON 900 (3 lines). 7304

KELVIN ENGINES
STATIONARY TYPES FOR DRIVING AIR COMPRESSORS, PUMPS, &c.
The Berglus Launch & Engine Co., Ltd., GLASGOW.
See Illustrated Advt. Last Week or Next.

LEA V. NOTCH WATER RECORDERS
Full Particulars from— 7294
The Lea Recorder Co. Ld., 23, Deansgate, Manchester.

LODGE
SPARKING PLUGS
FOR GAS ENGINES. 7315
See Advt. page 9, June 13.

THE BRITISH ELECTRIC PLANT CO., LTD.
See Monthly Advt. of TURBINE PUMPS, DYNAMOS, 6439 MOTORS.
78, ST. VINCENT ST., GLASGOW.

CENTRIFUGAL **PUMPS**
BON ACCORD & HIGH SPEED ENGINES
SEE OUR LARGE ADVT IN LAST WEEK'S ISSUE.
DRYSDALE & Co LTD, YOKER, GLASGOW. W.

THIS Feed-Water Heater is VERY EASILY CLEANED.

A GLANCE at the illustration will show the simple construction; the top being quickly removed, the tubes being straight, ensure a thorough cleaning in the shortest possible time.

Thousands of horse power being in constant and successful use every day should be a strong inducement to write to us for particulars and prices, which will be forwarded promptly and with pleasure. 6136

"SHORE" PATENT FEED WATER HEATER.

T. SHORE & SONS,
Albion Foundry,
Etruria. STOKE-ON-TRENT.

Reconstruction
The Big Factor of Modern Lighting.
Lighting must play an important part in every reconstruction scheme, as without it, there can be no progress.
Up-to-date scientific illumination can be made a big factor for success if each installation is correctly planned by experienced Illuminating Engineers who understand how to turn the high lighting efficiency of Mazda Half-Watt Lamps to fullest account.
MAZDA
HALF-WATT TYPE
ELECTRIC LAMPS
in B.T-H. Scientific Fittings are essential factors in all modern lighting installations.
Lighting advice free.
The British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.,
Mazda House, 77, Upper Thames St., London, E.C. 4.
T 100.
MAZDA
HALF-WATT TYPE

Your
Boilers, Condensers, Water Jackets, Casings, &c.
Finance Saved
Take Steps to prevent the formation of scale.
Consult
TUDOR A. WILKIN
who after many years' experience now specialises in
Water Treatment.
15, NEW BROAD STREET, LONDON, E.C. 2.
'Phone: L. Wall 6721.
'Grams: Cynonparsu, Ave. London.

MESSRS. PETTERS, LIMITED,
(ENGINEERS),
THE NAUTILUS WORKS, YEOVIL.

Announcement of IMPORTANT SALE of the Valuable Surplus
ENGINEERING PLANT
MACHINE TOOLS & STORES,
at the above works including Four Horizontal Boring Machines; a Smith & Coventry 6 ft. Vertical Boring Mill with 6 ft. table and two tool boxes, Cone drive; Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, by Kendall and Gent; Ten Various Lathes; Hydraulic Press, by Hollings & Guest; Shaping, Slotting and Slotting Machines; Two Vertical Mills; Cutting and Punching Machines; a Crossley 185 B.HP. 4 cylinder Vertical Gas Engine; Two Generators; Two Cupolas 3 ft. and 3 ft. 6 in. dia.; Panel Beater Power Hammer; Milling Machines; Radial Drill; 20 20-ft. lengths Crane Gantry Girders, 16 in. by 6 in. section with rails complete; Two Motor Ploughs; Jackman Hydraulic Moulding Machine; 15 HP. Blower; "Ideal" Electric Grinder; Scroll Saw; Portable Boiler; 5 ton Winch; Evans C.I. Tumbler; Several tons of black mild, bright and other Steel; 100 Sheets Iron; 150 various size Galvanised Water Tanks; 50 W. and C.-Iron Pulleys; Engine Carriage Axles; Driving Shafts; Balata and other Belting; Wire Rope; 2 ton Chain Blocks; Quantity Studs, Nuts, Plugs, etc.; Traction Wheels; Large quantity Scrap and other effects which

Walter Andrews is Instructed to SELL by AUCTION at the above Works on THURSDAY, JULY 3RD, 1919, commencing at 10.30 a.m. precisely.

On view Wednesday, July 2nd, and morning of sale, by Catalogue which may be obtained seven days previous to sale from the AUCTIONEER, 1, Church Street, Yeovil. W 555

FOR SALE.

Steam (All Types) Boilers. All Sizes 7360
Vertical, Loco, Cornish, Launch, Field-tube; also Air Receivers, Feed Water Heaters, Cylinders, &c.—THE GRANTHAM BOILER & CRANE CO., Ltd., Grantham

For Sale, 1 No. Troughton and Sims 14 in. LEVEL in case, with tripod; new; never been used.—Apply, "C.P.," 41, Parliament Street, Westminster, S.W. 1. W 702

For Disposal, about 3200 ft. of solid drawn BRASS TUBE, new, in long lengths, ⅞ in. outside dia. by ⅛ in. inside diameter; 10½d. per ft. cash f.o.r.

About 1375 ft. of ⅝ in dia. drawn BRASS ROD, new, in long lengths; 7½d. per ft. cash f.o.r.—Address, W 707, Offices of ENGINEERING.

The South Staffordshire Water- WORKS COMPANY INVITE OFFERS for Two Run on, Proctor & Co.'s 20 HP. Loco. Type Steam BOILERS on wheels, with fittings, Feed Pumps and shafts for horses. Also two Tangyes' "Special" Steam Pumps, 600 ft. series, capacity 500,000 gallons per 24 hours. For particulars apply:—
FRED. J. DIXON, M.Inst.C.E., Engineer,
Paradise Street, Birmingham. W 773

For Sale, Air Compressor, 445 cub. ft. per min., 80 lbs., by Alley and MacLellan, coupled to 90 B.HP. Electric Motor by G.E.C., 220 volts, 342 amp., 295 r.p.m.; two of these sets absolutely new; immediate delivery. Also one 270 cub. ft., for motor drive; no motor.—A. UNDERWOOD, 3, Queen Street, Cheapside, E.C. 4. W 831

For Sale, 5-ft. Hot Saw, made by Davy Brothers, Ltd., Sheffield. To be seen at any time at JOHN BAKER & CO., Limited, Brinsworth Works, Rotherham. U 217

For Sale, Air Compressor, 550 cub. ft., 16 in. steam cylinder, 16 in. air by 24 in. stroke by Holman, equal new; 30 HP. Loco. Boiler for 120 lbs. steam. Immediate delivery.—A. UNDERWOOD, 3, Queen Street, Cheapside, E.C. 4. W 823

For Sale. — Three 250-ton Vertical Hydraulic FORGING PRESSES, by J. Shaw & Sons, 24 in. inverted ram, 54 in. stroke. Cheap to clear.—T. C. JONES & CO., LTD., 93, Wood Lane, Shepherd's Bush, W.12. W 826

For Sale, Beam Engine Pump- ING PLANT, by Glenfield & Kennedy. Capacity of well pumps 45,000 gallons per hour. 200 ft. lift and plunger pumps 15,000 gallons per hour, 450 ft. lift. Can be inspected by appointment.—For full particulars apply MID KENT WATER CO., Snodland, Kent. W 835

We have for Instant Delivery:
One No. 7A Potter Johnson Chucking and Bar Automatic.

Two very heavy 30 in. Jones Shipman Vertical Drilling and Tapping Machines, with large T slotted table; used a few weeks.

One 18 in. stroke Double-headed Shaping Machine, 10 ft. 6 in. bed, two tables, circular motion, &c., cone driven; very little used.

Four 1½ in. capacity New Foster American Capstan Lathes.

Two 1 in. Ditto, very slightly used.

Five 2 in. centre by 14 ft. Box-end Straight Bed Slitting and Surfacing Lathes, double back geared; good condition; by Stirk.

One New Model 9½ in. by 8 ft. Gap Bed S.S.S. Screw Lathe, complete, with 16 in. diam. British Bulldog Four-Jaw Chuck.

One 22 in. Oil Separator, good as new, by the American Machine Tool Co.

One 42 in. Asquith Cone-driven Radial Drill, box bed; first-class condition.

THE JUDSON-JACKSON COMPANY, LTD.,
50, Marsham Street,
Westminster, W 832
London, S.W. 1.

For Sale, 1000 HP. Horizontal Cross Compound ENGINE, by Adamson.—Address, W 477, Offices of ENGINEERING.

5-ton Steam Tractor, quite new (R.A.S.E. Gold Medal 1910), all latest improvements, early delivery.—Apply, J. & H. McLAREN, LTD., Midland Engine Works, Leeds, or Stand No 271, Royal Show, Cardiff. W 678

Three Bremner-Clay Horizon- TAL BORING MACHINES, practically new.
One 12 in. centre by 14 ft. gap bed Screw-cutting Lathe, new, by Broadbent.
Seven 8½ in. by 8 ft. straight bed Screw-cutting Lathes, by Willson; new.
Two 8½ in. by 12 ft. gap bed Ditto; new. W 448
THE JUDSON-JACKSON COMPANY, LTD.,
50, Marsham Street, Westminster, London, S.W. 1.

Established Engineering BUSINESS FOR SALE, floor space 5500 sq. ft. One acre of land available; railway siding adjoining. Suitable tools for light or medium engineering; splendid opportunity.—Address, W 779, Offices of ENGINEERING.

For Immediate Sale, Four Superior "Broadbent" Treble-geared Self-acting, Sliding, Surfacing and Screw-cutting LATHES, 15 in. centres on 16 ft. gap beds.—Apply, to RIDDEL & CO., 40, St. Enoch Square, Glasgow. U 952

Engineering Material, Ex-H.M. Cruiser "Doris." Two Engines, twin screw type 9000 I.HP.; Eight Boilers, W.P. 185 lbs.; Donkey Pumps; Dynamos and Engines; Electric Lighting Set; Motors; Ice Plants; Vertical and Horizontal Engines; Pumps; Brass and Copper Pipes; about 3000 tons of Steel Plates, and about 300 tons of Gunmetal and Phosphor Bronze.
The above material now lying in Bombay. Details upon application to H. C. JOHN, 195, Strand, London, W.C. 2. W 147

FOR SALE.

Four-wheel Locomotive, coupled, saddle-tank, cyls 14 in. diam. by 20 in. stroke, re-insure for 140 lb. pressure; good condition, ready for immediate work. Inspect at any time.
Two 20 cwt. Hand Derrick Cranes, jibs 30 ft.; all complete.
Two 2-ton Hand Derrick Cranes, jibs 38 ft. and 40 ft., 9 in. by 9 in. timber; all complete.
8 ton Steam Derrick Crane, boiler re-insure for 80 lb. pressure; all complete.
Four practically new Portable Electric Cranes, fixed jibs, to lift 4 cwts., 4 ft. 8½ in. gauge.
5 ton Hand Power Overhead Crane, 25 ft. span (by Tangyes).
5 ton Hand Power Foundry Crane, about 24 ft. radius; hoisting, traversing and slewing.
15 ton Steam Guy Crane, with 40 ft. latticed steel jib, 32 ft. steel mast.
CATALOGUE of Stock MACHINERY, 2-3000 LOTS, free on application. Inspection invited.
7573
THOS. W. WARD, LTD., ALBION WORKS,
Tel. "Forward, Sheffield." SHEFFIELD.

For Sale.—Powerful Horizon- TAL Belt-driven Twin AIR COMPRESSOR, capacity 986 cubic feet.
One Horizontal Steam-driven AIR COMPRESSOR, by Larmuth, capacity 250 cubic feet.
One "Ingersoll" Horizontal, Straight-line, Steam driven AIR COMPRESSOR, 16 by 16½ in. by 18 in. stroke, capacity 498 cubic feet
One Belt-driven AIR COMPRESSOR, by the Consolidated Pneumatic Tool Co., Ltd., capacity 180 cubic feet, with or without 33 HP. Motor, 450 volts.
Several Belt-driven COMPRESSORS, capacities from 25 to 150 cubic feet.
Two "Eclipse" Compressed Air ROCK DRILLS, with Swivel Bars and Adjusting Screws.
RIDDEL & CO., 40, St. Enoch Square, Glasgow.

For Sale.—One Jones and Lamson 24 by 2 FLAT TURRET LATHE.
One Players' PLANISHING HAMMER for ¼ in thick copper.
One Powerful Treble-geared SURFACING AND BORING CHUCK LATHE, by Butterfield, chuck, 5 ft. 6 in. diameter.
One Stern's No. 3 WET GRINDER
One 10 ton Duckham Suspended WEIGHING MACHINE.
One 10 ton Buckton TENSILE TESTING MACHINE.
Several Sets Roots' BLOWERS, with iron revolvers.
Two SCREW-CUTTING LATHES, 12 in. centres, 18 ft. gap beds.
One SLIDING AND SURFACING LATHE, 13 in. centres, 24 ft bed, extending gap
One Self-acting SLIDING, SURFACING AND SCREW-CUTTING LATHE, 14 in. centres, gap bed, admits 10 ft. 6 in. between centres.
One Small Belt-driven POWER HAMMER.
Two "Gisholt" TOOL GRINDERS.
Burton-Griffiths Radial DRILLING MACHINE, 2½ in. spindle, 5 ft. 6 in. arm, with box table
Four Modern Treble-geared S.S.S.C. LATHES by Broadbent, 15 in. centres, 16 ft. gap beds.
Six Girder Wall Radial DRILLING MACHINES, 1½ in. spindles to drill 1 in holes.
Two Pillar Girder Radial DRILLING MACHINES by London Brothers, 2½ in. spindles, 5 ft. 6 in. arms, driven by underground shafting.
One Light STRAIGHTENING AND BENDING MACHINE by Craig & Donald, to bend angles, &c., up to 4 by 4 by ⅜ in.
One 5-cwt "Massey" STEAM HAMMER.
One Combined Plate Edge and End PLANING MACHINE by Scriven & Co., to plane plates 17 ft. long and 5 ft. at end, belt-driven.
One Set PLATE BENDING ROLLS, to bend plates 10 ft. long by ⅞ in. thick, belt-driven.
One Set PLATE BENDING ROLLS, to bend plates 6 ft. long and ⅝ in. thick, belt-driven.
One "Asquith" Radial DRILLING MACHINE, 3 in. spindle, 6 ft. arm, with Motor complete.
Five Cold Iron Band SAWING MACHINES by Noble & Lund and Clifton & Waddell 6580
RIDDEL & CO., 40, St. Enoch Square, Glasgow.

For Sale, One Siemens Motor, 65 HP., 3 phase, 50 cycles, 500 volts, 725 r.p.m., of the slip ring protected type.—Address, THE ROTHER VALE COLLIERIES, Treeton, Rotherham. W 163

For Sale, Second-hand MACHINE TOOLS for Shipyard and Constructional Iron Works, comprising:—Plate Bending Rolls, Plate Edge Planers, Double-ended Punching Machines, Combined Beam Bending Horizontal Punching and Angle-cutting Machines, Battery of Eight Girder Radial Drills, Cold Iron Band Saws, &c.—Apply to
RIDDEL & CO.,
40, St. Enoch Square, Glasgow. U 537

Electric Generating Sets— 150, 200, 300 and 500 K.W., 220 to 250 volts; 500, 750 and 900 K.W., 460 to 550 volts.
THE PHŒNIX ELECTRICAL Co.,
32-36, Broomielaw, Glasgow.

Electric Motors—55, 90, 130, 180, 220, 300, 500 and 650 HP., 220 to 500 volts,
THE PHŒNIX ELECTRICAL Co.,
32-36, Broomielaw, Glasgow.
7088

Large Selection of A.C. and D.C. MOTORS FOR SALE.
NEW AND SECOND-HAND.

20	Motors	1/17 to 45	H.P.,	220/250	Volts	D.C.
7	"	14 to 45	"	440	"	"
12	"	2 to 40	"	460	"	"
30	"	4 to 75	"	500	"	"
7	"	15 to 30	"	200/220	"	A.C. 50 P.
27	"	¾ to 50	"	400/440	"	" 50 P.
5	"	1/16 to 40	"	400/440	"	" 25 P.

Starters, Mining and Iron-clad Switches and Fuses, mounted and unmounted Switch Gear, Cables, B.O.T. Meters, Volt and Ampere Meters, etc.
T. M. COLQUHOUN & CO.,
37, Canning Street,
Glasgow, B. 7694

For Sale.—
COMPLETE SURFACE CONDENSING PLANT,
Capable of dealing with 2700 lbs. of exhaust steam per hour. Edwards Air Pumps. Centrifugal Circulating Pumps. All pumps motor driven and complete with motors, 500 volt D.C.
Plant is in splendid condition, equal to new.
Apply—MURRAY, McVINNIE & CO., LTD.,
Mavisbank Quay, 7314
Glasgow, S.S.

Chains (Electrically Welded or hand made) for all purposes; also Chain Fittings, Rings, Hooks, Swivels, Shackles, &c.; Pulley Blocks for use with Chains, Wire Rope or Hemp Rope; Repetition Smithwork and Castings, plain or machined. Reliable quality; prompt deliveries and reasonable prices.—STRINGERS (Cradley Heath), Limited, Cradley Heath, Staffs. 7569

For Sale, Two Tender Loco- MOTIVES, British standard gauge, by Great Western Railway Company, cylinders 17 in. diameter by 24 in. stroke, six wheels (four coupled, 6 ft. diameter), leading pair 4 ft. diameter. Double framing over leading wheels, which have sliding Boxes, ensuring safe negotiation of curves. Wheel base of coupled wheels 8 ft. 8 in., leading to driving 8 ft. Copper Fireboxes, Steel Tubes, Bunker capacity 4 tons, Tank capacity 2675 gallons. Tenders fitted with apparatus for picking up water in transit. Working pressure 150-165 lb. Vacuum, Steam and Hand Brakes, Steam Brake acting on Tender wheels also. Extreme length—Engine 27 ft., Tender 22 ft., width 7 ft. 4 in., height 12 ft. 3 in. Weights—Engine full 33 tons, empty 30 tons. Tender full 38 tons, empty 12 tons.—Photographs and further particulars can be obtained from THE BUTE WORKS SUPPLY CO., LTD., 8, Cymric Buildings, Cardiff. T 457

Hugh Wood & Co., Ltd.,
DEPT. E.G.,
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.
Tel. Add.: "Huwed," Newcastle-on-Tyne
Tel: 980 Central, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

HAVE AVAILABLE FOR EARLY DELIVERY
AUXILIARY HAULAGE GEARS,
Electric, Compressed Air, or Steam-driven,
10 to 50 HP.

Several 50 HP., Mechanical portions only, Double Drum Electric HAULAGE GEARS; rope capacity of each drum 1200 yards of 5/8 in. dia. rope.
Several 10 HA. Electrically-driven HAULERS, complete with 500 volt 50 periods. Electrical Equipment, or alternatively 500 volt D.C. Equipment.
Several Steam or Compressed Air Haulage ENGINES, double drums, cylinders 5 in. bore by 8 in. stroke.
One 35-ton Jeffrey Electric Accumulator Standard Gauge LOCOMOTIVE.
One 20-ton Jeffrey Electric Trolley Standard Gauge LOCOMOTIVE.
One Jeffrey BARREL TACKER, suitable for stacking barrels or loading into trucks or carts.
Also
One 24 in. by 24 in. Jeffrey Single Roll CRUSHER or BREAKER, having a capacity of approximately 100 tons of coal per hour.
One Jeffrey Swing Hammer PULVERIZER, having a capacity of 60 tons of coal ½ in. to dust per hour.
Jeffrey Self-Propelling WAGON and TRUCK LOADER, suitable for loading coal, coke, sand, or similar material. 6975
HUGH WOOD & CO., LTD

A Time Recorder, as New, guaranteed, latest model. WHAT OFFERS?—A. G. PELLEY, 149, Farringdon Road, E.C. 1. W 463

For Sale, One Imperia Patent FLUE DUST-REMOVING APPARATUS, complete and capable of removing the dust from a 4000 kilowatt Power Plant. The apparatus is in first-class condition and can be inspected at KYNOCH, LIMITED, Lion Works, Witton, Birmingham. W 556

For Sale.—One Deep Well PUMP, complete with overhead gear, bucket, 7½ in. diam. by 2 ft. 10½ in. stroke and rising main, 8 in. internal diam. galvanized pipes, 360 ft. long, 8½ in. diam, outside, complete with sockets, pitch pine connecting rod, 5 in. square with galvanized iron straps. In first-class condition, practically new and complete.—Address, DOUST & CO., Engineers, Gravesend. W 561

For Sale, 600-ton Forging PRESS, made by Davy Bros., Sheffield; single cylinder, four-column steam hydraulic intensifier type, 3 ft. stroke; further particulars on application —Address, W 583, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Ore-Crushing Rolls (Krom System), High Speed.—TWO FOR SALE; never been used. In stock, for prompt delivery.—For photograph, specification, and regarding inspection, address, W 720, Offices of ENGINEERING.

For Sale.—About 50 Tons of round, black, MILD STEEL BAR, 1¾ in. and 1 7/8 in. dia., in about 10 ft. lengths (tensile 30 tons). Also 5 Tons bright, MILD, ROUND STEEL, 1½ in. dia.—Address, W 724, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Full Twelve Months' Copies of "ENGINEERING." What OFFERS?—Address, W 741, Offices of ENGINEERING.

For Sale, Motor Generators, variable speeds, inter. poles; generator 270 volts, 1000 amps.; motor 200 volts, 1230 amps.; speed 300/330 r.p.m.
Also Motor Generator; generator 320 volts, 210 amps.; motor 320 volts; speed 375/475 r.p.m.—For further particulars, write GENERATORS, care of TAYLER'S, 30, Fleet Street, E.C. 4. W 711

WIRE ROPE SLINGS.

PATENT FOR SALE OR LICENCE.

The Owners of British Patent No. 5917/14, dated 9th March, 1914, entitled "Improvements in Wire Rope Hoisting Slings," DESIRE TO DISPOSE OF THE PATENT
or to
ENTER INTO WORKING ARRANGEMENTS under License, with Firms likely to be interested in same.
This Patent has been very successfully exploited in the United States of America, and is easily adapted to any kind of work.
A Copy of the Specification and an Illustrated Catalogue and full particulars may be obtained from:—
Messrs. MARKS & CLERK,
57 & 59, Lincoln's Inn Fields,
London, W.C. 2. W 712

Steam Cultivation.—A Set of Double Engine (16 HP. nominal) TACKLE, complete with Implements and Sleeping Van, Patent Regulating Gear on Plough, new, and ready for July delivery.—Apply, J. & H. McLAREN, LTD., Midland Engine Works, Leeds, or Stand No. 271, Royal Show Cardiff. W 677

Turbine Pump, 500 to 1000 gallons per min. capacity against a head of 1000 ft. including suction, with A.C. slip ring motor and starter complete 2750 volts, 40 cycles.—TRIMDON COAL CO., Deaf Hill Colliery, Trimdon Station, S.O., Durham. W 533

Two Second-hand Lathes in excellent condition by Benson of Nottingham. 5½ in. Centre Sliding Surfacing and Screw Cutting with Countershaft and Taper Turning attachment, Accessories: Face Plate, Driving Plate, Stays and set of Change Gear Wheels. One of the Lathes has six Collets and Collet Holder. View by appointment.—Letters and offers to STERLING TELEPHONE & ELECTRIC CO., Dagenham, Essex. W 529

For Sale:—At the Grinding Mills of the IRISH MINERALS COMPANY, Westport, Co. Mayo:—
Three GRINDING MILLS, welded steel bodies, 22 ft. long, 5 ft. diam.
Three BUCKET ELEVATORS, 25 ft. centres.
Three pairs HIGH-SPEED KROM CRUSHING ROLLS, with rolls 30 in. by 16 in. face.
One BLAKE MARSDEN STONEBREAKER, 20 in. by 10 in.
COMPOUND CONDENSING ENGINE, by Hick Hargreaves, 15 in. and 29 in. cyls., 36 in. stroke grooved rope flywheel, 12 ft. diam. for nine ropes.
All nearly new and for immediate delivery.
Apply, THOS. W. WARD, LTD., Albion Works, Sheffield. W 604

For Sale, Complete Hydraulic PUMPING PLANT, consisting of:—
Two Cornish Boilers, 14 ft. by 5 ft. each, with grate area of 10 sq. ft., insured for 80 lb. pressure, and with mounting complete.
Two Horizontal Steam Engines, with ball governors and variable valve gear, pumps and condensers, 25 in. vacuum and 8 ft. diam. fly-wheels. Speed about 80 r.p.m.
Two 3-Throw Plunger Pumps, 6½ diam., 18 in. stroke, 8000 gallons per hour, 40 lb. pressure, both operating from the same well, each pump geared to one of the above steam engines.
The above plant is installed at the Waterworks, Sandwich, and is all in good working condition.
For prices and further particulars apply to—
THE DOVER ENGINEERING WORKS, LTD.,
Dour Iron Foundry,
Dover. W 481

For Sale, Electric Motors, three 15 HP. G.E.C., absolutely new. 440 volts, 900 revs., 50 cycles, pulley and starter. Immediate delivery.—A. UNDERWOOD, 3, Queen Street, E.C. 4. W 823

For Sale.—Gas Engine, 160 H.P., with Suction Gas Plant, by Crossley; Generator 110 volts; 1300 amps., G.E.C.
GAS ENGINE, 100 H.P., Stockport Suction Gas Plant; Generator 110 volts; 620 amps.
GAS ENGINE, 60 H.P., Stockport.
ELECTRIC MOTORS, 126, 75, 33, 30, 25, 10, Two 3, Three 2 H.P., all 400–480 volts; 26 H.P.; 220 volts.
All immediate delivery.—A. UNDERWOOD, 3, Queen Street, Cheapside, E.C. 4. W 820

For Sale.—On Account of breakage of crankshaft, we shall accept highest offer for Crossley Z.C.A.B. 150 B.H.P. GAS ENGINE, with suction plant complete; valve for town or suction gas; circulating pump for cooling jacket; Crossley compressing engine and air reservoir for starting; magneto ignition.—MONTGOMERY AND McLENNAN, LTD., 51, Barrowfield Street, Bridgeton, Glasgow. W 766

Site for Works, Freehold, 8 acres, with siding connection from Midland Railway Main Line. Splendid supply of water. Plenty of labour available. Near Sheffield. Price £7000.—Address, W 606, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Steam Set, 130 HP. Two Cylinders compound, for 150 lb. steam pressure, by Bellis & Co., 1899; direct coupled to Generator, d.c., 100 k.w., 110 volt, 450 r.p.m., by Crompton and Co., 1916; with Vertical Boiler 300/400 lb. capacity, 60 lb. pressure.—Reply, HOFFMANN MFG. CO., Chelmsford. W 599

For Immediate Sale, One Willans-Mather & Platt 200 K.w. Steam GENERATING SET, 220 or 440 volts. Instruments for panels and quantity of spare parts. Complete. Perfect working condition. — JENNINGS, West Walls, Newcastle-on-Tyne. W 598

For Sale, One Babcock Inclined Chain Grate STOKER, 6 ft. 6 in. by 12 ft. double, suitable for use with a Babcock boiler of 4300 square feet heating surface.
One Babcock Stoker, suitable for 2531 ft. heating surface.
Can be inspected by appointment.
KYNOCH LIMITED,
Witton,
Birmingham. W 634

For Sale, Shipbuilding Yard, well equipped with modern plant, capable of turning out vessels up to 7500 tons deadweight, now in active operation on profitable orders. Advertiser invites proposals from Shipowners especially. Principals only dealt with.—Replies to SHIPBUILDER, care WALTONS & Co., Solicitors, 101, Leadenhall Street, London, E.C. 3. W 818

MISCELLANEOUS.

THE GLASGOW ROLLING STOCK AND PLANT WORKS

Hurst, Nelson & Co., Ltd., Builders of RAILWAY CARRIAGES, WAGONS ELECTRIC CARS and EVERY OTHER DESCRIPTION OF RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY ROLLING STOCK. Makers of WHEELS and AXLES, RAILWAY PLANT, FORGINGS, SMITH WORK, IRON AND BRASS CASTINGS. PRESSED STEEL WORK OF ALL KINDS. Registered Office and Chief Works: Motherwell. London Office: 14, Leadenhall Street, E.C. Cd 3383

ON ADMIRALTY LIST.

John Kirkaldy, Ltd., London Office: 101, LEADENHALL ST., E.C. 3. Works: BURNT MILL, near HARLOW, ESSEX. Makers of Evaporating and Distilling Plants. Refrigerating and Ice Making Machinery. Feed Water Heaters. Feed Water Filters. Evaporators. Fresh Water Distillers. Main Feed Pumps. Combined Circulating and Air Pumps. Auxiliary Surface Condensers &c., &c 7726

Scott Bros., Albion Works, KEIGHLEY. Makers of High Speed Lathes, Planing and Slotting Machines, Punching and Shearing Machines. Inquiries promptly attended to. Telephone Keighley 361. Telegrams Albion Keighley. 7160

Engineers' Patterns and MODELS of all kinds, in wood, by experts, quick deliveries, perfect workmanship.—PEGASUS AIRCRAFT CO., LTD., 43, Dover Street, Piccadilly, W. 1.; Gerrard 2783. W 441

Photographers Skilled in commercial and technical work sent any distance to photograph machinery. Exterior and interior work, charges moderate. — ADELPHI STUDIOS, LTD., Head Office, 60, Strand, London. 7575

Model Maker. — Inventors' Suggestions Completed; Mechanical Engineer, 25 years' experience.—GREEN, 6, Tranmar Gardens, College Park, N.W. 10. 7574

W. S. Scott (Glasgow). CONSULTING AND INSPECTING ENGINEER.
POWER PLANT. PLATES AND SECTIONS.
STRUCTURAL WORK. PIPES AND FOUNDRY WORK.
RAILWAY AND OTHER MATERIAL. W 291
45, QUEEN STREET, RUTHERGLEN, N.B.

RUBERY, OWEN & CO.,
DARLASTON, SOUTH STAFFS.
STRUCTURAL STEELWORK, BRIDGES, BUILDINGS, TANKS, GIRDERS, Etc
See Fortnightly Advertisement. 5395

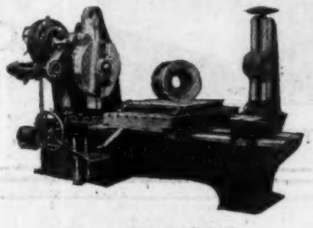
The Rahn-Larmon Co.,
MANUFACTURERS OF
ENGINE, TURRET and GAP LATHES. 7253
Cincinnati, O

Established 1845.
SUMMERS & PAYNE, Ltd.,
SOUTHAMPTON.
Ship and Yacht Builders,
ENGINEERS AND REPAIRERS.
BUILDING BERTHS up to 200 ft.
Wires:—"PAYNES', SOUTHAMPTON."
London Rept.: 7718
Mr. A. ROBERTSON, 23, Leadenhall Street

RELIABLE BOURDON STEAM GAUGES
High Speed Indicators.
BUCHANAN'S ENGINE COUNTERS.
Engineering Instrument Manufacturers.
HANNAN & BUCHANAN
75, Robertson St., GLASGOW. 6583

GREAVES, BULL & LAKIN, LTD.,
GREAVES'
PORTLAND CEMENT
FOR HIGHEST CLASS ENGINEERING WORK
80 Years Reputation.
HARBURY, LEAMINGTON.
Depots: London & Birmingham.

H. W. KEARNS & Co., Ld.
BROADHEATH, MANCHESTER.



No. 3 SIZE MACHINE.
PATENT HIGH-SPEED 4815
SURFACING, BORING, MILLING & DRILLING MACHINES
See our Illustrated Advert., page 40, June 13.

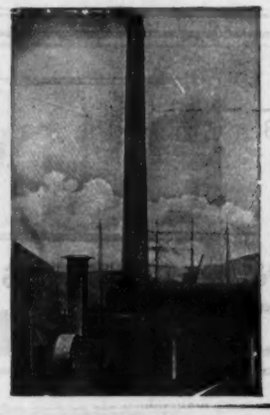
"THE LANCASTER" (R. T. M.)
PISTONS. STEAM TRAPS.
TEAM
AVERS
METALLIC PACKINGS
FIRST ORDERS "ON APPROVAL."
8026
LANCASTER & TONGE, Ld. Pendleton, MANCHESTER

Coal Economy

The STURTEVANT MECHANICAL DRAUGHT PLANT enables the boilers to develop their maximum efficiency.

It economically furnishes a supply of air, and the draught can be kept under perfect control, irrespective of atmospheric conditions.

It enables more efficient combustion to be obtained, and a lower grade fuel can be used.



Illustrated Catalogue Eg. 1071 sent on request.

We shall be pleased to place our extensive experience at your disposal, and to recommend the most suitable plant for particular requirements. 7230

Sturtevant
Engineering Co., Ltd.,
147, Queen Victoria St., London, E.C. 4.

VALVES
REDUCING, SURPLUS, SAFETY, EMERGENCY STOP, &c. 5390
DAVID AULD & SONS, Limited,
WHITEVALE FOUNDRY, GLASGOW.
See displayed Advertisement, page 117, June 6.

THE ANDERSON-GRICE CO., Ltd., CARNOUSTIE, FOR
CRANES
See Our Illustrated Advertisement of last week. 7269

HAMMERED CAST IRON PISTON RINGS
(by the Davy-Robertson Process).
All sizes from 2½ in. to 72 in.
In our Special Piston Ring Iron.
Quick Delivery.
Low Prices.

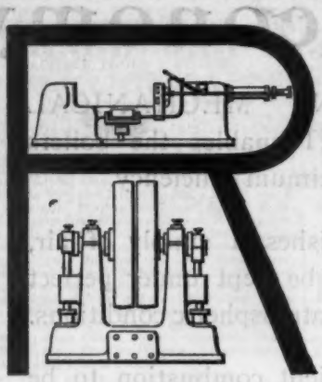
The Standard Piston Ring & Engineering Co., Ltd.,
Premier Works, Don Road, SHEFFIELD.
7461
Telephone: No. 2165.
Telegrams: Goose, Sheffield.

TACHOMETERS FOR SPEEDS UP TO 12,000 R.P.M.
FOR TESTING SPEEDS OF MACHINE TOOLS, MOTORS, SHAFTING, &C.
INDICATES THE R.P.M. INSTANTLY.

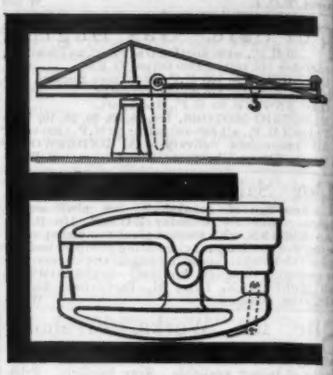
Made in two sizes. Dials 2¼ in. and 2¾ in. diam. Weight about 1 lb. Both sizes made for **three different ranges**, viz., 60–2400, 1000–4000, 300–12000, provision being made to sub-divide either range into three, so that the instrument may be set to the exact range required.

ALSO
COMBINED SPEED INDICATOR AND WATCH.
For 10,000 r.p.m. in either direction. Indicates speed and time automatically.

SELSON
ENGINEERING CO., LTD. 2481
83-85, QUEEN VICTORIA STREET, LONDON, E.C. 4.



RICE & Co LTD
LEEDS



NAT. TELEPHONE 2362. TELEGRAMS "PRESS" LEEDS. CODE. ABC. 5TH Ed.

6870

LONDON OFFICE:
3, St. Helen's Place, E.C. 3.
Telegrams:
"PROMPTITUDE, LED, LONDON."
Telephone:
AVENUE 5113 & 5114.

BALDWINS LTD

LONDON WORKS:
Orchard Place, Blackwall, E.
Telegrams:
"SILVERINE, POP, LONDON."
Telephone:
EAST 1074 & 1075.

MANUFACTURERS OF ALL KINDS OF
TANKS, CISTERNS, CYLINDERS, &c.

GALVANIZED
CORRUGATED SHEETS.

DRUMS, KEGS, CANS, &c.

GALVD. CORN BINS.

GALVANIZED
PETROL STORAGE BINS.

GALVANIZED
FLAT WORKING-UP SHEETS.

C.R. & C.A. BLACK SHEETS.

GALVANIZERS
of all kinds of IRONWORK.

7139

Sole Makers of LEECH'S PATENT WELTED CISTERNS, SINKS, TROUGHS, &c.

Cables & Wires

In addition to the standard "Association" Rubber insulated, taped and braided, lead-covered and armoured cables, we make Cables and Wires to meet special conditions.——Prompt delivery.

Our 50 years' experience is at your service.——Write us.

SILVERTOWN

7854

THE INDIA RUBBER, GUTTA PERCHA AND TELEGRAPH WORKS CO., LTD.
(THE SILVERTOWN COMPANY)
Head Office—106, Cannon Street, London, E.C. 4. Works—Silvertown, London, E. 6.

DERBY TECHNICAL COLLEGE.

An Assistant Lecturer in Engineering Science (with Mathematics) is WANTED for September next.
Commencing salary £280 per annum.
Forms of application may be obtained from the PRINCIPAL.
FRANK C. SMITHARD, W 722
Secretary to the Education Committee.

BIRMINGHAM MUNICIPAL TECHNICAL SCHOOL.

Applications are Invited for the following LECTURESHIP. In addition to the salary indicated there is at the present time a war allowance of £78 per annum.
Mechanical Engineering. Salary £350 to £450.
The commencing salary will be dependent upon the experience of the applicant.
Full particulars may be obtained on application to the SECRETARY, Municipal Technical School, Suffolk Street, Birmingham. W 789

ST. HELENS' EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

MUNICIPAL TECHNICAL SCHOOL.

Wanted, the following TEACHERS:—
(1) LECTURER in Mining, commencing salary £300 per annum.
(2) ASSISTANT in Mechanical Engineering (Students to standard of Grade II Examinations of the City and Guilds, in Mechanical Engineering and Allied Subjects), commencing salary £250 per annum.
Forms of Application may be obtained by sending stamped addressed foolscap envelope to the undersigned, and should be returned not later than July 7th, 1919.
Education Office, JOHN A. HARTLEY,
St. Helens. Secretary for Education.
20th June, 1919. W 726

UNIVERSITY OF MANCHESTER.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

The Council is about to proceed to the
Appointment of an Assistant LECTURER in Engineering. Stipend £250 per annum. Applications should be received not later than 12th July, 1919.
For further particulars apply to the REGISTRAR.
W 737

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON.

The Senate invite
Applications for the Univer- SITY CHAIR of AERONAUTICS tenable at the East London College, for three years in the first instance. Salary £800 a year. Applications (10 copies) must be received not later than first post on Monday, 7th July, 1919, by the ACADEMIC REGISTRAR, University of London, South Kensington, S.W. 7, from whom further particulars may be obtained. W 538

MINISTRY OF PENSIONS.

HAYES (MIDDLESEX) AND BLACKPOOL TRAINING AND TREATMENT CENTRES.

Instructors are Required in the following subjects at once:—
I. Mechanical Engineering (including Motor Engineering).
II. Electrical Engineering (Telegraphy, Instrument Making, etc.).
III. Handicraft and Manual Instruction (Arts and Crafts).
IV. Building Trades (Geometry, Building Construction, etc.).
V. Chemistry and Botany (Chemical Trades, Dispensing, etc).
VI. Preliminary Technical Courses (including Maths. Drawing and Mechanics).
Preference will be given to ex-service men if qualified otherwise. The persons appointed will be required to give the whole of their time to the duties, and the salary in each case will be £350 to £450 per annum (according to qualifications and experience).
Applications, with not more than two recent testimonials, should be sent not later than JULY 18th, 1919, to
THE SECRETARY,
Ministry of Pensions,
Treatment Training Branch,
Thorney House, Smith Square,
Westminster, S.W. 1.
Envelopes should be marked "Instructor."
W 606

RUTHERFORD TECHNICAL COLLEGE, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE.

Principal — Mr. C. L. ECLAIR-HEATH, Wh.Sc., A.M.I.M.E.

The Newcastle-upon-Tyne Education Committee invites
Applications for the Appoint- MENT of HEAD of the Electrical Engineering Department from gentlemen who possess the following qualifications:—
(a) Considerable Drawing Office and Works experience of the design, manufacture, and running of modern electrical machinery, alternating and direct current.
(b) Good Technical College or University training in electrical engineering and cognate subjects.
(c) A University degree or its equivalent.
Candidates with teaching experience preferred.
Salary £500 per annum. Applications in the candidates' own handwriting, on forms, which may be obtained from the undersigned must be returned not later than 12TH JULY, 1919.
Education Offices, PERCIVAL SHARP,
Northumberland Road, Director of Education.
Newcastle-upon-Tyne. W 791

Wanted, for Works in Liverpool, Works ENGINEER, for repairs, extensions, and charge of all plant.—Address, stating age, experience and salary required, to W 825, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Woolwich Polytechnic.— WANTED, SENIOR LECTURER in electrical engineering. Salary £390 rising by increments of £10 to a maximum of £450.—For further particulars apply PRINCIPAL. W 841

THE POLYTECHNIC SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING.
309, REGENT STREET, W. 1.

Required for September next, a full time ASSISTANT LECTURER for SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING. Honours degree or equivalent essential. Preference will be given to candidates having special qualification in machine design or motor car engine design. Commencing salary up to £300 according to experience and qualifications, rising by annual increments in accordance with L.C.C. scale for technical teachers. War bonus of £30 per annum. The salary quoted is for 10 sessions per week, some of which may be for evening teaching.—Applications by letter, stating age, qualifications and experience, together with copies of three testimonials, should be addressed to the DIRECTOR OF EDUCATION. W 760

LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL.

L.C.C. PADDINGTON TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Vacancy for Visiting Teacher of MECHANICAL ENGINEERING and MACHINE DRAWING (Advanced Stages) for one evening a week; fee 30/- an evening.
Preference will be given to persons who have served with the Forces of the Crown.
Application forms can be obtained from the EDUCATION OFFICER (I.I.), Education Offices, Victoria Embankment, W.C. (stamped addressed foolscap envelope necessary). Form must be returned by Eleven a.m. on 7th July, 1919. Canvassing disqualifies.
JAMES BIRD, W 709
Clerk of the London County Council.

Wanted, by a large Firm of Steel Manufacturers, competent SECRETARY. Applicants should possess knowledge of Company Law, Accounting, and must be familiar with Transfer work. Preference will be given to one having such experience of the Steel trade as would enable him to at least assist in commercial management.—Address, W 693, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Manager, for Engineering Works in Calcutta. Must have wide experience in Ship Repairs and General Engineering. — State age, experience, salary required, BOX F 325, LEE & NIGHTINGALE, Advert. Offices, Liverpool. W 833

Wanted, for Works in Liverpool, ASSISTANT MANAGER, must be competent engineer or works chemist.—Address, stating age, salary and experience, W 824, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Foundry Manager.—A Vacancy arises in a large Foundry for a first-class man to take full charge, and reorganise same on up-to-date lines. Wide variety of work—light, medium and heavy. Applicants must be used to handling a large number of men and familiar with latest methods of efficient production. Only thoroughly capable men, qualified to hold a responsible position, need apply. Applications will be treated in confidence and should state experience, age and salary required.—Address, W 673, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Works Manager, for Railway Carriage and Wagon Works. 1000 to 1250 hands. Steel and timber wagons. Must be conversant with modern works methods and quantity production, tactful, good organiser, energetic and progressive. State qualifications, experience and salary expected. Copies only of testimonials, in strictest confidence.—Address, W 843, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Assistant Engineer Required immediately for Contract Department of Engineering firm in Midlands. Steam Turbine and Electrical Plant experience essential. State qualifications, age and salary expected.—Address, W 438, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Wanted, Young Engineers for the East by a Colonial Firm of Contractors, who could quickly qualify for positions as Managers after experience of local conditions. Qualifications desired—good training in drawing office and ability to supervise work in shops and superintend its erection on the site; training in some branch of engineering, mechanical, structural or reinforced concrete construction; business acumen and capacity to conduct preliminary commercial negotiations and to carry through successfully to the end. Unmarried. Salary £6.0-£750 on three years' agreements. State age, experience and qualifications. — Write, BOX F 354, LEE AND NIGHTINGALE, Advert. Offices, Liverpool. W 834

Required for the Service of the GOVERNMENT of INDIA, an ASSISTANT FOREMAN (electrical engineer) in the Harness and Saddlery, Factory, Cawnpore.
Candidates must be physically fit for service in India. They should have had experience in a central power station with continuous current dynamos directly coupled to engines driven from Lancashire or other boilers, and be capable of taking charge of such a station, and should have a knowledge of mains and motors. Also they should have had a good mechanical training. The selected candidate will be required to obtain in India a first-class boiler certificate to enable him to hold charge of boilers and engines under the Boiler Act.
TERMS.—Engagement for five years with option of extension if approved by Government. SALARY, Rupees 280 per mensem, rising annually by Rs. 10 to Rs. 350 per mensem. Rs. 350 per mensem for the sixth and subsequent years if retained. War bonus 30% of salary. Free quarters, medical attendance and second-class passage out and home.—Further particulars and Forms of Application from the DIRECTOR GENERAL OF STORES, India Office, Whitehall, S.W. 1.
Last date for receipt of applications, 7th July.
W 819

Reinforced Concrete Engineer experienced specialist designer with good technical education, for head office of leading firm; capable of supervising a number of junior designers. State qualifications, experience, age; good opportunity for the right man.—Address, CHIEF ENGINEER, Trussed Concrete Steel Co., Ltd., 23, Cranley Gardens, South Kensington, S.W. 7. W 536

Mechanical Engineer for the East, single, experience with gas and oil engines essential, electrical experience a recommendation.—Reply, stating age and with copies of testimonials and statement of experience, to Messrs. BROWN & CO., LTD. (Ceylon), 370, Mansion House Chambers, London, E.C. 4. W 531

Wanted, thoroughly capable ENGINEER, for large oil mill in Egypt; must have experience of crushing cottonseed and have sufficient electrical knowledge to maintain generator and motors and supervise minor repairs; permanent position.—Address, W 549, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Engineer, about 27, of Good appearance, to travel London for speciality machines.—Address, giving full particulars and salary required, W 675, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Sales Engineer Wanted, for works sales department of an electrical manufacturing firm. Must have had experience in estimating and drafting tenders. Real live man wanted, of proved ability and progressive ideas.—Address, stating experience and salary, W 709, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Works Organizer and Output ENGINEER.—An important firm, having several works, REQUIRES the SERVICES of a thoroughly competent ENGINEER (preferably with knowledge of brass foundries and finishing shops), to act as overhead organizer of and to give supervision and advice to works managements. Only a first-class man thoroughly up-to-date in best methods of modern shop practice and with good organizing ability need apply.—Address, W 750, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Engineering Firm Require bright young ENGINEER as progress traveller to urge and press delivery of machines and equipment on order. Commencing salary £350-£400 per annum. Good prospects for go-ahead man.—Write "A.A.," care of STREETS, 30, Cornhill, E.C. 3. U 632

Wanted, a Competent Selling REPRESENTATIVE for a Midland district by a leading firm of Lift and Hoist engineers.—Address, in first instance, stating age, experience, and salary required, W 654, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Chemist to take Charge of laboratory of brass and copper tube works; position of great scope for man of proved ability. State extent of knowledge of works practices. Age, salary (present or required).—THE YORKSHIRE COPPER WORKS, LTD., Leeds. W 411

Assistant Estimator Wanted, by a firm in the Midlands used to preparing tenders, specifications, etc. Knowledge of gas and oil engines essential.—State experience, age and salary required, W 543, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Wanted Immediately, Capable CLERK to take charge of department, comprising ordering of materials, stores and despatch. Must be good organizer, and with engineering experience preferred.—Address, stating age, experience, salary, and when free, W 782, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Foreman Required by old- established firm in London, engaged in the manufacture of Tanks and Light Structural steel work. Must be thoroughly experienced in all kinds of Plate work, able to supervise the making of templates, and also possess good organising ability and knowledge of handling men with a view to expediting output.—Write, stating age, salary required and qualifications to "K.C.," c/o STREETS, 30, Cornhill, London, E.C. 3. W 605

Wanted, Good Foreman for small engineering works, about 35 years of age. Must be good organiser, with good experience in hydraulic and general engineering work. State all particulars as to exact work previously engaged upon. — Address, A 51, BUCHANAN'S Advertising Offices, 17, James Street, Liverpool. W 700

Wanted, by Firm Starting the Manufacture of Pneumatic Hammer Drills, WORKING FOREMAN, to take charge. Must have experience in Heat Treatment of Steel. Excellent prospects for the right man.—Address, W 720, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Required, for the Service of the Government of India, an ASSISTANT FOREMAN, for the Gun and Shell Factory, Ishapore.
Candidates must be physically fit for service in India and should be between 25 and 30 years of age. They should be thoroughly good practical iron and brass moulders, and should have served a regular apprenticeship in the moulding trades; should have had experience in foundry cupola practice and mixing of pig iron for any nature of casting, including chill rolls; and should be able to mix and cast non-ferrous alloys. A knowledge of steel moulding is desirable but not essential.
TERMS.—Engagement for five years and option of extension if approved by Government. SALARY.—Rs. 280 per mensem, rising annually by Rs. 10 to Rs. 300 per mensem. Rs. 350 per mensem for the sixth and subsequent years if retained. War bonus 20 per cent. of salary. Free quarters, medical attendance and second class passage out and home.
Further particulars and Forms of Application from the DIRECTOR-GENERAL OF STORES, India Office, Whitehall, S.W. 1. W 766
Latest date for receipt of application 7th July.

Press Shop Production Fore- MAN.—WANTED, Live MAN, with experience of large, rapid production on medium drawing-through presses; experience on cartridge work an advantage.—Write, stating full particulars, qualifications, age, and wages required, PRESS, care of CROSSLEY & Co., Ltd., 57, Coleman Street, E.C. W 780

Capstan and Auto Foreman REQUIRED for small department in large works engaged on accurate work, Ward's Capstans 6¼ in. and Acme Autos; must be live man with experience.—Write, stating full particulars, qualifications, age, and wages required, CAPSTAN, care of CROSSLEY & Co., Ltd., 57, Coleman Street, E.C. W 847

Sample Passer or Melting Shop FOREMAN REQUIRED, with experience in hot and cold metal open hearth basic steel furnaces, for the North-East coast.—Address, stating age, experience and salary required, W 444, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Foreman Wanted by Engi- neering concern in Manchester district, to take charge of fitting department on electrical machinery (motors, generators, etc.). Only those who have already held positions as Foremen need apply. Good opening for energetic man. Applications (which will be treated in confidence) should state age, experience, and salary required.—Address, W 802, Offices of ENGINEERING.

ROYAL SIAMESE STATE RAILWAYS.

Applications are Invited for the POSITION of Electrical FOREMAN to the above Railways.
Candidates should have good all-round electrical training; be capable of taking charge of the complete electrical equipment of Railway Workshops, using Direct Current, and preferably be familiar with the care and maintenance of Stone's Electric Train Lighting System, though the latter is not essential.
The engagement will be for three years in the first instance, at 350 Ticals per month for the first year; 375 Ticals per month, second year; and 400 Ticals per month, third year.
13 Ticals = £1, approximately.
Apply by letter, stating age, married or single, and when at liberty; and giving full particulars of education, training, and experience, to:—
Messrs. C. P. SANDBERG,
70, Victoria Street, S.W. 1.
W 808

Good Draughtsman WANTED,
well acquainted with Motor Car Engine and Aeroplane Engine Work. Good salary and working conditions.
Applications, giving full particulars of experience and salary required, together with copies of any testimonials, to be addressed to:—
THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY,
PETER HOOKER, LTD.
(The Gnome & Le Rhone Engine Co.),
Blackhorse Lane,
Walthamstow, E. 17.
W 283

Chief Draughtsman for Con- structional Engineering Works in Wolverhampton District, with some experience in designing tools for Hydraulic Plate Press Work; also of the Construction of Sheet-Metal Working Machinery. State age, experience and salary required.—Address, W 261, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Draughtsman Wanted for General Engineering Works (South Wales district), preferably accustomed to making detail drawings of factory plant and colliery machinery; must be able to get out weights and quantities for estimates quickly and accurately.—Address, stating age, experience and salary required, W 564, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Engineers and Draughtsmen with previous practical experience of the design of ferro-concrete structures REQUIRED by L. G. MOUCHEL & PARTNERS, Ltd., of 38, Victoria Street, S.W., in their drawing office. Applications should in the first instance be made by letter stating age, experience and salary required. W 565

Wanted, Leading Draughts- MAN, to take charge of small ship drawing office, engaged upon wood launches and boats, flying-boat hulls, aeroplane floats, etc. Must be able to undertake usual ship calculations, and work out stresses.—Address, stating experience, salary expected, W 766, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Well-established Firm REQUIRES DRAUGHTSMAN, for hand and electric cranes, Birmingham district.—Address, stating age, wages, and experience, W 768, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Draughtsman for General and Mechanical Engineering, preferably with practical and technical training. Experience of plant lay-out an advantage.—Address, stating age, experience, and salary required, and when at liberty, W 757, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Draughtsman Required for constructional engineering works in Midlands, thoroughly capable in general constructional steel work. Experience in gas works plant a recommendation, though not essential. State age, salary and full particulars.—Address, W 837, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Draughtsmen Required (Senior and Junior) for Structural Steelwork, in London district. Roof girders and stanchions for steel-framed buildings, &c. Must be practical and theoretical men. State age, salary, experience, &c. —Address, W 838, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Appointments Open continued on page 158.

Assistant Mechanical Engineers REQUIRED, for Cement Company in Hong-Kong, age 28-30, single, well-educated. Applicants must have practical and technical training and mill work experience. Three years' agreement.—Apply, BOX 976, LEATHWAIT & SIMMONS, 5, Birchin Lane, E.C. 3. W 795

Wanted, a Works Man, with all-round experience capable of producing in quantity small marine engines of the two cycle type, reversing gears, and marine equipments. Applicants must have had good machine shop experience and must have had experience in erecting and testing internal combustion engines; must also be familiar with modern workshop routine, costing, price setting, etc. Applicants must be workers, not afraid of soiling their hands, good disciplinarians, methodical, good timekeepers and out to study their employers' interests. Good salary to the right man, with a liberal bonus on output.—Address, stating in full, education, experience, age and salary required, W 727, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Wanted First-class Foundry MANAGER, to be a good organizer for repetition and sectional work. Good salary offered. —Address, W 777, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Engineers.—Wanted for large concern in the East, several JUNIORS with good general mechanical shops and drawing office training; age 23 to 28, single.—Address, giving full particulars as to training and experience, "Z. P." 800, care of Messrs. DEACON'S, Leadenhall Street, London, E.C. 3. W 813

Surveyor Engineers.—Wanted for the East, Two JUNIORS; must have good general training; age 23 to 28, single.—Address, giving full particulars as to training and experience, "Z. O." 799, care of Messrs. DEACON'S, Leadenhall Street, London, E.C. 3. W 814

Wanted, Experienced REPRESENTATIVE for London office of Engineers, making turbines, engines and boilers.—Address, stating experience, age and salary required, W 797, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Wanted at Once by Well- known Engineering Firm LEADING DRAUGHTSMAN experienced in the design of large high speed heavy oil engines of the vertical type. Man with knowledge of latest aero engine practice preferred. Give full particulars and salary.—Address, W 770, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Wanted by Large Engineering Firm SENIOR and JUNIOR DRAUGHTSMEN experienced in oil engine design, preferably of the vertical two-cycle type. State age, wage, and experience.—Address, W 771, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Wanted, by Midland Engineering Firm, ESTIMATING ASSISTANT, with good drawing office experience, accustomed to calculating weights and quantities; must be quick, neat, accurate and energetic; state age, experience, salary.—Address, W 778, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Wanted for Eastern Counties experienced DRAUGHTSMAN to take charge of design of large two-cycle vertical oil engines. Marine experience an advantage. State age, experience and salary required.—Address, W 742, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Draughtsman Wanted; Experience in motor car or aero engine design essential. Give full particulars of age, experience, and salary required.—Address, W 748, Offices of ENGINEERING.

ROYAL SIAMESE STATE RAILWAYS.

Applications are Invited for the POSITION of Chief DRAUGHTSMAN to the above Railways.

Candidates should have had good general and technical education, have served their time as Mechanical Engineers, and had subsequent experience in the design and construction of Railway Carriages and Wagons. Knowledge of Locomotive design and General Engineering is also necessary.

The engagement will be for three years in the first instance, at a salary of 300 Ticals per month for the first year; 320 Ticals per month for second year; and 340 Ticals per month for third year, with usual field allowances. 13 Ticals = £1 approximately.

Apply by letter, stating age, married or single, and when at liberty, and giving full particulars of education, training and experience to:—

Messrs. C. P. SANDBERG,
70, Victoria Street, S.W. 1.
W 809

Wanted, by Firm of consulting engineers, naval architects and marine surveyors in London, DRAUGHTSMAN accustomed to ships' designs, specifications and calculations with practical knowledge wood and steel shipbuilding.—Address, by letter, stating age, experience, salary required to N. A. 330, care DEACONS, Leadenhall Street, E.C. W 811

Storekeeper, Wanted for Large Concern in the East, TWO JUNIORS. Must have considerable experience in engineering materials. Age 22 to 28, Single.—Address, giving full particulars as to experience, "Z. R. 801," c/o Messrs. DEACON'S, Leadenhall Street, London, E.C. 3. W 812

Wanted, Draughtsman, Manchester district, must have experience in detailing Conveying and Elevating Machinery. State experience, age and salary required.—Address, W 830, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Draughtsman Required by firm of Engineers in the Peterborough district; must have had experience in lampless high compression semi-Diesel engines.—Address, full particulars of experience, and also salary required, to W 839, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Draughtsmen Wanted, One with Dredge experience; one with experience of Pontoon or Structural Steelwork; and one having a good knowledge of Cranework, for London office.—Address, stating experience, age, and salary required, W 517, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Wanted, Two Experienced DRAUGHTSMEN for large iron and steel works in the Midlands; previous experience of steel works and blast furnace plant absolutely necessary. —Address, W 287, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Leading Draughtsman REQUIRED, experienced in modern Steel Plant, Rolling Mills, Furnaces, &c. State age, experience, and salary required.—Address, W 628, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Wanted, Two Good, Reliable MECHANICAL DRAUGHTSMEN, preferably with experience in Steam Power Plant and Boiler House Equipment. Permanency.—Apply, stating age, experience, and wages required, J. HOPKINSON & CO., Ltd., Britannia Works, Huddersfield. W 549

Draughtsman, First-class Man, experienced in designing lay-out arrangements of Mechanical Handling and Conveying Plants, REQUIRED for London office of manufacturing Engineers. W 815

Experienced Crane Draughtsman (Steam and Electric) WANTED. Good salary to suitable man.—Address, stating age, experience and salary, W 546, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Wanted, up to Half a Dozen DRAUGHTSMEN, used to the designing of repetition work. State age and salary required. —Address, W 679, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Draughtsmen, with Experience of the design of Turbines or Condenser Plants, WANTED by large Engineering concern in North-West district. Capable men only required, for whom permanent positions can be assured.—Address, with particulars of age, experience, and salary required, to W 672, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Motor Vehicle Draughtsman (pleasure car or lorry), WANTED immediately. —Address, stating full particulars, W 686, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Wanted, by Large Firm of Commercial Motor Vehicle Manufacturers, Senior and Junior Jig and Tool DRAUGHTSMEN. —Address, stating full particulars of training and experience, age, and salary required to CLAYTON & CO., Ltd., Karrier Works, Huddersfield. W 570

Capable Draughtsman Wanted in Yorkshire, experienced in all kinds of hydraulic Machinery and Cranes. State age, experience, and salary expected. — Address, W 704, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Structural Engineering.—Good OPENING for First-class DRAUGHTSMAN. Progressive firm; Manchester district.—Address, stating age, salary, and full details of experience, W 714, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Draughtsman Required, Ex- perienced in Aero Engines or Motor car work.—Write, stating age and salary required, W 717, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Draughtsman, with Ex- perience of cable and winding machinery, for designing and lay-out of plant. Good position for really capable man.—Address, stating age and references, and when at liberty, W 718, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Draughtsman Wanted, for boiler and superheater work, good prospects. —Address, giving full particulars of experience, W 810, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Draughtsman Required for Engine Works.—Applicants to state age and give a short record of experience, also wages required, to the CALEDON SHIPBUILDING AND ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Dundee. Envelope to be marked "Application for Draughtsmanship." W 736

Structural Draughtsmen REQUIRED, able to take out quantities, also accustomed to the preparation of estimates; good opportunities for suitable men.—Address, stating age, experience and salary required, W 731, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Two Draughtsmen Required, one senior, one junior; London area. Previous experience in making workshop details for constructional steelwork essential.—Address, stating age, previous experience, and salary required, W 772, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Draughtsman Wanted by firm of Engineers in Midlands. One with Rolling Mill experience preferred. — Write, stating age, experience and salary required, to W. H. A. ROBERTSON & CO., LTD., Lynton Works, Bedford. W 790

Young Draughtsman Re- QUIRED, general engineering in London, gas plant knowledge an advantage but not essential. State age, experience, salary, and if disengaged.—Address, W 71, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Draughtsman, Experienced WANTED with knowledge of Gas Plant and Structural Work. Able to prepare estimates preferred.—Apply, with full particulars and stating salary required to W 807, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Draughtsman.—First-class Machine Tool Man WANTED. Must be up-to-date live man with experience in checking. Excellent prospects for man out to work.—Address, full particulars, age, experience, and salary required W 747, Offices of ENGINEERING.

A First-class Draughtsman, thoroughly conversant with general Chemical Works practice. Must have a good theoretical and shop training. Permanency for a good man.—Address, W 745, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Draughtsman Required, for Jig and Tool Work, in large Midland Engineering factory. Must have had experience on this class of work.—Address, stating age, experience, and salary required, W 746, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Draughtsman Wanted Im- mediately. Elevator and conveyor experience essential.—Address, stating age, experience, and salary required, W 839, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Reinforced Concrete Work.— DRAUGHTSMEN REQUIRED for engineer's office in Manchester. Must be thoroughly experienced and able to make completed working drawings for colliery and steel works plant. State full particulars of experience and salary required.—Address, W 743, Offices of ENGINEERING.

LIVERPOOL CORPORATION WATERWORKS.

The Water Committee of the Liverpool Corporation

Require the Services of a Temporary CIVIL ENGINEERING DRAUGHTSMAN with experience in waterworks design and the preparation of Parliamentary plans.

The appointment will be of a temporary character, at a Salary of £200 per annum, with war bonus, which at present is 30s. per week.

Ex-Service man preferred.

Applications, with particulars of training and experience, to be sent to the WATER ENGINEER, 55, Dale Street, Liverpool, not later than Friday, 4th July, endorsed "Civil Engineering Draughtsman." W 749

Draughtsman, Experienced junior, for jig and tool drafting REQUIRED at once by firm near London manufacturing motor cars. Write stating age and salary required to Chief Jig and Tool Draughtsman.—Address, W 836, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Wanted, Experienced Struc- tural DRAUGHTSMAN for Westminster office.—Address, giving age, experience, salary required, and when at liberty, W 831, Offices of ENGINEERING.

SITUATIONS WANTED.

Appointment Required by demobilised R.E. officer, experienced and a good worker.—Address, W 701, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Works Manager, age 39, will shortly be OPEN for ENGAGEMENT. 24 years General and Repetition Engineering experience with large firms in foundry, smithy, machine, and fitting shops production. Thorough knowledge of modern machinery. Capable organiser and controller of labour.—Address, W 683, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Works Manager (40), Desires POSITION. Experience as Manager of General Engineering business, including Drawing Office, pattern shop, foundry machine shop, smithy, and boiler shop. Used to correspondence, interviews, travelling, and all office routine. Specialised in repetition work during war.—Write No. K 106, KEITH AND CO., Advertising Agents, Edinburgh. W 781

Assistant Manager, A.M.I. Mech.Eng., 1st class B. of T., DESIRES similar POSITION with a firm engaged on Marine Engineering or Marine Auxiliaries. Seven years' marine engineering experience. Age 35.—Address, W 800, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Foreman Blacksmith (33), SEEKS POST, well-up in Die-Sinking and Drop-Stamping for Carriage, Wagon, Loco., general engineering, etc. Good organiser, disciplinarian, tactful and energetic. State Salary.— Address, REID, 81, High Holborn, W.C. 1. W 721

Demobilised Officer, 4½ years' service, A.M.I.M.E. and A.G.C.I., age 35, single, REQUIRES POSITION of Trust at HOME or ABROAD. Extensive general experience Electrical and Mechanical, including installation and maintenance steam turbines and generators, petrol, paraffin and hot bulb type engines, marine and other types.— Address, W 735, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Electrical and Mechanical Engineer, B.E. (38), DESIRES responsible POSITION, home or abroad, 18 years' pre-war experience. Works, Central Station, Factory, etc. Good testimonials and character; references.— Address, W 640, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Structural Engineer, A.M.Inst. C.E., experienced, both practically and theoretically, in heavy steel bridgework, and all kinds of structural steelwork, also Ferro-Concrete work, DESIRES an APPOINTMENT of responsibility. Highest credentials. — Address, W 794, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Engineer, A.M.I.C.E., at present in charge of export department, DESIRES CHANGE, preferably in London.— Address, W 648, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Demob. Officer, A.M.I.C.E., A.M.I.Mech.E., DESIRES APPOINTMENT; experience hydraulic machinery and dock works; nearly three years' active service.—Address, W 657, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Mr. Charles G. Watson, late District Engineer, Callenders Cable and Construction Co., Ltd., Newcastle-on-Tyne (now demobilised), is PREPARED to TAKE UP an APPOINTMENT as Constructional Manager or Engineer; extensive experience of large power transmission work on N.E. coast.—2, Wimborne Road, N. 17. W 671

Engineer Officer, Royal Navy, about to be demobilised, with 20 years' experience. Marine, general and commercial experience, SEEKS responsible POSITION with engineering firm. Has held position as manager and has some connection amongst shipowners and elsewhere. If necessary is willing to invest a substantial sum as a guarantee, or would consider partnership with small firm desiring to extend its business.—Address, W 514, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Engineering Draughtsman, age 34, with wide experience, six years shop and 12 years drawing office, structural, mechanical and electrical, DESIRES POSITION as Progress Traveller or responsible out-door work, Scotland preferred.
Address, W 641, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Engineer (31) Seeks Appoint- MENT as engineer's assistant, or on technical staff; extensive knowledge of light internal combustion engines for all purposes, specially interested in marine work; well acquainted with modern methods, technical education.—Address, W 763, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Engineer, 35, Keen and able, with good record, SEEKS POSITION at home or abroad. Six years works Foreman for London Contractors. Knowledge of French and Spanish.—Address, W 723, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Works Manager Seeks an APPOINTMENT. Sound practical and technical experience with well-known firms; Foundry, Smithy, Fitting, and Machine Shop experience, and factory costs. Energetic disciplinarian, capable organiser and controller of all classes of labour.—Address, W 802, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Mechanical Engineer— (M.I.Mech.E.) with academic training and large technical and commercial experience gained in this country and on the Continent, late Russian representative of a large English manufacturing concern, fluent English, Russian and German, full knowledge of French, is OPEN for suitable ENGAGEMENT. Willing to go abroad. First class references.—Address, W 801, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Engineer (Water) Seeks POSITION. Demobilized Captain, R.E. Age 36. Expert in filtration, sterilization, chemical treatment, investigation, design, construction, operation. 20 years' office, laboratory, works and field. Wide experience all forms and and mechanical filtration, pumping, general waterworks engineering. Three years' Army on same work, home and abroad. —Address, W 840, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Engineer (32), expects to be demobilised this month. DESIRES APPOINTMENT as ASSISTANT WORKS MANAGER or ENGINEER to firm of Manufacturers. 13 years' general engineering experience before the war; 4½ years with the Royal Engineers during the war. Very energetic and good organiser.—Address, W 666, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Engineer, M.I.E.E., A.M.I.M.E., with sound commercial training, will shortly be demobilized, valuable experience gained during the war, SEEKS an APPOINTMENT as Representative in London of a well-established firm, manufacturers preferably of motor car and lorry accessories or some engineering speciality. Speaks French and Italian fluently. Good salary required, part of which advertiser is agreeable to being dependent upon results. Capital up to £500 could be invested in an approved concern with good prospects.
Address, W 621, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Mechanical Engineer, A.M.I.M.E. (32), public school, 15 years' sound practical and technical training, six years' shops, two years D.O., good posts held, steam, aero and car engines, steelwork construction, production engineer, control of men and women, good references, SEEKS POST; London preferred.— Address, W 668, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Electrical and Mechanical Engineer (30) with wide experience; technical practical and d.o., speciality jig and tools, plant and systematising for mass production, SEEKS POST as Asst. Manager or Asst. Works Engineer. —Address, W 786, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Hydraulic Engineer, with long and up-to-date experience in the design and construction of centrifugal, turbine and reciprocating pumps for all speeds and every service, DESIRES Responsible BERTH.—Address, W 796, Offices of ENGINEERING.

Junior Draughtsman, with seven years' shop experience, SEEKS Jig and Tool WORK; London district. Good technical education.—"ALPHA," 118, Heald Grove, Rusholme, Manchester. W 797

Maintenance or Erecting ENGINEER (35) DESIRES PERMANENCY. 13 years' factory experience, buildings, extensions, gas, steam and electric driving. Acid plant and phosphate mills a speciality.— ENGINEER, 48, Gateley Road, Brixton, London. W 776